
CAMERA 3

REEL 831

SHIFT 1

VOLUME-9160

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

-23
JULY-22-1927

DATE	VESSEL	PORT	SHEET
Jul-22	President Roosevelt	Bremerhaven	43
	Iroquois	Halifax	22
	Independence Hall	Havre	3
	W.L.Steed	Balboa	1
	Gypsum King	Windsor N. S ^C otia	2
	Miraflores	Bahia	1
	Kingsway	Barbados	1
	Kong Inge	Jamaica	1
	Kari Skogland	Malaga	2
	Hedrun	Cuba	1
	Frederick H.	N.Scotia	1
	City of Singapore	Singapore	3
	Charles G.Black	Colon	3
	F.H.Wickett	Tampico	2
	Capto	Balboa	2
	Anacondo	Rotterdam	2
	Nieuw Amsterdam	✓ Cuba	39
	Mexico	Quebec	19
	Lake Ormuc	Antwerp	2
	Gallier	Maracaibo	3
July-23	Flora	Para	3
	Francis	Santo Domingo	5
	Erich Lindo	N.Scotia	1
	Dawn Wilkie	Mamonal	1
	Cities Service Fuel	Montreal	1
	Bagmead	Tampico	1
	Agwidale	Malaga	2
	Angela		3

9160

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9160
July 22-23-1927

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 26 1943, 194.....

Robert B. Brown

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 26 1943
Date

Chas. W. Feary
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL 140756 AUG 1 1927
BILL NO. 140756 BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Batchelor, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National Board of Medical Examiners, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this 29th day of July, 1927

New York

John J. Batchelor

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival. Any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	23	1199 3	3	239
ST	9 5	17 33	5	151
TOTAL	113 5	1862 3	9	390

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 40	191	234
2nd Cabin 118	33	151
Steerage 158	232	390
Total 316		

List

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. President Roosevelt. Passengers sailing from Bremen., July 12th, 1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language for, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	PEPER.	Henry.	40		M	M	Sea Post	Yes	Eng. & Ger.	Yes	German	German	Germany	Hanover	12727	Bremen	11-16-26	German	Bremen
2	DIPLOMAT	KAMPP.	Rudolf	27		M	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Burkhardtode	13177	do	11-26-26	do	do
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Henry, Rud July 12 1927 934

17

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 29th, 1927

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, consular, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any labor union in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any secret society in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any other organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any other organization in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	German Seaport Service, Bremen, Germany	Ger. Bremen	Yes	German Gov't.	25. Y	1927 N.Y.	German & American Seapost Service, Pier #72 North River, NYC.	Yes 1 Week	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fr	Br	Bl	None
2	do	Ger. do	Yes	do	25. Y	1927 NY	do do	Yes do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fr	Br	Bl	None
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Fried (Master), of the Pres. Roosevelt, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1927
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Bayeheler, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of National Board of Medical Examiners, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 19 27

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **15**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. **PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT** Passengers sailing from **COB H (QUEENSTOWN)**, **16 JULY 1927**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		COYNE	JULIA A.	50		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.B.	Irish	Ireland	Gort	H.Q. 7	Qphh	14, July, 27	America	Dorchester
2	3040-4	GILDER	DELLA	45		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.B.	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	H.I. 15	Dublin	11, July, 27	Ireland	Charlestown
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

08-13
03-13
Henry, Ind.
July 22 1927
930

15

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another, insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUL 22 1927 19

No. 2.

Line 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States
		State City or town	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether in possession of \$25, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes, Year or period of years Where?	Permanent or temporary	Permanent or temporary	Permanent or temporary	Permanent or temporary	Permanent or temporary	Permanent or temporary	Permanent or temporary	Permanent or temporary	Permanent or temporary	Permanent or temporary	Permanent or temporary	Permanent or temporary	Permanent or temporary	Permanent or temporary
1	Mother Mrs. Bridget Connolly, 50, Galway, Ireland	Mass Dorchester	Yes	Self	Over 10 years	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blue	None
2	Brother Francis Gilday, 5, Lombard Street, Dublin	IRELAND DUBLIN	Yes	Self	Over 10 years	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark Blue	None

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George Fried (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Cobb**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

George Fried

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **July**, 19 **27**
at **New York**

Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **John J. Batcheler**, Surgeon of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **(3)** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **National Board of Medical Examiners**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **July**, 19**27**
at **New York**

E. Henry
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S.S. ~~PRESIDENT~~ ROOSEVELT

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

JULY 14....., 1927

Total Passengers	...	..
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NEW YORK JUL 22 1927 JULY 19 27

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by passenger, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	None	New York	Self	1917 1927	Home Address 1947 Broadway New York NY Business Partner J F W Seligman	Yes 3-4 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Dark	Blk	Brn	None
2	272 Gloucester Terrace London Eng	do	Self	10 Days	45 Wall St New York NY	No 12 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Blk	Blue	None
3	27 Loxham Gardens London W S Eng	China	Self	BORN 8 Jan 1894	IN TRANSIT TO HONGKONG	Yes 6th 1927	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Fair	BR	Blue	Mole on Stom

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George Fried (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

George Fried

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **July**, **1927**
at **New York**

E. Henry
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **John J. Batchelor**, Surgeon of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, **Sitting therewith**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **(3)** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **National Board of Medical Examiners**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **July**, **1925**
at **New York**

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S.

"PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

Passengers sailing from.

SOUTHWAMP TON.

JULY 14th

IQ 27

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 22 1927, 19 27

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether a member of the B. P. O. E.	Whether a member of the F. O. C.	Whether a member of the M. W. A. M.	Whether a member of the U. M. W.	Whether a member of the A. F. of M.	Whether a member of the O. T. M.	Whether a member of the I. O. G. T.	Whether a member of the U. S. S. R.	Whether a member of the K. K. K.	Whether a member of the A. S. S.	Whether a member of the I. C. K.
		State City or town	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether in possession of \$25, and if less, how much?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?															
1	R. C. McCullough, Gananoque, Ontario.	Ont. F. William	Self	Yes	Various	Waldorf Hotel, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	do do	do do	See Line 1	do	do	Fort William, Ontario, Can In transit to Canada	Yes	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George Fried (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

George Fried
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **July**, 1927
at **New York**

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made, between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **John J. Batcher**, Surgeon of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **National Board of Medical Examiners**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **July**, 19**27**

at **New York**

[Signature]
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

JULY 14TH.

19 27

Line #4	John Raikes	See Sheet #18	Line #3
20	Robert Mc Vicar	do	18 "

Alien

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 22 1927

19 27

10

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Polish Minister, London.	Poland Warsaw	No. Self	125 No	Parents/Law: Mr. Y. Adams, 125 Broadway, N.Y. Wakefield, Mass.	Yes 2 mos	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 10 Dark Brn	Ban None.
2	do do	do do	Yes See Line 1	125 Yes	Parents: do do	Yes 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	ne	5 6 Fr Br	Bl None
3	Aunt: Sarah Henderson, 42, Newmarket St. Falkirk.	Conn. Hartford	Yes Self	125 No	Father: James Manson, 1150, Albany Ave, Hartford. d/o Hongkong & Shanghai Banking Corp. Hongkong.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 5 Fair Brn	Grey None. Scar on Shin Bone of R. leg.
4	27, Leadenhall Lane, London.	China Hongkong	Yes Self	125 188	Home 125, Remond St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 10 Fair Brn	Mal None.
5	Mrs. G. Wilson, (Mother) 2, Kira Road, W. Belling. London.	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	125 Yes	do do	U.S. Born.	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 4 Fair Fair Blue	None.
6	do do do	do do	do See Line 5	125 Yes	Fr. H. Good, 15 E 69th Street N.Y.C.	Yes 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 4 Fair Fair Blue	None.
7	Mrs. Cleere, (Mother) 27, Redwall Tce. W. 14.	England London	Yes Self	125 No	Hotel Colonial, 11th Spruce St. Philadelphia, Pa	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 5 Medm Grey Brn	None.
8	None	Pa. Philadelphia	Yes Self	125 Yes 1927 Phil.	Business with Mr. J. Seligman	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 2 Fair Black Blue	None.
9	W. McVicar, 27, Gloucester Tce. W.	do do	Self	125 Yes	do do	Med. certificate Myopia (corrects fingers at 1000 ft) no an alkali out	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 6 Fr Br	Bl None
10	Mrs. Margaret. 7, Hawthorn Inverness, Scotland.	Mass Natick.	Yes Self	125 No	Aunt. Mrs Wm. Fair 14 Wilson St. Natick, Mass	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 6 Fr Br	Bl None

NOTE—Full text of question 9 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George Fried (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

George Fried
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **July**, 19**27**
at **New York**

O. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Batscheler, Surgeon of the Fran. Roosevelt, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (2) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National Board of Medical Examiners, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

John J. Batscheler

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 19 27

at New York

E. Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese. ✓	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Total passengers	.....	1
U. S. citizens	.....	1
Aliens	.....	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

JUL 22 1927

19 27

12

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Fried (Master), of the Pres. Roosevelt, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1927
at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. President Roosevelt. sailing from Cherbourg. July 24th, 1927, Arriving at port of New York July 28th 1927, 19¹ 13

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	SPRANER.	Ben	59	M	M	Kenosha, Wisc. 12-16-68		1637 Humboldt Blvd. Chicago, Ill
2	SPRANER	Lottie	63	F	M		By Marriage.	do
3	JEM.	PAULINA.	61	F	M		By Marriage.	4030 Adam St. Chicago, Ill
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

No. 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1. 14

S. S. RESIDENT DOORVELO sailing from COBEN (JERSEY) 15 JULY, 1927 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUL 22 1927 19 14

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1	THATCHER	MAURICE	58	M	Chicago, Illa., 15, August, 1870.	400 C House Office, Building, Washington.
2	THATCHER	ANNA MARIA	50	F	Frankford, Ky., 10, September, 1880.	400 C House Office, Building, Washington.
3	CHERRY	BERNARD	29	M	Peoria, Illa., 25, February, 1898.	1521 N. Wayne Ave., Chicago, Illa.
4	WHEAT	JAMES	29	M	Boston, Mass., 1, April, 1898.	1521 N. Wayne Ave., Chicago, Illa., a/o American College, Wash. D.C.
5	ABRAHAM	REBEKAH M.	53	F	Boston, Mass., 1898. Oct. 8th	20, Stonehurst St., Dorchester, Mass.
6	GLADSTONE	SAMUEL	50	M	Pittsburg, Pa., 5, May, 1881	725, Beacraft St., Pittsburg, Pa.
7	THOMSON	MARION M.	27	F	Boston, Mass., 1, February, 1900.	110 Allen St., Dorchester, Mass.
8	CORRIE	DAVID E.	50	M		Brooklyn, New York, 20, December 1917.
9	HEALY	PATRICK J.	58	M		Pittsburg, Pa., 1907. Ct. of Common Pleas
10						Cortaca, Pa.

11 = 11 months 8 35 AM

(9 cars)

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English) 16-34

S. S.

"PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

JULY 14TH., 1927, Arriving at port of NEW YORK.

JUL 22 1927

1927 15

No. of List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Kelley George	59	M	Lowell, Mass.	Jan. 1, 1868	125 Lake St. San Francisco, Cal.
2	Kelley Winifred	31	F		By Marriage, Nov. 1920.	do do
3	Locke Emma	41	F	Boston, Mass.	Feb. 24, 1886.	116 Sutherland Road, Brookline, Mass.
4	Lockwood, Henry S.	24	M	Winah, N.J.	May, 3, 1903.	21, Martin Road, Verna, N.J.
5	Martin Helen E.	54	F	Haverhill, Mass.	Jan. 19, 1873	24, Webster St., Haverhill, Mass.
6	Marx Joseph	48	M	Menasha, Wisc.	May, 30, 1879	139, S. Madison St., Green Bay, Wisc.
7	Merrill Charles	57	M	Concord, N.H.	Dec. 2, 1869	121, 2nd St. San Francisco, Cal.
8	Merrill Gregor	20	M	Oakland, Cal.	Dec. 2, 1906.	do do do
9	Minske Ida	25	F	Baltimore, Md.	Oct. 10, 1901.	304, East 24th St. Baltimore, Md.
10	Niesley Howard G.	37	M	Carlisle, Pa.	Mar. 22, 1890	State College, Pa.
11	Quick C. Herbert	27	M	Goldens Bridge, N.Y.	Apr. 22, 1900.	186, Pleasant St. Newton Centre, Mass.
12	Sperry Margery	40	F	New Haven, Conn.	June 1, 1887.	c/o Le Roy Place, Overbrook, Pa.
13	Sperry Elizabeth	15	F	do do	Aug. 31, 1911.	do do do
14	Thompson Charlotte	68	F	New Haven, Conn.	Sept. 28, 1859	do do do
15	Von Holt Ida	59	F	Honolulu, Hawaii.	Apr. 11, 1868.	422, Judd Street, Honolulu, Hawaii.
16	Von Holt Hilda	30	F	do do	Jan. 21, 1897	do do do
17	Wood Sidney	49	M	Bridgeport, Conn.	May, 6, 1878	57, W. 58th St. New York, N.Y.
18	Wood Sidney	15	M	do do	Jan. 10, 1911	do do do
19	Ylvisaker Carl B.	31	M	St. Paul, Minn.	Jan. 13, 1896	1331 Portland Ave., St. Paul, Minn.
20	Zilbertuler Max	32	M		U.S. DISTRICT COURT Pittsburgh, Pa. July 5, 1918	2224 Center Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
21	Coggshall Frederica	37	F	Oakland, Cal.	Mar. 19, 1890.	Corner 4 & 6th Streets, Petaluma, Cal.
22	Elder James W.	80	M	Winacillo, N.Y.	Aug. 25, 1846	Petaluma, Cal.
23	Heyer Kate I.	64	F		By Marriage Apr. 23, 1896.	Mount Holly, N.J.
24	Hall Melvin	45	M	Centerville, N.J.	Apr. 12, 1883	103a West 46th St. Bayonne, N.J.
25	Gonger Edith	32	F	East Orange, N.J.	Sept. 20, 1897	338, Oakwood Ave., Orange, N.J.
26	CONKLIN, George W.	18	M		At. By Father	Clark School, Haverhill, Mass.
27	DRUCKHAMER, Otto	28	M	Clintenville, Wisc.	July 22nd 1899	Clintenville, Wisc.
28	HERRICK, E. HICKS.	60	M	New York.	Dec. 27th 1866	829 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
29	HERRICK, Adelaide	60	F	do	Jan. 1866 1871	do
30	BLASS, ELEANOR.	32	F		Passport #338145 Thru Father's Papers. 5/12/27	629 W 170th Street N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. President Roosevelt sailing from Bremen July 12th, 1927, Arriving at port of New York July 29th 1927 16

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	REYNOLDS. ROYCE.	47	M	Richmond, Ind. 7-17-79		2138-35th Street Long Island City.
2	SANDER. Arthur	27	M	New York. 7-29-1900		3178-44th Street Long Island City
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

How + 1/2 hour
8:30 AM

2 Cabs

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from BREMEN, JULY 13TH, 1927 Arriving at port of NEW-YORK JUL 22 1927 17

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	MOLEWITZ	JOSEPH	50	✓	S		ARK.
2	SHEPHERD	WILLIAM R.	55	✓	M	JUNE 12.1871, CHARLESTON, S.C.	26 EVARTS ST. WASHINGTON, D.C.
3	MAIER	ROSA	57	✓	WD		COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	STEINMANN	ANNA	31	✓	F	MAY 17.1895, NEW YORK, N.Y.	1029 TINTON AVE, BRONX, N.Y.
5	DEHAERT	FANNY	59	✓	M		do
6	SANGER	EDITH	40	✓	M		306 MELCHER ST. JOHNSTOWN, N.Y.
7	GREENFIELD	HENRY	26	✓	M	SEP. 28.1900, BUFFALO, N.Y.	JAN. 11.1921, COUNTY COURT, JOHNSTOWN, N.Y. 47 YALE ST. GLOVERSDALE, N.Y.
8	JESIEN	SACLAWS.	41	✓	M	M	BUFFALO, N.Y. 179 Butler Ave.
9	BLACKBART	ELMORE J.	36	✓	M	M	APR. 1914, DISTRICT COURT, CHICAGO, ILL. DEPT. OF STATE, WASHINGTON, D.C.
10	BLACKBART	ANNE J.	40	✓	F	M	NOV. 4.1887, GOLIED, TEX. VICTORIA, TEX.
11	DENKERT	MITCHELL	60	✓	M	M	DO
12	WASSERSTEIN	CLARA SCHREER	26	✓	F	M	MAR. 28.1893, COUNTY COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y. 306 MELCHER ST. JOHNSTOWN, N.Y.
13	KRAUSS	JULIA	39	✓	F	WD	SEP. 16.1926, DIST. COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y. 513 E. 174 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
14	KRAUSS	JULIA	24	✓	F	S	JULY 23.1923, SUPR. COURT, BALTIMORE, MD. 5509-5 ST. WASHINGTON, D.C.
15	KLEMIN	ALEXANDER	39	✓	M	M	THRU MOTHER DO
16	BUCH	MORRIS	71	✓	M	M	1917, DIST. COURT, DAYTON OHIO 2325 UNIVERSITY AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
17	HAAS	GEORGE CASPER	31	✓	M	M	OCT. 24.1888, SUPERIOR COURT, NEW YORK 525 SEVENTH AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
18	HAAS	LILLIAN C.	26	✓	F	M	JAN. 7.1901, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE, WASHINGTON, D.C.
19	HAAS	JUNE M.	2	✓	F	S	OCT. 28.1924, WASHINGTON, D.C. DO
20	HAAS	CLEMENT PAUL	1	✓	M	S	DO
21	LOEWENTHAL	HENRY	24	✓	M	S	THRU PARENTS DO
22	CALDWELL	HEDWIG S	40	✓	F	DV	SEPT. 8.1915, SUP. COURT OF NEW YORK CY 353 W 117 ST. NEW YORK CITY.
23	GRAU	ALFRED	51	✓	M	M	THRU MARRIAGE 86 ELM ST. SUMMIT, N.J.
24	MULLER	FRANK	40	✓	M	M	OCT. 1900. COURT OF BALTIMORE MD. TACOMA, WASH. 1010-A Street
25	MULLER	STELLA	40	✓	F	M	1922. DIST. COURT OF ST. PAUL, MINN. 388 ST PETER ST. ST. PAUL, MINN.
26	CHAPD	LOUISE J.	42	✓	F	M	8.23.1884. CHICAGO, ILL. DO
27	BINNS	HILARY	23	✓	M	S	5.8.1904. PITTSBURGH, PA. ROSARY COLLEGE, RIVER FOREST, ILL.
28	BINNS	WILFIELD	21	✓	M	S	5.8.1906. DO 1215 MURRAY HILL. PITTSBURGH, PA.
29	GARROLL	MITCHELL B.	29	✓	M	S	7.2.1900. RICHMOND, VA. DO
30	DUBONT	RAY W.	35	✓	F	S	1892. HACKENSACK, N.J. 2320. 20 ST. WASHINGTON, D.C.

LINE #24 & 25 Frank & Stella Mueller See Sheet #10 Line #11 & 18
" 26 Louise Grapa do #9 " #19
" 29 Mitchell B. Carrell. did not sail

David Williams Asst Purser
Edward

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

sailing from

BREMEN

JULY 13TH

, 19

27

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

JUL 22 1927

18

, 1927

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
3	FAMILY NAME	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.			
1	JUX	MARTHA	35	F	S	NOV. 17. 1921, SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y. 225 W. 68 ST. AP. 18, NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	SPRANER	BEN	59	M		1837 HUMBOLDT BOULEV. CHICAGO, ILL.
3	SPRANER	BEN MRS.	62	F		DO
4	JENN	RICHARD	61	M		4030 ADAM ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
5	THOMPSON	AMY G.	45	F	S MAY 14. 1882, WASHINGTON, D.C.	1718 HUNT AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Handwritten notes:
H. H. Thompson
8:40 Am

Line #2 & 3 Ben & Mrs. SPRANER SEE SHEET # 13 LINE #1 & 2
" 4 Richard Jenn " 13 " 3

Handwritten signature: David William Asst Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

19

Printed in England 14-600

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT

sailing from CHERBOURG, FRANCE, JULY 14, 1927, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

JUL 22 1927

JULY 1927

No. of List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	AUSTRIAN Carl J	34	M	Dec 16 1892 Williamsport Penn		27 Cedar St New York N Y
2	AUSTRIAN Beryl S	27	F	Sept 12 1899 New York N Y		do
3	ANSTEAD Robert	34	M	Aug 8 1892 Fairfield Iowa		Ambassador Hotel Los Angeles Calif
4	BARBERY Francis	42	M	Oct 6 1895 Chicago Ill		26 Broadway New York N Y
5	BASSETT H Lee	39	M	Sept 18 1887 Lima Ohio		1825 Franklin Columbus Ind
6	CAMPBELL Elizabeth L	34	F	March 19 1892 Rochester N Y		c/o Mrs K E Thayer The Roosevelt Hotel New York N Y
7	CRAGIN Emma F	57	F	Jan 15 1870 New York N Y		476 5th Ave New York N Y
8	CURRY H Douglas	35	M	Sept 25 1892 New York N Y		33 East 57th St New York N Y
9	CURRY Mary H	35	F	Feb 6 1892 Charlestown Md		do
10	CURRY Charlotte Jane	8	F	Feb 12 1919 Baltimore Md		do
11	CHADBOURNE Arthur C	41	M	March 2 1886 Hallowell Maine		Hallowell Maine
12	CHADBOURNE Ida Holmgren	35	F	Aug 17 1891 Spokane Wash		do
13	CHADBOURNE Helen Aha	1	F		Paris, France American Parents abroad 8/22/25.	do
14	CAPERTON William Banks	72	M	June 30 1855 Springhill Tenn		c/o Newport Trust Co Newport R I
15	CAPERTON Georgie Washington	55	F	June 29 1872 Baltimore Md		do
16	CAPERTON Marguerite	31	F	May 30 1896 Brooklyn N Y		do
17	CULBERTSON Mabel F	52	F	Nov 21 1873 Rockford Ill		88 sixth St Hinsdale Ill
18	CULBERTSON Margaret	13	F	July 7 1913 Emporia Kans		do
19	EMPO. Louise	42	F	Aug 23 1885 Chicago Ill		Rosary College Chicago Ill
20	EMPO. Ray	55	M	Feb 6 1892 Hackensack N J		18 East 11th St New York N Y
21	DIXON Dorothy	36	F	Nov 13 1890 Peterson N J		2 Riverview Terrace New York N Y
22	DIESEL Charles H	32	M	June 29 1895 New York N Y		526 West 158 St New York N Y
23	GREENIER Alex	49	M	Aug 29 1877 New York N Y		do Mt Labor N Y
24	GOLDMAN Harry	32	M		U S Passport # 347080 Supreme Court Brooklyn N Y May 3 1921	117 Union St Brooklyn N Y
25	DICKINSON Susan T	53	F	Jan 26 1874 Chicago Ill		Hadleigh Hill Farm St Joseph Mich
26	HOLLIDAY Frances E	59	F	Nov 8 1867 New Orleans La		5520 Hurah St New Orleans La
27	FITCH Florence	52	F	Feb 17 1875 Stratford Conn		97 Elm St Oberline Ohio
28	HANSLOW Erik G	40	M		Superior Court Cook Co Ill Sept 27 1915	Navy Yard Bremerton Wash
29	HAINES George	58	M	May 30 1869 New York N Y		500 Washington Ave Brooklyn N Y
30	HAINES Dorothy	57	F	July 3 1870 do		do

Line #20 Ray Dument See Sheet #1 Line #30 David Williams Asst Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT

sailing from CHENBOURG FRANCE

JULY 14

1927, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

JUL 22 1927

1927

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	KING	Ransdal F	40	M	March 14 1887 Henderson Co Ky	1033 W Van Buren St Chicago Ill
2	KING	Mary D	29	F	Nov 25 1897 Newcastle Calif	do
3	KELLY	Joseph P	25	M	June 25 1902 Troy N Y	311 Eight St Troy N Y
4	LOCKWOOD	Myna	39	F	Jan 13 1888 Rome Iowa	29 E 9th St New York N Y
5	LORD	George T	72	M	Dec 1865 Athol Mass	223 Union Athol Mass
6	LORD	Helen B	68	F	Dec. 1859 Montague, Mass	do do
7	MARCH	IRMA R	47	F	Nov 1 1880 Huntingdon Penn	3647 N 21st St Philadelphia Pa
8	MC KELVIN	James	24	M	Oct 21 1902 Atlanta Ga	1111 Park Ave New York N Y
9	MC KELVIN	Josephine	23	F	Jan 7 1904 Charleston W Va	do
10	MELIO	May O'Rourke	35	F	Dec 19 1891 Kansas City Mo	2 901 Conn Ave Washington D C
11	MUELLER	Frank L	49	M		Federal Court St Paul Minn 1924
12	MUELLER	Stella M	40	F	Feb 20 1887 Chicago Ill	1028 Ashland Ave Saint Paul Minn
13	MERRILL	Clyde Harold	37	M	Sept 22 1889 No Raymond Maine	do
14	MERRILL	Amy Ross	40	F		103 Michami St Marlboro Mass
15	NEUMANN	Peter	44	M		do
16	PERKINS	Clara Huntington	49	F	Feb 2 1878 Oneonta N Y	By marriage U S Passport # 366653 Circuit Court Kans City Mo Oct 18 1912
17	PERKINS	David	16	M	Nov 29 1910 Washington D C	2221 N Kensington Chicago Ill
18	PERKINS	Jane	14	F	Sep 29 1912 San Francisco Calif	Los Gatos Calif
19	PERKINS	Maby Alice	13	F	Feb 22 1914 Tarrytown N Y	do
20	PRATT	Elizie Dickinson	69	F	Aug 19 1867 Eureka Calif	do
21	PHILPS	Josephine Bart	69	F	June 3 1867 San Francisco Calif	58 Post St San Francisco Calif
22	SMITH	Norma E	31	F	Nov 2 1895 Newport News Va	1804 Leavenworth St San Francisco Calif
23	SCALES	Olive B	55	F	Sept 29 1871 Xenia Ohio	107 N 34th St Philadelphia Penn
24	SCHWARZ	Minerva	44	F		St Petersburg Fla
25	SAMUEL	Henry J	58	M	Feb 28 1869 New York N Y	201 West 94th St New York N Y
26	SAMUEL	Mary B	54	F	July 8 1865 do	1576 East 18th St Brooklyn N Y
27	SAMUEL	Ruth	26	F	July 8 1901 do	do
28	SARGA	Florence	30	F	Nov 19 1896 New York N Y	do
29	STEPHENS	William Barclay	58	M	Jan 4 1869 Paris Ky	501 Surf St Chicago Ill
30	WILSON	Helen Sherwood	30	F	March 8 1897 Boston Mass	1250 Bay St Alameda Calif
						398 Ward St Newton Centre Mass

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

JULY 14

1927

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

JUL 22 1927

JULY 19 27

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SCHMIDT Elsie	52	F	March 31 1875 Philipsburg Penn		5452 Chestnut St Philadelphia Pa
2	SCHMIDT Hennen	46	M	July 7 1881 do		do
3	TATTERSALL Albert	36	M	Feb 1 1891 Worcester Mass		12 Vesper St Worcester Mass
4	TATTERSALL Evelyn Bellis	37	F	Nov 7 1889 Calais Maine		do
5	TATTERSALL Frank B	9	M	July 12 1917 Worcester Mass		do
6	TATTERSALL Albert R Jr	6	M	Dec 17 1920 do		do
7	TATTERSALL Annie R	60	F	Wd	U S Passport # 865 Worcester Mass 1900	do
8	TONE Jane E	44	F	Aug 17 1882 Washington D C		1302 18th St Washington D C
9	TONE Laura C	22	F	Sept 30 1906 Washington D C		do
10	TONE August	14	M	May 15 1913 Washington D C		do
11	WELLS Emily F	69	F	Jan 17 1858 Boston Mass		105 Montebello Rd Jamaica Plain Mass
12	WELLS Charles G	63	M	Oct 21 1863 St Louis Mo		do
13	WIESEN Abraham	33	M		U S Passport # 365776 SURROGATE Magistrate Court Brooklyn N Y Nov 16 1926	4306 18 Ave Brooklyn N Y
14	WOODS Julia T	51	F	May 13 1876 Canton N Y		c/o New York World New York N Y
15	YEAGER Orson E	61	M	March 25 1866 Moscow Pa		932 Elk St Buffalo N Y
16	ANGELL Emmett D	48	M	April 25 1879 Moores N Y		U S Lines 45 Broadway New York N Y
17	FENTON Joseph Lewis	47	M	Aug 15 1879 New York N Y		318 So Columbus Ave Mount Vernon N Y
18	FENTON Sadie Roth	36	F		Thru marriage	do
19	EAGER Henry Thompson	33	M	Dec 31 1893 Marlboro Mass		24 Warren Ave Marlboro Mass
20	EAGER Grace Wright	23	F	March 25 1904 Medford Mass		do
21	SCHLOSS Benjamin	72	M	Nov 20 1854 New York N Y		160 East 84th St New York N Y
22	STRASHLEY Clifford J	30	M	Dec 18 1896 Cincinnati Ohio		2217 Highland Ave Cincinnati Ohio
23	STRASHLEY Oriel C	28	F	Sept 14 1898 Mont Clair N J		do
24	SOLOF Sophie	22	F	Dec 21 1904 Pittsburgh Penn		5411 Northumberland St Pittsburgh Pa
25	DAVIS Mildred	28	F	April 7 1899 do		5710 Beacon St Pittsburgh Pa
26	GRABENFIELD Rose	30	F	Dec 25 1896 Zanesville Ohio		551 Bryant St Pittsburgh Pa
27	SOLOF Belle	40	F		U S Passport # 347796 American parents	616 13th Ave Huntington W Va
28	TYLER James E Jr	51	M	May 14 1875 Richmond Va		2111 Park Ave Richmond Va
29	HANEY Ida B	58	F	March 31 1869 Pontiac Ill		Glendore Calif

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

22

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

JULY 14TH.

, 19 ²⁷, Arriving at port of NEW YORK.

JUL 22 1927

, 19 ²⁷
W. & S. 144.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Aitken	Ida	41	M	Nov. 11, 1885.	June 17, 1924. District Ct. of U. S. Ill.	6832 Lakewood Ave. Chicago. Ill.
2	Alvey	Mildred	28	F	Baltimore. Md.	12-25 1898	2712 St. Paul St. Baltimore. Md.
3	Barker	William	60	M	Pittsburgh. Pa.	Jan. 10, 1867	1525 Shady Ave. Pittsburgh. Pa.
4	Barker	Aliza	53	F	do do	Aug. 4, 1873.	do do do
5	Beard	Edmund	29	M	Peterburg. C.	Jan. 15, 1898	2051, Abington Road, Cleveland. O.
6	Bodman	Harold	40	M	Chicago. Ill.	Oct. 15, 1886	846, W. Jackson Blvd. Chicago. Ill.
7	Cork	James	35	M	Speaker. Mich.	July, 9, 1894	Ann Arbor. Mich.
8	Cork	Laurie	30	F	Grand Lodge. Mich.	May, 11, 1897	do do
9	Cork	Janet	40	F	Ann Arbor. Mich.	Aug. 15, 1925.	do do
10	Dickinson	Susan G.	55	F	Chicago. Ill.	Jan. 26, 1874	Madison Hill Park, St. Joseph. Mich.
11	Doelittle	Lilla	57	F	Monroe Mich.	Dec. 15, 1869	9, Prospect Park St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
12	Fishback	Davis	48	M	Orlando. Fla.	Jan. 15th 1879	St. 536 E. Orange. Orlando. Fla.
13	Fishback	Lillian	43	F	do do	Nov. 3rd 1884	do do do
14	Freeland	Nelson	32	M	Phila. Pa.	Jan. 4, 1895	105, Lepperts Place, Brooklyn. N.Y.
15	French	Huke	60	M	New York. N.Y.	Dec. 27, 1866	
16	French	Adelaide	56	F	do do	Jan. 17, 1871	
17	Gehl	John	33	M	Hilbert. Wisc.	Feb. 8, 1894	St. Joseph's Orphan House, Green Bay. Wisc.
18	Gibb	Louise	48	F	Newburgh. N.Y.	Feb. 24, 1879	258, Western Ave. Albany. New York.
19	Glick	Celia	63	F	Cleveland. O.	Nov. 24, 1865	1118, Hyde Park Blvd. Chicago. Ill.
20	Hallam	Walter	53	M	Lincoln. R.I.	Sept. 23, 1874	144, Cross Street, Central Falls. R.I.
21	Hallam	Bessie	57	F	Smithfield. R.I.	June, 16, 1870.	do do do
22	Hartmann	Katharine	49	F	Albany. N.Y.	July, 28, 1877.	Cathedral Mansions, Pittsburgh. Pa.
23	Havner	Harry H.	38	M	State College. Pa.	Nov. 11, 1888	State College. Pa.
24	Holiday	Frances	59	F		Nov. 8, 1868 By Marriage.	6820 Ruid St. New Orleans. La.
25	Huston	Clarence	35	M	Cincinnati. O.	Oct. 14, 1891.	3210, Dover Ave., Cleveland. O.
26	Jehant	Walter	52	M	Acampo. Cal.	Dec. 20, 1874.	Acampo. Cal.
27	Jehant	Fanny	50	F	Oakland. Cal.	July, 22, 1876	do do
28	Jehant	Louise	18	F	do do	Aug. 28, 1908.	do do
29	Jones	Grosvenor	44	M	Cleveland. O.	Feb. 8, 1883.	2415, 20th St. Washington. D.C.
30	Jones	Clara	52	F	Damascus. O.	Nov. 19, 1874	do do do do

Line #10 Susan Dickinson See Sheet #9 Line #25

15 Huke French Did Not Sail

16 Adelaide French do

24 Frances Holiday See Sheet #9

Line #26 *and William Asst Purser*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

23

S. S. President Roosevelt. Sailing from Southampton, July 14th, 1927, Arriving at Port of New York July 22nd, 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Marital Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DAVIDSON.	Hiva Wilbe	50		F	WD	Princeton, Wisc. Nov. 8th 1869		421 Algona Blvd. Oshkosh, Wisc.
2	DAVIDSON.	Avery Ann	24		F	S	Oshkosh, Wisc. Oct. 11th 1902		do Oshkosh
3	CRANE.	Lillian	52		F	N	Oshkosh, Wisc. May 22nd 1866		345 Washington Blvd, Wisc.
4	CRANE.	Francis R.	24		F	S	Frement, Wisc. Aug. 12th 1902		100 Elmwood Ave. Oshkosh, Wisc.
5	RAWLINS.	Mary	48		F	S	Russell, N.J. Feb. 1879		190 Amsterdam Ave. N.Y.C.
6	WHITE.	Josephine	48		F	S	New York City Jan. 21st 1879		308 W 30th Street N.Y.C.
7	ALLEN	Lydia	54		F	S	Marple Pa. Nov. 30th 1872		24 West Street Media, Pa.
8	NIMMONS.	Edward	60		M	S	New York City. 12--12-1866		80 Maiden Lane, N.Y.C.
9	PARRISH	Hugh F.	54		M	M	Portsmouth, Va. Aug. 18th 1872		206 Middle St. Portsmouth, Va.
10	PARRISH.	Emma B.	36		F	M	do Oct. 15th 1890		do
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

William H. Murphy
8:30 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE--1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Batchelor, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, Bailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "bailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (2) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National Board of Medical
Examiners, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1927

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List *14* *crew*
Head list -

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT. Passengers sailing from BREMEN. JULY 12th, 1927

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LEHMANN.	Mathias	55		M	M	Ship Carpenter	Y	Eng & Ger.	Yes	GERMAN	German	Germany	Elgersweiler	11676	Bremen.	7-11-27	Germany	Wesermünde
2		DENNHARDT.	Richard	51		M	M	Steward	Y	do	Yes	do	do	do	Sternthal	11677	do	7-11-27	do	Bremenhaven
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

02-12
Ex-Leury, Inc. July 22 1927 11:20 am

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

25

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 22nd 1927, 19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended (last) permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of a passport and if so, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Is he or she a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps?	Is he or she a member of the United States Coast Guard?						Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife. Elise Wesermunde, Germany	N. J.	Jersey City	Y	Member Crew	Y	1926	NJ	Stay on board ship, also	Yes	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fr	Gy	Br	2nd finger Rt. Hand Missing.
2	Wife: Theaese Bremerhaven, Germany	N. Y.	Brooklyn	Y	do	Y	1927	NY	330 Garden St. Jersey City, N. J.	Yes	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fr	Br	Bl	None.
3									Fr. Emil Minnel 145 Mason St. Brooklyn, N. Y.	Yes	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no					
4									son: Fred. 39. 2nd St. Holoken, N. J.														
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George F. Ford (Master), of the SS. "Haverhill", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master/Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1927
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN PAPERS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each part or which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Rank or status).—Ranking lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wid (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, mine policeman, steel policeman, iron miner, wood burner, etc., and not simply policeman, painter, teacher, farmer, or other indefinite descriptions.
A distinction should be made between immigrant and non-immigrant, regardless of the amount of money carried, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the part who operates it.
Immigrant companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exception is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If able to read French, Italian, and cannot communicate from the manifest requirement, the ground for such exception should be given.
Column 9 (Ancestry).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed to determine and rectify errors in the report. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. As race, German, or French also by race might properly come under the heading of "European, German, or any other country." In the connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
Column 11 (Place of birth).—See list of places printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the place or people as given in manifest.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Spanish).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Spanish.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (ROMAN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (Roman)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (ROMAN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 15 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or as intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 16 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 17 (Place of destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended (or permanent) residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 18 (Factor having a factor in each case).—The answer should be either Yes (factor) or No (no factor).

Column 19 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 20 (Whether in possession of \$25 and if not, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money received. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 21 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year last visited of year and place, as 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not Yes or No, and if so, when and where, and if so, when relative or friend with name and complete address.

Column 23 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However in answering question 23, if alien has been together within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to supply for admission, the authority for such resumption should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Batchelor, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (5) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of National Board of Medical Examiners, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John J. Batchelor

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1927

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
English.	Mexican.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
French.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Polish.	
	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. **THESSALONIA ROOSEVELT** Passengers sailing from **COBE (QUEBEC)**, **12th JULY**, 19**17**.

															*Last permanent residence				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Country	City or town	
		Family name	Given name									Yrs. Mos.	Country						City or town
1		MAHE	MICHAEL	30	M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Balla	2444	Dublin	17, Nov, 27	Ireland	Balla
2		KENNEY	KATE	24	F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballybarnard	1419	Cork	18, July, 27	Ireland	Bingle
3		KRAUSE	JOHN	28	M		Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Linsick	8707	Cork	21, March, 27	Ireland	Abertoein
4		SENA	MICHAEL	21	M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Stangally	1741	Cork	12, July, 27	Ireland	Stangally
5		MOORE	HELEN	24	F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Bingle	1795	Cork	2, July, 1927	Ireland	Bingle
6		QUINN	VINCENT	23	M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castlegregory	1773	Cork	12, July, 27	Ireland	Castlegregory
7		MAHE	JAMES	20	M		Boiler-maker	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Burkestown	1422	Cork	12, July, 27	Ireland	Burke
8		KELLY	JAMES	24	M		Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Longshank	9450	Dublin	7, July, 27	Ireland	Longshank
9		WILSON	MICHAEL	28	M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Carrigrohane	11422	Cork	4, May, 27	Ireland	Carrigrohane
10		WILSON	THOMAS	24	M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Shannon	2422	Dublin	8, April, 27	Ireland	Shannon
11		WILSON	VINCENT	22	M		Farming	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ardfield	1224	Cork	8, July, 27	Ireland	Ardfield
12		O'SULLIVAN	MARY	20	F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kemmer	1227	Cork	7, July, 27	Ireland	Kemmer
13		MAHE	MICHAEL	20	M		Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Carrigrohane	1242	Cork	7, July, 27	Ireland	Carrigrohane
14		KELLY	MARY ANNE	21	F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Aghamore	2222	Dublin	15, March, 27	Ireland	Aghamore
15		DELAN	CATHERINE	25	F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kemmer	2222	Dublin	15, March, 27	Ireland	Kemmer
16		QUINN	JOHN	20	M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballina	2724	Dublin	8, July, 27	Ireland	Ballina
17		WILSON	MARY KATE	24	F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballyc	2444	Dublin	24, April, 27	Ireland	Ballyc
18		O'SULLIVAN	ROBERT	21	M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Greenmolina	2222	Dublin	15, March, 27	Ireland	Ballina
19		QUINN	MARY	20	F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Bondstown	2222	Dublin	8, July, 27	Ireland	Bondstown
20		MAHE	PAUL K	24	M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballingmore	2422	Dublin	12, April, 27	Ireland	Ballingmore
21		MAHE	PAUL K	24	M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballingmore	2422	Dublin	12, April, 27	Ireland	Ballingmore
22		MAHE	PAUL K	20	M		Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castlegregory	1222	Dublin	11, July, 27	Ireland	Castlegregory
23		MAHE	MARY	20	F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Knockragga	2222	Dublin	4, April, 27	Ireland	Knockragga
24		WILSON	PAUL K	22	M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castella	1222	Dublin	12, July, 27	Ireland	Castella
25		MAHE	AGNES	20	F		Bookkeeper	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Yorragh	2222	Dublin	12, July, 27	Ireland	Yorragh
26		O'SULLIVAN	THOMAS	22	M		Sheepowner	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Bondstown	2222	Dublin	15, March, 27	Ireland	Bondstown
27		O'SULLIVAN	DAVID	22	M		Sheepowner	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Bondstown	2222	Dublin	15, March, 27	Ireland	Bondstown
28		MAHE	PAUL K	24	M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballybarnard	2222	Dublin	12, July, 27	Ireland	Ballybarnard
29		MAHE	MARGARET	14	F		Schoolgirl	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballybarnard	1222	Dublin	12, July, 27	Ireland	Ballybarnard
30																			

Line #21 Edmond August did not sail Edward William Ass't Purser

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

No. 2, 222

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 22 1927

19

27

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification
1	Mother Mrs. Mary Ann St., Baltimore, Md.	N.Y. New York	Yes	40	Consul Charles E. Smith, 100 West 11th St., New York.	No Permanent Yes No No No No	Good	No	5 5	Dark Blackline	None
2	Father Michael Kennedy, Baltimore, Md.	Mass Springfield	Yes	Self	Sister Mrs. Mary Lynch, 100 West 11th St., New York.	No Permanent Yes No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blackline	None
3	Father Michael Kennedy, Baltimore, Md.	Mass Boston	Yes	Self	Friend 10, West 11th St., Boston, Mass.	No Permanent Yes No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blackline	None
4	Father Michael Kennedy, Baltimore, Md.	Mass Holyoke	Yes	Uncle	Sister Mrs. Mary Lynch, 100 West 11th St., New York.	No Permanent Yes No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blackline	None
5	Mother Mrs. Mary Ann St., Baltimore, Md.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Sister	Sister Mrs. Mary Lynch, 100 West 11th St., New York.	No Permanent Yes No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blackline	None
6	Father Michael Kennedy, Baltimore, Md.	Mass Holyoke	Yes	Sister	Sister Mrs. Mary Lynch, 100 West 11th St., New York.	No Permanent Yes No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blackline	None
7	Father Michael Kennedy, Baltimore, Md.	Mass Holyoke	Yes	Self	Friend 10, West 11th St., Boston, Mass.	No Permanent Yes No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blackline	None
8	Father Michael Kennedy, Baltimore, Md.	Mass Holyoke	Yes	Self	Sister Mrs. Mary Lynch, 100 West 11th St., New York.	No Permanent Yes No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blackline	None
9	Father Michael Kennedy, Baltimore, Md.	Mass Holyoke	Yes	Self	Sister Mrs. Mary Lynch, 100 West 11th St., New York.	No Permanent Yes No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blackline	None
10	Father Michael Kennedy, Baltimore, Md.	Mass Holyoke	Yes	Self	Sister Mrs. Mary Lynch, 100 West 11th St., New York.	No Permanent Yes No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blackline	None
11	Father Michael Kennedy, Baltimore, Md.	Mass Holyoke	Yes	Self	Sister Mrs. Mary Lynch, 100 West 11th St., New York.	No Permanent Yes No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blackline	None
12	Father Michael Kennedy, Baltimore, Md.	Mass Holyoke	Yes	Self	Sister Mrs. Mary Lynch, 100 West 11th St., New York.	No Permanent Yes No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blackline	None
13	Father Michael Kennedy, Baltimore, Md.	Mass Holyoke	Yes	Self	Sister Mrs. Mary Lynch, 100 West 11th St., New York.	No Permanent Yes No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blackline	None
14	Father Michael Kennedy, Baltimore, Md.	Mass Holyoke	Yes	Self	Sister Mrs. Mary Lynch, 100 West 11th St., New York.	No Permanent Yes No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blackline	None
15	Father Michael Kennedy, Baltimore, Md.	Mass Holyoke	Yes	Self	Sister Mrs. Mary Lynch, 100 West 11th St., New York.	No Permanent Yes No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blackline	None
16	Father Michael Kennedy, Baltimore, Md.	Mass Holyoke	Yes	Self	Sister Mrs. Mary Lynch, 100 West 11th St., New York.	No Permanent Yes No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blackline	None
17	Father Michael Kennedy, Baltimore, Md.	Mass Holyoke	Yes	Self	Sister Mrs. Mary Lynch, 100 West 11th St., New York.	No Permanent Yes No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blackline	None
18	Father Michael Kennedy, Baltimore, Md.	Mass Holyoke	Yes	Self	Sister Mrs. Mary Lynch, 100 West 11th St., New York.	No Permanent Yes No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blackline	None
19	Father Michael Kennedy, Baltimore, Md.	Mass Holyoke	Yes	Self	Sister Mrs. Mary Lynch, 100 West 11th St., New York.	No Permanent Yes No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blackline	None
20	Father Michael Kennedy, Baltimore, Md.	Mass Holyoke	Yes	Self	Sister Mrs. Mary Lynch, 100 West 11th St., New York.	No Permanent Yes No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blackline	None
21	Father Michael Kennedy, Baltimore, Md.	Mass Holyoke	Yes	Self	Sister Mrs. Mary Lynch, 100 West 11th St., New York.	No Permanent Yes No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blackline	None
22	Father Michael Kennedy, Baltimore, Md.	Mass Holyoke	Yes	Self	Sister Mrs. Mary Lynch, 100 West 11th St., New York.	No Permanent Yes No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blackline	None
23	Father Michael Kennedy, Baltimore, Md.	Mass Holyoke	Yes	Self	Sister Mrs. Mary Lynch, 100 West 11th St., New York.	No Permanent Yes No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blackline	None
24	Father Michael Kennedy, Baltimore, Md.	Mass Holyoke	Yes	Self	Sister Mrs. Mary Lynch, 100 West 11th St., New York.	No Permanent Yes No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blackline	None
25	Father Michael Kennedy, Baltimore, Md.	Mass Holyoke	Yes	Self	Sister Mrs. Mary Lynch, 100 West 11th St., New York.	No Permanent Yes No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blackline	None
26	Father Michael Kennedy, Baltimore, Md.	Mass Holyoke	Yes	Self	Sister Mrs. Mary Lynch, 100 West 11th St., New York.	No Permanent Yes No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blackline	None
27	Father Michael Kennedy, Baltimore, Md.	Mass Holyoke	Yes	Self	Sister Mrs. Mary Lynch, 100 West 11th St., New York.	No Permanent Yes No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blackline	None
28	Father Michael Kennedy, Baltimore, Md.	Mass Holyoke	Yes	Self	Sister Mrs. Mary Lynch, 100 West 11th St., New York.	No Permanent Yes No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blackline	None
29	Father Michael Kennedy, Baltimore, Md.	Mass Holyoke	Yes	Self	Sister Mrs. Mary Lynch, 100 West 11th St., New York.	No Permanent Yes No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blackline	None
30	Father Michael Kennedy, Baltimore, Md.	Mass Holyoke	Yes	Self	Sister Mrs. Mary Lynch, 100 West 11th St., New York.	No Permanent Yes No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blackline	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George Fried (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Cobb**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **July**, 19**27**
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column.
The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood burner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, burner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year or more shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, within the United States, or outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as wife; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **John J. Batchelor**, Surgeon of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of National Board of Medical Examiners, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1927, at New York

John J. Batchelor
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT

Passengers sailing from.....CHERBOURG.....FRANCE

JULY 16

1925

Total Passengers ST-0967-1 (Rev. 8-22-63) *****

U.S. citizens

Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

29

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUL 22 1927, 1927

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a short period only Whether alien intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.
1	Wife Mrs Constandin Paskali Badilou Albania	Mass Hudson	Self	Yes	1923 Jan. 1927 MASS.	Friend Mr. James Peter 13 Lorine St Hudson Mass	Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Buddy Grey Brn None
2	Father Juri Triegel Nuri Van 28 Tallin Esthonia	Mass Jersey City	Self	No	No	Friend Mr. James Peter 13 Lorine St Hudson Mass 1224 Downing St Denver Colo 829 Pavona ave. Jersey City N.J.	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Brn Blue None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person, who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George Fried (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **27th** day of **July**, 19 **27**
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **John J. Batcheler**, Surgeon of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **National Board of Medical Examiners**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **July**, 19**27**

at **New York**

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List PERMIT -NI- TA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE JULY 14, 1927

U.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT																	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S. CIT.	BOZSIN	Dorothy	10	F	S Nil	Yes English	Yes American	USA		Mich USA	Detroit	Permit 186444	Washington D C	Aug 4 1926	Mich.	Detroit
2		BOZSIN	Jean	17	F	S None	Yes English	Yes Slovia	Servian		Slovia	Mohrin	Permit 229352	do	Feb 3 1927	Mich.	Detroit
3		BAYHA	William	41	M	S Baker	Yes German English	Yes Germany	German		Germany	Stuttgart	Permit 190176	do	Aug 19 1926	Ill.	Chicago
4		MOTOROJESKIN	Tohor	36	M	M Laborer	Yes Roumanian	Yes Slovia	Roumanian		Slovia	Uzzin	Permit 189779	do	Aug 18 1926	do	do
5		MOTOROJESKIN	Ana	34	F	M Hwife	Yes do	Yes do	do		do	do	Permit 221485	do	12-3-26	N.Y.	New York.
6		USEHOL	Mammel	50	M	M Labour	Yes Spanish	Yes Spain.	Spanish		Spain.	Villases	do	do	9-3-26	CONI.	Waterbury.
7		Ruskit	Khafer	67	M	M do	Yes Turkish	Yes Turkey	Massulman		Albania	Macuricht	193952	do			
W.S. passport 272484 U.S. cit																	
11-4-26 Ann																	

W.S. passport 272484 U.S. cit
11⁴⁰ Am
H. H. Murphy
Imp

10
Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 22 1927 19 27

List
REMARKS WT T A
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

31

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Uncle Sever Bozzin	Mich Detroit	No	Father	Yes Yes 11 Mich 1925 to Mar 1927 to Mar 1920 to July 1926	994 Farnsworth Ave Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
2	Mohrin Bonat Ju Sl	Ill Chicago	No	Self	Yes 1927 to Mar 1920 to July 1926	1118 No Clark St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	No	5 6	Fair	Bld	Brn	None
3	Brother in Law George Stalz	Ill Chicago	No	Self	Yes 1927 to Mar 1920 to July 1926	1118 No Clark St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
4	Kornbergstr 21 Stuttgart Germany	Mich Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes 1927 to Mar 1920 to July 1926	3501 Port St East Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
5	Mrs Kila Sporison	do do	Yes	Husband	Yes Yes do do	do do	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
6	Usdin Banat Ju Sl	do do	Yes	Husband	Yes Yes do do	do do	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
7	Wife Agustine Villorag Spain	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes Y 1926	Friend Jose Lopez 690 Washington St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Br	Br	Bl	None
8	NONE	Conn. Waterbury	Yes	Self	Yes Y 6 Sept 1926	Home 285 Bank St Waterbury, Conn.	No	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fr	Br	Bl	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George Fried (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **New York**

22nd day of **July**, 19 **27**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Batchelor, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National Board of Medical Examiners, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

32

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 19 27
at New York

E. Skuraf
Notary

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUL 22 1927
JULY 22 1927

19

33

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entangling and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Batchelor, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of National Board of Medical Examiners, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

34

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1927

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: -If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Potish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 22 1927

19 27

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

35

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Sister Miss Stewart, 77m Monken St. Lambeth.	Canada Ottawa	Yes Self	6850 25 No	Jack. 351, West 28th St, New York.	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 5 Fair	Brn Blue	None.
2	Amst. do do	do do	do See Line 1	25 No	do do do	do	do	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 6 do	Aubn Blue	None.
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George Fried (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **July**, 19 **27**
at **New York**

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

36

I, John J. Batchelor, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of National Board of Medical Examiners, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John J. Batchelor

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July

at New York

E. Henry
Ind.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bolshianian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnisk).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Passengers sailing from.....SOUTHAMPTON.

JULY 14TH, 1927

Line #11 Peter Horgan did not sail Sind McLean Asst Purse

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Alien

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUL 22 1927

IQ 27

37

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbel in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George Fried (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in addition, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

[Signature]

July

1927

at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **John J. Batchelor**, Surgeon of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **National Board of Medical** **Examiners**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

38

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1907

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

PIER

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT". Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

JULY 13TH

1927

IN TRANSIT TO CANADA

IN TRANSIT TO CANADA															Last permanent residence			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Country	City or town
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town					
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

ADMITTED	DANKO ✓	KATHERINA	17	✓	F	S SERVANT	Y	3-693	RUSSIAN	Y	ROUMANIA	RUSSIAN	04-231 Transit	ROUMANIA MIHOVA	1529	BUCAREST	JUNE 23.27	ROUMANIA MIHOVA
Birkana, Insp. July 22/27. 1.30 pm																		

Birkana, Insp. July 22/27. 1.30 pm

4

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

JUL 22 1927

279

39

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether in possession of \$25, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States If to join or rejoin, in what State for work or business, or in what State for work or business?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification					
1	FATHER: STANISL. DANKO, MIHOVA, LUCAVEC, ROUMANIA	CANADA TORONTO	Y	SEE C 23 Y	Y	NO	SISTER: O. DOMINICO, 651 DUNDAS ST. TORONTO, CANADA	N	TRANSIT	N	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 - FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George Fried (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **July**, 19**27**
at **New York**

[Signature]
Master Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Batchelor, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (5) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of National Board of Medical Examiners, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

22nd day of July

1927

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

ELLIS ISLAND

S.S.

* PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT *

Passengers sailing from

REFERENCES

JULY 13.

19

27

3

Total Passengers		U.S. citizens	Aliens
...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

10-2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 22 1927

279

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
16	UNCLE: GOSP. ANKA. RAK. ZAGREB ILICA 111. YUGOSL.	MO CATAWISSA	Y SEE C 23	Y	FATHER: FRANK SKNEBAR. CATAWISSA, MO.	NO ALWAYS Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR HL HL	NONE
17	AUNT: VERONA KARLOVITZ. MILLERSDORF. AUSTRIA	ILL CHICAGO	Y DO	Y	MOTHER: MARY KARLOVITS. 1633 DAYTON ST. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO ALWAYS Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR BR BL	NONE
18	GR. FATHER: STEFAN KARLOVITZ MILLERSDORF 14. AUSTRIA	DO DO	Y DO	Y	DO	NO ALWAYS Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR BR BR	NONE
19	MOTHER MARIA VUKITS. 18 MODLER. AUSTRIA.	DO DO	Y SELF	Y	M. I. L.	NO ALWAYS Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR BR BR	NONE
20	GR. M. SISTER: MARIE KOLESAR.	DO DO	Y DO	Y	GR. M.: DO	NO ALWAYS Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR HL HL	NONE
21	BAGOV. CZ.-SL.	PA MARYLAND	Y SEE C 23	Y	SON: HARY JAKUBA. MARYLAND. PA.	NO ALWAYS Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR GR BR	NONE
22	WIFE: ANNA MILO. ZAHOR. CZ.-SL.	OHIO MINGO JUNCTION	Y DO	Y	SON: ANDY MILLER. MC. LISTER AVE. MINGO JUNCTION. OHIO.	NO ALWAYS Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR BR BL	NONE
23	BO RELATIVES AUNT: ANNA CHUDA. VELKY	DO DO	Y DO	Y	FATHER: ANDREW MOJBIK. BOX 123. SCHWARTZ CREEK. MICH.	NO ALWAYS Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR BL GR	NONE
24	RAKOVEC CZ.-SL.	PA N. GENEVA	Y DO	Y	MOTHER: MRS. KISH. NEW GENEVA. PA.	NO ALWAYS Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR BR BR	NONE
25	FATHER: NIKOLAJ SAWICKY. 19 MICH. CZ.-SL.	PA N. GENEVA	Y DO	Y	FRIEND: MICHAEL TARASINKO. FARMINGDALE. LONG ISLAND. N.Y.	NO ALWAYS Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR BR BL	NONE
26	FATHER: FRIEDEL KALMAN. BUDA- PEST IV. REGIPOSTA. HUNG.	PA SHANON	Y SEE C 23	Y	MOTHER: VILMA MAKIARY. LI- BRARY RD. SHANON. PA.	NO ALWAYS Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR BR BL	NONE
27	MOTHER: TERESIA BLOBNER. 19 ARETOV. CZ.-SL.	WIS MILWAUKEE	Y DO	Y	UNCLE: FRANK MOSER. R 2 BOX 348. MILWAUKEE. WIS.	NO ALWAYS Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR BR GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George Fried (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **July**, 19**27**
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Batchelor, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (3) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of National Board of Medical
Examiners, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

42

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 19 27

at New York

E. Henry
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Moptonegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S.

" PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT "

Passengers sailing from

B R E M E N

JULY 13TH

IC

2

Total Passengers	...	000	...
U.S. citizens	...	000	...
Aliens	...	000	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ED

United
King of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

43

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

JUL 22 1927

187

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification							
1	HUSBAND: CARL TUSCHER, HANNOVER, MELANCHTONSTR. 18	GERM. HANNOVER	Y SEE C 23	Y N	SON I. L. EDMUND-SILINSKI, 337 SARGHANT ST., HOLYOKE, M. Y.	TEMP.	N	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	UNCLE: HERMANN KOENIG, EL. WENZLEBEN, GERMANY	OHIO CLEVELAND	N SELF	25 Y	1923-1927 PARENTS: GEORGE MONTAGNE, 1736 E. 25 ST. CLEVELAND, OHIO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
3	FATHER: JOHANN AUBERLE, AUGS- BURG, AM KATZENSTADTEL 118	ILL. CHICAGO	Y DO	Y Y	1921-1927 HOME: 1721 N. HALLSTADT ST. CHICAGO, ILL. 755 N 85th St.	Perm.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
4	FATHER: KARL PERTHES, WEIDA, BURGSTR. 4, GERMANY	N.J. CAMDEN	Y DO	Y Y	1923-1927 SISTER: KLARA THOMAS, 25 S. 754 ST. CAMDEN, N.J.	N	do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
5	FATHER: JOHANN HILLEBRANDT, NEUMUEKERS 155, GERMANY	MO. ST. LOUIS	Y DO	Y Y	1923-1927 REL.: AMALIE HELFRICH, 5036 RHODES AVE., ST. LOUIS, MO.	N	do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
6	DO DO	DO DO	Y DO	25 N	SISTER: ANNA HILLEBRANDT, 3522 HARTFORD ST. ST. LOUIS	N	do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
7	FATHER: ELLI TROTHE, OBERNDORF, HAUPTSTR. 5	N.Y. BROOKLYN	N SEE C 23	25 N	COUSIN: J. H. TROTHE, 427 DREW AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	N	do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	RD	BL	NONE
8	WIFE: EMMA SUSSENBACH, BRESLAU, LOHSTR. 32	DO NEW YORK	Y SELF	25 N	REL.: ERNST ERMILICH, 407 E. 51 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	N	do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
9	MOTHER: META SIEM, BREMER- HAVEN, SIKELSTR. 26	DO DO	Y DO	25 N	HUSBAND: RUDOLF PETERKEIT, 204 82 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	N	do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
10	FATHER: A. BOEHME, DRESDEN, TREITSCHKESTR. 7	CAL. S. FRANCISCO	N DO	25 Y	1923-1927 WIFE: MARGARETE BOEHME, 757 ASHBURY ST. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
11	MOTHER: KATHERINE BEHRMANN, SCHWANENWEGE 154, GERMANY	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y SEE C 23	25 N	REL.: JOHN SCHUMACHER, FRESH- MEADOW ROAD, FLUSHING, L.I.N.Y.	do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
12	WIFE: LYNA KASBERGER, MUNICH, KUNIGUNDERSTR.	WISC. SHEBOYGAN	Y DO	25 Y	1924-1926 BROTHER: JOHANN KASBERGER, 620 CENTER AVE., SHEBOYGAN	N	do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
13	MOTHER: ANNA ROGGE, HAMBURG, KIFFELSTR. 55	MO. RIVER MINES	Y DO	25 N	FATHER: PAUL ROGGE, RIVER MINES, MO.	N	do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
14	FATHER: WILHELM BOHMANN, GR. PIRWITZ, WILLENDORF	ILL. STAUNTON	Y DO	25 N	UNCLE: JACOB STAATMANN, STAUNTON, ILL.	N	do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	DK	GR	NONE
15	FATHER: AUGUST GREGORZENSKI, CHETZKO, GERMANY	WISC. ALMENA	Y DO	Y N	UNCLE: HANS WOLK, BOX 66, ALMENA, WISC.	N	do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
16	WIFE: WILHELMINE CREMER, HESSELBACH, GUMMERBACH	MO. ST. LOUIS	Y DO	Y N	SISTER: ANNA NEUSE, ST. MARY-S HOSPITAL, EAST ST. LOUIS, MO.	N	do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
17	MOTHER: DO	DO DO	Y DO	Y N	AUNT: DO	N	do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
18	DO DO	DO DO	Y DO	Y N	DO DO	N	do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
19	SISTER: J. LICHTENSTEIN, SPADEN, KR. LEHE, GERMANY	N.J. SECAUCUS	Y DO	25 N	REL.: LEONARD HUGERICH, 691- 5 ST. SECAUCUS, N.J.	N	do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
20	MOTHER: ELNA JAHNSON, 24 H- DEV. LORDEKORVINGE, SWEDEN	N.Y. NEW YORK	N SELF	25 Y	1922-1926 SEAMANS INSTITUTE, 25 SOUTH STR. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	N	do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
21	UNCLE: ALFRED SCHACHT, BERLIN- HALLENSER, JOH. SIGISMUNDST.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y SEE C 23	Y N	FATHER: FRIEDRICH EUC, 1104 E. TRENTON AVE., BRONX, N.Y.	N	do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
22	WIFE: MINNA WELNER, BUENDHEIM, BAECKERSSTR. 3	GERM. BUENDHEIM	Y SEE C 23	Y N	FASIG TIPTON CO, SARATOGA SPRINGS, N.Y.	Y TEMP.	N	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
23	HUSBAND: FRANZ MARZ, WOHLMISTEDT, GERMANY	DO WOHLMISTEDT	Y DO	Y N	DO DO	Y TEMP.	N	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
24	FATHER: HERMANN MEIER, BUENDHEIM, BADESTR. 16	DO BUENDHEIM	Y DO	Y Y	2 MTS. SARATOGA DO	Y TEMP.	N	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
25	FATHER: HERMANN FRICKE, SCHLEWECHE, KIRCHSTR.	DO SCHLEWECHE	Y DO	Y N	DO DO	Y TEMP.	N	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
26	WIFE: MARGARETE URBSCHAT, BUENDHEIM, GERMANY	DO BUENDHEIM	Y DO	Y Y	2 MTS. SARATOGA DO	Y TEMP.	N	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
27	BROTHER: PAUL REITER, GOSAU, AUSTRIA	DO DO	Y DO	Y N	DO DO	Y TEMP.	N	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
28	MOTHER: ERNESTINE GOTHARDT, SCHWEINFURTH, SEEST. GERM.	N.J. IRVINGTON	N SELF	Y Y	1923-1927 REL.: VALENTIN WAIHLE, 10 BUSHNENESSY PLACE, IRVINGTON	N PERM	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
29	WIFE: ELISABETH HESSE, 6 HAUPTST. DRESDEN, GERM.	MD BALTIMORE	Y DO	Y Y	1926 BUS. FRIEND: SCHUMACHER CO CHARLES BLVD. BALTIMORE, MD	Y TEMP	N	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
30																		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George Fried (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **New York**

22nd day of **July**, 1927

Edmund
Immigration Officer.

Master **Officer.**

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

41

(Printed in England 16-214)

S. S. • PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT • sailing from BREMEN, JULY 15, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUL 22 1927, 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	BUJA	PAUL	28	M	P.P. 363913-4/24/27-K	6.10.1926. DIST. COURT OF NEW YORK CY	58-53.45RD AVE. WOODSIDE. L.I.N.Y.
2	KIEZEL	RAYMUND	55	M	332113-3/3/27-K	1911. CIRCUIT COURT OF CLEVELAND. OHIO	1363 E. 80 ST. CLEVELAND. OHIO.
3	KIEZEL	EMMA	50	F		THRU MARRIAGE	DO
4	KLEMMES	KATHARINA	20	F	MAR. 2. 1907. LORRAIN. OHIO.	(J.A)	2127 WATSON AVE. ALLIANCE. OHIO.
5	SINKO	ERNO	18	M	DEC. 5. 1909. 3. BETHLEHEM. PA.		743 EVANS ST. BETHLEHEM. PA.
6	BERDIC	FRANCISCA	20	F	AUG. 29. 1907. PAYETTE CITY. PA.	(J.A)	332 42ND ST. PITTSBURGH. PA.
7	BASA	MARIA	22	F	DEC. 8. 1905. PITTSBURGH. PA.	(J.A)	2126 LA PAYETTE AVE. KANSAS CITY. MO.
8	CIGLAR	JANKO	19	M	MAR. 17. 1908. RANKIN. PA.		2051 MONONGAHELA AVE. SWISSVALE. PA.
9	LEMAICH	STEVE	20	M	NOV. 28. 1908. CHICAGO. ILL.		9856 COMERCIAL AVE. S. CHICAGO. ILL.
10	PILITCH	VINCENT	46	M	338332-3/16/27-K	AUG. 3 1918. SUP. COURT OF WASHINGTON. DC	Washington, D.C. U.S. MARINE CORPS. U.S.A.
11	GWALDA	DOMINIK	45	M	374846-5/24/27-K	NOV. 4. 1914. CITY COURT OF SPRING VALLEY	3551 S. HALSTED ST. CHICAGO. ILL.
12	GWALDA	JUSTINA	36	F	"	THRU MARRIAGE	DO
13	GWALDA	BENIS	8	M	SEPT. 22. 1918. SPRING VALLEY. ILL.		DO
14	SCHULTZ	SOPIE	45	F		THRU MARRIAGE	441 S. ST. BORT. DODGE IA
15	HOLUB	SIMON	55	M	P.P. #190221-4/15/26-K	SEPT. 11. 1893. SUP. COURT OF NEW YORK. N.Y.	305 E. 79 ST. NEW YORK CITY.
16	KUBH	HUBERT	20	M	JULY 1. 1907. NEW YORK CITY.		38 ELGERNA ST. GARFIELD. N.J.
17	PERKOVIC	MATHIA	21	F	MAY. 7. 1906. PUEBLO. COLO.	(J.A)	BOX 91. GRANTON. WIS.
18	HIDZILA	MARIA	18	F	SEPT. 1. 1909. PHILADELPHIA. PA.	(J.A)	2809 JACKSON ST. PHILADELPHIA. PA.
19	KELTOS	ELIZABETH	19	F	DEC 31. 1907. JERSEY CITY. N.J.	(J.A)	181- 9TH ST. JERSEY CITY. N.J.
20	ERNST	WILLIAM	41	M	P.P. #374607-5/24/27-K	5.10.1922. SUP. COURT OF SPRINGFIELD MASS	49 VENTURA ST. SPRINGFIELD. MASS.
21	BASTIAN	JOHN	55	M	" 381192-5/19/27-K	1.28.1924. DIST. COURT OF CINCINNATI.	288 W. MC. MICKEN AVE. CINCINNATI. OH.
22	SCHUMANN	FRED	58	M	P.P. #369791-4/28/27-K	1892 CIRCUIT COURT OF ST. LOUIS. MO.	1880 KENNET PLACE. ST. LOUIS. MO.
23	HIRTH	PAUL	39	M	" 5774-2/25/27-K	NOV 18. 1926. SUP. COURT OF SAN FRANCISCO.	1978 FOLSOM ST. SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Line #14 Sophie Schultz did not sail *David William* Last Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

(Printed in English 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT

sailing from

CHERBOURG FRANCE

JULY 14

, 19

27,

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 22 1927

July

, 19

27

W. S. L.

23

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MAYA	Paraschiva	41		M	M	P.P. # 399946-572727-R	U S Passport # 399946 By Marriage	4722 Tillman Ave Cleveland Ohio
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

46

(Printed in English 16-214)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JULY 14TH, 19 27, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 22 1927, 19 27

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Fuller	Frederick	38		M		Supreme Court New York. May 13, 1919.	345 Elm Street, Perth Amboy, N.J.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*W. J. Walsh, Inspt.
7/22/27 - 9 15 AM*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ~~RESIDENT~~ ~~RECEIVED~~ sailing from ~~NEW YORK~~ , 19 ~~27~~ , Arriving at Port of ~~NEW YORK~~

JUL 22 1927

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	WELLY	WELLY J. JONES	25	M	X	P.P. # 356897 - 4/18/27 - 7/22/27	Superior Court of New York, N.Y., 1927	220 West 24th St., New York, N.Y.
2	WELLY	JONES	25	M	X	" # 314233 - 4/18/27 - 7/22/27	Superior Court of New York, N.Y., 1927	220 West 24th St., New York, N.Y.
3	WELLY	WELLY L. WIFE	20	F	X	" " " " " "	Superior Court of New York, N.Y., 1927	220 West 24th St., New York, N.Y.
4	WELLY	JONES	20	M	X	" 363604 - 4/21/27 - 7/22/27	Superior Court of New York, N.Y., 1927	220 West 24th St., New York, N.Y.
5	WELLY	JONES	20	M	X	" " " " " "	Superior Court of New York, N.Y., 1927	220 West 24th St., New York, N.Y.
6	WELLY	JONES	20	M	X	P.P. # 361408 - 4/18/27 - 7/22/27	Superior Court of New York, N.Y., 1927	220 West 24th St., New York, N.Y.
7	WELLY	JONES	20	M	X	" 361477 - 4/18/27 - 7/22/27	Superior Court of New York, N.Y., 1927	220 West 24th St., New York, N.Y.
8	WELLY	JONES	20	M	X	" 404215 - 7/31/27 - 9/25/27	Superior Court of New York, N.Y., 1927	220 West 24th St., New York, N.Y.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

WELLY, J. JONES
7/22/27 - 9/25/27

8 ch

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. FORM 88
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

48

S. S. PRES ROOSEVELT U.S. arrived July 22, 1927, M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Time	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
247	1 MALLARY, Friedel	2:00	3	1		1	Rel. 7/28/27 - 9 ⁴⁵ am. R.R. Mch, W. Ma, Box 117, Castle Shannon, Pa. Flaming 7/28/27							

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 19

S. S. F. L. ROSSVALL U.S.

arrived July 10, 1957, 19

M.

from July Erdican

Instr No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			REPORTED		MEALS		
		GROUP	No.			No. PERSONS	DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER	
							Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y										Time
1	DUNLOP, Nora	7	1/L	1	LPC NO I.VISA	1:15	FELDER	7/23 17 JN															888		
15f	Winnie				LPC																				
17f	GALLA, Interina	9	9		C.S. JULIA	2:00	RYAN	7/26 67 Jack 10 ⁰⁰															434		
18f	DANKO, Katherine	4	1		RCU VISA	1:30	BISHOP	7/25 61 Jack 10 ¹⁰															July Aug 323 V		
18f	RASKINER, Matilda	5	1		H.S. USC RECHITAT	2:00	RYAN	8/2 86 RS															Aug 343		
54m	PASHATI, Christo	11	1		AIB IND L.P.O.	2:05	BISHOP	7/26 43 KBV 12															434		
30m	JAKUBA, Mitro	5	6		CS LPC FINEST TIME	2:30	RYAN	7/25 55 Jack															323 V		
52m	MILCO, Andrey	5	7		CS LPC FINEST TIME	2:30	RYAN	7/26 67 MG 3 ⁰⁰															mt	444 n	

S.I. ERIC S. OSLEYLT 7/30/47

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONPersons composing the Crew of the American
of
whereofPosing the Crew of the American
New York
is N whereof George Fried.

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONPassenger Steamer called the President Roosevelt
bound for Bremen and way ports
is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
214 Mrs L. Henneman	1 Ford, Maryland.	1 Robert Miller	1 Minn	US	25	5 6	Fr	Br	Bl	Blue Ch. Officer	Wife Catherine, 2689 Grand Concourse NYC
218 Rodulf Ivar	2 Italy.	2 Lewis A. Dougherty	2 Ohio	"	30	5 6	"	"	"	2nd " "	Wife Alice 704 Hudson St Hoboken N.J.
277 Max Zakow.	3 Penna	3 RYHOLDS FRANKS	3 Belg (Nat)	"	28	5 6	"	"	"	3rd " "	None
300 Jude Cowan.	4 Austria	4 Edwin Zehn	4 Mich	"	24	5 6	"	"	"	4th " "	Mother Annabelle SPRING CITY Penna
322 George Schmidt	5 Germany	5 " "	5 " "	"	27	5 10	"	"	"	MMA & A.B.	Mo, Nees GOODWIN, Va

7-22 President Roosevelt

Form 888

SEAMAN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name. Age. Nationality. Name. Age. Nationality.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.PORT OF New York
July 27th, 1927I, master of the American S.S. President Roosevelt
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 241 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 141 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 141 Total crew this date 141

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 22nd, 1927, consigned to United States Lines; is now lying at Pier #4, Hoboken, and is expected to sail July 27th, 1927, for Bremen and way ports via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DEPARTING SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

33

34

35

36

37

38

33 Alfred Kahn.

34 Raymond Hutchins.

35 John J. Batchelor

36 Hugh Grell.

37 Lee Trampore

33

34

35

36

37

38

40

ILL.

Scotland (Nat)

N. Zealand.

Pa.

25

26

27

28

29

30

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

14 Eiben Intvia
ina HAWOVER Gern
solie Royal Kathon
Joseph 8001 Cherry
10-4422 wifeIdaluke 640 S'way
at Ph 104 HAWOVER
other 8887 de Galle
10 PHILA. Penna
Mrs G. Young 104 de
want Ave HAWOVER N
Robert 840 Hudson St
York NYOtte Pond 828
10 ROOMMETER B.Y.
Edward 840 W 125 NYC
Anna 841 Walnut St
TOWN Penna
M. Louis He of Ancon
Y.C.John 468 N. Trenton
BROOK
ary. 104 Columbia Ave
ATO N.J.
Robert
10 Center High
Mrs Nathan 828 N 8
PHILA. Penna
Harvey NLMA. Wash.
Chas. 840 W 20 N.Y.C.
Greenwich St N.Y.C.
Gatto, La.

147 W 106 N.Y.C.

Johanna 1814 Hudson
103027 N.J.
er Flies 111 Wall St
YORK N.Y.
Melina 809 Maine St
140 Calif
Reinhold 491 E 81 St
KLYN N.Y.
Florence 8411 Laurens
PHILADELPHIA Penna
Mrs 4026 Wren St St
Louis, Mo.Lotte
Ber.
Mrs
10700 Ave. P. Chester.Wife Florence
468 Hudson St. N.Y.
1437 N. 2nd Ave. Chicago
Barren 1120 E 12th St. Oklahoma C
Horse
Feed Cont 8 Westport St. Wellington.
See Div
Keep Att. 81 Walnut St. Wilkesbarre.

The U.

CREW LIST
The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONRev. 4073, 4074, and 4075, Rev. Stat., and
Art. 102, Customs Regulations of 1922

Persons composing the Crew of the *Amos* *composing the Crew of the American Passenger Steamer* *called the President Roosevelt*
of *New York* *(insert name of vessel)*
whereof *George Friedl.* *(insert name of vessel)* *bound for Bremen and way ports*
is Master. *53rd 1927*

Sheet No. 57

pon arrival at a

57

NAME OF SEAMAN	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN		
					HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES				
Feet	In.											
214	Mrs L. Henneman	1 Robert Miller	1	Miss	US	35	5	6	Pr	3m	Blue Ch. Officer	Wife Catherine, 3655 Grand Concourse NYC
215	Redulf Ewar	2 Lewis A. Dougherty	2	Ohio	"	30	5	6	"	"	2nd	Wife Alice 704 Hudson St Hoboken N.J.
217	Max Rakow.	3 REYNOLDS FRANK	3	Poly (Nat)	"	25	6	"	"	"	3rd	Hone
219	Jada Coward.	4 Edwin Saks	4	Mich	"	24	5	6	"	"	4th	Mother Annabelle SPRING CITY Penna
220	George Schmidt	5 George Clare	5	N.C.	"	27	5	10	"	"	"	NAA & A.B.
221	Ignace Gee	6 Carl Rogers	6	Russia (Nat)	US	28	5	10	"	"	"	Mo. Rosa GOODWIN, Va
222	Diedrich Vollen	7 Hans Mooshage	7	Germ (Nat)	"	27	5	8	"	"	Carpenter	Pa. David Liber Lotwie
223	Marie Lonsman.	8 Alex Shain	8	Polonia (Nat)	"	27	5	6	"	"	2nd Mate	Mo. Mina HANOVER Gern
224	Harry Fies.	9 Robert Stein	9	Germ (Nat)	"	25	5	7	"	"	Boatman AS	Mo. Amelia Royal Bethenia
225	Frank Ungar	10 Frank Berchheimer	10	Germ (Nat)	"	45	5	8	"	"	"	Pa. Joseph 8001 Cherry St MILAUXE Wisc
226	Sam Brattman	11 Herman Pauls	11	Germ (Nat)	"	25	5	7	"	"	2nd Mate	None
227	Henry Willis	12 Sam Brattman	12	Penna	"	25	5	8	"	"	Stores & AS	Mo. Ida Luke 640 N'way Walnut St 104 2ND ST
228	Hubert Saccaria	13 Hubert Saccaria	13	Austria (Nat)	"	25	5	8	"	"	M & AS	Mo. Mother 2827 So Callee- way St PHILA. Penna
229	William Leahy	14 Norman Popken	14	Germ (Nat)	"	45	5	8	"	"	"	Aunt Mrs J. Young 104 So Pleasant Ave RIDGEWOOD NJ
230	Patrick Travers	15 Alfred Mattson	15	Sweden (Nat)	"	37	5	7	"	"	"	Pa. Hubert 840 Hudson St New York NY
231	Lester Perry.	16 Carl Pohl	16	Germ (Nat)	"	25	5	5	"	"	"	None
232	Milton Feller	17 BENJAMIN SWENNY	17	N.Y.	"	25	5	10	"	"	"	Uncle Otto Pondt 825 State St ROCHESTER N.Y.
233	George Noble.	18 Modardo A. Almeida	18	Brasiler (Nat)	"	20	5	11	"	"	"	Pa. Bernard 240 W 135 NYC
234	John Lynch.	19 William Newton	19	N.Y.	"	27	5	9	"	"	"	Wife Anna 541 Walnut St ALBANY Penna
235	Chester Mandel	20 Alex Harris	20	N.Y.	"	21	5	6	"	"	"	Pa. H.M. Louis H.M. of Ancon- in N.Y.C.
236	Thomas Fennel.	21 Albert Captain	21	Holland.	US	22	5	6	"	"	"	Bro. John 465 E. Fremont Ave BROOKLYN N.Y.
237	Walter Mandel.	22 Albert A. Grossner	22	N.Y.	"	22	5	6	"	"	"	Mo. Mary 184 Columbia Ave PARSAIC N.J.
238	Harold Russell	23 John Larson	23	Nash	"	22	5	11	"	"	"	Pa. Albert Byron Center Mich.
239	Cornelius O'Neil	24 Fred J. Francell	24	N.Y.	"	22	5	8	"	"	"	Mo. Mrs Martha 285 E 8 St PHILA. Penna
240	John J. Pulaski	25 John Carter	25	La.	"	24	5	10	"	"	"	Bro Barney KIMA, Wash Bro Chas. 284 W 20 N.Y.C.
241	Charles Morten	26 William Reaney	26	N.Y.	"	24	5	9	"	"	"	96 Greenwich St N.Y.C. Lafayette, La.
242	James Kingdon	27 David Williams	27	Penna	"	25	5	6	"	"	"	Pa. On 147 W 106 N.Y.C.
243	Harry Alexander	28 Oscar J. Hoborn	28	Calif	"	27	5	8	"	"	"	Wife Johanna 1814 Hudson St HOBOKEN N.J.
244	Edwin Lawson.	29 William Toll	29	Germ	Germ	45	5	6	"	"	"	Father Elias 111 Wall St NEW YORK N.Y.
245	Isaac Jans	30 Walter D. Fisher	30	Eng (Nat)	US	25	5	9	"	"	"	Mo. Carolina 809 Maine St VALLEJO Calif
246	Harry Gluck.	31 Harry Gluck.	31	New York	US	25	5	11	"	"	"	Sen Reinhold 491 E 21 St BROOKLYN N.Y.
247	Solomon Smith	32 Alfred Kahn.	32	Ill.	"	25	5	8	"	"	"	Mo. Florence 5411 Laurens St PHILADELPHIA Penna
248	Raymond Hutchins.	33 John J. Batcher	33	Scotland (Nat)	US	25	5	7	"	"	"	Wife Lette Leha, Ger.
249	Hugh Orell.	34 Lee Trampore	34	N. Zealand.	"	25	5	8	"	"	"	Mo. Marie 148 Horton Ave. Chester. NY.
250	Lee Trampore	35	35		"	25	5	8	"	"	"	Wife Florence 666 Nassau St. N.Y.
251		36	36		"	25	5	11	"	"	"	1837 N. La Salle Ave. Chicago
252		37	37		"	25	5	8	"	"	"	1188 E 18th St. Oklahoma C
253		38	38		"	25	5	8	"	"	"	Feed Cont & Warehouse St. Wellington.
254		39	39		"	25	5	11	"	"	"	Rec Dip
255		40	40		"	25	5	11	"	"	"	Hoop Att. 51 Walnut St. Wilkesbarre.

ans (2), (5), (6), and (7)
other side.

Persons composing the
of
whereof

NAME OF SEAMAN

214 Mrs L. Henneman
215 Rudolf Iwar
217 Max Rakow.
219 John Gowers.
220 George Schmidt
221 Igmar See
222 Dietrich Voller
223 Marie Lammann.
224 Bert Flac.
225 Frank Unger
226 Gilbert Smalley
227 William Leahy
228 Patrick Travers
229 Lester Perry.
230 Milton Feller
231 George Noble.
232 John Lynch.
233 Chester Mandel.
234 Thomas Tomast.
235 Walter Mandel.
236 Harold Maschke
237 Cornelius O'Neil
238 John J. Pulecki
239 Charles Horton
240 James Kingster
241 Harry Alexander
242 Elizabeth Sand
243 Edwin Lawson.
244 Isaac Jans

244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251

Master of the said American
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
ascertain them.

Master.

Port of
day of
19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.
GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
this day of
Lord one thousand nine hundred and
in the year of our

Deputy Collector.
*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of," when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

arrival at a
57
(15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

the journey
vessel.

one (2), (3), (4), and (7)
other side.

The U

CREW LIST
The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONRev. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat. and
Art. 172, Customs Regulations of 1923Persons composing the Crew of the *Amposing the Crew of the American*

called the

of
whereof

(Insert name of vessel)

whereof

(Insert name of vessel)

is Master.

(Insert name of vessel)

bound for

(Insert name of vessel)

52

pon arrival at a

57

NAME OF SEAMAN	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					Height Feet In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
214	Mrs L. Henneman	101 John Turner	1	England.	58	8 0	W	Br	Ch. Mag.	Wife, Emily 30 E Van Ness Ave. N.Y.C.
215	Reidulf Ewer	102 Oscar Peterson	2	Oregon	58	8 11	"	"	1st "	Pa. Beach Astoria, Ore.
217	Max Rakow.	103 John Kieselring.	3	Washington	50	8 0	"	"	2nd "	Tacoma, Wash No. Helen
209	Jude Gowers.	104 Francis Mullins	4	New York	50	8 7	"	"	2nd "	514 W 93rd St. N.Y.C.
208	George Schmidt	105 Alfred Erdle	5	New Jersey	50	8 7	"	"	2nd "	Pa. Edward Howard Beach, N.Y.
206	Ignat See	106 Elvin Reighard.	6	Ill.	50	8 7	"	"	Ch. Refg.	Pa. William 2570 Green St. S. Francisco.
207	Diedrich Voller	107 Alex. Raven	7	Norway	48	8 10	"	"	2nd "	Sig. Anna Olsen 636 Anderson Ave. Grantwood
203	Marie Lunsman.	108 Joseph Green.	8	Mass.	50	8 8	"	"	Ch. Elect.	Uncle, Lester 518 Madison St. Gardner, Mass
204	Bert Vlee.	109 Jess Jeter	9	Va.	50	8 11	"	"	2nd "	Mo. Belle Yonten, Mo.
204	Frank Unger	110 John Martin	10	Va.	50	8 8	"	"	2nd "	Pa. Mary Pockhonten, Va.
5	Gilbert Smalley	111 Joseph Barber	11	Pa.	50	8 6	"	"	Plumber	Sig. A. De Rones 1444 Underhill Ave. N.Y.C.
106	William Leahy	112 Karl Stromme.	12	Ill.	50	8 7	"	"	2-Maker.	Pa. William 9108-9114 St. Bellaire, L.I.
107	Patrick Travers	113 Cornelius Jensen	13	Holland.	50	8 6	"	"	Machinist.	Wife, Marie Baltan, Canal Zone.
107	Lester Perry.	114 William Anderson.	14	ILL.	50	8 9	"	"	Dr. Mag.	None
20	Milton Feller	115 Joseph Kelley	15	Pa.	50	8 7	"	"	StKeeper	Sig. Florence 5418 Liberty Ave. Baltimore
216	George Noble.	116 John Brewer.	16	Ca.	50	8 10	"	"	Oilerv	Sig. Mrs Hill Brunswick, Co.
207	John Lynch.	117 Roy Carter.	17	Iowa	44	8 10	"	"	"	Wife, Sadie 408 N. Ross St. Baltimore, Md
208	Chester Mandel	118 John Mullins	18	England.	51	8 7	"	"	"	Wife, Theresa 107-108 Ave. N.Y.C.
209	Thomas Temmel.	119 Andre Clement.	19	New York	50	8 10	"	"	"	Sig. Mrs. Sullivan 3380 Hall Ave. Bronx, N.Y.
270	Walter Mandel.	120 John Eden.	20	Michigan	50	8 9	"	"	"	None
271	Harold Russell	121 James Nation	21	New York	54	8 0	"	"	"	Sig. Mrs. S. Nation 200 S. Clarkson St. Denver.
28	Cornelius O'M	122 Leroy Reynolds.	22	New York	50	8 10	"	"	"	Bro. Fernando 514 S. 3rd St. N.Y.C.
28	John J. Pulaski	123 Otto Corbana.	23	do	54	8 8	"	"	"	Mo. Margaret 515 W 100th St. N.Y.C.
28	Charles Morton	124 James Reilly	24	do	50	8 7	"	"	"	Mo. Alice 408-10th St. N.Y.C.
65	James Kingdon	125 Fred. Kiesel	25	Switzerland	47	8 9	"	"	W-Tender	Mo. Mary Bern, Switzerland.
100	Harry Alaman	126 Robert Reilly	26	Ill.	57	8 0	"	"	"	Mo. Sarah Stanton, Ill
61	Elizabeth Ewer	127 Abel De Sousa.	27	Portugal.	48	8 7	"	"	"	"
102	Edwin Lawson.	128 Sidney Pollock	28	New York	50	8 1	"	"	"	510 Greenwich St N.Y.C.
104	John J. Pulaski	129 Thomas Leahy.	29	La.	54	8 7	"	"	"	Bro. Carl 7108-70th St. Woodhaven, L.I.
106	John J. Pulaski	130 Mamel Miranda.	30	Chile.	50	8 4	"	"	Pierson	Mo. Mary 428 Calliope St. N. Orleans.
108	John J. Pulaski	131 Pedro Hemon.	31	Porto Rico.	57	8 7	"	"	"	510 Water St. N.Y.C.
108	John J. Pulaski	132 Jerry Connor.	32	Ireland.	54	8 9	"	"	"	510 River St. Hoboken, N.J.
108	John J. Pulaski	133 Ralph Greeny.	33	Mo.	50	8 0	"	"	"	W. Mary Co. Cork, Ireland.
108	John J. Pulaski	134 Jose Fernandez.	34	Spain	50	8 6	"	"	"	Pa. S. J. Waynesville, Mo.
108	John J. Pulaski	135 Mager Kilgore.	35	Ind.	50	8 7	"	"	"	15 Hamilton Ave. N.Y.C.
108	John J. Pulaski	136 Joseph Keptie	36	Pa.	50	8 7	"	"	"	Pa. J. Ft Wayne, Ind.
108	John J. Pulaski	137 Joseph Beckmoll.	37	New Jersey	51	8 11	"	"	"	Sig. Sophie. Hempstead, L.I.
108	John J. Pulaski	138 Harry Schmitke.	38	Ind.	40	8 7	"	"	"	Terrace Ave. Hawthorne, N.J.
108	John J. Pulaski	139 Patrick Hannon.	39	N. Brunswick.	50	8 0	"	"	"	228 E 8th St. N.Y.C.
108	John J. Pulaski	140 Oswald Havotaka.	40	Russia	48	8 6	"	"	Gal. Pierson	544 E Thompson St. Phila. P.
108	John J. Pulaski	141 Walter Perkins.	41	N. Carolina.	50	8 10	"	"	Wiper	Mo. Anna, Leds, Poland.
108	John J. Pulaski	142 Thomas Foster.	42	Ireland.	50	8 7	"	"	"	Mo. J. Stokes, N.C.
108	John J. Pulaski	143 Patrick Mc Carthy.	43	do	54	8 0	"	"	"	Bro. Richard, Cork, Ireland.
108	John J. Pulaski	144 James Charman.	44	Va.	50	8 10	"	"	"	Mo. Bridget, New York, Ire
108	John J. Pulaski	145 Kenneth Nichols.	45	California.	54	8 0	"	"	Jr. Mag.	Mo. J. N. Beach, Va.
108	John J. Pulaski	146 Alexander Morson	46	New York	57	8 11	"	"	"	None
108	John J. Pulaski	147 William Shields.	47	Mass.	61	8 4	"	"	"	Bro. John. 100 Wood Ave. N.Y.
108	John J. Pulaski		48							148 Greenville Ave. N.Y.C.
108	John J. Pulaski		49							
108	John J. Pulaski		50							
108	John J. Pulaski		51							
108	John J. Pulaski		52							
108	John J. Pulaski		53							
108	John J. Pulaski		54							
108	John J. Pulaski		55							
108	John J. Pulaski		56							
108	John J. Pulaski		57							
108	John J. Pulaski		58							
108	John J. Pulaski		59							
108	John J. Pulaski		60							
108	John J. Pulaski		61							
108	John J. Pulaski		62							
108	John J. Pulaski		63							
108	John J. Pulaski		64							
108	John J. Pulaski		65							
108	John J. Pulaski		66							
108	John J. Pulaski		67							
108	John J. Pulaski		68							
108	John J. Pulaski		69							
108	John J. Pulaski		70							
108	John J. Pulaski		71							
108	John J. Pulaski		72							
108	John J. Pulaski		73							
108	John J. Pulaski		74							
108	John J. Pulaski		75							
108	John J. Pulaski		76							
108	John J. Pulaski		77							
108	John J. Pulaski		78							
108	John J. Pulaski		79							
108	John J. Pulaski		80							
108	John J. Pulaski		81							
108	John J. Pulaski		82							
108	John J. Pulaski		83							
108	John J. Pulaski		84							
108	John J. Pulaski		85							
108	John J. Pulaski		86							
108	John J. Pulaski		87							
108	John J. Pulaski		88							
108	John J. Pulaski		89							
108	John J. Pulaski		90							
108	John J. Pulaski		91							
108	John J. Pulaski		92							
108	John J. Pulaski		93							
108	John J. Pulaski		94							
108	John J. Pulaski		95							
108	John J. Pulaski		96							
108	John J. Pulaski		97							
108	John J. Pulaski		98							
108	John J. Pulaski		99							
108	John J. Pulaski		100							

hns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
other side.

Persons composing
of
whereof

NAME OF SEAMAN

214 Mrs L. Henneman
215 Rudolf Zuer
217 Max Makow.
209 Julia Gowers.
208 George Schmid
209 Ignace Gee
247 Dietrich Vell
248 Marie Lammann
246 Bert Flee.
244 Frank Unger
6 Gilbert Small
186 William Leach
187 Patrick Trav
187 Lester Perry.
24 Milton Feller
216 George Noble
247 John Lynch.
248 Chester Head
249 Thomas Fenn
250 Walter Mend
251 Harold Bunde
252 Cornelius W
253 John J. Fulle
254 Charles Hert
255 James King
256 Harry Alame
257 Elisabeth M
258 Edwin Lowen
259 Isaac Jan

Master of the said American
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
At the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residences, as
ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19... before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of , whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19...

Post No. 2

pon arrival at a

13/27

57

(18)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

for the journey
vessel.

lines (2), (5), (6), and (7)
other side.

CREW LIST

Secs. 4373, 4374 and 4375, Rev. Stat. and
Art. 109, Customs Regulations of 1923

The U

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONPersons composing the Crew of the *Aposing the Crew of the American*

called the

of
whereof

(Insert by)

whereof

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

is Master.

(Insert rig)
bound for

(Insert name of vessel)

53

pon arrival at a

57

NAME OF SEAMAN	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN				
					HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES						
					Feet	In.								
214	Mrs. L. Henneman	201	CHARLES KENNEDY	1	Germany	USA	47	5	10	W	Br.	Bl	Ch. Std.	Bra. Henry, Buenos Aires
215	Reidulf Ewar	202	FRED BAUMGARD	2	Germany	USA	30	5	11	W	Br.	Bl	2nd Std.	Wife. Anna, Union City, N.J.
216	Max Rakow.	203	JOHN KEIKI	2	Denmark	Den.	40	5	11	"	"	"	Ch. Strker.	Wife. Alvin, Alhambra, Cal.
217	Max Rakow.	204	LOUIS STAUDACHER	3	Germany	Ger.	30	5	8	"	"	"	Ast.	None
218	John Gours.	205	EMIL STICKER	3	Finland	USA	35	5	8	"	"	"	Ch. Printer	None
219	John Gours.	206	LEONARD BAUMANN	4	Germany	Ger.	44	5	8	"	"	"	Ast.	Wife. Laura, Vegesack, Ger.
220	John Gours.	207	HENRY BARTLING	4	"	"	40	5	8	"	"	"	Linemaker.	Wife. Geroldine, Lehe, Ger.
221	George Schmidt	208	HENRY HERMANN	5	"	"	41	5	8	"	"	"	Ed. Wkr.	Wife. Minna, Bremen, Ger.
222	George Schmidt	209	PHILIP HARDER	5	"	"	40	5	11	"	"	"	Ch. Laundry.	Wife. Adela, Hoboken, N.J.
223	Igmo See	210	HENRY MADLET	5	"	"	40	5	9	"	"	"	Ast. Laundry	Wife. Adela, Wulsdorf, Ger.
224	Igmo See	211	EDWARD BRUNSTADT	6	"	"	30	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife. Magda, Lehe, Ger.
225	Igmo See	212	FRITZ SPONNER	6	"	"	30	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife. Fina, Bremen, Ger.
226	Igmo See	213	Mrs. ELISA PETERSEN	7	"	USA	34	5	8	"	"	"	Std'ess	Sis. Mrs. H. Schneider, N.Y.
227	Diedrich Velle	214	ANNA SCOTT	7	Conn.	USA	27	5	8	"	"	"	Std'ess	Mr. Mrs. Purvis Hartford, Conn.
228	Marie Lemman.	215	JOHN S. JOHNSON	8	Sweden	USA	40	5	11	"	"	"	Watchman	None
229	Bart Vies.	216	EMIL ALBRECHT	9	Germany	Ger.	44	5	6	"	"	"	B.R. Std.	Wife. Anna, Hamburg, Ger.
230	Frank Unger	217	ALBERT KAPPELER	9	Switzerland	Swiss	30	5	9	"	"	"	"	Wife. Anna, Lehe, Ger.
231	Frank Unger	218	JOHN B. SCHROEDER	10	Germany	Ger.	30	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife. Wilhelmine, Lehe, Ger.
232	Gilbert Small	219	WILLIAM LICHTENBERG	10	Germany	USA	30	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife. Helena, Lehe, Ger.
233	Gilbert Small	220	MAX TRUPEL	11	"	Ger.	31	5	11	"	"	"	"	Wife. Louisa, Newark, N.J.
234	Gilbert Small	221	CARL LUTHER	11	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife. Lucia, Bremerhaven
235	William Leahy	222	WILLIAM SCHMIDT	12	"	"	34	5	10	"	"	"	Ast. Std.	Mr. Anna, Bremen, Ger.
236	William Leahy	223	WILLIAM DAVID	12	"	"	44	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife. Anna, Bremerhaven
237	Patrick Treves	224	WILLIAM RICHMOND	13	Conn.	USA	37	5	11	"	"	"	"	Wife. Margaret Academy, N.Y.
238	Patrick Treves	225	WILLIAM TAYLOR	13	Germany	Ger.	37	5	9	"	"	"	"	Wife. Helma, Lehe, Ger.
239	Lester Perry.	226	GEORGE MULLER	14	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife. Maria, Bremerhaven
240	Lester Perry.	227	CARL MULLER	14	"	"	34	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife. O. Schmarz, N.Y.
241	Milton Fellow	228	EMIL SIEPPEL	15	"	"	30	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife. Katy, Lehe, Ger.
242	Milton Fellow	229	JOHN PRINE	15	"	"	30	5	10	"	"	"	"	Wife. Katha, Lehe, Ger.
243	Milton Fellow	230	FRED MEIS	15	"	"	30	5	8	"	"	"	"	Sis. Anna, Akron, Ohio
244	George Heble.	231	MAX KROHN	16	"	"	31	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife. Martha, Wesermunde
245	George Heble.	232	GILBERT BUNKER	16	"	"	40	5	10	"	"	"	"	Wife. Minnie, Lehe, Ger.
246	John Lynch.	233	OMER TANK	16	"	"	40	5	11	"	"	"	"	Wife. Katharina, Bremerhaven
247	John Lynch.	234	GUSTAF MARGUARD	17	"	"	40	5	11	"	"	"	"	Mr. Johanna, Bremerhaven
248	Chester Menden	235	ANTON SCHONBERGER	17	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mr. Mathild, Bremerhaven
249	Chester Menden	236	CARL LEIK	18	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife. Ottilie, Lehe, Ger.
250	Chester Menden	237	JUSTUS BRUNKE	18	"	"	41	5	8	"	"	"	"	Sis. Mrs. Wolfgang, N.Y.
251	Thomas Fomel.	238	HENRY MADON	19	"	USA	40	5	8	"	"	"	Commis.	Wife. Bertrise, S.F., Calif.
252	Thomas Fomel.	239	HENRY TRENT	19	"	Ger.	40	5	9	"	"	"	"	Wife. Marie, Lehe, Ger.
253	Thomas Fomel.	240	RICHARD MARSHALL	20	"	"	40	5	10	"	"	"	"	Wife. Anna, Lehe, Ger.
254	Walter Mandel	241	CARL SCHMIDT	20	"	"	41	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mr. Katha, Lehe, Ger.
255	Walter Mandel	242	JOHN ROWELL	20	"	"	40	5	8	"	"	"	Ast. Std.	Mr. Anna, Bremen, Ger.
256	Harold Russell	243	BERNHARD GILS	21	"	"	30	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
257	Harold Russell	244	EDWARD HOFFMANN	22	Holland	USA	25	5	9	"	"	"	Commis.	Sis. Dora, 2502 59th St. N.Y.
258	Cornelius O'R	245	ABRAHAM NORMVELD	22	Germany	Ger.	25	5	8	"	"	"	"	Pa. Chris. 411 W. 10th St N.Y.
259	Cornelius O'R	246	EMILIAE EMIL	23	New York	USA	30	5	11	"	"	"	"	Wife. Martha, Hamburg, Ger.
260	John J. Puleak	247	JOS. MOHR	23	Maryland	USA	24	5	8	"	"	"	"	Pa. Jas. 335 W. 10th St. N.Y.
261	John J. Puleak	248	OTTO FORMAN	24	Illinois	USA	25	5	9	"	"	"	"	Pa. Harry, Centerville, Md.
262	Charles Morie	249	GUSTAF MARMAN	24	Germany	Ger.	25	5	9	"	"	"	Bagler	Wife. Martha, Bremerhaven
263	Charles Morie	250	HENRY MILLER	25	"	"	25	5	9	"	"	"	Ast. Std.	Pa. Henry, 716 Park Ave., N.Y.
264	James Kingote	251	HENRY LUNDGREN	25	"	"	40	5	8	"	"	"	"	Aunt. Mrs. Chan, Jersey City
265	James Kingote	252	ALFRED ILGHE	26	Germany	"	40	5	11	"	"	"	Ast. Std.	Wife. Louisa, Hoboken, N.J.
266	Harry Alexander	253	OLAF GROFENHART	27	Norway	Nor.	44	5	8	"	"	"	Barber	Wife. Henry, Wesermunde
267	Elizabeth May	254	HENRY ROCH	28	Germany	Ger.	40	5	4	"	"	"	Joiner	Wife. Anna, Wesermunde, Ger.
268	Elizabeth May	255	MISS. ELISA RANDOLPH	33	Germany	Ger.	51	5	6	"	"	"	Std'ess	Aunt. Mrs. Wischter, Hoboken
269	Edwin Lawson.	256	PAUL JONASCH	34	Germany	Ger.	41	5	8	"	"	"	Ast. Std.	Wife. Anna, Wesermunde, Ger.
270	Edwin Lawson.	257	HENRY GUNDLACH	34	"	"	39	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife. Margareta, Goettersund
271	Edwin Lawson.	258	ADOLF SCHMIDT	35	"	"	40	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife. Sophia, Bremerhaven, Ger.
272	Isaac Jans	259		36	"	"				"	"	"	"	"
273	Isaac Jans	260		37	"	"				"	"	"	"	"
274	Isaac Jans	261		38	"	"				"	"	"	"	"

ans (2), (5), (6), and (7)
other side.

Persons composed
of
whereof

NAME OF

214 Mrs L. Hall
216 Rudolf Zw
217 Max Rakov
219 John Goss
220 George Se
221 Ignace Goe
227 Friedrich
228 Marie Lam
229 Bart Flee
234 Frank Goss
5 Gilbert M
126 William M
127 Patrick M
128 Lester M
23 Milton M
213 George M
227 John Lynn
228 Chester M
229 Thomas M
230 Walter M
231 Harold M
232 Cornelius
233 John J. M
234 Charles M
235 James K
236 Harry M
237 Elizabeth
122 Edwin M
123

Master of the said American
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of 19, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

Post No.

56

pon arrival at a

57

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

for the journey
vessel.

lines (2), (5), (6), and (7)
other side.

CREW LIST
The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Rev. 4572, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Art. 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

Persons composing the Crew of ¹
of ² imposing the Crew of the American ³
whereof ⁴ whereof ⁵

called the ⁶ (insert name of vessel)

bound for ⁷
is Master.

56

pon arrival at a

54

ions

57

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN		
					HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES				
					Feet	In.						
214	Mrs L. Men	281	ALBERT BROCKM	1	Germany	Ger.	34	5	8	51	Asst. Std.	Wife. Great, Wessermunde
215	Redulf Iva	282	ARTHUR TOST	2	"	"	34	5	8	51	"	Wife. Martha, Bremerhaven
216	Max Rakow	283	CARL GOKKONM	3	"	"	34	5	8	51	"	Wife. Thora, Bremerhaven
217	John Gow	284	HARMAN MILLER	4	"	"	34	5	8	51	"	Uncle G. Hobbs, Hoboken
218	George Sel	285	MARTIN DEHN	5	"	"	34	5	8	51	"	Wife. Elisabeth, Altona, Ger.
219	Igmo See	286	OSCAR EMMER	6	"	"	34	5	8	51	"	Mo. Johann, Loh, Ger.
220	Diedrich	287	KARL RICHTER	7	"	"	34	5	8	51	"	Mo. Hedwig, Bremerhaven
221	Marie Lum	288	OTTO KILLMOLD	8	"	"	34	5	8	51	"	Bro. Frank, M. 11th St., NYC
222	Bert Flee	289	HARMAN FLOHMER	9	"	"	34	5	8	51	"	Wife. Katha, Loh, Ger.
223	Frank Ung	290	ARTHUR FRIEDR	10	"	"	34	5	8	51	"	Wife. Juliana, Loh, Ger.
224	Gilbert M	291	UDO WHIGLEY	11	Russia	USA	34	5	8	51	"	Wife. Martha, Hamburg, Ger.
225	William L	292	BENJAMIN OVIS	12	"	"	34	5	8	51	"	Sis. Mrs. Mendelsohn, NYC
226	Patrick T	293	AUGUSTA HASSE	13	Germany	USA	40	5	10	"	"	Mist. A.A. Cousin Mrs. Grubhorn, NYC
227	Lester P	294	ROBERT SCHUL	14	Germany	Ger.	40	5	11	"	"	Ch. Cook Cousin Mrs. Grubhorn
228	Milton P	295	OTTO SCHULTZ	15	"	"	40	5	11	"	"	Unc. E. Lamm, Rutherford, NJ
229	George H	296	ALBERT STILTER	16	"	"	40	5	11	"	"	Mo. Maria, Hamburg, Ger.
230	John Lyn	297	CURT JOCHIM	17	"	"	40	5	11	"	"	Wife. Felice, Bremerhaven
231	Chester M	298	CARL KENNIG	18	"	"	40	5	11	"	"	Wife. Martha, Loh, Ger.
232	Thomas T	299	HARMAN AHLGREN	19	"	"	40	5	11	"	"	Wife. Martha, Loh, Ger.
233	Walter M	300	FRED MARTINI	20	"	"	40	5	11	"	"	Wife. Martha, Altona, Ger.
234	Harold M	301	HENRY PRINER	21	"	"	40	5	11	"	"	Mo. Caroline, Bremerhaven
235	Cornelius	302	LUDWIG THOST	22	"	"	40	5	11	"	"	Wife. Hanna, Loh, Ger.
236	John J. P	303	HERMAN KREMER	23	"	"	40	5	11	"	"	Mo. Maria, Loh, Ger.
237	Charles M	304	ALVIN RITTER	24	"	"	40	5	11	"	"	Wife. Hanna, Loh, Ger.
238	James K	305	FRED WELAND	25	"	"	40	5	11	"	"	Wife. Elisabeth, Gdalar, Ger.
239	Harry A	306	ADOLF KIEFER	26	"	"	40	5	11	"	"	Wife. Maria, Bremerhaven
240	Elizabeth	307	ERICH KIEFER	27	"	"	40	5	11	"	"	Wife. Frieda, Loh, Ger.
241	Edwin L	308	CARL KIEFER	28	"	"	40	5	11	"	"	Wife. Mary, Bremerhaven
242	Charles M	309	WALTER BUNKER	29	"	"	40	5	11	"	"	Wife. Anna, Loh, Ger.
243	James K	310	CARL LORNE	30	"	"	40	5	11	"	"	Sis. M. Flesher, NYC
244	Harry A	311	CARL NICK	31	"	"	40	5	11	"	"	Wife. Martha, Loh, Ger.
245	Elizabeth	312	JOSEPH GRIMM	32	"	"	40	5	11	"	"	Bro. Herman, Cologne, Ger.
246	Edwin L	313	OSWALD SCHWITZER	33	"	"	40	5	11	"	"	Wife. Maria, Bremerhaven
247	Charles M	314	FRIEZE LINKE	34	"	"	40	5	11	"	"	Wife. Ktha, Loh, Ger.
248	James K	315	JOHN GROTH	35	"	"	40	5	11	"	"	None
249	Harry A	316	JOHN HENTZUMER	36	"	"	40	5	11	"	"	None
250	Elizabeth	317	WILHELM JUNIK	37	Austria	Aust.	40	5	11	"	"	None
251	Edwin L	318	OSWALD SCHWITZER	38	Hungary	USA	37	5	8	"	"	None
252	Charles M	319	OSWALD SCHWITZER	39	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
253	James K	320	FRIEZE LINKE	40	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
254	Harry A	321	JOHN GROTH	41	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
255	Elizabeth	322	JOHN HENTZUMER	42	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
256	Edwin L	323	WILHELM JUNIK	43	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
257	Charles M	324	OSWALD SCHWITZER	44	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
258	James K	325	FRIEZE LINKE	45	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
259	Harry A	326	JOHN GROTH	46	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
260	Elizabeth	327	JOHN HENTZUMER	47	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
261	Edwin L	328	WILHELM JUNIK	48	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
262	Charles M	329	OSWALD SCHWITZER	49	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
263	James K	330	FRIEZE LINKE	50	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
264	Harry A	331	JOHN GROTH	51	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
265	Elizabeth	332	JOHN HENTZUMER	52	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
266	Edwin L	333	WILHELM JUNIK	53	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
267	Charles M	334	OSWALD SCHWITZER	54	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
268	James K	335	FRIEZE LINKE	55	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
269	Harry A	336	JOHN GROTH	56	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
270	Elizabeth	337	JOHN HENTZUMER	57	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
271	Edwin L	338	WILHELM JUNIK	58	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
272	Charles M	339	OSWALD SCHWITZER	59	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
273	James K	340	FRIEZE LINKE	60	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
274	Harry A	341	JOHN GROTH	61	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
275	Elizabeth	342	JOHN HENTZUMER	62	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
276	Edwin L	343	WILHELM JUNIK	63	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
277	Charles M	344	OSWALD SCHWITZER	64	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
278	James K	345	FRIEZE LINKE	65	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
279	Harry A	346	JOHN GROTH	66	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
280	Elizabeth	347	JOHN HENTZUMER	67	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
281	Edwin L	348	WILHELM JUNIK	68	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
282	Charles M	349	OSWALD SCHWITZER	69	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
283	James K	350	FRIEZE LINKE	70	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
284	Harry A	351	JOHN GROTH	71	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
285	Elizabeth	352	JOHN HENTZUMER	72	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
286	Edwin L	353	WILHELM JUNIK	73	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
287	Charles M	354	OSWALD SCHWITZER	74	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
288	James K	355	FRIEZE LINKE	75	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
289	Harry A	356	JOHN GROTH	76	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
290	Elizabeth	357	JOHN HENTZUMER	77	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
291	Edwin L	358	WILHELM JUNIK	78	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
292	Charles M	359	OSWALD SCHWITZER	79	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
293	James K	360	FRIEZE LINKE	80	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
294	Harry A	361	JOHN GROTH	81	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
295	Elizabeth	362	JOHN HENTZUMER	82	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
296	Edwin L	363	WILHELM JUNIK	83	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
297	Charles M	364	OSWALD SCHWITZER	84	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
298	James K	365	FRIEZE LINKE	85	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
299	Harry A	366	JOHN GROTH	86	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
300	Elizabeth	367	JOHN HENTZUMER	87	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
301	Edwin L	368	WILHELM JUNIK	88	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
302	Charles M	369	OSWALD SCHWITZER	89	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
303	James K	370	FRIEZE LINKE	90	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
304	Harry A	371	JOHN GROTH	91	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
305	Elizabeth	372	JOHN HENTZUMER	92	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
306	Edwin L	373	WILHELM JUNIK	93	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
307	Charles M	374	OSWALD SCHWITZER	94	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
308	James K	375	FRIEZE LINKE	95	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
309	Harry A	376	JOHN GROTH	96	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
310	Elizabeth	377	JOHN HENTZUMER	97	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
311	Edwin L	378	WILHELM JUNIK	98	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
312	Charles M	379	OSWALD SCHWITZER	99	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None
313	James K	380	FRIEZE LINKE	100	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	None

Persons composi
of
whereof

NAME OF SEA

214 Mrs L. Hennan
215 Rudolf Iwar
217 Max Rakow.
219 John Cowan.
220 George Schmi
221 Igmar Ose
222 Friedrich Val
223 Marie Lamm
224 Bart Fies.
225 Frank Unger
226 Gilbert Smi
227 William Leck
228 Patrick Trev
229 Lester Perry
230 Milton Felli
231 George Kelli
232 John Lynch.
233 Chester M
234 Thomas Tom
235 Walter M
236 Harold M
237 Cornelius
238 John J. Palm
239 Charles M
240 James King
241 Harry Al
242 Elizabeth
243 Edwin Law
244

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.				
			39						
			40						
			41						
			42						
			43						
			44						
			45						
			46						
			47						
			48						
			49						
			50						
			51						
			52						
			53						
			54						
			55						
			56						

Master of the said American
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
as ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19 before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master:

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

est No.

56

pon arrival at a

1/27

57

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

the journey
vessel.

ans (2), (5), (6), and (7)
other side.

CREW LIST
The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat. and
Art. 182, Customs Regulations of 1923

Persons composing the Crew of the American _____ called the _____
of _____, bound for _____
whereof _____ is Master.

CREW

Sheet No. 1 56

pon arrival at a

57

vessel having such aliens

and 7/15/27

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height Feet In.	Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes		
214 Mrs L. Henneman	1 Ford, Maryland.	USC	30	5 6	W	Br	Bl	Stewardess	Sis. Mrs Gersbach Perk, Maryland.
216 Rudolf Ewar	2 Italy.	Italy	28	5 9	"	"	"	Captains Man	Mo. Mary 17 Via del Frate, Trieste,
277 Max Rakov.	3 Texas	USC	27	5 4	"	"	"	Watchman	Bro. Ben Richmond 124-11 Liberty Ave. Hill, L.I.
300 Julia Gowers.	4 Austria	Aust.	30	5 5	"	"	"	Kosher Cook	Wife. Elena Grossdierstr #87 Berlin.
320 George Schmidt	5 Germany	Ger.	27	5 10	"	"	"	Scullion	Mo. Emma 8 Koernerstr #146.
329 Igne See	6 Austria	Aust.	32	5 8	"	"	"	Asst Cook	Mo. Mary Trieste, Italy.
347 Dietrich Vallers.	7 Germany	Ger.	35	5 8	"	"	"	Comm.	Wife. Herta Morris St. Oceanus, N.J.
348 Marie Lammann.	8 New York	USC	34	5 5	"	"	"	Musieur.	Daughter. Blanche 325 Palisade Ave. Union City
346 Bart Fles.	9 New York	"	25	5 6	"	"	"	Leader	B-I-L Rumperts. Musician 118 Market St. S. Francisco
344 Frank Unger	10 Germany	Ger.	21	5 6	"	"	"	Asst Stew.	Pa. Franz Huderschenode, Ger.
5 Gilbert Smalley	11 Okla.	USC	20	5 8	"	"	"	MAA	Aunt. Mrs R. Holbrook 115 Gross St. Kew, N. Hampsh
186 William Leahy	12 New York	"	28	5 9	"	"	"	Fireman	Mo. Nellie 1720 Madison Ave. Bklyn, NY
187 Patrick Travers.	13 Ireland.	"	37	5 11	"	"	"	40	Bro. James 65 W 184th St. NYC.
187 Lester Perry.	14 Mass.	"	23	5 8	"	"	"	W-Tender	Pa. Arthur 51 Iowa St. Lowell, Mass
26 Milton Feller	15 New York	"	19	5 7	"	"	"	O.S.	Pa. Max 4274-3rd Ave. Bronx, NY
216 George Noble.	16 Ireland.	"	44	5 9	"	"	"	Watchman	Sis. Sara 29 Sutton Pl. New York
267 John Lynch.	17 New York	"	22	5 8	"	"	"	Musician	Pa. John 189 Audubon Ave. NYC
260 Chester Mandel.	18 New Jersey	"	21	5 11	"	"	"	"	Pa. James 34 North St. Jersey City, NJ
269 Thomas Founsi.	19 New York	"	21	5 5	"	"	"	"	Pa. Salvatore 59 Montrose Ave. Jersey City
270 Walter Mandel.	20 New York	"	21	5 6	"	"	"	"	Pa. Isidore 1475 E. Concourse Bronx, NY
271 Harold Musselbusch.	21 Minn.	"	22	5 11	"	"	"	"	Pa. Emil 514 E 146th St. Bronx, NY
28 Cornelius O'Riordan	22 Ireland	"	30	5 8	"	"	"	A.B.	Sis. Mrs E. Young 4414 Ave "F" Bklyn, NY
28 John J. Pulanski.	23 Mass.	"	30	5 11	"	"	"	A.B.	Sis. Mrs Wm. Macy 25 Thompson St. Maynard, Mass
28 Charles Norton	24 California	"	22	5 11	"	"	"	O.S.	Pa. Richard 919 Calle Indiana, Manila.
63 James Kingston.	25 New York	"	36	5 11	"	"	"	Rec. Director	Bro. Walter Genesio, N.Y.
288 Harry Alexander	26 Germany	Ger.	35	5 6	"	"	"	Comm. Asst Stew.	Wife. Rosa 315 E 49th Street NYC
61 Elizabeth Hawkins.	27 Mass	USC	30	5 5	"	"	"	Nurse	None Pa. John
181 Edwin Lawson.	28 Sweden.	"	31	5 4	"	"	"	Wiper	May, N.Y.
182 Isaac Janson	29								
	30								
	31								
	32								
	33								
	34								
	35								
	36								
	37								
	38								

(11) Height (12) Weight (13) Physical marks or peculiarities

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

r the journey vessel.

8 Tatoo backs o of both hands
6 None



See other side.

lines (2), (5), (6), and (7) other side.

Required under Act

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT RO

(1) (2)
No. on list NAME

Family name

1 McCarthy

2 Foster

3

American Consulate

at *Cobh, (Ireland)*
(City)

5 SEEN

For the journey to the United States

6 *Direct*

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Line

Owners

Local Agents
18-150

**HANDLE
WITH CARE**

FORM R-2045

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

Age

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT

COM-
PLEX-
ION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

on arrival at a

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

the journey
vessel.

57

Form 710A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American (Insert title)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

, 19

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

Port of

Master.


ons (2), (5), (6), and (7)
other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 56

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, arriving at Cobh New York, Ireland July 24, 1927, from the port of Cobh, Ireland 7/15/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	McCarthy	Patrick	Fireman	15/7/'27	Cobh	PAID OFF	No	34	M.	Irish	Irish	5	8	Tattoo backs of both hands
2	Foster	Thomas	Fireman	15/7/'27	Cobh		Yes	50	M.	Irish	Irish	5	6	None
<div><div><div>American Consulate at <u>Cobh (Brunstown) Ireland</u> (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States. Date <u>July 15, 1927</u> (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period).</div><div><p>No fee prescribed Supplementary Visa</p></div></div><div><u>McCarthy, Patrick</u></div></div>														

pon arrival at a

57

(15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

For the journey
vessel.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ans (2), (3), (4), and (5)
other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Fried, of the Russ. Roosevelt, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1927

Geo. Fried
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).


LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. President Roosevelt, arriving at New York, July 22nd, 1927, from the port of Bremerhaven and other ports

7/3/27

57

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service on sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	THOMAS	David S.			Wiper	7/14/27	Southamp- ton	paid off	Yes	27	Male	W.S. Citizen		5'6"	160	
2	American Consulate Southampton, England July 14 1927															
3	For the journey to the United States. The above named has presented no proof of nationality.															
4	 <i>Franklin J. Kelley</i> Franklin J. Kelley Vice Consul of the United States of America. Southampton, England Service No. 644 No fee prescribed.															
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

The above named seaman was signed on at Southampton for the journey to New York and is necessary for the operation of the vessel.

X

John Smith

W. E. W. W.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George F. Reed, of the Pres. Roosevelt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1927

George F. Reed
Master, First or Second Officer.

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

FORM NO. 1

7-27

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

FORM NO. 1

7-27

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

FORM NO. 1

7-27

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

FORM NO. 1

7-27

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

FORM NO. 1

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

58

Vessel S.S. President Roosevelt, arriving at New York, July 12th, 1927, from the port of Bremen and any other

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SPENCER	PAUL D.		6 Mo	Asst Steward	7/12/27	Bremen	Paid off	yes	21	M	U.S. citizen		5'6"	150	
2	ROSLATE	Peter		3 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"		5'6"	140	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Officially
inspected*



SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED July 12th, 1927.
Carlton Hurst
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

American Vice Consulate
Bremen, Germany.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Fried, of the Rica Roosevelt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1927

Geo. Fried
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector. James E. Cook
Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Original

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. President Roosevelt, arriving at New York, July 22nd, 1927, from the port of Bremerhaven and way ports

7/13/27 594

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
A	1	FRIED	George	25 years	Captain	6/25/27	New York	Paid off	Yes	45	Male	U.S.	Citizen	5'10	170	
1	2	MILLER	Robert	14	Ch. Officer	Da	Da	Da	Da	35	Da	Da	Da	5'6	160	
2	3	DAUGHERTY	Lewis	14	2nd Officer	Da	Da	Da	Da	30	Da	Da	Da	5'6	155	
3	4	FRANKE	Reynolds	Da	3rd Officer	Da	Da	Da	Da	28	Da	Da	Da	6'0	165	
4	5	ZOBE	Edwin	6	4th Officer	Da	Da	Da	Da	24	Da	Da	Da	5'5	140	
5	6	WICKMAN	Edward	19	M.A.A. A.B.	Da	Da	Da	Da	44	Da	Da	Da	5'7	165	
6	7	CLARE	George	8	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	27	Da	Da	Da	5'9	160	
7	8	RODGERS	Carl	12	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	28	Da	Da	Da	5'10	175	
8	9	MOOSHAGE	Hans	9	Carpenter	Da	Da	Da	Da	37	Da	Da	Da	5'8	165	
9	10	WUPPER	Harold	2 mos.	Carp. Mate	Da	Da	Da	Da	33	Da	Da	Da	5'11	185	
10	11	STINN	Hubert	11 years	Bosen.	Da	Da	Da	Da	28	Da	Da	Da	5'8	165	
11	12	BERGHEIMER	Frank	24	Bosen Mate	Da	Da	Da	Da	42	Da	Da	Da	5'8	170	
12	13	PAULS	Herman	12	Strkpr.	Da	Da	Da	Da	38	Da	Da	Da	5'6	160	
13	14	PETERIT	Rudolph	16	Q.M.	Da	Da	Da	Da	44	Da	Da	Da	5'8	165	
14	15	WILLIS	Henry	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	52	Da	Da	Da	5'4	150	
15	16	ZACCARIA	Hubert	6	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	23	Da	Da	Da	5'8	165	
16	17	POPKEN	Herman	27	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	41	Da	Da	Da	5'6	150	
P.E. 17	18	SHEIN	Alex	15	A.B.	6/27/27	Da	Da	Da	37	Da	Da	Da	5'8	160	
18	19	POHLS	Carl	22	Da	6/25/27	Da	Da	Da	53	Da	Da	Da	5'6	155	
P.E. 19	20	SWEENEY	Bernard	9	Da	6/28/27	Da	Da	Da	26	Da	Da	Da	5'10	170	
P.E. 20	21	SESTER	Lee	9	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	29	Da	Da	Da	5'7	160	
21	22	NEWTON	William	Da	Da	6/25/27	Da	Da	Da	23	Da	Da	Da	5'9	165	
P.E. 22	23	COCHRANE	Dakin	6	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	29	Da	Da	Da	5'11	170	
23	24	BRAITMAN	Sam	6 1/2	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	28	Da	Da	Da	5'8	160	
24	25	LAWSEN	Lester	12	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	30	Da	Da	Da	5'6	155	
25	26	MARRA	Alex	5	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	21	Da	Da	Da	5'8	160	
P.E. 26	27	BRUNELL	Berbard	13	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	37	Da	Da	Da	5'9	165	
P.E. 27	28	OREMANER	Albert	42	Da	6/27/27	Da	Da	Da	22	Da	Da	Da	5'9	165	
28	29	DAWSON	John	8	Da	6/25/27	Da	Da	Da	29	Da	Da	Da	5'11	170	
1st trip 29	30	BERNAT	Joseph	8	Da	6/27/27	Da	Da	Da	25	Da	Da	Da	5'9	165	

(30)

Line United States Lines
Owners U.S. Shipping Board
Local Agents United States Lines
Immigrant Inspector.*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information on lines (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each failure.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain George Fried, of the S.S. President Roosevelt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, George Fried.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and of those, if any, who have departed from the vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed from the vessel, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

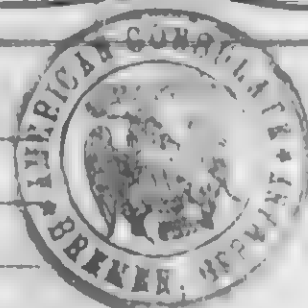
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. President Roosevelt, arriving at New York, July 22nd, 1927, from the port of Bremerhaven and way ports

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
P.M. 50	1	FRANELICH	Gesme	25 years	A.B.	6/25/27	New York	Paid off	Yes	38	Male	U.S. Citizen		5'10	165	
1st trip. 51	2	SWAINE	Robert	1st trip	O.S.	6/27/27	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	Do		5'10	165	
1st trip. 52	3	GILLIS	Harry	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do		5'7	160	
1st trip. 53	4	BARTLETT	Charles	6 mos.	Do	6/25/27	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do		5'11	170	
1st trip. 54	5	ROONEY	William	1st trip	Do	6/28/27	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do		5'7	165	
50	6	KOPPENJAN	Anthony	21 years	Purser	6/25/27	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do		5'8	175	
51	7	WILLIAMS	David	10 Do	Asst. Purser	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Do		5'6	150	
52	8	ESBORN	Oscar	1 Do	Clerk	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do		5'6	155	
53	9	TELL	William	20 Do	Bagg. Mstr.	Do	Do	Do	Do	48	Do	German	German	5'6	170	
54	10	FISHER	Walter	4 Do	Dk. Yeo.	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	U.S. Citizen		5'9	165	
55	11	SMITH	Percival	12 Do	Eng. Yeo.	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do		5'9	165	
56	12	GLUCK	Harry	6 Do	Std. Yeo.	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do		5'11	160	
57	13	SMITH	Nelson	5 Do	Ch. Radio	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do		5'8	160	
58	14	CHARTERS	Arthur	4 Do	2nd Radio	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do		5'11	155	
59	15	KAHN	Alfred	6 Do	3rd Radio	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do		5'11	175	
60	16	BATCHELER	John	1 Do	Surgeon	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Do		5'11	150	
61	17	HAWKINS	Elisabeth	1 Do	Nurse	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	Fem.	Do		5'5	135	
62	18	GROLL	Hugh	4 Do	Food. Cont.	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Male	Do		5'8	135	
1st trip. 63	19	WEBSTER	Bethuel	6 mos.	Rec. Dr.	6/29/27	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do		5'1	180	
64	20	TRUMPERI	Lee	1 year	Hosp. Att.	6/25/27	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do		5'11	165	
101	21	TURNER	John	14 Do	Ch. Eng.	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Do		5'8	160	
102	22	PETERSON	Oscar	Do	1st Asst. Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do		5'11	170	
103	23	COHAN	Albert	14 Do	Sr. 2nd Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Do		5'8	180	
104	24	BECKER	Joe	Do	Jr. Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do		5'7	170	
105	25	MULLINS	Francis	14 Do	3rd Asst. Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do		5'7	150	
106	26	REIGHARD	Elvin	6 Do	Ch. Refg.	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Do		5'7	155	
107	27	BRENNAN	Richard	29 Do	2nd Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	Do		5'11	165	
108	28	GREEN	Joseph	10 Do	Ch. Elec.	6/27/27	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do		6'2	165	
109	29	JETER	Jess	8 Do	2nd Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do		5'11	160	
110	30	JAMES	Roy	4 Do	3rd Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do		5'0	160	

Discharged at
Bremerhaven 7/24/27Line United States Lines
Owners U.S. Shipping Board
Local Agent United States Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain George Fried, of the S.S. President Roosevelt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, George Fried

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien to such seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1235

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

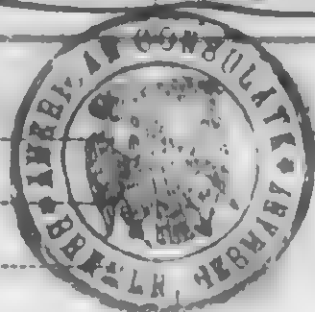
Vessel S.S. President Roosevelt, arriving at New York, July 22nd, 1927, from the port of Bremerhaven and way ports

61

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
111	1	BARBER	Joseph	8 years	Plumber	6/25/27	New York	Paid off	Yes	29	Male	U.S. Citizen		5'6	160	
112	2	GUERIN	Wilbur	5	Boiler-maker					32				5'8	165	
113	3	JENSEN	Cornelius	Da	Machinist	Da	Da	Da	Da	54	Da	Da		5'6	155	
114	4	HOSKINS	Benj.	3	Dr. Eng.	Da	Da	Da	Da	36	Da	Da		5'7	155	
115	5	KELLER	Joseph	5	Strkpr.	Da	Da	Da	Da	36	Da	Da		5'7	160	
116	6	HANE	Frank	5	Cook	Da	Da	Da	Da	32	Da	Da		5'10	160	Discharged at Bremerhaven 7/14/27
117	7	MARTIN	John	5	Da	6/27/27	Da	Da	Da	32	Da	Da		5'5	150	
P.E. 118	8	WYNNE	Boyd	10	Da	6/25/27	Da	Da	Da	30	Da	Da		5'7	165	
119	9	CLERMONT	Andre	17	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	23	Da	Da		5'10	170	
120	10	ANDERSON	William	14	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	35	Da	Da		5'9	160	
121	11	REVERN	Alex	9	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	45	Da	Da		5'10	165	
122	12	REYNOLDS	Loren	4	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	25	Da	Da		5'10	165	
123	13	CEREBONE	Otto	4	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	24	Da	Da		5'5	155	
124	14	POWERS	Donald	1	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	29	Da	Da		5'6	160	
125	15	LUCAS	Burt	3	W.T.	Da	Da	Da	Da	44	Da	Da		5'6	160	
P.E. 127	16	STRUENSEE	Karl	7	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	22	Da	Da		5'7	165	
128	17	DE SOUZA	Abel	19	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	45	Da	Da		5'7	160	
129	18	DIAZ	Charles	7	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	36	Da	Da		5'6	155	
130	19	LEAHY	Thomas	1	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	34	Da	Da		5'7	160	
131	20	MARANDA	Manuel	15	Fireman	Da	Da	Da	Da	29	Da	Da		5'4	150	
132	21	MUNEZ	Pedro	13	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	27	Da	Da		5'7	160	
133	22	CONNER	Jerry	30	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	54	Da	Da		5'8	160	
134	23	GREACY	Raph	1	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	32	Da	Da		5'8	160	
135	24	FERNANDEZ	Jose	15	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	36	Da	Da		5'6	155	
136	25	CARTER	Roy	14	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	44	Da	Da		5'10	170	
P.E. 137	26	DORSEY	Bernard	3	Da	6/27/27	Da	Da	Da	28	Da	Da		5'7	160	
P.E. 138	27	HAMIL	Richard	5	Da	6/25/27	Da	Da	Da	21	Da	Da		5'11	170	
P.E. 139	28	KEPTIC	Jos.	7	Da	6/27/27	Da	Da	Da	26	Da	Da		5'11	170	
P.E. 140	29	BREWER	John	10	Da	6/25/27	Da	Da	Da	34	Da	Da		5'10	165	
P.E. 141	30	SCHMINK	Harry	10	Da	6/27/27	Da	Da	Da	40	Da	Da		5'7	160	

(30)

Line United States Lines
Owners U.S. Shipping Board
Local Agents United States Lines



[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain George Fried, of the S.S. President Roosevelt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master XXXXXXXXXXXX

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repeated, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. President Roosevelt, arriving at New York, July 22nd, 1927, from the port of Bremerhaven and way ports

62

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) No. of seaman's identification card	(5) Length of service at sea	(6) Position in ship's company	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(9) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(10) Whether able to read	(11) Age	(12) Sex	(13) Race*	(14) Nationality	(15) Height	(16) Weight	(17) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						When	Where									
P.E. 142	1	WOODS	Jeremiah	2 years	W.T.	6/25/27	New York	Paid off	Yes	36	Male	U.S.	Citizen	5'4	150	
143	2	HABLETZKA	Oswald	24 Da	Fireman	Da	Da	Da	Da	45	Da	Da	Da	5'6	155	
144	3	STONE	Bradford	2 mos.	Wiper	Da	Da	Da	Da	21	Da	Da	Da	6'0	175	
P.E. 145	4	MADDEN	James	4 years	Da	6/27/27	Da	Da	Da	24	Da	Da	Da	5'8	160	
P.E. 146	5	KILGORE	Edgar	1 1/2 Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	22	Da	Da	Da	5'7	160	
P.E. 147	6	CULLEN	Robert	4 Da	Da	6/25/27	Da	Da	Da	24	Da	Da	Da	5'7	160	
148	7	ERDLE	Alfred	12 Da	Jr. Eng.	Da	Da	Da	Da	28	Da	Da	Da	5'7	160	
149	8	MERZEN	Alexander	4 Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	27	Da	Da	Da	5'11	170	
150	9	KIESZLING	John	13 Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	31	Da	Da	Da	5'8	165	
P.E. 151	10	PERRY	Lewis	5 Da	Fireman	6/29/27	Da	Da	Da	23	Da	Da	Da	5'9	165	
201	11	KENNECKE	Charles	21 Da	Ch.Std.	6/25/27	Da	Da	Da	47	Da	Da	Da	5'10	165	
202	12	BANNBACH	Fred	10 Da	2nd Std.	Da	Da	Da	Da	38	Da	Da	Da	5'11	175	
203	13	HEIKE	John	30 Da	Ch.Strkpr.	Da	Da	Da	Da	48	Da	Danzig	Danzig	5'11	175	
204	14	STAUDACHER	Louis	30 Da	Asst. Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	48	Da	Germany	Germany	5'8	165	
205	15	SIISKONEN	Emil	14 Da	Ch.Printer	Da	Da	Da	Da	32	Da	U.S.	Citizen	5'6	180	
206	16	BAUEMANN	Lenoard	4 Da	Asst. Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	44	Da	Germany	Germany	5'8	165	
207	17	BARTLING	Ernst	24 Da	Linenkpr.	Da	Da	Da	Da	62	Da	Da	Da	5'6	150	
208	18	HERMANY	Henry	8 Da	Ed. Wtr.	Da	Da	Da	Da	41	Da	Da	Da	6'0	200	
209	19	HARDER	Philip	24 Da	Ch.Laundry	Da	Da	Da	Da	43	Da	Da	Da	5'11	170	
210	20	HADELT	Henry	4 Da	Asst. Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	42	Da	Da	Da	5'9	165	
211	21	SENGSTAKE	Edward	6 Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	36	Da	Da	Da	5'8	160	
212	22	SPOETER	Fritz	9 Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	39	Da	Da	Da	5'6	150	
213	23	PETERSON	Mrs. Elise	4 Da	Std'ess	Da	Da	Da	Da	34	Fem.	U.S.	Citizen	5'6	136	
P.E. 214	24	BROWN	Belle	37 Da	Da	6/28/27	Da	Da	Da	32	Da	Da	Da	5'6	135	
215	25	SCOTT	Anna	1 Da	Da	6/25/27	Da	Da	Da	27	Da	Da	Da	5'6	136	
216	26	CALCOCK	Marion	5 Da	Watchman	Da	Da	Da	Da	39	Male	Da	Da	5'8	160	
P.E. 217	27	ROWEHL	John	10 Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	41	Da	German	German	5'8	165	
218	28	ZWAR	Rudolphe	10 Da	Capt.Man	Da	Da	Da	Da	29	Da	Italy	Italy	5'9	155	
219	29	ALBRECHT	Emil	12 Da	B.R.Std.	Da	Da	Da	Da	46	Da	Germany	Germany	5'6	150	
220	30	KAPPLER	Albert	9 Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	39	Da	Switzer.	Switzer.	5'8	165	

Line United States Lines
Owners U.S. Shipping Board
Local Agents United States Lines
14-1220

(30)

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of faces on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain George Fried, of the S.S. President Roosevelt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, President Roosevelt.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the time they were paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, so as to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. (b) Clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear at the port of arrival of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. President Roosevelt, arriving at New York, July 22nd, 1927, from the port of Bremerhaven and way ports

63

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
221	1	SCHROEDER	John D.	50 years	B.R. Std.	6/25/27	New York	Paid off	Yes	52	Male	German	German	5'6	155	
222	2	LICHTENBERG	William	4 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	U.S. Citizen	Do	5'8	165	
223	3	TRUPEL	Max	18	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	51	Do	German	German	5'11	175	
224	4	LUTTER	Carl	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	5'6	160	
225	5	SCHMIDT	William	20	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Do	Do	5'10	165	
226	6	DAVID	William m	7	Asst. Std.	Do	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	Do	Do	5'5	155	
227	7	RIKMEIER	William	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	57	Do	Do	Do	5'11	175	
228	8	TAYLOR	William	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	U.S. Citizen	Do	5'4	130	
229	9	MUELLER	George	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	German	German	5'9	165	
230	10	MUELLER	Carl	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	5'6	160	
231	11	SIPPEL	Emil	9	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	5'6	160	
232	12	PEINE	John	11	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	52	Do	Do	Do	5'6	155	
233	13	MESS	Fred	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	5'10	170	
234	14	KROHN	Max	10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	Do	Do	5'8	175	
235	15	BUNKE	Gilbert	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5'6	160	
236	16	TAMKE	Chris	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	5'10	170	
237	17	MARQUARD	Gustaf	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	49	Do	Do	Do	5'11	170	
238	18	SCHOENENBERGER	Anton	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5'6	155	
239	19	MEIER	Carl	10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	5'6	155	
240	20	BRUNKEN	Justus	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5'9	165	
241	21	MADGE	Henry	10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	Do	Do	5'6	165	
1st trip. 242	22	TRENT	Harry	15	Commis.	6/27/27	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	U.S. Citizen	Do	5'8	165	
243	23	MAENNEL	Richard	4	Do	6/25/27	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	German	German	5'9	170	
244	24	SCHMIDT	Carl	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	53	Do	Do	Do	5'10	165	
245	25	BURKERT	Edwin	16	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5'5	155	
P.E. 246	26	HELLMOLD	Otto	5	Do	6/27/27	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5'8	165	
247	27	DEHN	Martin	1	Do	6/25/27	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	Do	Do	5'6	160	
248	28	HOFFMEISTER	Edward	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5'9	170	
P.E. 249	29	HORNEVELD	Abraham	12	Do	6/27/27	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	U.S. Citizen	Do	5'9	170	
250	30	KEIL	Detlef	14	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	German	German	5'8	165	

Line United States Lines.
Owners U.S. Shipping Board
Local Agents United States Lines
10-1250



W. J. Wavell
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain George Fried, of the S.S. President Roosevelt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, Signature

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. President Roosevelt, arriving at New York, July 22nd, 1927, from the port of Bremerhaven and way ports

64

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
					When	Where										
251	1	SCHELDON	Adolf	5 years	Commis	6/25/27	New York	Paid off	Yes	48	Male	German	German	5'6	160	
1st trip																
252	2	FELDMAN	Alvin	1st trip	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	U.S. Citizen		5'11	170	
254	3	DRURY	Jeremiah	9 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do		5'9	165	
255	4	MASSMAN	Gustaf	5 Do	Bugler	Do	Do	Do	Do	52	Do	German	German	5'9	160	
257	5	MILLER	Henry	5 Do	Asst. Std.	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5'9	160	
258	6	LUERSSEN	Henry	21 Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5'8	160	
260	7	ILGEN	Alfred	8 Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	5'11	170	
1st trip																
262	8	ROSE	Irving	1st trip	Ldr. Musician	6/28/27	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	U.S. Citizen		5'6	135	
262	9	GROFEBERT	Olaf	5 years	Barber	6/25/27	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	Norway	Norway	5'8	155	
P.E.																
263	10	BAUER	Mrs. Elisabeth	2 Do	Manicurist.	6/26/27	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	German	German		135	
264	11	ROCH	Henry	7 years	Joiner	6/25/27	Do	Do	Do	49	Do	Do	Do		135	
265	12	ELLIS	Joseph	2 mos.	Musician	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	U.S. Citizen		5'10	170	
266	13	COLLARD	William	3 mos.	Ldr. Mus.	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do		5'9	165	
267	14	BISIGANO	Salvador	3 mos.	Musician	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do		5'8	160	
268	15	PLES	Bert	3 mos.	Musician	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do		5'6	135	
269	16	GOLDFINE	Joseph	1 mo.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do		5'6	135	
1st trip																
270	17	DONNELLY	Jas.	1st trip	Do	6/27/27	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do		6'0	175	
1st trip																
271	18	PATI	Frank	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do		5'6	150	
1st trip																
272	19	KAIMOWITZ	Wm.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	18	Do	Do		5'5	140	
1st trip																
273	20	CONRAD	Carl	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	Do		5'6	145	
1st trip																
274	21	WEST	Harold	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do		5'8	155	
P.E.																
275	22	EVANS	Urelin	15 years	3rd Cl. Std.	6/28/27	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Do		5'9	145	
276	23	BARSHAT	Elisabeth	3 mos.	Std'ess	6/27/27	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	German	German	5'6	145	
1st trip																
277	24	WINTERBERG	Henry	25 years	Watchman	6/25/27	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	U.S. Citizen		5'8	165	
278	25	JURASCH	Paul	Do	Asst. Std.	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	German	German	5'8	165	
279	26	GUNDLACH	Henry	12 Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	Do	Do	5'9	165	
P.E.																
280	27	DENHARDT	Richard	2 Do	Do	6/27/27	Do	Do	Do	51	Do	Do	Do	5'8	165	
281	28	BECKER	Albert	1 Do	Do	6/25/27	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do	5'8	165	
282	29	TOST	Arthur	9 Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	Do	Do	5'8	165	
284	30	GOERCKE	Carl	7 Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	54	Do	Do	Do	5'6	155	

Line United States Lines
Owners U.S. Shipping Board
Local Agents United States Lines



[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain George Fried, of the S.S. President Roosevelt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, S.S. President Roosevelt

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. President Roosevelt, arriving at New York, July 22nd, 1927, from the port of Bremerhaven and way ports

65

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
285	1	MILLER	Herman	4 years	Asst. Std.	6/25/27	New York	Paid off	Yes	24	Male	German	German	5'9	165	<i>Discharged at Bremerhaven 6/10/27</i>
286	2	ALLISON	Eugene	7 years	Do											
287	3	HERR	Oscar	1 year	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	German	German	5'7	165	
288	4	RICHTER	Harl	3 mos.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5'6	160	
289	5	GEILS	Bernard	5 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5'5	150	
290	6	PLOEGER	Herman	14	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do	5'6	155	
291	7	FEDER	Arthur	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	Do	Do	5'5	150	
292	8	WEIGELT	Udo	24	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	Do	Do	5'7	165	
P.E. 293	9	OVIS	Benjamin	7	Do	6/27/27	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	U.S. Citizen		5'1	135	
P.E. 294	10	SAMUELKA	Andrew	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5'9	170	
P.E. 295	11	LEHMAN	Mathias	10	Do	6/29/27	Do	Do	Do	55	Do	German	German	5'5	150	
P.E. 296	12	HAASE	Augusta	15	Do	6/27/27	Do	Do	Do	43	Female	Do	Do	5'10	170	
300	13	SCHULZ	Robert	15	Do	6/25/27	Do	Do	Do	50	Male	Do	Do	5'11	165	
301	14	SCHUETTE	Otto	20	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	Do	Do	5'8	170	
302	15	STELTER	Albert	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	5'8	160	
303	16	JOCHIM	Curt	22	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	U.S. Citizen		5'6	150	
1st trip 304	17	KAISER	Wilhelm	2	Do	6/27/27	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	German	German	5'6	150	
305	18	AHLSTEDT	Herman	14	Do	6/25/27	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	5'8	160	
306	19	PROSKE	Herbert	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	6'0	165	
P.E. 307	20	PRETER	Henry	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5'6	150	
308	21	TROST	Ludwig	17	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	Do	Do	5'8	160	
309	22	WEISSBACH	Moses	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Poland	Poland	5'6	150	<i>Discharged at Bremerhaven 7/2/27</i>
310	23	REHMSTADT	Herman	20	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	German	German	5'8	160	
311	24	RITZER	Alvin	16	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Do	Do	5'8	165	
312	25	WEILAND	Fred	14	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	5'11	170	
313	26	EIERER	Adolf	15	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	Do	Do	5'10	165	
314	27	HEISSNER	Erich	1	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do	5'8	165	
315	28	HEIDER	Carl	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	48	Do	Do	Do	5'8	160	
316	29	BUHRER	Walter	6 mos.	2nd Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5'8	160	
317	30	LORENZ	Carl	8 years	3rd Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	5'10	165	

Line United States Line
Owned by U.S. Shipping Board
Local Agents United States Line
14-1200



Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information on forms (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each failure.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain George Fried, of the S.S. President Roosevelt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, NOTED

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

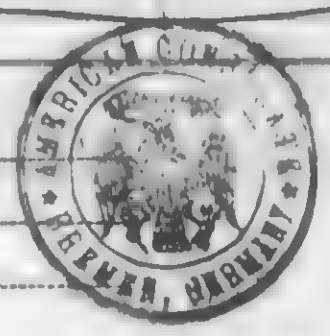
Vessel S.S. President Roosevelt, arriving at New York, July 22nd, 1927, from the port of Bremerhaven and way ports

66

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
318	1	MICKE	Carl	15 years	3rd Cl. Ck.	6/25/27	New York	Paid off	Yes	39	Male	German	German	5'10	170	
319	2	GRIMM	Joseph	1	Asst. Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	20	Dn	Dn	Dn	5'4	145	
320	3	GROTHERR	Arthur	1	Asst. Bkr.	Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	25	Dn	Dn	Dn	5'6	150	
321	4	BRUNJES	Henry	20	3rd Cl. Bohr	Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	37	Dn	Dn	Dn	5'6	150	
322	5	SCHWEITZER	Oswald	8	Dn Pntry.	Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	42	Dn	Dn	Dn	5'8	160	
323	6	LINKE	Fritz	21	Soullion	Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	27	Dn	Dn	Dn	5'6	150	
324	7	GROTH	John	30	Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	52	Dn	Dn	Dn	5'6	150	
325	8	HERTZBERGER	John	4	Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	26	Dn	Dn	Dn	5'8	160	
326	9	JUNEK	Wilhelm	7	Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	45	Dn	Austria	Austria	5'6	150	
327	10	BARGEMEIER	George	6	Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	33	Dn	German	German	5'8	160	
328	11	SCHMIDT	George	13	Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	27	Dn	Dn	Dn	5'10	165	
329	12	RUG	Carl	3	Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	24	Dn	Dn	Dn	5'8	150	
330	13	KUNKEN	Henry	5	Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	26	Dn	Dn	Dn	5'6	145	
P.E. 331	14	BORNEMAN	Hohan	1	Dn	6/25/27	Dn	Dn	Dn	23	Dn	Dn	Dn	5'8	160	
P.E. 332	15	HAUSCHILD	Thoe.	1	Dn	6/25/27	Dn	Dn	Dn	36	Dn	Dn	Dn	5'9	165	
333	16	RISENBRISW	Karl	2 mos.	Dn	6/25/27	Dn	Dn	Dn	29	Dn	Dn	Dn	5'10	170	
334	17	ERHARDT	Wilhelm	1 year	Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	41	Dn	Dn	Dn	5'6	145	
P.E. 335	18	MENSSEN	Herman	6	Dn	6/26/27	Dn	Dn	Dn	30	Dn	Dn	Dn	5'8	160	
336	19	PATALES	William	6	Asst. Cw. Ck.	6/25/27	Dn	Dn	Dn	25	Dn	Dn	Dn	5'10	170	
337	20	THONDE	Wilhelm	1	Asst. Confec.	Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	36	Dn	Dn	Dn	5'8	160	
338	21	SCHILDHAUER	Diedrich	4	Asst. 3rd Pty.	Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	39	Dn	Dn	Dn	5'6	145	
P.E. 339	22	HENNIG	Carl	25	Extra Ck.	6/27/27	Dn	Dn	Dn	47	Dn	Dn	Dn	5'8	135	
1st trip 340	23	BECKER	Henry	1st trip	Soullion	Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	18	Dn	Dn	Dn	5'6	145	
341	24	SIECK	Henry	3 mos.	Measmen	6/25/27	Dn	Dn	Dn	44	Dn	Dn	Dn	5'4	150	
342	25	BRUNN	William	2 years	Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	50	Dn	Dn	Dn	5'9	165	
1st trip 343	26	MILLS	Stephen	1st trip	Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	21	Dn	U.S. Citizen		6'1	175	
344	27	PAPATADOS	Xenofon	12 years	Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	29	Dn	Dn	Dn	5'6	150	
P.E. 345	28	SHAUGHNESSY	Edw.	5 years	Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	Dn	24	Dn	Dn	Dn	5'6	150	
1st trip 346	29	LAMMEC	Alfred	5	Dn	6/28/27	Dn	Dn	Dn	28	Dn	Dn	Dn	5'6	150	
347	30	HANSLICK	Chas	11	Dn	6/25/27	Dn	Dn	Dn	50	Dn	Dn	Dn	5'10	170	

Discharged at 6/14/27
Paid off 6/12/27

Line United States Lines
Owners U.S. Shipping Board
Local Agents United States Lines



(30)

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector



*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain George Fried, of the S.S. President Roosevelt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. President Roosevelt, arriving at New York, July 22nd, 1927, from the port of Bremerhaven and way ports

17 67

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
348	1	LEENHOUTS	Abraham	4 years	Messman	6/25/25	New York	Paid off	Yes	28	Male	U.S. Citizen		5'5	145	
349	2	MURKEN	Johann	4 Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'8	160	
P.E. 350	3	HIGGINS	Frank	22 Do	Do	6/27/27	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	U.S. Citizen		5'6	150	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

W. E. Walsh

American Consulate at Bremen, Germany

OPEN

For the Journey to the United States

JUL 11 1927

Vice Consul of the United States of America



No fee prescribed

No fee prescribed

American Vessel

Line United States Lines

Owners U.S. Shipping Board

Local Agents United States Lines

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-22-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain George Fried, of the S.S. President Roosevelt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 38 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1927

Esch
Immigration Inspector.

Geo. Fried
Master, First or Second Officer.

12.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered to the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List

CRUISE PASSENGERS SAILING FROM NEW YORK JULY 9, 1927

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "IRON OILS"

Passengers sailing from ~~QUEBEC VIA HALIFAX CANADA~~

JULY 16th, 1927

[illegible]

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Alena

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

7/11/74

~~JULY 26th,~~ 1927

69

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John V. Staple, of the S. T. Ignace, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therein, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ABSL in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John V. Staple
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1927
at San Francisco
W. A. B. B.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Scherck Surgeon of the Proquon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1927 at my Ward Ship
William Scherck M.D.
Surgeon.
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Boston MASS, JULY 20th, 19 27

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

71

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or confinement, or under sentence of a court of law, or under a writ of habeas corpus, or under a writ of certiorari, or under a writ of error, or under a writ of mandamus, or under a writ of prohibition, or under a writ of quo warrantum, or under a writ of habeas corpus ad testificandum, or under a writ of habeas corpus ad liberandum, or under a writ of habeas corpus ad satisfaciendum, or under a writ of habeas corpus ad revocandum, or under a writ of habeas corpus ad exhibendum, or under a writ of habeas corpus ad faciendum, or under a writ of habeas corpus ad prestandum, or under a writ of habeas corpus ad satisfaciendum, or under a writ of habeas corpus ad revocandum, or under a writ of habeas corpus ad exhibendum, or under a writ of habeas corpus ad faciendum, or under a writ of habeas corpus ad prestandum	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or Possession, or of any foreign government, or of any international organization, or of any national organization, or of any local organization, or of any religious organization, or of any political organization, or of any social organization, or of any professional organization, or of any trade organization, or of any labor organization, or of any other organization	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Raoul Guay 183 St Paul West Montreal Canada	Can. Montreal	Yes Self	Yes	Yes 1927 N Y	No. Vacation for 2 weeks Manger Hotel N.Y.C. Hotel Torraine Boston Mass	Yes Two Wks No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	NO	5	8	Fr Red	Bl
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A. Staple, of the S. S. Duquois, from St. Paul, Minn., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A. B. C. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A. Staple
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of July, 1927

at St. Paul, Minn.
W. H. Allen
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William L. Green Surgeon of the U. S. Schooner, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. State
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

72

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 19 27
at my
James
Surp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **A**

DISSEMBARKING AT NEW YORK
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "IROQUOIS"

Passengers sailing from QUEBEC VIA HALIFAX CANADA

JULY 16th, 1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	COLE	GEORGE M	51	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Brantford				Canada	Montreal
2		COLE	MARY ALICE	51	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Montreal				"	"
3		KEON	ANDREW	42	M	Hotel Kpr	"	"	"	"	Irish	"	Chapeau				"	Chapeau
4		KEON	CELIA	40	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sheenboro				"	"
5	TEMP. STAY	LEVINSON	JACK	21	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	Russia	Vilna				"	Lowto
6		McCALLUM	JOHN T	42	M	SecyTreas	"	"	"	"	English	Canada	London				"	Thefford Kings
7		McCALLUM	EVA I	39	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	Scotch	"	Montreal				"	"
8		McDONALD	WALLACE R	51	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	DORTUPE DU FORT				"	Chapeau
9		McDONALD	CORA	38	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	Irish	"	Dispardville				"	"
10	TEMP. STAY	TOMKINS	BERTHA C	28	F	Stenoghr	"	"	"	"	English	"	Montreal				"	Montreal
11	TEMP. STAY	TOMKINS	ESTHER	30	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
12	U.S.A. Ret.	PARADIS	MARIE E	50	F	Hairdrsr	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Francois				U. S. A.	BOSTON
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

No. 374 Embarked at Quebec.

EMIGRATED ship 63

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80

03-80</

No. 374 Embarked at Quebec.

EWING - Trip 63 - 700

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, DECEMBER 20th, JULY, 1927

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

73

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	
1	Son- Jas Cole 800 Grosvenor Ave Montreal Canada	Canada	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	No		1 week	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	do	"	"	"	Husband	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Errol Keon Chapeau Que	"	Quebec	"	Self	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	do	"	"	"	Husband	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	do	"	Toronto	"	Self	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	None Mother-Mrs Jane McCallum Thetford Mines Que. Can.	"	Thetford Mines	"	Self	Yes	Every Year		10 Days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	do	"	"	"	Husband	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Mr. & Mrs AMcDonald Chapeau Canada	"	Chapeau	Yes	Self	"	"		1 week	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	do	"	"	"	Husband	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Sister Mrs. L. Franciscum 362 Hampton Ave Montreal	"	Montreal	"	Self	Yes	1925 N Y		2 Weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	do	"	"	"	Self	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	None	Mass	Boston	"	"	"	"	Since 4 yrs To my residence and business of age Mass 46 Mass. Ave. Boston Mass	Permant	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A. Stahl, of the S. T. Leguano, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A. Stahl
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of July, 19 17
at New York
REMAN
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax notes).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborer, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (in, if exemptive is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen, or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 16 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A. Staple, of the S. S. Sequoia, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1356 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A. Staple

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of July, 19 27

at my

Donald

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

JULY 30th 1927

#3 John McAllister not on board.
#27 Some Newberry " " " } w P Sully
Russ

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.
- 14-5000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

75

Numbers 6, 8, 9, 29 Embarked at Quebec

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "IROQUOIS"

Sailing from New York to New York

July 24, 1921, Arriving at Port of Boston Mass

July 20th, 1921

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
NOT COUNTED	OSBORNE	FRANCIS	37	✓	M	December 7 1889 Cleveland Ohio	110 E 84 St New York City
NOT COUNTED	OSBORNE	MARJORIE	30	✓	F	November 24 1897 Brooklyn N Y	do
NOT COUNTED	OXLEY	EDWARD F	74	✓	M	County Court of Troy N Y Sept 1890	452 79 St Brooklyn N Y
NOT COUNTED	OXLEY	HARRIET	61	✓	F	do	do
NOT COUNTED	OXLEY	JEANETTE	26	✓	F	May 24 1901 Brooklyn N Y	do
NOT COUNTED	MORRISLAND	MARY E	41	✓	F	July 4 1886 Worcester Mass	15 Henderson Ave Worcester
NOT COUNTED	PENCILLY	BEATRICE JANE	26	✓	F	September 15 1900 Dover N J	34 Clifford St E Orange N J
NOT COUNTED	PEPPER	AARON	32	✓	M	August 10 1895 New York City	22 W 6 St Mt Vernon N Y
NOT COUNTED	PEPPER	FANNY H	27	✓	F	November 10 1899 New York City	do
NOT COUNTED	POLAK	JANE	30	✓	F	December 21 1896 New York City	535 W 148 St N Y C
NOT COUNTED	PANZIRONI	ILARI	53	✓	M	Court of Common Pleas Feb 24 1891 Quincy Mass	306 W 51 St N Y C
NOT COUNTED	PAYNE	FRANK H	51	✓	M	October 1 1876 Weymouth Mass	119 Bellevue Rd Squantum
NOT COUNTED	PAYNE	LILLIE F	53	✓	F	May 15 1874 do	do
NOT COUNTED	PERRY	WILLIAM	31	✓	M	September 14 1895 Philadelphia Pa	Hillcrest Pl Bayside N Y
NOT COUNTED	QUA	JANE A	40	✓	F	December 17 1886 New York City	241 W 13 St N Y C
NOT COUNTED	RAMSEY	W. HOWARD	43	✓	M	August 27 1883 Olean N Y	815 E 22 St Bkn N Y
NOT COUNTED	RAMSEY	GRACE FISHER	40	✓	F	February 14 1887 Little Valley N Y	do
NOT COUNTED	RATNER	RICHARD	37	✓	M	February 19 1890 Cleveland Ohio	504 Laurelton Blvd Long Boh
NOT COUNTED	RATNER	BLANCHE D	31	✓	F	December 4 1896 New York City	do
NOT COUNTED	REINECKE	MARGARET	50	✓	F	August 5 1876 Muddy Creek Forks Pa	Woodbine Pa
NOT COUNTED	RITCHIE	JENNIE BUCHANAN	25	✓	F	May 15 1902 New York City	22 Tonnele Ave N Bergen N J
NOT COUNTED	RIGHTER	CHARLES J	46	✓	M	May 19 1881 Philadelphia Pa	Collingsword N J
NOT COUNTED	RIGHTER	MATILDA H.	37	✓	F	Jan 24, 1890 do	724 Colford Ave
NOT COUNTED	RIGHTER	JULIA M	10	✓	F	May 7 1917 do	do
NOT COUNTED	RIGHTER	CHARLES J Jr	6	✓	M	August 19 1880 Collingsword N J	do
NOT COUNTED	RIORDON	JOHN	59	✓	M	June 24 1868 Hamilton Ontario	35 Ames Ave Rutherford N J
NOT COUNTED	RIORDON	JESSIE A	48	✓	F	October 22 1878 Woodstock Ontario Can. Superior, Buffalo N Y 1905	do
NOT COUNTED	RIORDAN	HELEN	19	✓	F	February 19 1908 E Rutherford N J	do
NOT COUNTED	RITCH	JEAN	32	✓	F	Sept. 26 1896 Monroe N C	405 N Graham St Charlotte N C
NOT COUNTED	RITTER	FRED R	34	✓	M	April 26 1893 Newark N J	11 New St Irvington N J

12 Frank A Payne # 13 Lillian Payne # 20 Margaret Reimer # 22 Charles # 23 Matilda # 24 Julia # 25 Charles J. Jr. Not on board

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8a. 78

No. 14-15 Embarked at *Quebec*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "IROQUOIS"

Sailing from *Quebec, Via Montreal, Canada*, JULY 24th, 1927, Arriving at Port of *Boston, Mass.* JULY 29th, 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
NOT COUNTED	ROCHESTER	METTA M	38	✓	F	D October 24 1888 Franklin Pa		41 Neperan Rd.arrytown N Y
NOT COUNTED	ROCHESTER	ADELE	13	✓	F	S November 26 1913 Ardsley on Hudson N Y		do do
NOT COUNTED	ROCHESTER	ELIZABETH	15	✓	F	S February 4 1912 Yonkers N Y		do
NOT COUNTED	ROESLER	CLARA	60	✓	F	M July 29 1867 Brooklyn N Y		24 Crooke Avenue Bkn N Y
NOT COUNTED	ROSALSKY	PAULINE B	38	✓	F	M April 11 1889 New York City		55 W 49 St New York City
NOT COUNTED	ROSALSKY	MAURICE	17	✓	M	S June 7 1910 do		do
NOT COUNTED	RUSSELL	MABEL	27	✓	F	S June 10 1900 do		402 W 153 St N Y C
NOT COUNTED	SACK	FAY	23	✓	F	S July 15 1904 Philadelphia Pa		2207 N 29 St Phila Pa
NOT COUNTED	SALTONSTALL	DUDLEY W	53	✓	M	M June 22 1874 New York City		300 Central Pk W. N.Y.C
NOT COUNTED	SALTONSTALL	MARIE	53	✓	F	M October 9 1874 Meadville Pa		do
NOT COUNTED	SARECKY	CLARA M	40	✓	F	M December 10 1887		234 Decatur St Bkn N Y
NOT COUNTED	SCHMALZ	MARIE	62	✓	F	W	Supreme Ct.KingsCo Brooklyn N Y 1891	362 Union Street BKN N Y
NOT COUNTED	SCHMALZ	BERT	35	✓	M	S July 31 1892 Brooklyn N Y		do
NOT COUNTED	SCHNEIDER	ANTON WILLIAM	34	✓	M	M April 10 1893 Summit Hill Pa		24 London St Worcester Mass
NOT COUNTED	SCHNEIDER	LILLIAN	30	✓	F	M March 15 1897 Cincinnati Ohio		do
NOT COUNTED	SCHULHOFER	ABRAHAM	59	✓	M	M April 9 1868 New Haven Conn		569 W 192 St N Y C
NOT COUNTED	SCHULHOFER	MARY	42	✓	F	M September 1 1884 New York City		do
NOT COUNTED	SHERWOOD	JENNIE B	63	✓	F	W July 15 1864 Orient N Y		1614 Bedford Ave Bkn N Y
NOT COUNTED	SHERWOOD	BLANCHE V	33	✓	F	S October 17 1893 Brooklyn N Y		do
NOT COUNTED	SIGAL	ESTER DOROTHY	23	✓	F	S April 4 1904 Jersey City N J		1325 Union St Bkn N Y
NOT COUNTED	SIMMONS	NELLIE K	62	✓	F	W May 7 1865 New York City		617 W 170 St N Y C
NOT COUNTED	SIMMONS	EILEEN	30	✓	F	D Dec 28 1896 do		do
NOT COUNTED	SIMPSON	PAUL	31	✓	M	S April 8 1896 Lima Ohio		c/o R A Wilson 64 Park Avenue c/p Bloomfield N J
NOT COUNTED	SINEXON	HENRY L	41	✓	M	W Feb 13th 1886 Philadelphia Pa		36 W Broad St Paulsboro N J
NOT COUNTED	SMITH	LILLIAN	15	✓	F	S December 25 1921 Newark N J		193 Hollywood Ave & Orange N
NOT COUNTED	SMITH	BERNARD T	45	✓	M	M August 5 1882 Brooklyn N Y		534 Muriel Pkwy Elizabeth N J
NOT COUNTED	SMITH	CATHERINE	44	✓	F	M February 1 1883 Jersey City N J		do
NOT COUNTED	SNYDER	WILLIAM S	56	✓	M	M December 11 1870 Millerstown Pa		2405 N Front St Harrisburg P
NOT COUNTED	SNYDER	JENNIE M	44	✓	F	M Jan 18 1883 Duncannon Pa		do
NOT COUNTED	SNYDER	HELEN R	15	✓	F	S July 16 1911 Harrisburg Pa		do

Inspector
23 Simpson, Paul (not on board) with family

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "IROQUOIS" Sailing from *Quebec via Halifax Canada* JULY 10th, 1927, Arriving at Port of *Boston Mass* JULY 26th, 1927 *77*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	STALL	BERTHA	32	✓	F	S July 11 1894 Lockport N Y		257 S 2nd Ave Mt Vernon N Y
2	STEVENSON	GRACE	30	✓	F	S March 15 1897 North Adams Mass		127 W 92 N Y C
3	STIDWORTHY	MARJORIE	26	✓	F	S December 31 1900 Maybrook N Y		Warwick N Y
4	STRAIN	JAMES H	69	✓	M	M May 8th 1858 Fitchburg Mass		96 Montague St Bkn N Y
5	STERN	FREDERICK	45	✓	M	M October 7 1881 Newburgh NY		193 Grand St Newburgh N Y
6	STERN	HENRIETTA	31	✓	F	M October 17 1895 Hartford Conn		do
7	SWAN	JOHN L	51	✓	M	M May 25 1876 Brooklyn N Y C		2 Wall St N Y C
8	SWAN	MARION B	45	✓	F	M October 23 1882 Brooklyn N Y		do
9	TALL	JOHN E	36	✓	M	M June 24 1891 New York City		207 Lefferts Ave Bkn N Y
10	TAMNEY	CHRISTIAN M	34	✓	M	S January 14 1893 Winchester Ky		Elks Club W 43 St N Y C
11	TANGUY	EDWARD	35	✓	M	S December 28 1891 Philadelphia Pa		6140 Wayne Ave Phila Pa
12	THALHIMER	WILLIAM B	38	✓	M	M August 22 1888 Richmond Va		1612 Palmyra Av Richmond Va
13	THALHIMER	ANNETTE C	34	✓	F	M MARCH 12 1893 Washington D C		do
14	THALHIMER	CHARLES C	7	✓	M	S June 1 1920 Richmond Va		do
15	THALHIMER	WILLIAM B JR	12	✓	M	S June 12 1925 do		do
16	TIMMONS	ANNA E	58	✓	F	M February 22 1868 New York City		61 Parrot Ave N. Rochelle NY
17	TIMMONS	ROSE M	39	✓	F	S February 9 1888 do		2063 Valentine Ave N Y C
18	TINGLE	MARTHA	55	✓	F	S September 21 1872 Frankford Del		6140 Wayne Ave Phila Pa
19	TINGLE	Virginia B	50	✓	F	S September 6 1877 do		do
20	TURNER	JOSEPH	35	✓	M	M February 6 1892 New York City		1326 Madison Ave N Y C
21	TURNER	HENRIETTA B	35	✓	F	M June 20 1892 Philadelphia Pa		do
22	TURNER	MINNETTE M	45	✓	F	S May 17 1882 Pittsburgh Pa		80 Irving Place N Y C
23	TURNER	LOUIS B	6	✓	M	S September 16 1920 Eagleville Pa		1326 Madison Ave N Y C
24	TYNAN	JOSEPH J	23	✓	M	S August 1 1903 Philadelphia Pa		313 Pitney Ave Atlantic Cit
25	UBER	FLORENCE A	26	✓	F	S July 4 1901 do		4943 Larchwood Ave Phila Pa
26	UBER	MARY J	55	✓	F	M August 2 1871 do		do
27	VAN BUSKIRK	DE WITT	68	✓	M	M April 22 1858 Bayonne N J		805 Ave C Bayonne N J
28	VAN BUSKIRK	FLORENCE A	40	✓	F	M 1866 New York City		do
29	VINCENT	EDWARD R	50	✓	M	S October 9 1876 Walkerton Indiana		851 W 177 N Y C
30	WALDRON	WILLIAM L	58	✓	M	M December 7 1868 Trenton N J		910 Stuyvesant Ave Trenton N J

- Inspector*
July 27, 1927
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 92

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "IROQUOIS"

Sailing from *Quebec via Halifax Canada*

JULY 27, 1927, Arriving at Port of *Boston Mass*

JULY 29th, 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	STALL	BERTHA	32		F	S	July 11 1894 Lockport N Y		257 S 2nd Ave Mt Vernon N Y
2	STEVENSON	GRACE	30		F	S	March 15 1897 North Adams Mass		127 W 92 N Y C
3	STIDWORTHY	MARJORIE	26		F	S	December 31 1900 Maybrook N Y		Warwick N Y
4	STRAIN	JAMES H	69		M	M	May 8th 1858 Fitchburg Mass		96 Montague St Bkn N Y
5	STERN	FREDERICK	45		M	M	October 7 1881 Newburgh NY		193 Grand St Newburgh N Y
6	STERN	HENRIETTA	31		F	M	October 17 1895 Hartford Conn		do
7	SWAN	JOHN L	51		M	M	May 25 1876 Brooklyn N Y C		2 Wall St N Y C
8	SWAN	MARION B	45		F	M	October 23 1882 Brooklyn N Y		do
9	TALL	JOHN E	36		M	M	June 24 1891 New York City		207 Lefferts Ave Bkn N Y
10	TAMNEY	CHRISTIAN M	34		M	S	January 14 1893 Winchester Ky		Elks Club W 43 St N Y C
11	TANGUY	EDWARD	35		M	S	December 28 1891 Philadelphia Pa		6140 Wayne Ave Phila Pa
12	THALHIMER	WILLIAM B	38		M	M	August 22 1888 Richmond Va		1612 Palmyra Av Richmond Va
13	THALHIMER	ANNETTE G	34		F	M	MARCH 12 1893 Washington D C		do
14	THALHIMER	CHARLES G	7		M	S	June 1 1920 Richmond Va		do
15	THALHIMER	WILLIAM B JR	12		M	S	June 12 1925 do		do
16	TIMMONS	ANNA E	58		F	M	February 22 1868 New York City		61 Parrot Ave N. Rochelle NY
17	TIMMONS	ROSE M	39		F	S	February 9 1888 do		2063Valentina Ave N Y C
18	TINGLE	MARTHA	55		F	S	September 21 1872 Frankford Del		6140 Wayne Ave Phila Pa
19	TINGLE	Virginia B	50		F	S	September 6 1877 do		do
20	TURNER	JOSEPH	35		M	M	February 6 1892 New York City		1326 Madison Ave N Y C
21	TURNER	HENRIETTA B	35		F	M	June 20 1892 Philadelphia Pa		do
22	TURNER	MINNETTE M	45		F	S	May 17 1882 Pittsburgh Pa		80 Irving Place N Y C
23	TURNER	LOUIS B	6		M	S	September 16 1920 Eagleville Pa		1326 Madison Ave N Y C
24	TYNEN	JOSEPH J	23		M	S	August 1 1903 Philadelphia Pa		313 Pitney Ave Atlantic Cit.
25	UBER	FLORENCE A	26		F	S	July 4 1901 do		4943 Larchwood Ave Phila Pa
26	UBER	MARY J	55		F	M	August 2 1871 do		do
27	VAN BUSKIRK	DE WITT	68		M	M	April 22 1858 Bayonne N J		805 Ave C Bayonne N J
28	VAN BUSKIRK	FLORENCE A	60		F	M	1866 New York City		do
29	VINCENT	EDWARD R	50		M	S	October 9 1876 Walkerton Indiana		851 W 177 N Y C
30	WALDRON	WILLIAM L	58		M	M	December 7 1868 Trenton N J		910 Stuyvesant Ave Trenton N J

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

78

No. 73-74-76-77-30
Embarked at Quebec.

S. S. "IROQUOIS"

Sailing from

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

NEW YORK & NEW JERSEY

JULY 28th

1927

Arriving at Port of

Boston Mass.

JULY 28th

1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
NOT COUNTED	WALDRON	MARY V	55		F	M	May 6 1872 Trenton N J		910 Stuyvesant Ave N J
NOT COUNTED	WATERS	HERBERT B	56		M	M	September 12 1870 Somerville Mass		232 Bay State Rd Boston Mass
NOT COUNTED	WATERS	ISABEL	48		F	M	MARCH 2 1879 do		do
✓	WATERS	ALFRED E	49		M	M	October 11 1878 New York City		Greenport L I
NOT COUNTED	WEISZ	EDITH	25		F	S	December 27 1901 Brooklyn N Y		8809 104 St Rich. Hill N Y
X	WERTZBERGER	HARRY	43		M	S	November 19 1883 New York City	Disembarked at Halifax 7/19/27	343 W 170 St N Y C
NOT COUNTED	WHELAN	AGATHA	15		F	S	January 3 1912 Nutley N J		231 Franklin Ave Nutley N J
✓	WHITAKER	WILLIAM H	34		M	M	August 17 1893 Philadelphia Pa		7012 Pennock Ave Bywood Pa
✓	WHITAKER	NELLA ERICKSON	30		F	M	JUNE 19 1897 Camden N J		do
✓	WILLCOX	MARSHALL B	62		M	M	May 27 1866 New York City		Ridgewood N J 27 W Ridgewood Ave
✓	WILLCOX	BEATRICE HARRIET	18		F	S	December 4th 1909 New York City		do
✓	WILNER	ALBERT J	48		M	M	May 12 1879 do		124 W 93 St N Y C
✓	WILNER	BERTHA W	46		F	M	March 25 1881 Wilkesbarre Pa		do
✓	WINTERROTH	EMIL JOHN	60		M	M	January 3 1867 New York City		1 Lenox Ave White Pls N Y
✓	WINTERHALTER	HENRY	54		M	M	May 26 1873 Bayonne N J		42 Broadway Bayonne N J
✓	WINTERHALTER	MARY	54		F	M	May 4 1878 Newark N J		do
✓	WINTERROTH	ANNA B	50		F	M	June 3 1877 New York City		1 Lenox Ave White Pls N Y
✓	WINTERROTH	AMARITA B	12		F	S	August 2 1915 New York City		do
NOT COUNTED	WOODENBURY	JOHN	70		M	S	October 31 1857 do		72 Albany Ave Brooklyn N Y
NOT COUNTED	WORRELL	ALLENE S	32		F	M	March 31 1895 Graham Va		1817 E 17 St Brooklyn N Y
NOT COUNTED	YAROLIMEK	ELIZABETH	42		F	S		Southern Dist N Y June 11 1923	44 W 77 St N Y C
✓	BRIGGS	LYDIA F	50		F	S	May 1877 New York City		343 Waverly Ave Bkn N Y
✓	BROOKS	WILLIAM LESTER	32		M	M	September 25 1894 Roxboro N C		17 Hermitage Ct Charlotte N C
✓	BROOKS	OREN	30		F	M	September 26 1896 Monroe N C		do
NOT COUNTED	DORN	ELSA ANNA	26		F	S	June 23 1927 Camden N J		Merchantville N J 211 St James Ave
✓	FRY	WILLIAM NALL, JR.	17		M	S	May 25 1910 Memphis Tenn		357 Boyd Pl Memphis Tenn
✓	FRY	JULIA	44		F	M	April 4 1883 do		do
NOT COUNTED	HARPER	PAUL I	35		M	M	November 13 1891 Albany N Y		317 Riverview Ave Bxrel Hill Pa.
NOT COUNTED	HARPER	KATHERINE	33		F	M	March 9 1893 Detroit Mich		do
✓	LOHMEYER	WILLIAM	32		M	D	February 22 1895 Charleston W Va		1524 Virginia St Charleston Va.

#4 Alfred E. Waters and #6 Harry Wertzberger not on board when ship departed

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizen arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11.

Cruise Passengers.
LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

79

S. S. "IROQUOIS"

Sailing from QUEBEC VIA HALIFAX CANADA, JULY 16th, 1927, Arriving at Port of BOSTON MASS. JULY 20th, 1927

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MACKAY	JOHN P	28		M	S	September 7 1898 Brooklyn N Y		60 Magnolia Ave Garden City N. Y.
2	MURRAY	MARY	50		F	M	June 4th 1877 Albany N yY		1109 Hoe Ave N Y C
3	PLATT	FRANK L	54		M	S	November 26 1872 Brooklyn N Y		198 Maple St Brooklyn N Y
4	PLATT	ALICE H	44		F	S	June 6 1883 do		do
5	WALSH	LOUIS S	39		M	S	July 21 1888 Lewiston Me		200 Commonwealth Ave Newton Mass.
6	WINNE	ELWYN CHARLES	39		M	M	March 6th 1888 Schenectady N J		530 Penn St Reading Pa
7	WINNE	MABEL ELIZABETH	23		F	M	FEBRUARY 1 1904 Youngstown Ohio		do
8	CHICHESTER	GEORGE E	68		M	M	1859 Moriches Long Island N Y		309 Adelphi St Brooklyn N Y
9	CHICHESTER	MARY E	66		F	M	1861 Brooklyn N Y		do
10	ADAMS	EMMA LOUISE	50		F	W	March 21 1867 Westport Conn		22 Palmetto St Brooklyn N Y
11	ADAMS	DOROTHY LOUISE	22		F	S	May 8 1905 Brooklyn N Y		do
12	WALSH	FREDERICK	55		M	W		Connecticut Tolland Cty Court 1886	Rockville Conn
13	SULLIVAN	MAE	50		F	S	JULY 16 1877 Jersey City N J	TownHouse Hotel 75 Central Pk West NYC	New York
14	WOOLF	JACOB	44		M	M		Bronx Supreme Court 1917	815 W 181 St New York City
15	WOOLF	REGINA	40		F	M		By Marriage and Father's Papers	do
16	EHNI	MABEL	36		F	M	December 14 1890 New Haven Conn		1490 Main St Springfield Mass
17	EHNI	ROBERT FULTON	56		M	W	January 31 1861 Toledo Ohio		do
18	KRISCHKER	JOSEPH	50		M	S	June 4th 1897 New York City		435 El Mora Ave Elizabeth N. J.
19	ALLEN	FLORENCE L.	60		F	M	June 23rd. 1867. Smyrna Del. U.S.A.		2400 Willard St. Wilmington Del.
20	ALLEN	CHARLES J.	50		M	M	October 18th. 1867.		do do
21	BAROCK	HELEN	24		F	S	June 8th. 1903 Baltimore Md.		75 West 92nd. St. New York N.Y.
22	BAROCK	MILDRED	21		F	S	July 4th. 1906. Baltimore Md.		do do
23	BRENNAN	DANIEL J.	48		M	M	August 26th. 1889. Orange New Jersey,		308 Maine St. Orange New Jersey.
24	FOWLE	CUTHBERT	47		M	S	March 27th. 1880.		4 Channey St, Cambridge Mass.
25	GOUGEON	JOSEPH ELMER.	44		M	S	September 25th. 1883.		Englewood New Jersey,
26	GOUGEON	LUMINA	75		F	W	Feb. 13th. 1853 Montreal Can,	Husband Naturalized Citizen,	do do
27	GOUGEON	PASMILLIA	46		F	S	Feb. 12th. 1881. Chicago Ill,		do do
28	KLUBER	MADLINE	26		F	S	May 25th. 1901, Brooklyn N.Y.		1064 East. 17th. St. Bklyn, N.Y.
29	LIPMAN	HARRIS J.	44		M	M	June 26th. 1883, Poland,	Naturalized Supreme Court, New York,	371 Ft. Washington Ave, New York,
30	LIPMAN	FRANCES	38		F	M	June 3rd. 1889- New York N.Y.		do do do

Ex parte Inspector July 27 27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12.

80

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "IROQUOIS"

Sailing from

July 10th. 1927

192

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

JULY 22nd. 1927

192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MATTISON,	LESTER H.	25		M	S	October 3rd. 1901- Blackstone Mass,		3 Butler St. Blackstone Mass
2	MARSHALL,	GEORGE B.	38		M	M	December 1st. 1888- Elmer New Jersey.		103 Maine St. Glassboro N.J.
3	SCOTT,	HELEN,	26		F	S	January 22nd. 1901 Brooklyn N.Y.		8829-88th. St. Woodhaven L.I.
4	RINGGOLD,	JAMES,	62		M	M	Newport-Monmouthshire Eng,	Hudson County N.J. Court Common Pleas, August 11th. 1911.	10 Smith Terrace, Millburn N.J.
5	SORENSEN	CHARLES	50		M	M		Supreme Court Kings County Brooklyn NY	91 Woodruff Ave Brooklyn NY
6	SORENSEN	HEDWIG	45		F	M		do	do
7	McLean	GARFIELD	45		M	M	July 28 1881 Somerville Mass		24 Botolph St Melrose Mass
8	McLEAN	ELSA	44		F	M	July 30 1882 CHELMSFORD MASS		do
9	McLEAN	WILLIAM	7		M	S	August 24 1919 Winchester Mass		do
10	McLEAN	CAROLYN	11		F	S	SEPTEMBER 12, 1916 Melrose Mass		do
11	BERRY	ELSA	19		F	S	February 28 1908 Boston Mass		150 Washington St Melrose Mass
12	BYRNE	MARY	30		F	S	November 20 1897 Brooklyn N Y		275 Dean St Brooklyn N Y
13	WALKER	JOSEPH	27		M	S	May 22 1900 New Brunswick N J		6 Richardson St N Brunswick N J
14	FARRICKER	WILLIAM E	32		M	S	June 15 1895 New York City		239 E 21st St N Y C
15	McKEEBY	EDWARD	57		M	M	June 16 1870 Chicago Ill		14 Oliver St. Leamington Mass
16	McKEEBY	CATHERINE			F	M		naturalized by marriage	do do
17	BRODE	GOTTSCALK	40		M	S	Oct 26 1886 New York		601 West 156th New York
18	LIPSKY	ARTHUR	26		M	M	July 22 1901 Boston		250 West 98th New York
19	LIPSKY	SOPHIA	24		F	M	Sept 19 1902 Boston		do do
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

John W. Staple
Master

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

Cruise Passengers
No. 6 x 23 Embarked at *Tulac*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

81

S.S. "IROQUOIS"

Sailing from

My. 6 My.

JULY 28, 1927, Arriving at Port of *Boston, Mass.*

JULY 28th, 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
NOT COUNTED 1	BRODBECK	MARIE	27		F	S	Sept 5 1899 New York City		354 Rich Avenue Mount Vernon Ny
NOT COUNTED 2	BRILL	MALCOLM A	69		M	M	April 2 1858		New York City
NOT COUNTED 3	BRILL	MARGARET E	64		F	M	Feb 13 1864 Port Richmond N Y		do
4	BRUNNER	WILLIAM F	19		M	M	Sept 9 1867 New York City		2481 Elm Pl N Y C
5	BRUNNER	SOPHIE	58		F	M	Aug 13 1868 New York City		do
6	BURKE	AGNES M	28		F	S	Dec 4 1896 Brooklyn N Y		8530 106th St Richmond Hill N Y
7	CALLAHAN	GERTRUDE	25		F	S	Oct 2 1901 Brooklyn N Y		303 E 8th St Brooklyn N Y
8	CAMERON	LINDSAY	62		M	M		Circuit Court Duval Co Fla	134 East Bay St Jacksonville Fla
9	CAREY	JOHN J	56		M	M	March 1 1871 New York City		630 W 172 St N Y C
NOT COUNTED 10	CAREY	MARTHA A	48		F	M	August 25 1879 New York City		do
NOT COUNTED 11	CARPENTER	LENORA E	51		F	M	Feb 3 1876 Washington Ind		Des Moines Iowa
NOT COUNTED 12	CAVERLY	EDWARD F	52		M	M	Dec 9 1875 Brooklyn N Y		221 W 82 St N Y C
NOT COUNTED 13	CAVERLY	FANNIE L	50		F	M	June 23 1877 Brooklyn N Y		do
NOT COUNTED 14	CLARK	ALFRED	40		M	M	June 8 1887 Fultonville N Y		15 SHERMAN Ave Glens Falls N Y
NOT COUNTED 15	CLARK	LENA	40		F	M	March 28 1887 Sidney N Y		do
NOT COUNTED 16	CLARK	ALLEN	15		M	S	May 31 1912 Saratoga Springs N Y		do
NOT COUNTED 17	CLARKE	STEPHEN T	48		M	M	Oct 7 1878 Portland Maine		888 Union St Brooklyn N Y
NOT COUNTED 18	CLIFFORD	CATHARINE F	35		F	S	July 12 1892 Boston Mass		5 Mozella St Dorchester Mass
NOT COUNTED 19	CLIFFORD	REGINA I	28		F	S	Feb 8 1899 Boston Mass		do
20	COATES	FREDERICK	62		M	M		Kings Co. Brooklyn N Y 1916	95 E 18 St Brooklyn N Y
21	COATES	FANNIE G	64		F	M	Jan 12 1876 Leeds Greene Co N Y		do
NOT COUNTED 22	COHEN	ANNA	21		F	S	June 30 1906 New York City		1540 Broadway New York City
23	COHN	SYLVIA	22		F	S	Dec 14 1904 New York City		1343 Prospect Ave Bronx N Y
NOT COUNTED 24	COLUMBIA	CURTIS F	39		M	M	June 17 1888 New York City		Beacon Hill Port Washington L I NY
NOT COUNTED 25	COLUMBIA	ADELE G	27		F	M	July 1 1900 Tuscarora Nev		do
NOT COUNTED 26	CONWAY	MARIANNE	44		F	S	May 22 1883 Philadelphia Pa		250 W 85 St N Y C
NOT COUNTED 27	CONLEY	HELEN	27		F	S	May 10 1900 Brooklyn N Y		719 Carroll St Bkn N Y
NOT COUNTED 28	COX	MARY	23		F	S	Feb 20 1904 Lynn Mass		69 Boardman Avenue Melrose Highlands Mass
NOT COUNTED 29	DALY	JAMES J	27		M	S	June 17 1900 413 E 79 St N Y C		413 E 79 St N Y C
NOT COUNTED 30	DALY	JOHN F	36		M	M	Jan 17 1891 Philadelphia Pa		3016 Huey Ave Drexel Hill Pa

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

82

Cruise Passengers
No. 14 and 54 Embarked at *Turkey*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "IROQUOIS"

Sailing from

NY 5 NY
QUEBEC VIA HALIFAX CANADA

JULY 18th

1927

Arriving at Port of

7/19/27
BOSTON MASS.

JULY 20th, 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ABBE	FREDERICK	58		M	M	Dec. 18, 1868 Abington Mass		15 Sayward St. Boston 25 Ma
2	ABBOTT	HARRIET	68		F	S	Aug. 11, 1859 Naugatuck Conn.		210 Seeley St Bridgeport Cn
3	ABRAMS	MARC	37		M	M	March 2, 1890 New York City		1000 St. Johns Pl Brooklyn NY
4	ALLEN	WILLIAM	60		M	M	April 28, 1867 Brooklyn Conn		16 Laurel Av Irvington N J
5	ALLEY	JAMES C	53		M	W	June 9 1874 New York City		591-6th St Brooklyn N Y
6	ALLEY	JOHN L	19		M	S	Nov. 3, 1907 New York City		336 Foulke Hall Princeton NJ Hasbrouck Heights N J
7	ASHWORTH	ANNE	34		F	S	Nov. 13, 1893 New York City	<i>Disembarked at Halifax 7/19/27</i>	188 Burton Ave
8	ATKINS	REBECCA M	53		F	S	Sept. 22, 1873 Woodbine Pa	<i>Disembarked at Halifax 7/19/27</i>	Woodbine Pa
9	ATKINS	JACOB THURMAN	48		M	M	Jan 8, 1879 Lower Chanceford Twp. York Pa	<i>Disembarked at Halifax 7/19/27</i>	120 E. Cottage Pl York Pa
10	ATKINS	PEARLE	41		F	M	Nov. 12, 1885 Lancaster Pa	<i>Disembarked at Halifax 7/19/27</i>	205 Parkside Avenue Brooklyn N Y
11	BANKES	GLADYS E	23		F	S	Sept. 17 1903 New York City		6 Charlotte St White Plains N Y
12	BASTINE	DOROTHY	58		F	M	Sept. 4, 1888 Rutherford N J		
13	BELIVEAU	ELIZABETH A	28		F	S	Jan 22, 1899 Fall River Mass		Fall River Mass 122 So. Ludlow St Worcester Mass
14	BERUBE	EVA L	33		F	S	Dec 15, 1893 Holden Mass		East 726 17th Ave N St. Petersburg Fla
15	BETHELL	J. UNLE	59		M	W	Aug 13, 1869 Bierkington Co N J		
16	BETHELL	MARY FRANCES	19		F	S	March 5, 1908 Aldan Delaware Co Pa		do 646 van Cortland Pk Ave Yonkers N Y
17	BERNHOLZ	MARION	27		F	S	April 14 1900 New York City		2072 North 62 St Philadelphia Pa
18	BLACK	LYDIA ANN	39		F	S	July 5, 1888 Milton Delaware		2 Spruce Lane Valley Stream L I N Y
19	BLAKE	ADAM	37		M	M	Feb 23, 1890 Tarrytown N Y		Horn St St Albans Long Island N Y
20	BLODGETT	DORTOTHY	25		F	S	Sept 17 1901 Oronla N Y		
21	BLUMENTHAL	DORA	30		F	S	March 9 1898 New York City		165 W 91 St N Y C
22	BLUMENTHAL	FANNIE	32		F	S	Dec 8 1895 New York City		do
23	BOATEI	CARLO	50		M	M		Southern District N Y Jan 25 1916	1 W 68 St N Y C
24	BOMSER	FRIEDA	22		F	S	Jan 8 1905 New York City		1669 7th St Brooklyn N Y 432 Valley Rd Upper Montclair N J
25	BOYD	ELEANOR A	37		F	S	Aug 4 1889 Brickenridge Pa		
26	BREIL	JEAN	40		F	S	March 25, 1887 Pomial Vt		127 W 92 N Y C
27	BRENNECKE	THEODORE	71		M	M	March 15, 1856 Germany	New York City 1879	1819 W Erie Ave Phila Pa
28	BRENNECKE	ANTOINETTE	68		F	M	May 8 1859 Germany	do	do 354 Rich Avenue Mount Vernon New York
29	BRODBECK	EMIL	54		M	M	July 29 1872 New York City		do
30	BRODBECK	MARIE	55		F	M	July 9 1872 do		do

#7 Anna Ashworth #8 #9 #10 Atkins Rebecca, Jacob S. & Isaac, not on board 11/19/27

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

83

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Sailing from ~~QUEBEC VIA HALIFAX CANADA~~, JULY 20, 1927, Arriving at Port of BOSTON MASS JULY 20th, 1927

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-5000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

No. 3-4-8-9-16-21-22-23-24
Embarked at *Quebec*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

84

S. S. "IROQUOIS"

Sailing from

my to my
FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

JULY 25th

1927, Arriving at Port of

BOSTON MASS

JULY 25th

1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
NOT COUNTED 1	GIBSON	EMMA J	55	✓ F	D	July 5, 1872 Phila Pa		250 W 85 St N Y C
NOT COUNTED 2	GLEICHMAN	LEAH	26	✓ F	S	July 13 1901 Cleveland Ohio		701 W 178 St N Y C
Q 3	GOVE	HORACE	69	✓ M	M	October 9 1857 Lowell Mass		52 Bond St Fitchburg Mass
Q 4	GOVE	GERTRUDE L	35	✓ F	S	May 22 1892 Asheville N. Carolina		do
NOT COUNTED 5	GOTTSCHALL	SUSAN	26	✓ F	S	July 9th 1901 New York City		1115 Ave P Brooklyn N Y
NOT COUNTED 6	GOTTSCHALL	FLORENCE	23	✓ F	S	JULY 28 1903 New York City		do
Q 7	GREENBERG	MORRIS	46	✓ M	S	May 28 1881 New York City		1183 Dean St Bkn N Y
Q 8	HARDING	JOHN WILLIAM	62	✓ M	M		Southern Dist N Y September 1909	3750 Bwy New York City
Q 9	HARDING	JANET A	46	✓ F	M	April 14, 1881 New York City		do
✓ 10	HALL	WILLIAM A Jr	53	✓ M	M	August 1 1873 Newark N J		56 Milford Ave Newark N J
✓ 11	HALL	KATHRYN H	52	✓ F	M	May 4 1875 Lincoln Neb		do
Q 12	HAINES	GEORGE W	27	✓ M	S	Feb 3 1900 Newark N J		400 West End Ave N Y C
NOT COUNTED 13	HAND	MOLLIE	29	✓ F	S	November 11 1897 Danbury Conn		342 West 21 St New York City
NOT COUNTED 14	HARQUAIL	ALAN A	32	✓ M	M	August 23 1895 New York City		2610 Glenwood Rd Bkn N Y
NOT COUNTED 15	HARQUAIL	ADELAIDE M	25	✓ F	M	February 27 1902 N Y C		do
Q 16	HATFIELD	EUGENIE	38	✓ F	S	September 26 1888 Memphis Tenn		1266 Peach Ave Memphis Tenn
NOT COUNTED 17	HEBERT	LOUISE	29	✓ F	S	November 25, 1899 Weymouth Mass		108 Bradford St Everett Mass
NOT COUNTED 18	HECK	OTTO WILLIAM	56	✓ M	M	November 28, 1871 New York City		2544 Marion Ave N Y C
NOT COUNTED 19	HECK	WINNIE	56	✓ F	M	Dec 19 1870 (By Marriage)		do
Q 20	HEILBRUNN	HARRIET	30	✓ F	S	July 25 1897 New York City		250 W 88 St N Y C
Q 21	HERRICK	WILLIAM KARL	49	✓ M	M	June 22 1878 Cherokee Iowa		801 W Main St Cherokee Iowa
Q 22	HERRICK	LUCILE FRENCH	46	✓ F	M	Sept 22 1881 Belvidere Ill		do
Q 23	HERRICK	DOROTHY LUCILE	20	✓ F	S	Jan 19 1907 Cherokee Iowa		do
Q 24	HERRICK	VIRGINIA INEZ	17	✓ F	S	November 19 1909 Cherokee Iowa		do
NOT COUNTED 25	HERRMANN	WALTER	46	✓ M	M	December 29 1881 Hboken N J		3033 Godwin Terr N Y C
NOT COUNTED 26	HERRMANN	CELIA	40	✓ F	S	November 22 1886 Stockholm Sweden	By Marriage	do
NOT COUNTED 27	HOGAN	WILLIAM	42	✓ M	M	November 15 1885 Susquehanna Pa		209 Riverside Dr N Y C
NOT COUNTED 28	HOGAN	MARTHA	35	✓ F	M	June 28 1892 Lockwood N Y		do
Q 29	HOPPER	WESLEY J	40	✓ M	S	November 13 1887 Bgoyone N J		61 Arlington Ave Caldwell NJ
Q 30	HORTON	HERAGE	57	✓ M	M	May 9 1860 Middletown N Y		35 Ft Washington Ave N Y C

10 William A Hall
11 Kath Hall
30 A Horton

SPRINGER Imp 7/25/27

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 81.....
85No. 8 and 9 Embarked at *Quebec*. LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)S. S. "IROQUOIS" Sailing from *Quebec via Halifax Canada*, JULY 19th, 1927, Arriving at Port of *Boston Mass* JULY 20th, 1927

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES-INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	HORTON	BERDEACON	33	M	M	June 17 1872 Unionville N York	<i>Disembarked at Halifax 7/19/27</i>	33 Ft Washington Ave N Y C
2	HORTON	ELIZABETH C	21	F	W	March 15, 1906 New York City	<i>Disembarked at Halifax 7/19/27</i>	do
NOT COUNTED	HOWE	MARY	36	F	M	July 12 1891 New York City		1371 E 17 St Bkn N Y
NOT COUNTED	HUNTON	HAZEL F	32	F	W	April 18 1895 Cincinnati Ohio		9 Howard Ave White Pls N Y
3	HURLOCK	W. SPRY	59	M	M	October 29 1868 Chestertown Maryland		1719 N Front St Harrisburg
4	HURLOCK	CATHARINE B	59	F	M	July 24 1868 Harrisburg Pa		do
NOT COUNTED	JACOBS-	ANNA	24	F	S	Feb 5 1903 Phila Pa		6229 Larchwood Ave Phila Pa
5	PAIMA	ALOYSIUS	32	M	M	May 23 1895 Brooklyn N Y		617 47 St Brooklyn N Y
6	PAIMA	ANNA	32	F	M	July 6 1895 Brooklyn N Y		do
NOT COUNTED	KEENAN	ANNIE A	50	F	W	February 12 1877 New York City		38 23 Bedford Ave Bkn N Y
NOT	KING	ELIZABETH	50	F	S	Philadelphia Pa April 30 1877		101 N 35 St Phila Pa
7	KIRSCHBAUM	HARRY	26	M	S	June 5 1901 New York City		1141 42 St Brooklyn N Y
8	KLAUBER	HENRY	31	M	M	May 17 1926 New Brighton Staten Is N Y		62 Ryland Blvd S I N Y
9	KLAUBER	GOLDIE S	30	F	M	March 16 1897 Stapleton S I N Y		do
NOT	KNAPP	AUGUSTA	26	F	S	Jan 23 1901 Fishkill on Hudson N Y		South Ave Wappingers Falls N Y
NOT	KORENSTEIN	LENORA	35	F	S	Jan 8 1892 Phila Pa		1000 Hudson St Hoboken N J
10	KUNSTADTER	CIARA	25	F	S	Nov 12 1901 Union City N J		116 38 St Union City N J
NOT COUNTED	LAMONT	PERCY	43	M	S	December 16 1883 New York City		591 6 St Bkn N Y
NOT COUNTED	LANDRETH	BARNET	84	M	S	Dec mber 30 1842 Phila Pa		Bristol Pa
NOT	LANDRETH	FRANCES HAMILTON	50	M	S	April 3 1877 Bristol Pa		do
11	LESOWITZ	HANNAH	26	F	S	November 11 1900 New York City		1393 Lincoln Pl Bkn N Y
NOT	LEWIS	ABE	63	M	M	Sept 20th 1864 Pittsburgh Pa		5714 Woodmont St Pittsbgr Pa
12	LEWIS	ANNIE	61	F	M	September 30 1866 New York City		do
NOT	LIMONT	ALEXANDER W	61	M	M	September 26 1866 Waterbury Conn		210 Seeley St Bridgeport Cn
NOT	LIMONT	ADELAIDE A	66	F	M	December 17 1861 Torrington Conn		do
NOT	LINDEWURTH	FRED H. Jr.	24	M	S	December 15 1902 New York City		522 W 159 St New York City
13	LOWE	DORIS	25	F	S	Jan 24 1902 Brooklyn N Y		Mansfield Pl Bkn N Y
NOT COUNTED	MacDONALD	HAROLD	31	M	M	May 24 1896 New York City		310 8 St West N Y N J
NOT COUNTED	MacDONALD	FLORENCE	30	F	M	July 29 1896 New York City		do
NOT	MacDONALD	ETHEL	9	F	S	March 8 1918 West New York N J		do

21 *Lab Gains*
#1 B. Horton #2 Elizabeth Horton
#3 W.S. Hurlock #4 Cath Hurlock
#5 Harry Kirschbaum #6 Goldie Klauber } not on board W.P. Kelly
#7 Henry Klauber #8 Goldie Klauber }
#9
#10
#11
#12
#13
#14
#15
#16
#17
#18
#19
#20
#21
#22
#23
#24
#25
#26
#27
#28
#29
#30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 600
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

157 Total

131 Lasc
56 2114

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

86

Vessel "IROQUOIS" arriving at NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 21st, 1927, from the port of HALIFAX AND QUEBEC VIA BOSTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	STAPLES	JOHN	✓		MASTER	7/7/27	NEW YORK	YES	YES	58		AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5' 4"	160	
2	DEXTER	Reginald	✓		1st OFFICER	"	"	"	"	41		NOVA SCOTIA	"	5' 8"	190	
3	McKINNON	John	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	50		"	"	5' 11"	190	
4	NYGREN	John H	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	30		SWEDEN	"	5' 10"	200	
5	NEWERBURG	CARL	✓		QUARTERMSTR	"	"	"	"	22		GERMANY	GERMAN	6'	170	
6	SWAN	CLIFFORD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18		AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5' 6"	160	
7	DAVIS	David	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22		"	"	5' 8"	165	
8	DeLa HUNT	Clarence	✓		CHP WIRELESS	"	"	"	"	34		"	"	5' 9"	160	
9	EXSON	Harman	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	39		D. W. I.	"	6' 1"	150	
10	FREEMAN	J. L.	✓		4th OFFICER	"	"	"	"	40		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6' 1"	135	
11	HICKMAN	Vester	✓		ASST WIRELESS	"	"	"	"	30		"	"	5' 10"	170	
12	DALY	A	✓		BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	50		B. W. I.	WEST INDIAN	5' 8"	190	
13	LEVRIK	Chas	✓		A. B. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	41		D. W. I.	WEST INDIAN	6'	175	
14	ARIAS	Tomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41		VENEZUELA	SPANISH	5' 6"	170	
15	JOHNSON	B	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5' 5"	160	
16	McINTOSH	LEONARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21		"	"	5' 5"	155	
17	WILLIAMS	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36		VIR. IS.	"	5' 4"	150	
18	BODDEN	ALFRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26		PANAMANTIAN	PANAMANTIAN	5' 4"	150	
19	THOMPSON	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33		"	"	5' 5"	150	
20	HARVEY	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29		"	"	5' 4"	145	
21	SMITH	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27		"	"	5' 5"	140	
22	GREEN	HARRY	✓		ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	35		"	"	5' 10"	155	
23	SMITH	JOHN	✓		A. B. "	"	"	"	"	31		"	"	5' 4"	160	
24	Kylis	WILLIAM	✓		ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	19		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5' 8"	140	
25	DAVIS	LUTHER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19		"	"	5' 6"	170	
26	DAVIS	EUGENE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20		"	"	5' 7"	160	
27	REINHEIMER	JOHN	✓		WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	60		"	"	5' 10"	150	
28	REICHE	ELMER	✓		DECK BOY	"	"	"	"	16		"	"	6' 1"	145	
29	SULLY	WALTER PAUL	✓		PURSER	"	"	"	"	41		ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5' 11"	160	
30	KULBER	ALFRED	✓		ASST PURSER	"	"	"	"	26		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5' 11"	190	
	TELETYPE	ROBERT	✓													

ENGAGED
Fenlake
Lasp

Line CLYDE LINE
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

87

Vessel "IROQUOIS" arriving at NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 21st, 1927, from the port of HALIFAX AND QUEBEC VIA BOSTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SCHLERETH	WILLIAM			SURGEON	7/7/27	NEW YORK		YES	57		AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5 8	180	
2	STAMP	JAMES			CHIEF ENGR	"	"		"	48		ENGLISH	"	5 5	160	
3	CHAPMAN	VERNON			1st Asst Engr	"	"		"	34		AMERICAN	"	6	175	
4	TRUITT	CECIL			2nd " "	"	"		"	27		"	"	6	180	
5	MACKEY	P. HARRIS			3rd " "	"	"		"	23		"	"	5 11	170	
6	WILEY	CHARLES			4th " "	"	"		"	24		"	"	5 7	155	
7	WILLIAMSON	CLYDE			ELECTRICIAN	"	"		"	32		"	"	5 10	170	
8	PARRY	LOUIS			DECK ENGR	"	"		"	29		ENGLISH	NOVA SCOTIA	6	185	
9	HARVEY	ARTHUR			OILER	"	"		"	24		AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5 9	160	
10	BROADSTREET	GEORGE			"	"	"		"	36		"	"	5 7	155	
11	MARTIN	HARRY			"	"	"		"	19		ENGLISH	"	5 8	152	
12	CLANDINNAN	HARRY			"	"	"		"	28		"	"	5 8	160	
13	WALSH	JAMES			"	"	"		"	20		"	"	5 7	155	
14	PARKER	C. CARL			WATERTENDER	"	"		"	25		"	"	5 8	170	
15	TODD	LEE			"	"	"		"	29		"	"	5 11	178	
16	PHILIPS	J. V. JOHN			"	"	"		"	23		"	"	5 8	160	
17	LINDRAY	J. H. JAMES			"	"	"		"	25		"	"	5 7	156	
18	TODD	JOHN B.			OILER	"	"		"	28		"	"	5 8	160	
19	CRAWFORD	A. E. ADRIAN			WATERTENDER	"	"		"	22		"	"	5 8	145	
20	McGINNIS	L. C. LAWRENCE			FIREMAN	"	"		"	18		"	"	5 4	135	
21	CLANDINNAN	STANLEY			"	"	"		"	24		"	"	5 6	140	
22	McINTYRE	D. DONALD			"	"	"		"	26		"	"	5 11	180	
23	APPLE	R. ROBERTS			"	"	"		"	17		"	"	5 7	159	
24	WATERSON	G. E. GEORGE			"	"	"		"	24		SCOTCH	SCOTCH	5 9	170	
25	ABENATHY	E. ENNET			"	"	"		"	19		ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5 7	170	
26	RUEGER	L. LOUIS			"	"	"		"	20		"	"	6	180	
27	DICK	MURRAY			"	"	"		"	23		"	"	5 9	175	
28	CHANDLER	E. EDWIN			WIPER	"	"		"	19		"	"	6	179	
29	MACKEY	FRANK			"	"	"		"	18		"	"	5 10	190	
30	JONES	JOHN			PLUMBER	"	"		"	26		ENGLISH	"	5 7	165	
	ROVER															

ENH. Insp
TEN/ake Insp

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 3.

88

Vessel "IROQUOIS"

arriving at NEW YORK N.Y.

JULY 21st, 1927, from the port of HALIFAX AND QUEBEC VIA BOSTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SMITH	ARTHUR D	/		FIREMAN	7/7/27	NEW YORK									
2	GOULD	GEORGE	/		DECK WATCHMAN	"	"		YES	22		ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5 8	160	
3	TRUMP	JOHN	/		WIPER	"	"		"	52		"	"	5 6	175	
4	WORRELL	<i>Amable</i>	/		SUPERCARGO	"	"		"	23		"	"	5 11	190	
5	DUBELL	ADOLPH	/		CHIEF STEWARD	"	"		"	27		"	"	5 10	187	
6	WILLIAMS	K. J.	/		2nd "	"	"		"	45		GERMAN	"	5 9	170	
7	RYAN	JOHN	/		ASST 2nd STWD	"	"		"	47		ENGLISH	"	5 3	145	
8	FOSS	ROY. R. G. <i>Robert</i>	/		3rd STEWARD	"	"		"	42		ENGLISH	"	5 1	140	
9	McKAY	DAN	/		CHEF	"	"		"	40		"	"	5 6	145	
10	ALBERTUS	<i>Osibro</i>	/		ASST CHEF	"	"		"	48		"	"	6	200	
11	BROOKS	<i>Demos</i>	/		2nd COOK	"	"		"	34		DANISH	D. W. I.	5 8	160	
12	WOODS	GEORGE	/		BROILER COOK	"	"		"	56		ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5 10	178	
13	WILLIAMS	S. S.	/		THIRD "	"	"		"	39		"	"	5 7	159	
14	JONES	<i>LEWELL</i>	/		VEG. "	"	"		"	40		W. INDIAN	"	5 6	145	
15	JENKINS	PERCY	/		CHF BAKER	"	"		"	25		ENGLISH	"	5 8	165	
16	<i>Aaron</i>	<i>Aaron</i>	/		NIGHT BAKER	"	"		"	37		"	"	5 8	154	
17	LASHLEY	LEONARD	/		2nd "	"	"		"	36		"	"	5 5	134	
18	HIBBS	JOSEPH	/		BUTCHER	"	"		"	30		W. INDIAN	BRITISH	5 3	135	
19	WALKER	<i>Alanzo</i>	/		2nd BUTCHER	"	"		"	49		"	"	5 11	190	
20	GAULMAN	WILLIAM	/		SHIPS COOK	"	"		"	29		ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5 9	176	
21	SEAS SMALL	CHARLES H.	/		SCULLION	"	"		"	19		"	"	5 4	158	
22	MORRIS	EDDIE	/		"	"	"		"	48		"	"	5 7	145	
23	BRADFORD	LAWRENCE	/		"	"	"		"	23		"	"	5 8	157	
24	VALENTINE	JOSEPHINE	/		CHF PANTRYMAN	"	"		"	21		"	"	5 9	160	
25	MORRIS	<i>HUGH</i>	/		2nd "	"	"		"	38		"	"	5 8	155	
26	WAGNER V	DONNELLY	/		ASST "	"	"		"	39		"	"	5 8	140	
27	KREKIK	JOSEPH	/		"	"	"		"	20		"	"	5 4	135	
28	HANKINS	K.	/		STEWARDESS	"	"		"	19		"	"	5 6	150	
29	DUFF	F	/		"	"	"		"	59		IRISH	"	5 7	154	
30	GREGORY	K	/		"	"	"		"	37		"	"	5 7	170	
			/		"	"	"		"	43		ENGLISH	"	5 4	150	

Engaged Insp
*Release Insp*Line _____
Local Agents
10-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

77

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1285

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "IROQUOIS" arriving at NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 21st, 1927, from the port of HALIFAX AND QUEBEC AND BOSTON

89

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mc LEOD	F.			STEWARDESS	7/7/27	NEW YORK		YES	59	F	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5 7	170	
2	WALLIS	HAZEL			"	"	"		"	28	F	"	"	5 5	150	
3	WERNER	MAX			HEAD WAITER	"	"		"	42	M	"	"	5 6	185	
4	COSTELLO	PETER			ASST. HB. WTR.	"	"		"	48	"	"	"	5 10	160	
5	GREEDON	JAMES L			OFF. MESSMAN	"	"		"	26	"	"	"	5 9	145	
6	MONAHAN	LAUDS			"	"	"		"	28	"	"	"	5 4	149	
7	PECK	ROBERT			MESSBOY	"	"		"	19	"	"	"	5 7	157	
8	PARKER	CHARLES			"	"	"		"	27	"	W. INDIAN	"	5 8	160	
9	CHARLTON	PERCY			DECK STEWARD	"	"		"	28	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 7	155	
10	MUNDING	WILLIAM			"	"	"		"	49	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 8	160	
11	CLARKE	JAMES			LOUNGE STWD	"	"		"	37	"	IRISH	IRISH	5 8	150	
12	GIFFIN	JAMES			S.R. STEWARD	"	"		"	32	"	"	"	5 6	140	
13	AMAROS	ALBERT			SALOON WTCHEM	"	"		"	26	"	EGYPTIAN	U. S. A.	5 8	167	
14	SAN PEDRO	JOSE			"	"	"		"	60	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5 8	170	
15	LAMBERT	MARSHALL			"	"	"		"	49	"	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5 6	160	
16	FERNANDEZ	WAVEH			"	"	"		"	39	"	SPANISH	"	5 6	145	
17	LIMER	FRANK			TOILET MAN	"	"		"	45	"	ENGLISH	"	5 10	150	
18	RUBIN	WILLIAM			BATH ATTD	"	"		"	30	"	"	"	5 7	160	
19	McGOVERN	GEORGE			"	"	"		"	20	"	ENGLISH	"	5 5	145	
20	BOYLE	PHILIP			LINENMAN	"	"		"	34	"	W. INDIAN	BRITISH	5 9	160	
21	CARROLL	WILLIAM			STOREKEEPER	"	"		"	45	"	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5 10	150	
22	PAYNE	ALBERT			ASST. STRKER	"	"		"	53	"	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5 8	155	
23	FORKE	JULIUS			BARMAN	"	"		"	39	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 5	160	
24	TARRANT	JAMES			SODA DISPNSR	"	"		"	19	"	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5 10	155	
25	SYMONDS	THOMAS			ASST BARMAN	"	"		"	30	"	"	"	5 10	160	
26	EADES	THOMAS			CHF TEL OPR	"	"		"	28	"	"	"	5 5	140	
27	BRUSHWOOD	JOHN P			TEL OPR	"	"		"	19	"	"	"	5 7	145	
28	WILKINS ON	WILLIAM			"	"	"		"	20	"	"	"	6 1	185	
29	SABRONICK	H			PORTER	"	"		"	28	"	"	BRITISH	5 6	170	
30	HANEY	ARTHUR			JANITOR	"	"		"	46	"	"	U. S. A.	5 8	157	

WAVEH
TARRANT
JAMES

Line

Owners

Local Agents
10-1283

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.

_____, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1226

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 800
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "IROQUOIS" arriving at NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 21st, 1927, from the port of HALIFAX AND QUEBEC VIA BOSTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	YEBLONSKIE	BARNET			JANITOR	7/7/27	NEW YORK		YES	27		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	170	
2	COX	GEORGE			Waiter	"	"		"	48		"	"	5 4	150	
3	SCHNELLER	ROBERT			"	"	"		"	29		AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIAN	5 8	145	
4	Rymer RIPNER	JOSEF			"	"	"		"	38		BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5 9	160	
5	WEIMUND	EMIL			"	"	"		"	55		DANISH	U. S. A.	5 7	150	
6	McLAIN	THOMAS			"	"	"		"	20		ENGLISH	"	5 9	155	
7	VOIGHT	ROBERT			"	"	"		"	40		GERMAN	"	5 5	140	
8	McMAHON				"	"	"		"	41		SCOTCH	SCOTCH	5 5	140	
9	MAILLARD	FRANK			"	"	"		"	48		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	135	
10	ZERAD	LEO			"	"	"		"	22		ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6 1	168	
11	WENNECK	CHESTER			"	"	"		"	42		DANISH	DANISH	5 7	155	
12	FRANKS	JOHN			"	"	"		"	32		ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5 10	163	
13	de VRIES	SIMON			"	"	"		"	38		HOLLAND	HOLLAND	5 7	145	
14	SHADDICK	EDMOND			"	"	"		"	45		ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5 3	130	
15	Pooch	JOSEPH			"	"	"		"	36		AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIAN	5 6	140	
16	THOMPSON	ROBERT			"	"	"		"	42		ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5 8	159	
17	ROUSE	LOUIS			"	"	"		"	39		ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5 5	145	
18	PRYCE	JAMES			"	"	"		"	48		ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5 9	170	
19	LEVY	HARRY			"	"	"		"	32		ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5 5	135	
20	LAURER	ARTHUR			"	"	"		"	36		BEGIAN	"	5 7	145	
21	PETTGE	FRANK			"	"	"		"	49		GERMAN	GERMAN	5 3	125	
22	FISH	FRED			"	"	"		"	32		ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5 10	180	
23	MILLAR	WILLIAM			"	"	"		"	34		"	"	5 4	120	
24	MILLS	HARRY			"	"	"		"	45		"	"	5 8	164	
25	STEVENS	CHARLES			"	"	"		"	45		"	U. S. A.	5 5	140	
26	HUGHES	THOMAS			"	"	"		"	49		IRISH	"	5 7	165	
27	CUMMINGS	Michael			"	"	"		"	33		"	IRISH	5 8	170	
28	GRES	Stanley			"	"	"		"	40		ENGLISH	BRITISH	6	185	
29	WINJCKENS	P. PAUL			"	"	"		"	40		BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5 8	175	
30	KULLE	EDWARD			"	"	"		"	47		GERMAN	GERMAN	5 8	160	

Tenrate Insp & Abt

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1320

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "IROQUOIS", arriving at NEW YORK N Y, JULY 21st, 1927, from the port of HALIFAX AND QUEBEC VIA BOSTON

91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BURRAGE	X <i>Sgt.</i>	/	/	WAITER	7/7/27	NEW YORK		YES	38		ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5 9	160	
2	LEONARD	<i>Frank</i>	/	/	"	"	"		"	42		"	U. S. A.	5 5	135	
3	MILLS	<i>Edward</i>	/	/	"	"	"		"	37		"	ENGLISH	5 6	140	
4	FRANCIS	<i>Richard</i>	/	/	"	"	"		"	34		"	U. S. A.	5 6	150	
5	STRASHIN	JACOB	/	/	"	"	"		"	49		"RUSSIAN"	"	5 6	140	
6	GOLDEN	<i>M. Nathan</i>	/	/	"	"	"		"	37		ENGLISH	"	5 10	155	
7	SCHMITT	RENE	/	/	"	"	"		"	30		FRENCH	ALS. LORRAINE	5 6	145	
8	BURVER	HANS	/	/	"	"	"		"	40		GERMAN	U. S. A.	5 8	160	
9	SUMMERS	HARRY	/	/	"	"	"		"	38		ENGLISH	"	5 6	145	
10	WHEEL	<i>Frank</i>	/	/	"	"	"		"	50		GERMAN	GERMAN	5 10	150	
11	BRUNSON	ROBERT	/	/	"	"	"		"	26		ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5 9	156	
12	BLAKEMORE	B. YRON	/	/	BELLMAN	"	"		"	17		"	"	5 8	145	
13	UMSTEAD	GRADY	/	/	"	"	"		"	19		"	"	5 6	140	
14	McWILLIAMS	ROBERT	/	/	"	"	"		"	18		"	"	5 8	145	
15	GERBER	ALICE	/	/	"	"	"		"	18		"	"	5 7	135	
16	JONES	HERBERT	/	/	"	"	"		"	18		"	"	5 11	160	
17	LAVAGNO	ARMANDO	/	/	"	"	"		"	16		ITALIAN	"	5 6	135	
18	HENDERSON	C. O. CLINTON	/	/	BUSMOY	"	"		"	19		ENGLISH	"	5 8	145	
19	HORAN	RAYMOND	/	/	"	"	"		"	18		"	"	5 8	135	
20	ROBINS	JOHN	/	/	"	"	"		"	18		"	"	5 6	130	
21	LAMONTI	ANTHONY	/	/	BARBER	"	"		"	28		ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5 3	125	
22	NEISCHLOSS	LOUIS	/	/	MUSGRIAN	"	"		"	32		GERMAN	U. S. A.	5 8	150	
23	KARDOS	ARJARD	/	/	"	"	"		"	49		HUNGARIAN	"	5 6	170	
24	KALINAY	JULIUS	/	/	"	"	"		"	30		"	"	5 5	160	
25	AUSTER	MAURICE	/	/	"	"	"		"	25		HEBREW	"	5 9	150	
26	KUCHNER	<i>B. Kuchner</i>	/	/	"	"	"		"	48		RUSSIAN	"	5 5	130	
27	BOONE	<i>R. Boone</i>	/	/	CHP MESSMAN	"	"		"	26		ENGLISH	"	5 11	160	
28	KEENAN	<i>Frank</i>	/	/	MESSMAN	"	"		"	29		SCOTCH	BRITISH	5 9	145	
29	KOMANSKY	VRD	/	/	2nd Pantryman	"	"		"	30		AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIAN	5 7	150	
30	GRAVELL	<i>W. Gravel</i>	/	/	SALADMAN	"	"		"	26m		ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5 7	145	

W. D. Drake Prop

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1928

Local Agents
14-1928

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have died and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "IROQUOIS" arriving at NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 21st, 1927, from the port of HALIFAX AND QUEBEC VIA BOSTON

92

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	WALKER	GEORGE			DISHWASHER	7/10/27	BOSTON		YES	39		ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5 3	150		
2	NEERA	ALEX			"	"	"		"	32		FINNISH	FINNISH	5 4	145		
3	SEPPALA	VICTOR			"	"	"		"	38		"	"	5 6	150		
4	MORAGA	Eduardo			"	"	"		"	35		PORTO RICO	U.S.A.	5 7	140		
5	GITTENS	HENRY		7 yrs	WAITER	7/11/27	HALIFAX		"	21		W. INDIAN	BRITISH	5 9	145	Reship for	
6	Consulate of the United States of America,																
7	Quebec, Canada,																
8	July 16th, 1927,																
9	- - - - SKEN - - - -																
10	For the journey to the United States																
11																	
12																	
13	E. HALDEMAN DENNISON																
14	Consul of the United States of America.																
15	NO FEE PRESCRIBED																
16	SERVICE NO. 1659																
17	WYORRELL	M.L.			Superstargo	7/9/27	NY		YES	37		AMERICAN	USC	58	160		
18	MORRIS	JOHN M			asst Eng	"	"		"	48		"	"	58	160		
19	KENDRICK	JOE			Dishwasher	"	"		"	22		"	"	59	140		
20	TE Drake Insp																
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A. Staples, of the S/S "Iroquois", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1927

EDWARD W.

NS Immigrant Inspector.

John Staples
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.....

14-508

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Independence* sailing from *Le Havre*

July 9, 192*7*, Arriving at Port of *New York July 22*, 192*7*

93

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<i>Calvert</i>	<i>John S.</i>	<i>40</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Salisbury N.C. Oct 1986.</i>		<i>Dept. of State Washington</i>
2	<i>Calvert</i>	<i>John S. Jr.</i>	<i>12</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>" " Mar. 29 1915</i>		<i>" " " "</i>
3	<i>Flood</i>	<i>Charles E.</i>	<i>39</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Topeka Kansas Sept. 15, 1887.</i>		<i>Mr. M. J. Mottet, American Legion Chamber, Center St. N.Y.</i>
4							<i>Michael J. Burke</i>		
5							<i>U.S. in Prospects July 22, 1927</i>		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Walter M. Hart.
Master, Ind. Hall.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

Full

arr 7-22-29

Independence

OR MANIFEST

RETURN OF SEAMEN

97

Required under Act of

Persons composing the Crew

Who have come upon the Consulate otherwise than in the Employment of Vessels or by Regular Discharge therefrom.

arrival at 98

Vessel Index

whereof

PHILADELPHIA

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickness

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued

(1) No. of List	(2) Family name	(3) NAME OF SEAMAN	(4) No.
1	Hart	DAVID E PETERSON	1
2	Peterson	SIGURD SORENSEN	2
3	Sorensen	ARTHUR R CROUCHER	3
4	Groucher	EMANUEL J MARSHALL	4
5	MARSHALL	WM PROFETA	5
6	Profeta	GEO GILMAN	6
7	B. Keefe	CHAS POLET	7
8	G. Polet	WM G RICHARDS	8
9	W. J. Richards	HENRY BURKHARD	9
10	G. Vantouringbu	LENHARD CHRISTENSEN	10
11	Burkhard	G VANTOURINGBU	11
12	Christensen	ANDREW S KONDECK	12
13	Ronnessen	WM V SMITH	13
14	Coolick	JOHN MAYBAR	14
15	Barnes	EARL WHITSON	15
16	Beckett	CARL GORDON BARNES	16
17	Pierce	HAROLD J FLECHETT	17
18	Jordan	ALTON R PIERCE	18
19	Woody	JAMES A JORDAN	19
20	Wattson	CHAS WOODY	20
21	Garrison	WM E GARRISON	21
22	Revera	D T THOMSON	22
23	Patricos	SAMUEL REVERA	23
24	Trimin	FRANK RAMOS	24
25	Ramos	L PATRICOS	25
26	Sepulveda	JOE WOODRUFF	26
27	Combes	RONNIE ANDERSON	27
28	McDonald	WM MC KARRON	28
29	Gauthier	BERNARD DORSEY	29
30	LaSalle	JOE INTOS	30
31		CHAS GUTHIER	31
32		WM LABALLE	32
33		JAMES T SMITH	33
34		FRED KRICE	34
35		WALTER H MART	35
36		THOMAS ARMOND	36
37		J S FRASER	37
38			38

NAME OF SEAMAN	DATE OF ARRIVAL	VESSEL ON WHICH HE CAME	PORT OR PLACE FROM WHICH HE CAME	AMERICAN VESSEL ON WHICH HE LAST SERVED	PORT AT WHICH HE LEFT SAID VESSEL AND WHEN	DATE AND CAUSE OF LEAVING PORT OR PLACE FROM WHICH HE CAME
Kenneth M. Jones	June 30	Scheduck	Hospital	Scheduck	May 23	Out of Hospital
G. Henry MANN	June 30	Rail	Antwerp	City of Joliet	June 25	Left behind - Consular passenger as INDEPENDENCE HALL
Argerinos ELEPTELIADIS	Aug. 30, 26	Rail	Genoa	088A	Sept. 23, 26	deserted ship at Genoa. Consular passenger as INDEPENDENCE HALL. July 9, 27

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE,

Harb. France, July 9, 1927

[SEAL]

Samuel J. Fletcher,
Consul of the United States of America.

Care should be taken to note in the last column whether the seaman was sent to your consulate by a consular officer, and full explanations should be given as to all seamen reported hereon.
This form is to be forwarded to the Auditor for the State and Other Departments on the date of arrival of the seaman.

MOTHER ANNA/ 3119 FAIR AVE BALT	5-7 155
FATHER GEO/ 1102 KING PATRICK ST/ PITTSBURG PA	5-8 160
MOTHER NETTIE/ BOX 886 ARNETTE OKLA	5-3 145
WIFE/ GRACE OAKLAND CAL	5-7 150
WIFE/ HELEN 1099 GLENMORE/ BURLY	5-9 155
WIFE/ SARAH 214 PENN ST	5-6 145
MOTHER EMMA/ 417 WEST 53RD AVE / DULUTH MINN	5-8 175
NONE	5-8 160
SON/ ERNEST/ DUBOIS PA	5-8 165
NONE	5-7 155
MOTHER/ 113 ATLANTIC AVE BKLYN NY	5-8 165
13 UNION ST/ BKLYN	5-7 155
WIFE/ JULIA PIREUS GREECE	5-8 150
BROTHER HAROLD/ 683 CHEST NUT ST/ LOUISVILLE	5-6 155
MOTHER / MARGARET 28 CANAL ST/ BOSTON MASS	5-8 160
FRIEND SAM MEX SUSUN CAL	5-6 150
AUNT MRS BRILEY/ 443 RODNEY ST/ BKLYN	5-9 160
FRIEND P LINAL 136 ADMIRAL ST	5-7 150
WIFE/ AGNES/ 825 WEST 162 ST NYC	5-5 165
432 LABALLE ST MOTHER ELIZABETH/ GENEVA	5-6 150
FATHER FRED/ 26 MARKET ST PHILADELPHIA	
25 SOUTH ST/ WEST ROX- NY BURY MASS	
FATHER WALTER/ 10 PRESTON RD BOSTON MASS	
MOTHER ELIZABETH/ ILION 73 N 4TH AVE NY	
COUSIN MRS MC INTOSH 23 HUPPER ST/ PATERSON NJ	

For correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

alien. See other side.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of

Persons composing the Crew of the American

STEAMSHIP

called the

INDEPENDENCE

on board upon arrival at

Vessel Index

of

W. M. HART

MASTER

bound for

HAYRE AND DUNKIRK

VOY 26

whereof

PHILADELPHIA PA

INDEPENDENCE

SAILED AUGUST 3RD 1927

range 7/9/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME Family name	(3) NAME OF SEAMAN	(4) BIRTHPLACE	(5) CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	(6) Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					(12) CAPACITY	(13) NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						(7) Feet	(8) In.	(9) Complex- ion	(10) Hair	(11) Eyes					
		DAVID E PETERSON	U S A	US	37	5	10	LT	LT	BL	CH MATE	WIFE/ DOWDAN HILLS 81	5-7	210	NONE
1	Hart	SIGURD SORESEN	NORWAY	US	36	5	7	"	"	"	2ND MATE	SISTER MRS HANSON/309 EAST 180TH ST BRONX	5-6	180	
2	Peterson	ARTHUR R CROUCHER	US A	US	23	5	6	DK	DK	DK	3RD "	FATHER/ THOMAS - 106 W GIBSON ST/ LINDEN NJ	5-7	155	
3	Sorensen	EMANUEL J MARSHALL	US A	US	35	5	6	"	"	"	RADIO	MOTHER ANNA/147-06 114TH AVE/ JAMAICA LI	5-6	175	
4	Croucher	WM PROFETA	"	US	22	5	8	LT	LT	LT	BOATSW	FATHER WM/ 527 EAST 6TH ST NYC	5-6	160	
5	MARSHALL	GEO GILMAN	"	US	26	5	6	"	"	"	AB	MOTHER/ JESSIE ODELL WARD NJ	5-8	175	
6	Profeta	CHAS. POLET	HOLLAND	US	31	6	2	"	"	"	AB	BROTHER ROTTERDAM HOLLAND	5-8	190	
7	H'Keefe	WM S RICHARDS	U S A	US	34	5	6	"	"	"	AB	SISTER ELIZABETH MONROE MICH	5-7	150	
8	C. Polet	HENRY BURKHARD	U S A	US	30	5	7	DK	DK	DK	AB	WIFE/ MARGARET LE HAYRE FRANCE	5-8	180	
9	W. S. Richards	LENNARD CHRISTENSEN	DENMARK	US	32	5	7	LT	LT	LT	AB	MRS NELSON/ 123 KING ST BKLYN NY	5-7	150	
10	G. Vantouringbu	S VANTOURINGBURG	HOLLAND	US	33	5	7	"	"	"	AB	Y M C A HOBOKEN	5-8	180	
11	Burkhard	ANDREW S KONDECK	AUSTRIA	US	29	5	6	DK	DK	DK	AB	MOTHER CATHERINE/ 40- 16TH ST BKLYN	5-7	155	
12	Christensen	WM V SMITH	U S A	US	26	5	9	"	"	"	AB	MOTHER ANNA/ 3119 FAIT AVE BALT	5-8	160	
13	Tonnessen	JOHN MAYBAR	U S A	US	21	5	7	"	"	"	SS	FATHER BOB/ 1102 KING PATRICK ST/ PITTSBURG PA	5-8	145	
14	Coolick	EARL WHITSON	US A	US	19	5	7	"	"	"	SS	MOTHER NETTIE/ BOX 88 ARNETTE OKLA	5-7	150	
15	Barnes	CARL GORDON BARNES	U S A	US	36	5	8	LT	LT	LT	CH ENGR	WIFE/ GRACE OAKLAND CAL	5-9	155	
16	Beckett	HAROLD J FLECHETT	U S A	US	28	5	8	DK	DK	DK	1ST ASST	WIFE/ HELEN 1099 GLENMORE/ BKLYN	5-6	145	
17	Pierce	ALTON R PIERCE	U S A	US	46	5	9	LT	LT	LT	2ND ASST	WIFE/ SARAH 214 PENN ST	5-8	175	
18	Jordan	JAMES A JORDAN	U S A	US	27	5	7	DK	DK	DK	3RD "	MOTHER EMMA/417 WEST 83RD AVE / DULUTH MINN	5-8	160	
19	Woody	CHAS WOODY	U S A	US	38	5	9	"	"	"	OILER	NONE	5-8	165	
20	Garrison	WM E GARRISON	U S A	US	42	5	9	"	"	"	"	SON/ ERNEST/ DUBOIS PA	5-7	155	
21	Matteon	B T THOMSON	U S	US	31	5	7	LT	BRN	DK	"	NONE	5-8	165	
22	Garrison	MANUEK REVERA	P R	PR	38	5	7	"	"	"	W TENDER	MOTHER/ 113 ATLANTIC AVE BKLYN NY	5-7	155	
23	Revera	FRANK RAMOS	PR	PR	26	5	7	"	"	"	"	13 UNION ST/ BKLYN	5-8	150	
24	Patricos	L PATRICOS	GREECE	US	41	5	4	"	"	"	"	WIFE/ JULIA PIREUS GREECE	5-6	155	
25	Woodruff	JOE WOODRUFF	U S A	US	20	5	9	"	"	"	FIREMAN	BROTHER MARCO/683 CHES NUT ST/ LOUISVILLE	5-8	160	
26	Anderson	HOMER ANDERSON	U S A	US	27	5	3	LT	LT	LT	"	MOTHER / MARGARET 28 CANAL ST/ BOSTON MASS	5-6	150	
27	McKarron	W E MC KARRON	US	US	22	5	7	"	"	"	"	FRIEND SAM HEE SUSAN CAL	5-6	150	
28	Repulveda	BERNARD DORSEY	US	US	23	5	7	"	"	"	WIPER	AUNT MRS BRILEY/443 RODNEY ST/ BKLYN	5-9	160	
29	Combes	JOE INTOS	BRAZIL	US	28	5	4	DK	DK	DK	"	FRIEND P LIMAL 136 ADMIRAL ST	5-7	150	
30	McDonald	CHAS GANTHER	GERMANY	US	41	5	4	LT	LT	LT	STEWARD	WIFE/ AGNES/ 525 WEST 162 ST NYC	5-5	165	
31	Gauthier	WM LABALLE	SWITZERLAND	US	40	5	6	DK	DK	DK	1ST COOK	432 LABALLE ST MOTHER ELIZABETH/ GENEVA	5-6	150	
32	LaSalle	JAMES T SMITH	USA	US	38	5	8	"	"	"	2ND COOK	FATHER FRED/ 26 MARKET ST PHILADELPHIA			
33	Ermine	FRED KRICE	ESTHONIA	US	28	5	7	LT	LT	LT	MESSBOY	23 SOUTH ST/ WEST ROK- NY / BURY MASS			
34	Ramos	WALTER H HART	USA	US	18	5	9	DK	DK	DK	"	FATHER WALTER/10 PRESTON RD BOSTON MASS			
35	Revera	THOMAS ANHOND	USA	US	19	5	11	LT	LT	"	"	MOTHER ELIZABETH/ILION 73 N 4TH AVE NY			
36	McDonald	J B PRAGER	SCOTLAND	SCOT	26	5	7	"	"	"	"	COUSIN MRS MC INTOSH 23 MUPPER ST/ PATERSON NJ			
37	Gauthier														
38	LaSalle														

America Travel
N. S. Board
al Agents
14-1500for correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
in dollars for each alien. See other side.100, 125, 150,
alien. See other side.

LIS

Required under Act of Congress

board upon arrival at 38

Vessel Independence		NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	7/9/27		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL					HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES			(14)	(15)	
						Feet	In.								
(1)	(2)	89													
		40											Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	41													
1	Hart	42											7	210	NONE
2	Peterson	43												180	:
3	Sorensen	44											7	155	:
4	Croucher	45											6	175	:
5	MARSCHELL	46											6	160	:
6	Profeta	47											8	175	:
7	B'Keefe	48											8	190	:
8	C. Polet	49											2	180	:
9	W.S. Richards	50											7	150	:
10	G. Vantouringburg	51											8	180	:
11	Burkhard	52											7	155	:
12	Christensen	53											8	160	:
13	Tonnessen	54											3	145	:
14	Coolick	55											7	150	:

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.				
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED BEAMEN—Continued

America First
 U.S. Board
 Los Angeles
 16-1940

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains _____ of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as _____ ascertain them.

Master.

Port of...

ed and sworn to this day of , 19....., before me.

Deputy Collector.

I, Y that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American.

of _____, whereof _____

... , taken from the original on file in this Office.

under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

to be stricken out on the Original.

FORM T104

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American Steamer

(Insert photo)

Independ. Hall
(Insert name of vessel)

(Insert name of vessel)

L. M. Hart

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

18

Put information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
for each alien. See other side.

See other side

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the United States.

Vessel Independence Hall, arriving at New York, July 22nd, 1927, from the port of DUNKIRK & Le HAVRE France 7/9/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hart	Walter M.			Master	6/14/27	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	46	Male	English	U.S.A.	5-7	210	NONE
2	Peterson	David E			Rate	:	:	:	:	37	:	:	:	5-6	180	:
3	Sorensen	Sigurd			2	:	:	:	:	36	:	Scand	:	5-7	155	:
4	Croucher	Arthur r			3	:	:	:	:	24	:	English	:	5-6	175	:
5	MARSHALL	Emanuel J			Radio	:	:	:	:	35	:	:	:	5-6	160	:
6	Profeta	William			Boat	:	:	:	:	23	:	:	:	5-8	175	:
7	B'Keefe	Ed			A	:	:	:	:	32	:	:	:	5-8	190	:
8	C. Folet	Charles			:	:	:	:	:	31	:	Dutch	:	5-2	180	:
9	M. G. Richards	William			:	:	:	:	:	34	:	English	:	5-7	150	:
10	G. Vantouringburg	George			:	:	:	:	:	32	:	Dutch	:	5-8	180	:
11	Burkhard	Henry			:	:	:	:	:	30	:	:	:	5-7	155	:
12	Christensen	Lenhard			:	:	:	:	:	30	:	Scand	:	5-8	160	:
13	Ronnessen	Russel			O. S.	:	:	:	:	25	:	English	:	5-3	145	:
14	Coolick	John			:	:	:	:	:	22	:	:	:	5-7	150	:
15	Barnes	Carl G			Chief Eng	:	:	:	:	35	:	:	:	5-9	155	:
16	Beckett	Harold J			1st	:	:	:	:	29	:	:	:	5-6	145	:
17	Fierce	Arthur R			2nd	:	:	:	:	46	:	:	:	5-8	175	:
18	Jordan	James A			3rd	:	:	:	:	27	:	1	:	5-8	160	:
19	Woody	Charles			Oiler	:	:	:	:	38	:	:	:	5-8	165	:
20	Mattson	Gus			:	:	:	:	:	23	:	:	:	5-7	155	:
21	Garrison	WILLIAM			:	:	:	:	:	42	:	:	:	5-8	165	:
22	Revera	Wenpol			Steward	:	:	:	:	30	:	Portorico	:	5-7	155	:
23	Patricos	Louis			:	:	:	:	:	46	:	Greece	:	5-8	150	:
24	Erimin	Apola			Fireman	:	:	:	:	23	:	English	:	5-6	155	:
25	Ramos	Frank			:	:	:	:	:	29	:	I R	:	5-8	160	:
26	Sepulveda	Auturo			:	:	:	:	:	26	:	:	:	5-6	150	:
27	Combes	Tandy Y			Wiper	:	:	:	:	36	:	:	:	5-9	160	:
28	McDonald	Joseph			:	:	:	:	:	24	:	:	:	5-7	150	:
29	Gauthier	Charles			Steward	:	:	:	:	41	:	Germany	:	5-5	165	:
30	LaSalle	William			Cook	:	:	:	:	40	:	Switzld	:	5-6	150	:

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickness

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued

America France Line
U.S. Board Shipping Board
Cosmopolitan Shipping Co.

Michael J. Dwyer July 22, 1927
U.S. Agent

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND

I, Master, of the Independence Hall, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

22nd day of July

1927

Michael Butler
Immigrant Inspector.

W. W. Hart
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

INDEPENDENCE HALL

called the

STEAMSHIP

Persons composing the Crew of the American

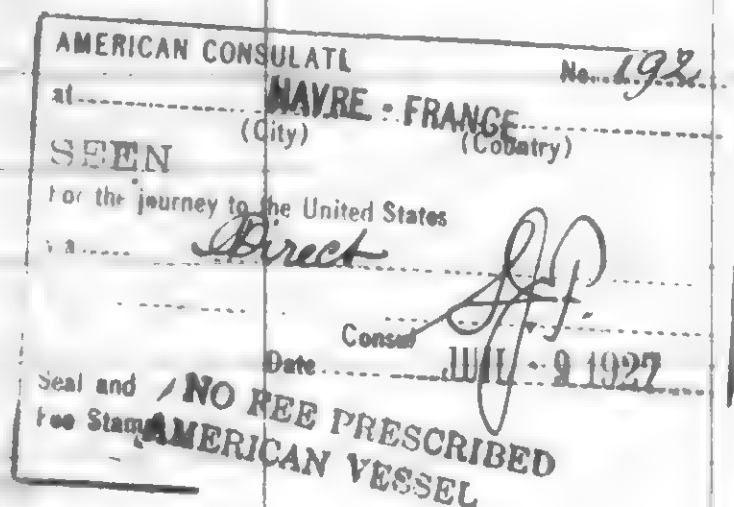
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

99

Vessel Independence Hall, arriving at New York, July 22, 1927, from the port of DUNKIRK & LeHavre France 7/9/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	Smith	James T			2nd Cook	5/14/27	N Y	Yes	Yes	35	Male	English	U S A	5-7	190	None
2	Hart	Walter W			Boysboy	:	:	:	:	18	:	:	:	5-9	160	:
First 3	Tinson	Herbert			:	:	:	:	:	18	:	:	:	5-8	150	:
4	Kriel	Fred			:	:	:	:	:	28	:	Estonia	:	5-7	145	:
5	Armond	Thomas			:	:	:	:	:	19	1	English	:	5-9	150	:
6	Curtis	Gaston			Ordinary seaman	7/7/27	Dunkirk	:	:	27	:	Canada	Canada	5-7	145	:
7	<i>Closed at thirty six (36) names</i>															
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21	MILLES	KENNETH			AB	21	36	US	US	21	Male	US	US	5-7	145	None
22	MANN	G. HENRY			Consular Passengers	27		US	US	27	Male	US	US	5-7	145	None
23	AYGERINOS	ELEFTERIADIS			Consular Passengers	31		US	US	31	Male	US	US	5-7	145	None
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Brydick Andian
This man was omitted from the ship list by an oversight

AB 21 36 US US 21 36 US US
Michael J. Bury
U.S. Inspector July 22, 1927

in 30 days from French Lick, Indiana address 36 W. New Jersey Ave Atlantic City, N.J.
AB 21 36 US US 21 36 US US
Consular Passengers
Michael J. Bury
U.S. Inspector July 22, 1927

Line America France Line
Owners United States Shipping Board
Local Agents Cosmopolitan Shipping Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-22-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Independence Hall, do declare
 that the following is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
 the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (h) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1927

Michael J. Dwyer
 U.S. Immigration Inspector.

W. McHale
 Master, First or Second Officer.

001	7-8	A B U	delight
001	8-8		
001	8-8		
001	7-8		delight
001	8-8		delight
001	7-8	delight	delight

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 100

S.S. W. L. Stead

Sailing from

Balboa

7/12

1927

Arriving at Port of

ny

7/22

1927

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Lombard	Thomas R.	46	m	m		Dec 8 1880 Washington D.C.		C/o.
2	"	Bessie D.	44	f	m		Apr 26 1883 Colon Panama		J. D. White nyack ny
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
 BILL NO. _____ BILLED AUG 2 1929

arr 7-22-27

W. J. Lloyd

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		✓	✓
2nd Cabin			
Steerage		✓	✓

C a
 1-0 0-0

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

14-408

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

101

S.S. GYPSON. KING Sailing from WINDSOR, N.S., JULY-20, 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 20, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FITSIMMONS	A.M.R.	26	Y M		MARRIED	OCT. 31, 1900. GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.		561 RICHMOND TERRACE NEW BRIGHTON, L.I. NEW YORK.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Handwritten signature/initials

Handwritten mark

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
July 22nd, 1927

I, master of the British S. S. Effie Ann King
(Nationality)
from port of Winnipeg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . 25 Number of seamen deserted . . . 0
 Number of seamen discharged . . . 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 0 Total crew this date . . . 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 22nd, 1927, consigned to J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at New Brighton N.Y., and is expected to sail July 24th, 1927, for Widdow via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14—1612

(Continued Over)

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

103

1927, from the port of Windsor N.S. 12/2/27

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Sex	Age	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical markings, peculiarities, or disease
♂	40	M	British English	5-7	154	♂		
"	41	"	"	"	"	5-9	160	"
"	34	"	"	"	"	5-7	148	"
"	39	"	"	"	"	5-6	137	"
"	20	"	"	"	"	5-4	128	"
"	51	"	"	"	"	5-4	130	"
"	21	"	"	"	"	5-6	147	"
"	32	"	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
"	40	"	"	"	"	5-6	166	"
"	31	"	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
"	34	"	"	"	"	5-4	138	"
"	27	"	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
"	14	"	Canadian	"	"	5-6	130	"
"	30	"	Swedish Swedish	5-10	160	"		
"	20	"	German German	5-4	130	"		
"	25	"	Swedish English	5-8	160	"		
"	25	"	Canadian English	5-9	150	"		
"	25	"	Welsh English	5-8	155	"		
"	22	"	American American	5-11	162	"		
"	31	"	British Brazilian	5-9	150	"		
"	29	"	"	"	"	5-7	148	"
"	20	"	Spanish Spanish	5-11	160	"		
"	28	"	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
"	40	"	British Brazilian	5-11	166	"		
"	56	"	"	"	"	5-6	155	"

^oSee list of races on back hereof.

(7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
MIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be filed

United States immigration officer
port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Sipsorm King, arriving at Port York

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
No.	Name in Full	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service in years	Position in ship's com- pany	Shipped or Engaged
	Family name					When
1	Meldrum	John William	003761	24 yrs	Master	23-3-27 Portland
2	Levee	Geo C	✓ 039275	24 "	" 1 Mate	"
3	Vandy	Harry	✓ 007311	18 "	" 2 ^d	"
4	Breward	David	✓ 554786	17 "	Boatman	"
5	Robinson	Hector	✓ 21219	2 "	Sailor	"
6	Humble	Wm G	✓ 37329	27 "	" 1 Engineer	"
7	Pallitt	Wm G	✓ 64070	5 "	" 2 ^d	"
8	Borthwick	Harry	✓ 911715	7 "	" 3 ^d	"
9	Latenby	William	✓ 371313	20 "	Chief Steward	"
10	Hart	Patrick	✓ 1059223	5 "	" 2 ^d	"
11	Raper	John	✓ 814829	13 "	Cook	"
12	Eggy	Robert	✓ 9659	9 "	Wireless Op	"
13	Shag	Phlem	✓	1 Month also Steward	28-6-27 Windsor	"
14	Johannson	Gustav	✓	16 Yrs	Sailor	25-6-27 Portland
15	Koning	Richard	✓	2 ½ Yrs	"	"
16	Mac Cormack	John	✓	9 Yrs	"	"
17	Stuchard	Karl	✓	7 ½ Yrs	"	15-7-27
18	Davis	Albert	✓	8 Yrs	"	"
19	Anderson	Garnes	✓	4 Yrs	Donkeyman	25-6-27
20	Lones	Raymundo	✓	8 Yrs	Engineer + Fireman	14-7-27
21	Marica	Jose	✓	6 Yrs	"	"
22	Pupon	Antonio	✓	4 ½	"	"
23	Santiago	Juan	✓	5	"	"
24	Figueroa	Belife	✓	30	"	16-7-27
25	Sanctos	Paul & Co	✓	4	"	"

Line *Sophora Pachy* Co
Owner *Hanadain Sophora Co*
Local Agent *U.S. Sophora Co*

ships
" ships

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 3, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. W. McDougal

Master.

(OVER)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 103

Vessel S/S Gypsum King, arriving at New York, 7/27, 1927, from the port of Windsor N.S. 7/20/27

1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Meldrum	John William	003761	24 Years	Master	23-3-27	Bartholomew	No	Yes	40	M	British	English	5-7	154	No
2	Geve	Geo E	039275	24	1 st Mate					41				5-9	160	
3	Vandy	Harry	007311	18	2 nd					34				5-7	148	
4	Breward	David	554786	17	Boatman					39				5-6	137	
5	Robinson	Hector	21219	2	Sailor					20				5-4	128	
6	Humble	Wm G	27329	27	1 st Engineer					51				5-4	130	
7	Pallett	Wm Harry	64070	5	2 nd					27				5-6	147	
8	Borthwick	Harry	911715	7	3 rd					32				5-6	145	
9	Latenby	William	271313	20	Chief Steward					40				5-6	166	
10	Hart	Patrick	1059223	5	2 nd					31				5-6	140	
11	Paper	John	814829	13	Boat					34				5-4	138	
12	Gregg	Robert	9659	9	Wireless Op					27				5-6	160	
13	Shag	Phlem		1 Month	Chief Steward	28-6-27	Windsor			14		Canadian		5-6	130	
14	Johansson	Eustav		16 Years	Sailor	25-6-27	New York			30		Swedish	Swedish	5-10	160	
15	Konig	Richard		2 1/2 Years						20		German	German	5-4	130	
16	Mac Cormack	John		9 Years		15-7-27				25		Scotch	English	5-8	160	
17	Archard	Karl		7 1/2 Years						25		Canadian	English	5-9	150	
18	Davies	Albert		8 Years						25		Welsh	English	5-8	155	
19	Anderson	James		4 Years	Donkeyman	25-6-27				22		American	American	5-11	162	
20	Lomes	Raymundo		5 Years	Fireman + trimmer	14-7-27				31		Brazil	Brazilian	5-9	150	
21	Maria	Jose		6 Years						29				5-7	148	
22	Pupon	Antonio		4 1/2						20		Spanish	Argentine	5-11	160	
23	Santiago	Juan		5		16-7-27				28			Spain	5-10	160	
24	Figueron	Felipe		30						40		Brazil	Brazilian	5-11	166	
25	Fontatos	Paul o do		4						36				5-6	155	

Line Gypsum Packet Co
Owners Canadian Gypsum Co
Local Agents U.S. Gypsum Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-22-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the B. S. Spaulding, do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1927

Overseer
Immigrant Inspector.

J. W. Muldrew
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

105

RECEIVED
AUG 12 1927
RECORD DIVISION

J. B. England Master.

[illegible]

F. O. Bergfeld.
Master.

overseas
Lump.

EW. (INCLUDING MASTER)
Theo. A. Xanthakis
 AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Immigrant Inspector

Port of New York
3rd August, 1927
S.S. Marlboro

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 22nd 1927, consigned to Inf. Freight Comp.; is now lying at Pier 9, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail August 2nd 1927, for Panama, Colon, Santos via United States port of Norfolk and Panama. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

CHARGED SEAMEN - continued[illegible]

Name	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Ling-Vamnerus	30	Swedish	2/9 1926 Gethenborg
Jan Elis Schlgquist	17	"	"
P. Edward Gygde	22	"	11/2 1927 New York
Peter Pest	33	German	11/2 1927 Philadelphia
Eino Calenius	23	Finnlander	"
G. Birath	30	Swedish	1/4 1927 Rio de Janeiro
H. Johansson	29	"	"
Frederico Bumsch	39	Portugues	11/4 1927 Rio de Janeiro

14.1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

16	Birath	Ernst	10	Fireman	8/4 27	Rio de Janeiro	yes	30	Squad	Swedish	5-9	130	reship
17	Johansson	Ernst	12 yr 13	Trimmer	8/4 27	"	yes	29	"	"	5-9	152	"
18	Bronze	Francisco	120660 22	Seaman	8/4 27	"	yes	39	Post	Portugese	5-6	125	reship
19	Santos ^{1/2 585} _{2 87}	Ricquettino	5	Seaman	8/4 27	"	no	38	"	"	5-8	156	
20	Nordeman	Karl	165634 14	Steward	28/5 27	Rosario	no	33	Squad	Swedish	5-6	130	
21	Azevedo	Antonio R.	5	Seaman	16/6 27	Rio de Janeiro	no	28	Post	Portugese	5-9	145	
22	Fernandes	Manuel		mess-boy	16/6 27	"	no	34	"	"	5-6	138	

American Consulate
 at _____
 (City)

 (Country)
 For the journey to the United States
 via Elcheo + Belina, Brazil
 The A. Xanthak
 Date June 18, 1927
 The carrier charges also entrance tax and duties
 from this date, provided the passenger will
 continue to be valid for that season.
 THIS LIST IN ONE SHEETS BEARS
27

THIS LIST IN One SHEETS BEARS THE
NAMES OF 22 MEN, REPORTED AS
MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (INCLUDING MASTER)

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

J. O. Bergfeldt
Master

our German
Lungs!

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agent International Trading Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MIRAFLORES, arriving at NEW YORK (USA), 7/27, 1927, from the port of Bahia 7/1/27 105

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bergfeldt	Frantz Oscar	265	36	(master) Captain	2/9 26	Galicia	no	yes	51	Male	White	Swedish	5-9	220	
2	Wickstrom	Karl	195	16	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	140	
3	Ling-Wannerus	Ingemar	684	11	2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	135	
4	Klinge	Frithjof	232	17	Chief Engineer	"	"	no	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	160	
5	Broden	E. D. Daniel	57	28	2nd "	2/9 26	Galicia	no	"	47	"	"	"	5-8	230	
6	Lidstrom	Frithjof	630	19	Carpenter	"	"	no	"	42	"	"	"	6-	170	
7	Dalquist	John	1578	1/2	Seaman	"	"	yes	"	17	"	"	"	6-2	140	Reship to Sweden
8	Andersson	Berlund	1187	23	Donkeyman	"	"	no	"	47	"	"	"	5-9	150	
9	Johansson	Arbin	208	10	Fireman	"	"	no	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	150	
10	Berntsson	Einar	519	3	"	"	"	no	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	130	
11	Soderberg	Trygve	819	1/2	Mess-boy	"	"	no	"	21	"	"	"	6-3	162	
12	Johansson	Olaf	100	12	3rd Engineer	"	"	no	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	160	
13	Goude	Edward	15	5	Seaman	12/2 27	New York	yes	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	125	On ship
14	Pest	Peter	15 yr	15	"	18/2 27	Pittsburgh	yes	"	33	"	German	German	5-5	130	reship
15	Calenius	Emil		1	Trimmer	18/2 27	"	yes	"	25	"	Finn	Finn	5-6	130	"
16	Birath	Ernst		10	Fireman	8/4 27	Rio de Janeiro	yes	"	30	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-9	130	reship
17	Johansson	Ernst	12 yr	13	Trimmer	8/4 27	"	yes	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	152	"
18	Brenze	Francisco	120660	22	Seaman	8/4 27	"	yes	"	39	"	Port	Portuguese	5-6	125	reship
19	Santos	Augustino		5	Seaman	8/4 27	"	no	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	156	
20	Nordman	Karl	165634	14	Steward	28/5 27	Rosario	no	"	35	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-6	130	
21	Azevedo	Antonio R.		5	Seaman	16/6 27	Rio de Janeiro	no	"	28	"	Port	Portuguese	5-9	145	
22	Fernandes	Manuel			Mess-boy	16/6 27	"	no	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	138	

American Consulate
at Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
(Country)
For the journey to the United States
via Elheos + Bahia, Brazil
Date: June 18, 1927
The carrier of this visa endorses the validity of the
from this date, provided the visa holder has not
arrived in the United States for the purpose of
immigration.

THIS LIST IN One SHEETS BEARS THE
NAMES OF 22 MEN, REPORTED AS
MEMBERS OF THE CREW, INCLUDING MASTER
Frantz Oscar Bergfeldt

J. O. Bergfeldt
Master

overseas
Super

Line
Owners International Trading Corp.
Local Agent 16-1940

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-22-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Miraflores, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1927

W. W. Samuel

Immigrant Inspector.

J. O. Berglund
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4/23/27

Sheet No. 7
106

No. 1
108

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL *Kingsway* MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Kingsway*, arriving at *New York* *July 22*, 1927, from the port of *Barbados B. W. I.*

arrival at a
July 16, 1927
Jan.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Lamy	Frank E.	Master	30.11.26	New York	Paid off	Yes	65	Male	English	American	5-8	195	the right hand Two fingers off	
2	Malibar	Hans	A.B.	19.7.26	"	"	"	22	"	German	German	5-9	160		
3	Murray	Thomas	Boatswain	1.11.26	Peninsola	"	"	57	"	English	British	6-0	150		
4	Klein	Freida	A.B.	19.7.26	New York	"	"	20	"	German	German	5-8	140		
5	Christiansen	Alex	A.B.	19.7.26	"	"	"	39	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-8	150		
X 6	Sadke	Waldemar	Engineer	1.11.26	Peninsola	Taken off by U.S. Cons. Attorney at Sea	"	39	"	German	German	6-0	160		
7	Anderson	Karl E.	A.B.	1.11.26	"	"	"	32	"	Swedish	Swedish	5-5	135		
8	Schwaborg	Sigrid	A.B.	1.11.26	"	"	"	26	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-5	130		
X 9	Eudjoe	E.	Cook	15.3.27	Secondly	Taken off by U.S. Cons. Attorney at Sea	"	40	"	Black	British	5-2	150		
X 10	Bathie	E. L.	Cook	15.12.26	San Juan	Taken off by U.S. Cons. Attorney at Sea	"	25	"	Black	American	5-5	140		
11	Barbados Visa Ends here		Barbados Visa Ends here												
12			John Oldburg												
13			J. J. J.												
14															
15															
16															
X 17	W. L. W.	Fred	Mate	7/14/27	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	65	M	U.S. Cit	Died at Sea				
18	W. L. W.	John	Consul	Casaingen		Yes	Yes	65	M	U.S. Cit					
19															
20															
21	#1/6 Remained by U.S. Cons. Attorney at Sea														
22	#1/10														
23	#1/7 Died and buried at Sea														
24	#1/9 to C. I. N. O. S. L. W. Also detained suspect he was a runaway calling														
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Bridgetown, Barbados, B. W. I.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
By *William Oldburg*
(Copy)
Date *July 1, 1927*
Sent by *U.S. Cons. Attorney at Sea*
Fee stamp (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
No fee prescribed

To
Rushington
Rushington

Antonio

Line

Owners

Local Agents

African & Eastern Trading Co. NY

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ins (2), (3), (4), and (5) other side.

Required un

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sch. Gingenway, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

22

day of

July

1927

Joseph A. Ludwig
Immigrant Inspector

H. E. Lawry

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 26 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

KONGSINGE

Jul 22 1927

Line
Owner
Local Agent

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Requie

(1)

No.
on
list

1

2

1

1

6

7

8

6

10

13

14

15

16

17

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

-22 Kong Duge

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Norfolk

I, master of the norwegian S.S. "Kong Inge" 192
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>24</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>---</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>---</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>---</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>---</u>	Total crew this date	<u>24</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 25, 1927, consigned to Atlantic Fruit Co.; is now lying at Point Sewall, and is expected to sail July 25, 1927, for Cannanova Cuba via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

107

[illegible]

14-1613

Schott Campbell	20	2/4		45		5/11 160
Gundersen Alex	✓ 19	Steward	11/2 N.Y.	34	Scand. Mom	5/8 160
Lauridsen Alfred	✓ 14	Cook	10/2	30	Pane	5/10 170
Nilsen Thor	✓ 20	Smate	7/7	36	Mom	5/6 150
Mesquite William	✓ 4	boy	15/7 Jam.	23	apic black British	5/8 135
Bryan Adrian	✓ 6	O.S.		25	Yes	5/8 160
Louis George	✓ 13	Trimmer		31		5/10 170

Michael J. Snyers
USD. Inspector July 22, 1927

No American Consul in
Port Antonio

Line

Output

Local Agents
14-1202

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible][illegible]

14-1613

(Continued on next page)

[illegible]

14.1619

19	Gunderson Alex	✓ 19	steward	11/2	N.Y.	.	.	34	.	Scand. Mon	5/8 160
20	Lairdson Alfred	✓ 14	cook	10/2	.	.	.	30	.	Dane	5/10 170
21	Nilsen Thor	✓ 20	mate	7/7	.	.	.	36	.	Mon	5/6 150
22	Mesquite William	✓ 4	boy	10/7	Jam.	.	.	23	.	apric black British	5/8 135
23	Bryan Adrian	✓ 6	G.S.	.	.	Yes	.	22	.	.	5/8 160
24	Louis George	✓ 13	Trimmer	.	.	.	.	31	.	.	5/10 170

170
Puship Torguin
50
Puship Torguin

Michael Hays
USP Inspector July 22, 1927

No American consul in
Port Antonio

Line Atlantic Nav. Corp.
Owners Scandinavian Sailing Co. Oslo
Local Agents Atlantic Nav. Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Wong Yung, arriving at New York, 22/7, 1927, from the port of Port Antonio ^{July 16, 1927} Jama

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gleason	Ned.	✓ 31	Master	14/10.26	Now.	Yes	47	Scand.	Now	5/7	140				
2	Underhag	Lars	✓ 13	2nd off	21/6	.	.	26	.	.	5/8	180				
3	Wend	Per	✓ 2	A. B.	.	.	.	24	.	.	5/9	120				
4	Campbell	Andrew	✓ 16	.	27/4 27	jam.	.	39	.	afire black hair	5/11	125				
5	Walt	John	✓ 30	O. S.	27/6	.	.	58	.	.	5/6	140				
6	Black	Adrian	✓ 27	A. B.	24/6	.	.	27	.	.	5/10	160				
7	Taylor	Herschel	✓ 11	.	.	.	.	81	.	.	5/8	145	
8	Johansson	Carl	✓ 25	1 eng.	21/6 26	Now.	.	40	.	Scand. Now	5/9	170				
9	Gronness	Gerrit	✓ 20	2	.	.	.	35	.	.	5/10	185				
10	Nilsen	Emanuel	✓ 22	3	10/6 27	Wg.	.	41	.	.	5/9	120				
11	Breen	Rudolf	✓ 2	donk. on	21/6 26	Now.	.	24	.	.	5/8	120				
12	Leveridge	Andrew	✓ 35	fireman	30/3 27	jam.	.	61	.	afire black British	5/1	175				
13	Hartley	Charles	✓ 15	.	.	.	.	37	.	.	5/6	140	
14	Lawrence	Levi	✓ 7	.	.	.	.	40	.	.	5/8	120	
15	Coore	Thomas	✓ 27	.	.	.	.	58	.	.	5/10	160	
16	Gordon	John	✓ 11	.	21/4	.	.	39	.	.	5/7	135				
17	Davis	Robert	✓ 11	trimmer	1/7	.	.	32	.	.	5/6	180				
18	Schott	Campbell	✓ 20	.	21/4	.	.	45	.	.	5/11	160				
19	Gunderson	Alex	✓ 19	steward	11/2	N. Y.	.	34	.	Scand. Now	5/8	160				
20	Lauridsen	Alfred	✓ 14	Cook	10/2	.	.	30	.	Dane	5/10	170				
21	Nilsen	Thor	✓ 20	1 mate	7/7	.	.	36	.	Now	5/6	150				
22	Mesquite	William	✓ 4	boy	15/7	jam.	.	23	.	afire black British	5/8	135				
23	Bryan	Adrian	✓ 6	O. S.	.	.	Yes	25	.	.	5/8	160	170 Rushy hair			
24	Louis	George	✓ 13	trimmer	.	.	.	51	.	.	5/10	170	170 Rushy hair			

Michael Anger
USD. Inspector July 22, 1927

No American consul in Port Antonio

Line _____
Owners Sönderby'ska Bolo
Local Agents Affanitic Bar. Corp.

Immigrant Inspector

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-22-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the 3/s Mong Yuse, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1927

Michael J. Burger
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

R. H. H. H.
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Miguel Destee	42	Spanish	all from		
Joan Gastre	19	do	U.S. Immigration		
Joaquim Hernandez	22	do	Home		
Cecilio Gonzalez	21	do	Gloucester		
Louis Schilling	47	British	NY		
Johnnie Kallen	22	Swedish			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-5013

7-23-27 Kari Skogland

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED
AUG 5-1927

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
BOARDING DIVISION
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

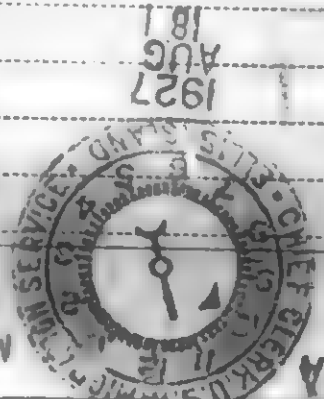
Port of Philadelphia

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Kari Skogland,
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July the 30th, 1927, consigned to Messrs. Ingeles Brothers (Fabre Line), is now lying at Pier, and is expected to sail —, 1927, for Lisbon - Lisbon - Marseille via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York - —

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DEPARTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>Jean C. Harpouzon</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Greek</u>	<u>Marseille</u>
<u>Constantine Portas</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>Greek</u>	<u>Marseille</u>



19	Hasmussen	Magne	7--	—	18-26	—	—	5'7" 140"
20	Hansen	Eiler	5--	A. B.	3/8-26	—	—	5'9" 164"
21	Clavsen	Yosef	10--	—	2/6-27	France	—	5'8" 184"
22	Wilskaer	Hakon	2--	—	1/12-26	Norway	—	5'8" 160"
23	Johnsen	Hesel	7--	—	7/8-26	—	—	5'8" 176"
24	Tollaksen	Martinius	4--	Dankeyman	2/8-26	—	—	5'10" 175"
25	Larson	Erik	3--	Proker	3/4-27	Italy	—	5'9" 166"
26	Grand	Yngvald	12--	—	4/8-26	Norway	—	5'8" 152"
27	Puendsen	Karl	5--	—	2/8-26	—	—	5'8" 152"
28	Johannesen	Karl M.	7--	—	2/8-26	—	—	5'10" 173"
29	Fjogstad	Odd	1--	—	2/8-26	—	—	6'0" 178"
30	Parissis	Constantine	16--	—	2/6-27	France	—	5'8" 144"
31	Hellstrand	Pseud.	4--	—	2/4-27	Italy	—	5'11" 177"

Line Fabre Line
Owners Messrs. T. P. Harpouzon - Hauge & Co.
Local Agents Geo. W. Kurland & Co.

Immigration Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NAME: SKULL AND
 GRADE: LEFT IN HOSPITAL

West Nile

KAF SPOGLAND

First.
First

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

14-1018

	19	Rasmussen	Magne ✓	1-- -- --	2 ³ / ₈ -26	-- --	"	"	18.	"	-- --	57' 140"
	20	Hansen	Eiler ✓	5-- A. B.	3 ¹ / ₈ -26	-- --	"	"	22.	"	-- --	59' 164"
First	21	Olavsen	Yosef ✓	10-- -- --	2 ¹ / ₈ -27	France	"	"	30.	"	-- --	58' 184"
	22	Wilskow	Håkon ✓	2-- -- --	1 ¹ / ₂ -26	Sony	"	"	24.	"	-- --	58' 160"
	23	Johansen	Aksel ✓	7-- -- --	7 ¹ / ₈ -26	-- --	"	"	31.	"	-- --	58' 176"
	24	Tollaksen	Martinius ✓	4-- Dankeymar	2 ³ / ₈ -26	-- --	"	"	42.	"	-- --	510' 175"
	25	Larson	Erik ✓	3-- Potter	2 ³ / ₄ -27	Italy	"	"	21.	"	Puede.	59' 166"
	26	Krand	Ingvald ✓	12-- -- --	4 ¹ / ₈ -26	Norway	"	"	29.	"	Norwegian	58' 152"
	27	Pruendsen	Karl ✓	5-- -- --	2 ³ / ₈ -26	-- --	"	"	25.	"	-- --	58' 152"
	28	Johannesen	Karl M. ✓	7-- -- --	2 ³ / ₈ -26	-- --	"	"	23.	"	-- --	510' 173"
	29	Gjogstad	Odd ✓	1-- -- --	2 ³ / ₈ -26	-- --	"	"	18.	"	-- --	60' 178"
First	30	Parissis	Constantin	16-- -- --	2 ³ / ₈ -27	France	"	"	30.	"	Greek Creek	58' 144"
	31.	Hellstrand	Ovend.	4-- -- --	2 ⁵ / ₄ -27	Italy	"	"	23.	"	Bashian. Puede.	511' 177"

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____
14-1960

Immigrants / Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Kari Slogland, at San Francisco, June 25/27, 1927, from the port of Sancti Spiritus 7/8/27

111

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Witkow	Gabriel	✓		Master	23 1/2-25	Boats	no	yes	39			Norwegian			
2	Mosfield	Goffred T.	✓	15 years	1st. mate	23 1/2-26	Norway	no.	yes	36	mr. Paulinsson	Norwegian	5'9"	173	165	
3	Berge	Fugue	✓	8--	2nd. --	23 1/2-26	--	"	"	27	"	--	--	5'7"	144	140
4	Rasmussen	Gustav	✓	8--	3rd. --	25 1/2-26	--	"	"	24	"	--	--	5'10"	178	"
5	Berge	Jacob T.	✓	25--	Chief engineer	23 1/2-27	--	"	"	55	"	--	--	5'7"	180	"
6	Oguri	Gunnar	✓	14--	2nd. --	23 1/2-26	--	"	"	33	"	--	--	5'10"	164	"
7	Bjorndahl	Oskar A.	✓	7--	3rd. --	23 1/2-26	--	"	"	28	"	--	--	5'9"	155	"
8	Olsen	Fredrick	✓	10--	Steward	23 1/2-26	--	"	"	34	"	--	--	5'10"	162	"
9	Halvorsen	Olav	✓	1 1/2--	2nd. Cook	23 1/2-25	--	"	"	20	"	--	--	5'9"	160	"
10	Kjellkvist	Eolke	✓	14--	Cook	25 1/2-27	Italy	"	"	34	"	--	Swede	5'9"	154	"
11	Kackariades	Angelo	✓	14--	Messboy	23 1/2-27	France	"	"	29	"	Greek	Greek	5'9"	151	"
12	Halvorsen	Peder	✓	28--	Boatswain	23 1/2-26	Norway	"	"	54	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'3"	142	"
13	Isaksen	Ingvald Ande	✓	4--	Carpenter	23 1/2-26	--	"	"	35	"	--	--	5'11"	175	"
14	Jacobsen	Thor	✓	1--	Wireless operator	23 1/2-26	--	"	"	28	"	--	--	6'1"	154	"
15	Nyvald	Fritthjof	✓	4--	Ordinary S.	23 1/2-27	France	"	"	21	"	--	--	5'10"	162	"
16	Beck	Perder C.	✓	4--	--	23 1/2-27	--	"	"	27	"	--	Danish	5'8"	140	"
17	Marcus	Karl	✓	1--	--	23 1/2-26	Norway	"	"	16	"	--	Norwegian	5'9"	139	"
18	Humansen	Thorleif	✓	1--	--	23 1/2-26	--	"	"	19	"	--	--	5'10"	162	"
19	Rasmussen	Magne	✓	1--	--	23 1/2-26	--	"	"	18	"	--	--	5'7"	140	"
20	Hansen	Eiler	✓	5--	A. B.	23 1/2-26	--	"	"	22	"	--	--	5'9"	164	"
21	Olavsen	Yosef	✓	10--	--	23 1/2-27	France	"	"	30	"	--	--	5'8"	164	"
22	Witkow	Hakon	✓	2--	--	19 1/2-26	Norway	"	"	24	"	--	--	5'8"	160	"
23	Johnsen	Asel	✓	7--	--	23 1/2-26	--	"	"	31	"	--	--	5'8"	176	"
24	Tollaksen	Martinus	✓	4--	Boatswain	23 1/2-26	--	"	"	42	"	--	--	5'10"	175	"
25	Larson	Erik	✓	3--	Stoker	25 1/2-27	Italy	"	"	21	"	--	Swede	5'9"	166	"
26	Skrand	Ingvald	✓	12--	--	23 1/2-26	Norway	"	"	29	"	--	Norwegian	5'8"	152	"
27	Pvendsen	Karl	✓	5--	--	23 1/2-26	--	"	"	25	"	--	--	5'8"	152	"
28	Johannesen	Karl M.	✓	7--	--	23 1/2-26	--	"	"	23	"	--	--	5'10"	173	"
29	Togstad	Odd	✓	1--	--	23 1/2-26	--	"	"	18	"	--	--	6'0"	178	"
30	Parissis	Constantin	✓	16--	--	23 1/2-27	France	"	"	30	"	Greek	Greek	5'8"	144	"
31	Hellstrand	Preud.	✓	4--	--	25 1/2-27	Italy	"	"	23	"	Scandinavian	Swede	5'11"	174	"

Line Fabre Line
Owners Mr. T. H. Slogland - Hangeruma
Local Agents Geo. W. Kurell & Co.

Immigration Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration
Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.
Section 27 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Kari Skogland arriving at NY 7/22, 1927, from the port of Malaga 7/20

112

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
32	Werner	Ernst	✓	3 years	Stoker	5-27	Spain	no.	yes.	34	m.	German	German	5'9"	144	
First. 33	X Werner	Ernst				28-27	Spain			28						
First. 34	Larypylos	John	✓	11-	Coal passer	28-27	France	"	no.	26	"	Greek	Greek	5'6"	138	
35	Miller	Andrew	✓	2--	--	24-27	England	"	yes.	17	"	English	English	5'4"	140	
First. 36	Kurwick	Jakov	✓	12--	--	28-27	France	"	"	28	"	Czech	Czech	5'10"	164	
37	Nilsen	Hugo	✓	1 1/2 years	Treasurer	19-25	Norway	"	yes.	28	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	152	
38	Tommasen	Gerhard	✓	2 1/2--	--	38-26	--	"	"	20	"	--	--	6'2"	174	
39	X Erikson	Byarne	✓	2 1/2--	Fireman	37-27	France	"	"	25	"	--	--	1.50	150	
9	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE Marseille, France (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>Spain</u> <u>Francisco M. Morarty</u> Date <u>JUN 30 1927</u> and The validity of this visa expires on the date of the date, provided passport has not continued to be valid for that period.</p> </div> <div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE Marseille, France Service No. <u>1470</u> No. <u>2</u> Fee <u>5</u> Paid on: <u>Original</u> Signature</p> </div> <div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE Marseille, France JUN 30 1927</p> </div>															
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
20	Ramona	Alphonse	41594	3 years	Sailor	3-27	Spain	yes	yes	22	m.	Porto Rico	Porto Rico	5'8"	125	lb.
21	<div> <p>American Consulate at <u>Barcelona, Spain</u> (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>Valencia, Alicante and Malaga</u> <u>Carlos C. Jordan</u> (Consul) Date <u>July 3, 1927</u> and The validity of this visa expires two months from this date, pro- vided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.</p> </div> <div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE BARCELONA, SPAIN JUL 3 1927</p> </div>															
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. Heli Star, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

22

day of

July

1927

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
W. Harle son	42	Swedish
J. A. Andersson	25	" "
E. Enju	28	Norwegian
O. Persson	37	Swedish
E. Adolffson	30	" "
O. Haldorsen	29	Norwegian
A. Hermansen	17	" "
L. Helland	26	" "
R. Olsen	17	Danish
R. Persson	20	Norwegian

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Edw. Fleetster
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much information as will enable the said officer to determine whether or not each person on board is entitled to admission to the United States; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list showing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have been landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, signed, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, as determined by the Secretary of Labor, may accept such reports as correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such report shall be granted clearance until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, which it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1613

7-22 Hedrum
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the Swedish

S. S. Fledermaus

from port of Stockholm ^(Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30

Number of seamen deserted. 0

Number of seamen discharged 9

Seamen left in hospital (or died)_____

Number of seamen signed on at this port. 9

Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July the 21st 1927 consigned to Ward Line

expected to sail August 4/13, 1927 for Progreso, Vera Cruz, Tampico
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

1927, from the port of:

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. _____

114

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer
port of the United States.

Vessel, *Smidde S. S. Hedrum*, arriving at, *New York*, July 22

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where
1	Hellesten Edwin	✓	Unknown	Master	22/6/27 Stockholm
2	Hellesten Ebbe	✓	✓	Stewardess	20/9/25 Stockholm
3	Bergman Ragnar	✓	✓	1st Officer	22/6/27 Stockholm
4	Bumberg Carl	✓	✓	2nd	14/2/27 N.Y.
5	Lindgren Thorsten	✓	✓	3rd	7/4/27 N.Y.
6	Andersen Johannes	✓	✓	Stewardess	30/12/27 N.Y.
7	Hanson Anne	✓	✓	Chief Engin	12/2/27 N.Y.
8	Johanson Harald	✓	✓	2nd	7/4/27 N.Y.
9	Gundstrom Henrick	✓	✓	3rd	10/5/27 N.Y.
10	Opeloft Ove	✓	✓	Steward	7/4/27 N.Y.
11	Husted Ernst	✓	✓	Cook	✓
12	Hammerby Ernst	✓	✓	1st	12/5/27 N.Y.
13	Brauer Richard	✓	✓	Stewardess	22/6/27 N.Y.
14	Peterson Martin	✓	✓	Carpenter	✓
15	Michaelsen Sigurd	✓	✓	Sailor	✓
16	Holmen Rudolf	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	Rasmussen John	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	Olsen Reig	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	Runge Nils	✓	✓	✓	12/5/27 N.Y.
20	Friden Finn	✓	✓	✓	22/6/27 N.Y.
21	Sahlgren Avel	✓	13 yrs.	✓	✓
22	Wicksborn Erik	✓	9 yrs.	✓	✓
23	Kult Asle	✓	5 yrs.	Stewardess	14/5/27 N.Y.
24	Berg Eric	✓	18 yrs.	✓	22/6/27 N.Y.
25	Moberg Viktor	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	Welanden Harald	✓	18 yrs.	✓	✓
27	Andersson Gustaf	✓	10 yrs.	✓	✓
28	Johnson Rudolf	✓	6 yrs.	✓	12/5/27 N.Y.
29	Andersson Oskar	✓	✓	✓	7/4/27 N.Y.
30	Bumgton Karl	✓	✓	✓	12/5/27 N.Y.

Ward Line
S.S. S. S.
Local Agent
Ward

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness
Ernst Hammerby	21	Danish	New York 12/5/27	
Rudolf Holmen	24	Norwegian	22/6/27	
Nils Runge	24	Swedish	✓	
Finn Friden	38	✓	✓	
Richard Brauer	22	German	✓	
Gustaf Andersson	25	Swedish	✓	
Nils Berg	25	✓	✓	
Holger Welanden	25	✓	✓	
A. Sahlgren	24	✓	✓	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ernst Hammerby	21	Danish	New York 12/5/27
Rudolf Holmen	24	Norwegian	22/6/27
Nils Runge	24	Swedish	✓
Finn Friden	38	✓	✓
Richard Brauer	22	German	✓
Gustaf Andersson	25	Swedish	✓
Nils Berg	25	✓	✓
Holger Welanden	25	✓	✓
A. Sahlgren	24	✓	✓

(CONTINUED ON N°)

14-1613

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, *Swedish S.S. Hedrum*, arriving at, *New York, July 22nd, 1927*, from the port of *Basilda, 7/17/27*

114

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hellsen	Edvin	Unknown	Unknown	Master	22/6/26	Holm	No	yes	46	m	Scand	Swedish	6-00	200	
2	Hellsen	Ekka	✓	—	Stewardess	20/9/26	Stockholm	—	—	30	f	—	—	5-04	130	
3	Bergman	Ragnar	✓	—	1 st Officer	22/6/26	Stockholm	—	—	40	m	—	—	5-09	165	
4	Thunberg	Carl	✓	—	2 nd —	12/2/27	N.Y.	—	—	26	—	—	—	5-09	170	
5	Lindgren	Thorsten	✓	—	3 rd —	7/4/27	—	—	—	28	—	—	—	6-00	180	
6	Andersen	Johannes	✓	—	Telegraphist	20/12/27	—	—	—	23	—	—	Danish	5-04	125	
7	Hanson	Anne	✓	—	Chief Engineer	12/2/27	—	—	—	38	—	—	Swedish	5-11	180	
8	Johanson	Harald	✓	—	2 nd —	7/4/27	—	—	—	28	—	—	—	5-09	175	
9	Gundeström	Henrik	✓	—	3 rd —	12/5/27	—	—	—	32	—	—	—	5-09	165	
10	Oksloft	Ove	✓	—	Steward	7/4/27	—	—	—	27	—	—	Danish	6-00	180	
11	Husted	Ernst	✓	—	Cook	—	—	—	—	25	—	—	—	5-08	170	
12	Hammerberg	Ernst	✓	1 st yr	messman	12/5/27	—	yes	—	23	—	—	—	5-07	155	reship
13	Brauer	Richard	✓	6 th yr	—	22/6/27	—	—	—	22	—	German	German	5-09	160	"
14	Peterson	Martin	✓	—	Carpenter	—	—	No	—	36	—	Scand	Swedish	5-10	170	
15	Michaelsen	Sigurd	✓	—	Sailor	—	—	—	—	17	—	—	Norwegian	5-04	150	
16	Holmen	Rudolf	✓	8 th yr	—	—	—	Yes	—	24	—	—	—	5-06	160	reship
17	Larsen	John	✓	—	—	—	—	No	—	19	—	—	—	5-05	140	
18	Olsen	Leif	✓	—	—	12/5/27	—	—	—	23	—	—	—	5-06	145	
19	Ränge	Nils	✓	—	—	22/6/27	—	Yes	—	20	—	—	Swedish	5-10	170	
20	Frider	Tvar	✓	13 th yr	—	—	—	yes	—	38	—	—	—	5-11	180	reship
21	Sahlqvist	Axel	✓	9 th yr	—	—	—	—	—	34	—	—	—	5-08	165	"
22	Wicksström	Erik	✓	5 th yr	Fireman	12/5/27	—	yes	—	30	—	—	—	5-11	175	"
23	Hult	Aste	✓	—	—	22/6/27	—	—	—	34	—	—	—	5-07	160	
24	Berg	Eric	✓	18 th yr	—	—	—	yes	—	35	—	—	—	5-09	165	reship
25	Moberg	Viktor	✓	—	—	—	—	Yes	—	31	—	—	—	5-07	155	
26	Welanders	Harald	✓	18 th yr	—	—	—	—	—	25	—	—	—	5-08	145	reship
27	Anderson	Gustaf	✓	10 th yr	—	—	—	yes	—	35	—	Finnish	Finnish	5-06	135	"
28	Johnson	Reidar	✓	6 th yr	—	12/5/27	—	yes	—	22	—	Scand	Norwegian	5-08	165	"
29	Anderson	Oskar	✓	—	—	7/4/27	—	—	—	20	—	—	Swedish	5-08	170	
30	Bengtson	Karl	✓	—	—	12/8/26	—	—	—	36	—	—	—	5-09	170	

Ward Fine

Local Agents: *Ward*

7-22-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edw. Shelton, master, of the Swedish Steamship, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1927

Edw. Shelton
Master, First or Second Officer.

American Consulate, No. 640
Santiago de Chile
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States
William E. Hooley
(Consul)

(Closed with)
30 names

JUL 2 1927 Date JUL 2 1927



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1390

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

116

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
August 11, 1917

I, master of the Portish sch Frederik H
(Nationality) Sw
from port of Barrocas, N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 7 Number of seamen deserted ✓
Number of seamen discharged ✓ Seamen left in hospital (or died) ✓
Number of seamen signed on at this port ✓ Total crew this date 7

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 7-23-17, 1917, consigned to
J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at Jessy S. Lats, and is
expected to sail August 15, 1917, for St. John, N.B.
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

115

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.



(CONTINUED OVER)

14-1613

RECEIVED
AUG 13 1917
DIVISION
RECORD

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

John M. Mason


*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

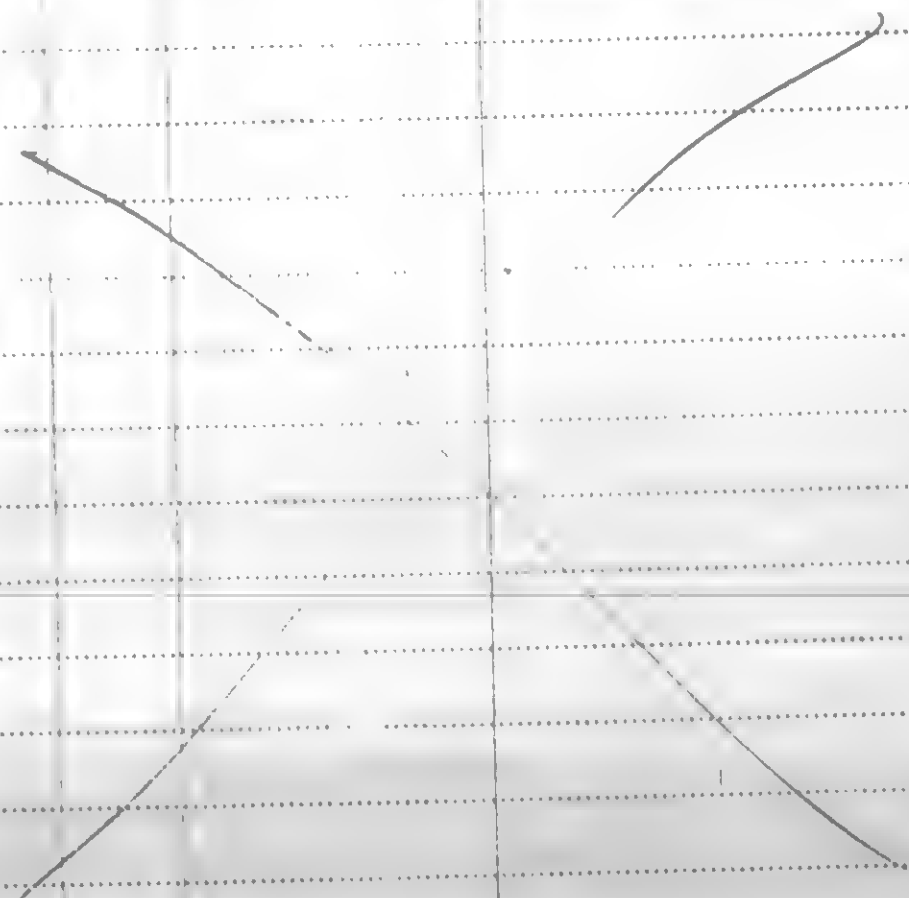
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

Vessel	Arriving at	Departure	Date
Fardus	10	11	July 15, 1900

NAME IN FULL			Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be off or dischar- ged at port of arrival
Family name							When	Where	
Reed	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
McWilliam	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Fulmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Egier	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
McWilliam	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Boye	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Black	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[4--161]

6 Red Master

(OVER.)

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ferdinand, arriving at Lynn, Mass. July 15th, 1927, from the port of Budapest, Hungary

116

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Road	Calisto		20	Master	1927	Halifax Canada	yes	62	Male	White	Eng	5' 8"	140		
McLellan	William		10	Master		Albert	"	"	52	"	"	"	5' 6"	160	"
Fallster	Oskar		30	Cook		Port of Spain	"	"	13	"	"	"	5' 2"	140	"
Ejor	Roy		8	A B.		"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 10"	160	"
McLellan	Robert		3	A B.		"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 6"	140	"
Bye	William		8	"		Budapest	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'	180	"
Black	William			"		Port of Spain	"	"	12	"	"	"	5' 3"	130	"

Jeannisson

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-22-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. Frederik H., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1927

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, Frederik H.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3. RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

120

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

096 D 87 MTHU1 EAGLETON, BROOKLYN, NY

Sec. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to cause to be kept on file in the office of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival his legal landing from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also a statement of the cause of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such fine shall be granted or collected until the owner, agent, consignee, or master has been notified to the same as above required; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such shall fine be remitted or refunded; and provided that clearances may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Michael Henry Eichel #15419
Washington July 22/1927

Original

List or Manifest of Aliens Emplo. on the Vessel as Members of Crew

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having arrival at a port of the United States.

VESSEL "City of Singapore" arriving at New York July 22, 1924, from the port of Singapore

(1) Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Position in Ship & Company	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height
Quong	R.	Master	25.2.21 Millersburg	etc.	Yes	42	Male	English	British	
Quong	R.	1st Mate	22.2.21			32				
Quong	R.	2nd Mate	22.2.21			25				
Quong	R.	3rd				20				
Quong	R.	4th				28				
Quong	R.	5th				36				
Quong	R.	6th				45				
Quong	R.	7th				49				
Quong	R.	8th				38				
Quong	R.	9th				34				
Quong	R.	10th				31				
Quong	R.	11th				25				
Quong	R.	12th				23				
Quong	R.	13th				28				
Quong	R.	14th				18				
Quong	R.	15th				45				
Quong	R.	16th				18				
Quong	R.	17th				18				
Quong	R.	18th				31	Male	Indian	British	
Quong	R.	19th				39				
Quong	R.	20th				32				
Quong	R.	21st				32				
Quong	R.	22nd				36				
Quong	R.	23rd				36				
Quong	R.	24th				32				
Quong	R.	25th				26				
Quong	R.	26th				24				
Quong	R.	27th				26				
Quong	R.	28th				23				
Quong	R.	29th				23				
Quong	R.	30th				23				
Quong	R.	31st				24				
Quong	R.	32nd				20				
Quong	R.	33rd				23				
Quong	R.	34th				19				
Quong	R.	35th				27				
Quong	R.	36th				39				

Michael (Lump) Exposed #15419
228th Inspector July 22/1927
* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in of ten dollars for each alien.

Amicus Manchester
Hall Lino Rd.
New York City 16
Agents

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
When and where signed on			

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.				
When and where signed on				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

(OVER)

DATE OF
BILL 20

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List or Manifest

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

VESSEL "City of Singapore"

NAME IN FULL

Family Name

Given Name

Position
in Ship's
Company

Shawing	R.	Master	23.2.27	32	
Sumpton	A.	1st Mate	23.2.27	25	
Martins	A.	2nd		20	
Biggs	B.	3rd		28	
Worland	R.	Carpenter		36	
Morley	E.	2nd Master		45	
Woolcott	R.			49	
Smyth	W.			38	
Kanikin	J.	1st Engineer		34	
Oliver	J.	2nd		31	
Lajarus	P.	3rd		25	
Botherington	P.	4th		23	
Brace	J.	5th	21.4.24 Cape Town	28	
Guar	W.	6th	23.2.27 Middleburg	12	
Angelly	Y.	7th		45	
Lavies	P.	8th	18.3.27 Bp. lar.	18	
Evdeworth	J.	9th	16.12.26 Liverpool	18	
Mumms	B.	10th	19.12.26		

no name on this line

Meador	Braim	11th	17.12.26 Bombay	51	Male Indian	British
Mance	Mohamed	12th	17.12.26	39		
Maba	Mohamed	13th	17.12.26	32		
Burnin	Baso	14th	17.12.26	32		
Trassan	Mohamed	15th	17.12.26	36		
Mohamed	Allee	16th	17.12.26	36		
Allee	Basoon	17th	17.12.26	26		
Abdolla	Mahd	18th	17.12.26	24		
Trassan	Ahmed	19th	17.12.26	26		
Mohideen	Basoon	20th	17.12.26	23		
Pakar	Mohideen	21st	17.12.26	23		
Mohamed	Andoo	22nd	17.12.26	23		
Booyee	Moorea	23rd	17.12.26	24		
Basoon	Moorea	24th	17.12.26	20		
Abraham	Adam	25th	17.12.26	23		
Kawa	Abao	26th	17.12.26	19		
Sully	Email	27th	17.12.26	27		
Conkinho	Kamphael	28th	17.12.26	39		

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

To the Director, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. City of Singapore

Present to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

the following named alien, appearing on the above side hereof:

NAME (last, first, or full name, or number of the crew; nationality, etc.)

STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew; seaman, etc.)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the provisions to hereby acknowledged.

Michael J. Murphy, Inspector #15419
U.S. Inspector July 22/1927

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

Sheet No. 1

vessel having such aliens on board upon

120

Singapore 8/8/27

(11) (12) (13)
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

American Manchester

Hall Line Ltd.

Agents: Arthur Lilly Co.

120

M. ST. J.

all matter of
at least of
the
J. P.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Special Agents: *Horton Lilly* *Boo*

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the S.S. "Leif of Longport", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of Section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of sub-divisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

22nd day of July

1927

Philpening
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael J. Briggs
Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector Boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY, 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the name of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labour shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving, and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labour, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUB-DIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b). Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said sectioner to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (Subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusinak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians).
Flemish.	Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 600.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

List or Manifest of Aliens Employed on the Vessel as Members of Crew.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

121

VESSEL " *City of Singapore* " arriving at *New York* *July 22*, 1927, from the port of *Singapore 6/8/27*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Position in Ship's Company	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	Mohamed	Said	Eng Serang	17.12.26	Bombay	No	No	60	Male	Indian	British			
2	Kayat	Shadma	1st St. Indel					49						
3	Kerbas	Hossein	Vond					44						
4	Kuga	Kehaitallee	3rd					39						
5	Gurramdeen	Safallee	Portkeyman					39						
6	Kugga	Karmanallee						30						
7	Kagallee	Kapatallee						34						
8	Kooshia	Kaderdeen	Fireman					30						
9	Kajavallee	Mota						27						
10	Kajavallee	Kudaldan						23						
11	Mohamed	Abrahim Koochi						28						
12	Kajavallee	Bemail						21						
13	Mutt	Karmanallee						32						
14	Bemail	Mahomed						25						
15	Mawavallee	Kuroze						30						
16	Khodoo	Karoo						30						
17	Kyder	Ky Vallee						28						
18	Ahmed Allee	Abasallee						26						
19	Gama	Allee Shan						30						
20	Allasofok	Lavanoha						23						
21	Imandeen	Fathy Mahd	Boat Linner					23						
22	Mawallee	Mosoa						49						
23	Kasallee	Mongla						32						
24	Mahomed	Sukee						25						
25	Khan	Golan Said						18						
26	Noora	Mohd. Yateem						19						
27	Kuonatallee	Tall						19						
28	Ameer	Mahomed						22						
29	Mosoa	Jamoo	Mandary					53						
30	Jalal	Kajal	Boat Linner					27						
31	Mohd. Hanover	Abmed	Boat Linner	6.27	Singapore	No	No	46	Male	Indian	Portuguese	discharged	R Said	
32	Gama	Jose	Ship's Cook	17.12.26	Bombay	No	No	22						discharged Penang.
33	Gracias	M. J.	3rd					38						
34	Vaz	Santan	Gen. Servant					34						
35	Armandez	Silvestre						37						
36	S. Costa	Nicolas						24						
37	S. Se	Bertonin						28						
38	G. Vaz	N. Vaz												

Michael J. Wynn, Excise #31+33,
U.S. Inspector July 22, 1927

all on board
at time of sailing
New York
Jms

AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 176
at *Singapore, S.S.*
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States

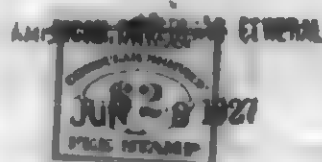
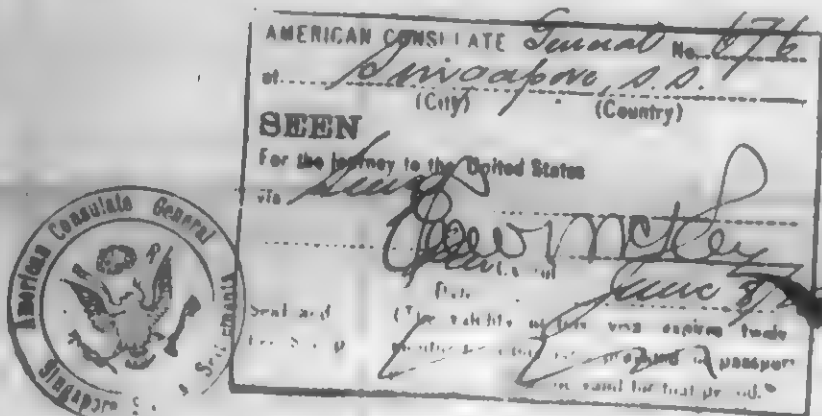
List or Manifest of Aliens Employed on the Vessel as Members of Crew.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

121

VESSEL "*King of Singapore*" arriving at *New York* *July 22*, 1927, from the port of *Singapore* *6/8/27*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(3) Position in Ship's Company	(4) SHIPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mohamed Said	Eng. Serang	17.12.26 Bombay	Yes	Yes	60	Male	Indian	British			
2	Kayat Madma	1st. Stoker				49						
3	Kerbac Hussain	1st. Stoker				44						
4	Kuga Kohaitallee	1st. Stoker				39						
5	Gurramdeen Shifallee	Portkeyman				39						
6	Kuga Karmallee					30						
7	Kagalallee Kapatallee					34						
8	Koshsia Baderdasa	Fireman				30						
9	Kajavallee Mota					27						
10	Kajavallee Kudaldan					23						
11	Mohamed Ibrahim Kooki					28						
12	Kajavallee Email					21						
13	Muth Karmallee					32						
14	Email Mahomed					25						
15	Mawavallee Kuroze					30						
16	Khodoo Karoo					30						
17	Kyder Ky Vallee					28						
18	Mahomed Allee Alleevallee					26						
19	Gama Allee Khan					30						
20	Alloftoh Gavanoha					23						
21	Imandeen Kuty Mahd. Kool	Fireman				23						
22	Mawavallee Mosca					49						
23	Vasallee Mongla					32						
24	Mohamed Suker					25						
25	Khan Golan Said					18						
26	Noora Mohd. Yateem					19						
27	Kumatallee Tall					19						
28	Amee Mahomed					22						
29	Mosca Yameer	Mandary				53						
30	Jalal Kagal	1st. Stoker				27						
31	Mahomed Mahomed Said	1st. Stoker	17.12.26 Bombay	No	No	26	Male	Indian	Portuguese			discharged R.P. said
32	Gama Jose	Ship's Cook	17.12.26 Bombay	No	No	46	Male	Indian	Portuguese			
33	W. J. Franco	Gen. Stoker				32						discharged Penang.
34	Karg Santan	Gen. Stoker				38						
35	Kumandeen Shilwestee					34						
36	S. Costa Nicolas					27						
37	S. de Bertolin					24						
38	G. Karg N. Karg					28						



Line *American Manchurian*
Owners *Hall Line Ltd.*
Local Agents *Antin Lill & Co.*

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the S.S. "City of Singapore", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of Section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of sub-divisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R. P. Spinning
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

22nd day of July

192 27

Michael J. Burry
Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector Boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY, 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the name of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labour shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving, and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labour, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUB-DIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b). Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said sectioner to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (Subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians).
Flemish.	Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 122

Vessel City of Singapore, arriving at New York, July 22, 1927 from the port of Singapore 6/8/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Lunard	Manuel	39405		2nd cook	July 22	Port	No	No	44	M	Asian					
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*about 10 tons of supplies
Kamberg
Jury*

*Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Inspector July 23, 1927*

American Cons. No. 46
at PORT SAID, EGYPT
(Country)
For the journey to the United States,
via Direct
Charles B. Currie
Vice (Consul)
Date JUL - 1 1927

Seal and
Fee Stamp



No fee prescribed
and none collected

Line American Manchurian
Owners Hall Line Ltd.
Local Agents Nathan Lilly & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-22-27

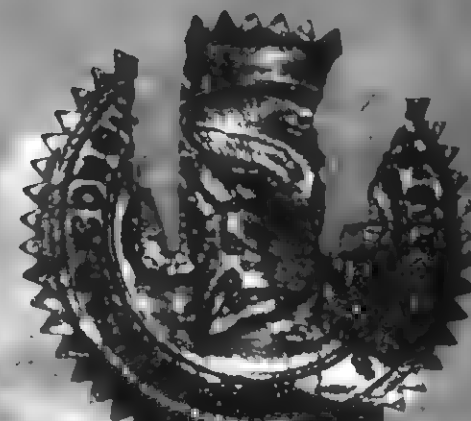
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Maack, of the S/S Sait J. Lingapau, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1927

Michael J. Surgen
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

R. H. Spurr
Master, First or Second Officer



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Rom Patenande	21	Canada 1stP
H. Peddersen	25	Germany 1stP
Bert Saunders	27	Sp. Honduras
Geo. F. Misoeth	29	England
Julio Arriago	23	Ecuador
Wm C. Tiedeman	21	England
Ernest A. Larson	32	Sweden 1stP
Cesar Cordova	24	Ecuador
Nils Palmer	31	Finland 1stP
Jose Montero	30	Spain
Rudolph Tamberg	23	Sweden 1stP
Frank Schultheis	22	Austria
Jesus Pardo	31	Columbia
Modersto Iglesias	38	Spain 1stP
Ramon Alvarez	34	Spain 1stP
L. Gailis	29	Russia
Abelando Garcia	22	Cuba
Anton Cohen	41	Holland 1stP

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities. **Standard Oil Co. (N.J.)**

Standard Oil Co. (N.J.)
Marine Department
26 Broadway N.Y.
H. J. Esselborn

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 1, 1917

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

July 29th 1927

I, master of the American S. S. Chas. G. Block
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 46 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged 13 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 18 Total crew this date 46

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 22nd 192 7, consigned to Ourselves; is now lying at Sailed expected to sail July 23rd 192 7, for San Pedro Cal. via United States port of Panama Canal First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No.

19-27, from the port of SAN PEDRO, CALIF. 114 k

124

Washed the board in Canal Zone
in Cedar via Canal Zone
also in Cedar Zone
e

*See list of races on back board.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"CHARLES G. BLACK"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JULY 22**, 19 **27**, from the port of **Colon 7/14/27** **SAN PEDRO, CALIF.**

124

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PARENT	VICTOR			M. B.	JUNE 11	N. Y.	YES	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	USA	5'6"		
2	PARENT	HENRY			M. B.	" "	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"		
3	NEW	GORDON			O. S.	" 30	SAN PEDRO	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"		
4	Barrett	W. H.			M. B.	" "	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"		
5	HART	GARLAND			O. S.	" "	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"		
6	KIDD	H.			WIPER	" "	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5 1/2"		
7	SERRETT	LEON			"	" "	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"		
8	BUTLER	W.H.			UTILITY MAN	JULY 14	COLON	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'2"		
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																
31																
32																
33																
34																
35																
36																
37																
38																
39																
40																
41																
42																
43																
44																
45																
46																
47																
48																
49																
50																
51																
52																
53																
54																
55																
56																
57																
58																
59																
60																
61																
62																
63																
64																
65																
66																
67																
68																
69																
70																
71																
72																
73																
74																
75																
76																
77																
78																
79																
80																
81																
82																
83																
84																
85																
86																
87																
88																
89																
90																
91																
92																
93																
94																
95																
96																
97																
98																
99																
100																

One member of crew taken on board in Canal Zone
from San Pedro via Canal
Did not Enter or clear from
Canal Zone

overboard
swamp

S. O. CO. OF N. J.

S. O. CO. OF N. J.

W. I. OIL CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas Peterson Master, of the Pharos & Black, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1927

Chas Peterson
Master, First or Second Officer.

awd
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 125

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CHARLES G. BLACK, arriving at ny, 7/22, 1927, from the port of San Pedro Via Canal 7/14/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PEDDERSEN	H.			PUMPS	JUNE 11	N.Y.	NO	YES	25	M.	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'7"		
2	PREHN	WM.			A.B.	" "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"		
3	MUSETH	G. T.			"	" "	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'4"		
4	BJORKMAN	KNUTE			"	" "	"	"	"	28	"	SCANDIN.	SWEDEN	5'8"		
5	GONZALEZ	RICARDO			O.B.	" "	"	"	"	29	"	PORTORICAN	PORTORICAN	5'5"		SEE OTHER LIST (U.S. CITIZEN)
6	TUDEMAN	WM.			"	" "	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'7"		
7	HARMSER	JOHN			OILER	" "	"	"	"	27	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'11"		
8	MONTERO	JOSE			"	" "	"	"	"	30	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"		
9	MURAWLEY	ARTHUR			"	" "	"	"	"	36	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5'8"		
10	HUAPOUYA	MIGUEL			PIREMAN	" "	"	"	"	22	"	SPAN.AMER.	PERUVIAN	5'4"		
11	AURIAGA	JULIA			A.B.	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	ECUADOR	5'5"		
12	IGLESIAS	MODESTO			STEWARD	" "	"	"	"	38	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"		
13	ALVAREZ	RAMON			CH. COOK	" "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"		
14	GAYLES	LUDOLF			2nd "	" "	"	"	"	29	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5'9"		
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line S.O. CO. OF N.J.
Owners S.O. CO. OF N.J.
Local Agents S.O. C. OF N.J.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. Peterson Master, of the Thatcher & Howell, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1927

Chas. Peterson
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

126

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CHARLES G. BLACK", arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 22, 1927, from the port of SAN PEDRO CAL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MAGNISON	JOSEPH			CH. MATE	JUNE 11	N. Y.	YES	YES	35	M	RUSSIAN	USA	5'8"		
2	CHRISTIANSEN	NILS			2nd "	" "	"	"	"	41	"	SCANDIN.	"	5'7"		
3	GRIFFITHS	HAROLD			3rd "	" "	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5'7"		
4	HOYT	RAYMOND			RADIO	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"		
5	ABRAHAMSEY	FRITKOF			BOB'N	" "	"	"	"	36	"	SCANDIN.	"	5'11"		
6	HARRIS	J.			A. B.	" "	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5'10"		
7	BEST	HUDSON A.			"	" "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'		
8	SCHONERMAI	W.			"	" "	"	"	"	27	"	GERMAN	"	5'9"		
9	LASMAN	JOHN			"	" "	"	"	"	40	"	RUSSIAN	"	5'9"		
10	GONZALEZ	RICARDO			O. S.	" "	"	"	"	20	"	SPANISH	"	5'5"		
11	GREENE	PHILIP			"	" "	"	"	"	19	"	ENGLISH	"	5'8"		
12	SMALL	WM G.			"	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"		
13	WOODWARD	L.K. JR.			"	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"		
14	PARRY	STUART M.			CH. ENGR.	" "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"		
15	SUTPHIN	ROGER E.			1st ASST.	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'		
16	WILLIAMS	ROBE. T.			2nd "	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"		
17	BORNHEIMER	ERNEST			3rd "	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'		
18	GARDNER	DANIEL			MACH.	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"		
19	CARVE E	CLARENCE			OILER	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"		
20	MURDOCK	ROBERT L.			"	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"		
21	BARRAZA	M.			"	" "	"	"	"	42	"	SPANISH	"	5'5"		
22	FRIEDLANDER	JACK			FIREMAN	" "	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5'8"		
23	DORSCH	EDWARD			"	" "	"	"	"	25	"	P.I.	"	5'10"		
24	LAAKSO	MICHAEL			"	" "	"	"	"	34	"	FINNISH	"	5'8"		
25	RICHARDSON	GRANVILLE			WIPER	" "	"	"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	"	5'2"		
26	ROMANUS	JAMES			"	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'1"		
27	POLK	F. OULBRETE			"	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"		
28	FISHER	G.W.			O. S.	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"		
29	PRESTON	MICHAEL			H. M.	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"		
30	CROW	HARRY J.			H. M.	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'2"		

Line S. O. CO. OF N. J.

Owners S. O. CO. OF N. J.

Local Agents W. I. OIL CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-2204

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas Bettman Master, of the Charles E. Black, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1927

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those; if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States

Vessel *SS Capto*, arriving at *New York*

Form 500 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

128

Sheet No. 1

(Prepare in Duplicate)

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S.

Port of *New York 7/27/1927*

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to—

inspect the vessel and its crew, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statutes appearing in the regulations.

STATUS ON VESSEL
(1) 1st class passenger; (2) 2nd class passenger; (3) 3rd class passenger; (4) crew; (5) other.

SHIP'S NAME *SS Capto* / *Barber Steamship Line*

When *7/27/27* Where *New York*

upon arrival at a 129

1927

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIP'S NAME	When	Where	Status	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Nose	Ears	Fingers	Toes	Other	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name																				
1	Lagland	Johannes	✓	18	Master	<i>SS Capto</i>	<i>7/27/27</i>	<i>New York</i>														
2	Tvedto	Torgolf	✓	22	1st mate	<i>SS Capto</i>	<i>7/27/27</i>	<i>New York</i>														
3	Förre	Gunnar	✓	9	2nd "	<i>SS Capto</i>	<i>7/27/27</i>	<i>New York</i>														
4	Rasmussen	Per	✓	11	3rd "	<i>SS Capto</i>	<i>7/27/27</i>	<i>New York</i>														
5	Larsen	Harald	✓	12	Boatswain	<i>SS Capto</i>	<i>7/27/27</i>	<i>New York</i>														
6	Vik	Jakob	✓	13	Carpenter	<i>SS Capto</i>	<i>7/27/27</i>	<i>New York</i>														
7	Billand	Ludvig	✓	4	R. 3.	<i>SS Capto</i>	<i>7/27/27</i>	<i>New York</i>														
8	Sottland	Olav	✓	2	"	<i>SS Capto</i>	<i>7/27/27</i>	<i>New York</i>														
9	Ytterseng	Rolf	✓	6	"	<i>SS Capto</i>	<i>7/27/27</i>	<i>New York</i>														
10	Frykholm	Lars	✓	9	"	<i>SS Capto</i>	<i>7/27/27</i>	<i>New York</i>														
11	Nötting	Olav	✓	1	O.S.	<i>SS Capto</i>	<i>7/27/27</i>	<i>New York</i>														
12	Bergo	Peder	✓	8	"	<i>SS Capto</i>	<i>7/27/27</i>	<i>New York</i>														
13	Olsen	Alf	✓	3	"	<i>SS Capto</i>	<i>7/27/27</i>	<i>New York</i>														
14	Wine	Torgolf	✓	1	"	<i>SS Capto</i>	<i>7/27/27</i>	<i>New York</i>														
15	Olsen	Peder	✓	1	"	<i>SS Capto</i>	<i>7/27/27</i>	<i>New York</i>														
16	Rossekang	Osgmund	✓	15	Steward	<i>SS Capto</i>	<i>7/27/27</i>	<i>New York</i>														
17	Briksen	Lars	✓	7	Cook	<i>SS Capto</i>	<i>7/27/27</i>	<i>New York</i>														
18	Ekland	Johannes	✓	0	Muskey	<i>SS Capto</i>	<i>7/27/27</i>	<i>New York</i>														
19	Jørgensen	Jørgen	✓	0	Galley boy	<i>SS Capto</i>	<i>7/27/27</i>	<i>New York</i>														
20	Stukeng	Nels	✓	18	1st Eng.	<i>SS Capto</i>	<i>7/27/27</i>	<i>New York</i>														
21	Nygaard	Bjorne	✓	12	2nd "	<i>SS Capto</i>	<i>7/27/27</i>	<i>New York</i>														
22	Feldt	Lauritz	✓	25	3rd "	<i>SS Capto</i>	<i>7/27/27</i>	<i>New York</i>														
23	Sluseby	Arne	✓	4	Deck boy	<i>SS Capto</i>	<i>7/27/27</i>	<i>New York</i>														
24	Blich	Valfrid	✓	10	Porter	<i>SS Capto</i>	<i>7/27/27</i>	<i>New York</i>														
25	Sjöberg	Gustav	✓	5	Order	<i>SS Capto</i>	<i>7/27/27</i>	<i>New York</i>														
26	Bjorne	Abjorn	✓	6	"	<i>SS Capto</i>	<i>7/27/27</i>	<i>New York</i>														
27	Johannessen	Johan	✓	5	"	<i>SS Capto</i>	<i>7/27/27</i>	<i>New York</i>														
28	Veste	Magne	✓	2	Fireman	<i>SS Capto</i>	<i>7/27/27</i>	<i>New York</i>														
29	Helmutson	Einar	✓	2	"	<i>SS Capto</i>	<i>7/27/27</i>	<i>New York</i>														
30	Hermanson	Alf	✓	10	"	<i>SS Capto</i>	<i>7/27/27</i>	<i>New York</i>														

Michael J. Barry Excpd 25
U.S. Inspector July 28/27

Barber Steamship
B. STOTT NIELSEN & Co.

Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

128

Sheet No. 1

Vessel *SS Capto*, arriving at *New York*

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S.

Port of *New York 7/22/27*

Barber Steamship Line

upon arrival at a *129*

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to -
"deliver to the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:
Inspected that they may abandon their calling

the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:
Inspected that they may abandon their calling

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Age	(7) Nationality	(8) When and where signed on	(9) Status on vessel	(10) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name								
1	Lagland	Johannes	✓ 18	✓	Master	20-21	U.S.A.			
2	Tvedte	Torolf	✓ 22	✓	1st mate	48-27	U.S.A.			
3	Förre	Gunnar	✓ 9	✓	2nd "	73-26	U.S.A.			
4	Rasmussen	Per	✓ 11	✓	3rd "	72-26	U.S.A.			
5	Larsen	Harald	✓ 12	✓	Boatswain	27-27	Norway			
6	Vik	Jakob	✓ 13	✓	Carpenter	--				
7	Bjelland	Ludvik	✓ 4	✓	St. B.	--				
8	Sottland	Olav	✓ 2	✓	--	--				
9	Ytterseng	Rolf	✓ 6	✓	--	--				
10	Fylkesnes	Lans	✓ 9	✓	--	--				
11	Nörling	Olav	✓ 1	✓	O.S.	--				
12	Bingo	Peder	✓ 8	✓	--	--				
13	Olsen	Alf	✓ 3	✓	--	18-26	U.S.A.			
14	Vine	Ingolf	✓ 1	✓	--	48-26	U.S.A.			
15	Olsen	Peder	✓ 1	✓	--	--				
16	Rassehaug	Osgmund	✓ 15	✓	Steward	--				
17	Briksen	Hans	✓ 7	✓	Cook	--				
18	Ekland	Johannes	✓ 0	✓	Muskey	27-27	Norway			
19	Jørgensen	Jørgen	✓ 0	✓	Galley boy	--				
20	Stukeng	Nels	✓ 18	✓	1st Eng.	10-20-21				
21	Nygaard	Björne	✓ 12	✓	2nd "	72-26	U.S.A.			
22	Feldt	Lauritz	✓ 25	✓	3rd "	31-27	Norway			
23	Thuseby	Arne	✓ 4	✓	Deck boy	51-26	U.S.A.			
24	Blüch	Váfrid	✓ 10	✓	Donkeyman	--				
25	Sjoberg	Emil	✓ 5	✓	Oilier	7-26	U.S.A.			
26	Björne	Karljörn	✓ 6	✓	--	51-26	U.S.A.			
27	Johannessen	Johan	✓ 5	✓	--	27-27	Norway			
28	Veste	Magne	✓ 2	✓	Fireman	--				
29	Hjeltnes	Einar	✓ 2	✓	--	--				
30	Haugen	Alf	✓ 10	✓	--	10-26	U.S.A.			

Michael J. Barry, Esq. D. 25
U.S.D. Inspector July 22, 1927

Barber Steamship
B. STOTT-NIELSEN & CO.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS bapt, arriving at New York, July 22, 1927, from the port of Batavia, July 2, 1927

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lugland	Johannes		18	Master	20-25	England	No	Yes	34	M	Scand	Norw.	5'10"	200 lb	
2	Tvedto	Torolf		22	1st mate	4-27	England			39				5'7"	200	
3	Förre	Gunnar		9	2nd "	7-26	U.S.A.			27				5'6"	155	
4	Rasmussen	Per		11	3rd "	7-26	England			26				5'7"	155	
5	Hansen	Harald		13	Boatswain	2-27	Norway			26				5'6"	155	
6	Vik	Jakob		13	Carpenter					32				5'5"	148	
7	Bjelland	Hedrick	672/147	4	St. 3.					21				5'6"	150	
8	Sotland	Ol		2						18				5'7"	155	
9	Yttereng	Rolf		6						24				5'6"	142	
10	Fylkesnes	Hans		9						29				5'8"	165	
11	Nötkling	Olav		1	O.S.					21				5'10"	160	
12	Bergo	Peder		8						18				5'5"	135	
13	Olsen	Alf		3		12-26	U.S.A.			18				5'8"	150	
14	Ume	Torgolf		1		4-26	England			17				5'6"	140	
15	Olsen	Peder		1						19				5'8"	155	
16	Rassehaug	Osgmund		15	Steward					31				5'7"	160	
17	Briksen	Lars		7	Cook					23				5'9"	175	
18	Okland	Johannes		0	Musky	2-27	Norway			18				5'7"	150	on board
19	Jørgensen	Jørgen		0	Galley boy					15				5'2"	110	on board
20	Stukeng	Veto		18	1st Eng.	10-27				47				5'4"	165	20
21	Nygaard	Björne		12	2nd "	7-26	England			33				5'6"	150	
22	Feldt	Kaivity		25	3rd "	3-27	Norway			58				5'8"	158	
23	Huseby	Arne		4	Deck Eng.	5-26	U.S.A.			27				5'7"	152	
24	Blisb	Valfried		10	Donkeyman					28			Swedish	5'8"	166	
25	Sjöberg	Gustav		5	Oslen	7-26	U.S.A.			24				5'7"	165	
26	Björne	Asbjörn		6		5-26	U.S.A.			27			Norw	6'2"	168	
27	Johannessen	Johan		5		2-27	Norway			22				5'6"	135	
28	Veste	Nagve		2	Fireman					21				5'8"	140	
29	Helmutson	Edmar		2						23				5'7"	140	
30	Hagman	Alf		10		10-26	U.S.A.			26				5'5"	145	

Michael J. Barry, Excptd 25
Asst. Inspector July 23, 1927

Barber & Steamship
B. STOUT, NIELSEN & CO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Caputo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1927

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

John Kaeslaur
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records *Camera 3 Reel 831*

Defects Found	Retakes Required						
Identification of Document	not legible	double exposure	out of place	document incomplete	target of error	other defect	Remarks
<i>Volume 9160</i>							<i>Pages 131, 132, 262 partly photographed</i>
<i>Volume 9161</i>							<i>Page 58rd 127 out of focus</i>

Inspected by: *Bernice Royman* Date: *Jan. 13, 1944*
Retakes ordered by: *UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS* Date: *JAN 29 1944*

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JAN 29 1944
Date

Joyce Schuman
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JAN 29 1944
Date

Eric S. Brown
Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *II*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *S. S. Sampo*, arriving at *New York*, *July 22*, 1927, from the port of *Batavia*, *July 2, 1927*

130

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 31	Holland	Oskar	✓ 6	✓	Fireman	3/10-27	Norway	No	Yes	26	He	Scand.	Norwegian	5'5"	128 lbs.	
32	Bergman	Olge	✓ 1	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	130	
33	Bundesen	Snat	✓ 2	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
34	Gjesdal	Arthur	✓ 3	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	158	
35	Naasta	Teder	✓ 1	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
36	Haukeland	Torwald	✓ 2	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	162	
37	Henksen	Linnar	✓ 0	✓	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	130	ordered retained on Board ship
38	Knutsen	Olaf	✓ 0	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	130	He will abandon ship
39	Birkeland	Carl	✓ 0	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	138	do

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Batavia, C. Z. Date *July 1st, 1927*
SEEN
2 Sheets. 38 Entries.
John J. Glancy
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

1/8-1/19-2/37-2/38/2/39 Will not be retained on ship. They will abandon calling

Michael Burger
U.S. Inspector July 22, 1927.

Line *Barber Steamship*
Owners *B. Stott-Nelson & Co. Singapore*

Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-22-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Kaepland, of the S/S "Capto", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1927

Michael J. Burgess
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

John Kaepland
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Results

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, before landing, such information as may be required concerning the vessel, including, in particular, the names of all persons who are passengers, crew, or otherwise connected with the vessel, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and where there is no consular shipping agent engaged, and applying to those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the principal immigration officer, pay to him a fine of \$10 for each such failure; and if the reports and lists so required are delivered, and the correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF... New York Aug. 11th 1947.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port.....July 22nd....., 1927, consigned to

Black Diamond Steamship Corp., is now lying at Pier # 2 Hoboken, and is expected to sail Aug. 11th 1927, for Rotterdam

via United States port of First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

131

[illegible]

No.	Name	Rank	Date	Location	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Eyes	Hair	Build	Service No.	Remarks
	Stewart	Paul S	Chief Engr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	" " " " 5-8 150 "
	Tate	John	1st Asst	7-15 -23	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	" " " " 150 "
20	Male	Albert Ralph	2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	" Canadian Nat U.S.A. 5-9 140 "
21	Craig	Kenneth	3rd "	7-7-27	Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	" U.S.A. " 5-10 145 "
22	Ketner	Thomas	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	" " " 5-4 130 "
	Martinez	Jose Luis	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	" Spanish Nat. " 5-5 125 "
	Haynes	Harold Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	43	" U.S.A. " 5-3 120 "
	PICOS Rosen	Francisco	Picasso	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	" Spain 1st Pa. Spain 5-6 140 "
26	Pire	Bruno	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	" Brazil " " Brazil 5-6 150 "
27	Goco	Joe	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	" Port " " Port " 155 "
28	Rodriguez	Robison	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	" Chile " " Chile " 150 "
29	Terrejon	Mamel	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	" " " " " 5-5 140 "
30	Rodriguez	Celstin	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	" Spain " " Spain 5-6 135 "

American Diamond Line

U. S. S. B.

Black Diamond & Co

Michael Burns, July 22, 1927
Immigrant Inspector.

See list of names on back hereon

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

131-A

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 28, 1927, consigned to Rockman, August 3, 1927, for via United States port of New York. This voyage was expected to sail via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States via United States port of New York. The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 28, 1927, consigned to Rockman, August 3, 1927, for via United States port of New York. This voyage was expected to sail via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States via United States port of New York.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
R. G. Vance	30	U. S.	Balto. Md. July 31	Rupture.
Francis E. Lieb	27	"	Aug. 2 nd	Throat
Ira Mitchell	31	"	" 2 nd	Cold

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Wiggle	36	U. S.	New York, June 18 th
J. Thompson	23	"	Baltimore " 7 th
P. O'Connell	25	"	" " "
X. Van Endenburg	25	"	" " "
R. Rodriguez	25	Chile	" " "
M. Torrejon	30	"	" " "
G. Rodriguez	29	Spain	" " "
E. J. Murphy	30	Ireland	Norfolk June 9 th
J. Seymour	31	"	" " 9 th
Rich. Blumenthal	49	Germ.	Rotterdam July 6 th
Ant. Luaces	33	Spain	Balto. June 7 th
Niels A. Larsen	27	Norway	" " "
J. Cook	22	U. S.	" " "
Geo. Skinner	17	"	" " "
Ernest Haymes	43	"	" " "
John J. Tate	30	"	" " "
August E. Harzog	46	"	" " "
Mike Higginson	46	"	New York, June 14 th
Nick Torry	25	Holland	Baltimore, June 7 th
Louis Gill	33	U. S.	" " "
Joe Maedemann	39	Germ.	" " "
Wm O'Brien	36	U. S.	" " "

Section 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or shore it shall be the duty of the master, agent, or owner thereof to file with the collector of customs a statement of the crew of the vessel, showing the names, ages, nationalities, and places of birth of each member of the crew, and the names, ages, nationalities, and places of birth of each member of the crew who has been discharged from the vessel since its last arrival in the United States, and the names, ages, nationalities, and places of birth of each member of the crew who has been discharged from the vessel since its last arrival in the United States, and the names, ages, nationalities, and places of birth of each member of the crew who has been discharged from the vessel since its last arrival in the United States.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

I will report such changes to the immigration authorities. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Wm O'Brien	36	U. S.	" " "
Joe Maedemann	39	Germ.	" " "
Louis Gill	33	U. S.	" " "
Nick Torry	25	Holland	Baltimore, June 7 th
Mike Higginson	46	"	New York, June 14 th
August E. Harzog	46	"	" " "
John J. Tate	30	"	" " "
Ernest Haymes	43	"	" " "
Geo. Skinner	17	"	" " "
J. Cook	22	U. S.	" " "
Niels A. Larsen	27	Norway	" " "
Ant. Luaces	33	Spain	Balto. June 7 th
Rich. Blumenthal	49	Germ.	Rotterdam July 6 th
J. Seymour	31	"	" " 9 th
E. J. Murphy	30	Ireland	Norfolk June 9 th
G. Rodriguez	29	Spain	" " "
M. Torrejon	30	"	" " "
R. Rodriguez	25	Chile	" " "
X. Van Endenburg	25	"	" " "
P. O'Connell	25	"	" " "
J. Thompson	23	"	Baltimore " 7 th
J. Wiggle	36	U. S.	New York, June 18 th

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Wm O'Brien	36	U. S.	" " "
Joe Maedemann	39	Germ.	" " "
Louis Gill	33	U. S.	" " "
Nick Torry	25	Holland	Baltimore, June 7 th
Mike Higginson	46	"	New York, June 14 th
August E. Harzog	46	"	" " "
John J. Tate	30	"	" " "
Ernest Haymes	43	"	" " "
Geo. Skinner	17	"	" " "
J. Cook	22	U. S.	" " "
Niels A. Larsen	27	Norway	" " "
Ant. Luaces	33	Spain	Balto. June 7 th
Rich. Blumenthal	49	Germ.	Rotterdam July 6 th
J. Seymour	31	"	" " 9 th
E. J. Murphy	30	Ireland	Norfolk June 9 th
G. Rodriguez	29	Spain	" " "
M. Torrejon	30	"	" " "
R. Rodriguez	25	Chile	" " "
X. Van Endenburg	25	"	" " "
P. O'Connell	25	"	" " "
J. Thompson	23	"	Baltimore " 7 th
J. Wiggle	36	U. S.	New York, June 18 th

Number	Section	What material is required?
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18
19	19	19
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
25	25	25
26	26	26
27	27	27
28	28	28
29	29	29
30	30	30
31	31	31
32	32	32
33	33	33
34	34	34
35	35	35
36	36	36
37	37	37
38	38	38
39	39	39
40	40	40
41	41	41
42	42	42
43	43	43
44	44	44
45	45	45
46	46	46
47	47	47
48	48	48
49	49	49
50	50	50
51	51	51
52	52	52
53	53	53
54	54	54
55	55	55
56	56	56
57	57	57
58	58	58
59	59	59
60	60	60
61	61	61
62	62	62
63	63	63
64	64	64
65	65	65
66	66	66
67	67	67
68	68	68
69	69	69
70	70	70
71	71	71
72	72	72
73	73	73
74	74	74
75	75	75
76	76	76
77	77	77
78	78	78
79	79	79
80	80	80
81	81	81
82	82	82
83	83	83
84	84	84
85	85	85
86	86	86
87	87	87
88	88	88
89	89	89
90	90	90
91	91	91
92	92	92
93	93	93
94	94	94
95	95	95
96	96	96
97	97	97
98	98	98
99	99	99
100	100	100

[illegible]This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no vertical margin lines, and the paper appears to be a standard notebook page without any writing or markings other than the printed lines.1122

Michael S. S. July 22, 1927
Jus Immigration Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in any items (2), (4), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each item. See also the note on the back of this form.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

132

Vessel Amber, arriving at New York, July 22, 1927, from the port of Rotterdam, Holland, July 8, 1927

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Frisco	Leonard			1st Mate	7-7-27	Baltimore	NO		33	Male	American	U.S.A.	5-7	165	None
2	Benton	Edward M			2nd	"	"	"		32	"	"	"	5-0	190	"
	Stebbins	Harvey R			3rd	"	"	"		33	"	"	"	5-11	185	"
4	Ulven	Carl T			Radio opr	"	"	"		33	"	"	"	"	195	"
5	Sober	Alex			Carpenter	"	"	"		32	"	Russian Nat.	"	5-5	160	"
6	Wiggle	John			Boat'n	7-18	New York	"		36	"	"	"	5-10	190	"
7	Vicente	Francisco			A.B.	7-7-27	Baltimore	"		31	"	Spannish 1 Pa	Spannish	5-6	150	"
8	Larson	Heils P			"	"	"	"		27	"	Dane 1 Pa.	Dane	5-6	150	"
	Thompson	Jessie O			"	"	"	"		23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	155	"
	O'Connell	Paul			"	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
	Kend	Anton			"	"	"	"		25	"	Estonia	Estonia	5-4	135	"
	Mantel	Jim			"	"	"	"		28	"	Turkey	U.S.A.	5-6	140	"
	Badenburg	Jan			"	"	"	"		25	"	Holland 1 Pa.	Holland	5-8	150	"
	Schmidt	Carl L			"	"	"	"		27	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	190	"
	Cook	John J			O.S.	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
	Lawrence	Mitchel			Deck Boy	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5-6	125	"
	Chickner	George			"	"	"	"		17	"	"	"	5-11	140	"
	Stewart	Paul B			Chief Engr	"	"	"		37	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
	Tate	John			1st Asst	7-15-27	New York	"		29	"	"	"	"	150	"
20	Hale	Albert Ralph			2nd	"	"	"		25	"	Canadian Nat	U.S.A.	5-9	140	"
21	Craig	Kenneth			3rd	7-7-27	Baltimore	"		24	"	U.S.A.	"	5-10	145	"
22	Ketner	Thomas			Oiler	"	"	"		29	"	"	"	5-4	130	"
	Martinez	Jose Luis			"	"	"	"		33	"	Spannish Nat.	"	5-5	125	"
	Haynes	Harold Ernest			"	"	"	"		43	"	U.S.A.	"	5-3	120	"
	PICOS	Francisco			Pirama	"	"	"		35	"	Spain 1st Pa.	Spain	5-6	140	"
26	Pire	Rimundo			"	"	"	"		34	"	Brazil	Brazil	5-6	150	"
27	Coco	Joe			"	"	"	"		31	"	Port	Port	"	155	"
28	Rodriguez	Robison			"	"	"	"		35	"	Chile	Chile	"	150	"
29	Terrejon	Mamel			"	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
30	Rodriguez	Celistin			"	"	"	"		29	"	Spain	Spain	5-6	135	"

American Diamond Line

U. S. S. B.

Black Diamond S/S Corp

Michael Bury July 22, 1927

Local Agents
1927*See list of races on back hereof.
Remarks: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Rick. Blumenthal, German.
~~1st page~~ Born July 28, 1877

July 8, 1927.
OK. to be signed
on S/S Anacosta.

- 1) German p.p. issued by German Consul at N.Y.
May 14, 1927.
- 2) Seamen. Identification Card 418583, issued at Phila,
April 21, 1923, Paid Head Tax
- 3) A.B. ticket, issued May 9, 1923.
- 4) Overland discharges, came over on German ship
to visit wife in Germany.

133

Can serve as A.B., Fireman, gunroom assistant, trimmer.

- 5) First papers, issued Phila May 9, 1923. J.W.M.
Manifest 2 Seen Michael Dwyer July 23, 1927. A.V.C.
Page 23 228 Philadelphia

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records *Camera 3 Reel 831*

Defects Found	Retakes Required						
Identification of Document	not legible	documenting	not in place	document	target error	other defect	Remarks
<i>Volume 9160</i>							<i>Pages 131, 132, 262 partly photographed</i>
<i>Volume 9161</i>							<i>Pages 58 and 127 out of focus</i>

Inspected by: *Bernice Rozman* Date: *Jan. 13, 1944*
Retakes ordered by: *UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS* Date: *JAN 29 1944*

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JAN 29 1944
Date *Joyce Schuman*
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JAN 23 1944
Date *Eric S. Brown*
Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

134

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Amazonda, arriving at New York

7/22, 1927

from the port of Rotterdam, Holland

7/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	<u>Abadi</u> <u>Bourachedi</u>			<u>Fireman</u>	<u>7-7-27</u> <u>Baltimore</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>Algerian</u>	<u>French</u>	<u>5-6</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>None</u>
2	<u>Murphy</u> <u>Patrick J</u>				" "	"	"	<u>30</u>	"	<u>Irish</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5-7</u>	<u>150</u>	"
3	<u>Seymour</u> <u>John</u>				" "	"	"	<u>24</u>	"	<u>British</u>	"	"	<u>145</u>	"
4	<u>Lopez</u> <u>Antonio</u>			<u>Coop. Passer</u>	" "	"	"	<u>36</u>	"	<u>Port. I Pa.</u>	<u>Port</u>	<u>5-6</u>	<u>150</u>	"
5	<u>Caravella</u> <u>Mamel</u>			"	" "	"	"	<u>27</u>	"	"	"	"	<u>145</u>	"
6	<u>Torres</u> <u>Arthur</u>			"	" "	"	"	<u>32</u>	"	<u>Port, Nat.</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	"	<u>160</u>	"
7	<u>Hersog</u> <u>August B</u>			<u>Steward</u>	" "	"	"	<u>46</u>	"	<u>German Nat</u>	"	<u>5-5</u>	<u>175</u>	"
8	<u>Wiedemann</u> <u>Joe</u>			<u>1st Cook</u>	" "	"	"	<u>39</u>	"	<u>1 Pa</u>	"	<u>5-10</u>	<u>155</u>	"
9	<u>Higginson</u> <u>Mike</u>			<u>2nd</u>	<u>7-15-27</u> <u>New York</u>	"	"	<u>46</u>	"	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>5-7</u>	<u>150</u>	"
10	<u>Toray</u> <u>Nick</u>			<u>Messboy</u>	<u>7-7-27</u> <u>Baltimore</u>	"	"	<u>25</u>	"	<u>Holland 1 Pa.</u>	<u>Holland</u>	<u>5-8</u>	<u>145</u>	"
11	<u>Luecos</u> <u>Antonio</u>			"	" "	"	"	<u>32</u>	"	<u>Spain</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Spain</u>	"	<u>180</u>
12	<u>Gill</u> <u>Louis</u>			"	" "	"	"	<u>35</u>	"	<u>" Nat</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	"	<u>185</u>	"
13	<u>Barbo</u> <u>William</u>			<u>Master</u>	" "	"	"	<u>47</u>	"	<u>German Nat.</u>	"	"	<u>180</u>	"

July 7. 1927

direct.

W. H. H. H.

Sept. Forty three names.

Signed on after clearing.

Blumenthal Richard

See attached paper from Consul. 1st papers seen.

Coal passer 7-8-27 R'dam

No

Reg. + Paid Head Tax April 21/1923 at Philadelphia Receipt for H.S. seen, also 2d tax paid out of hand.

Michael J. Hays except #4

U.S. Spectator July 22, 1927

Line American Diamond Line
Owners A. S. I. B.
Local Agents Black Diamond S/S Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-22-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Barbe, of the S/S "Anaconda", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

22nd day of July, 1927
Michael J. Dwyer
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

W. Barbe
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 140-533 BILLED JUL 28 1927

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. J. Howard, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hague Amsterdam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of YALE University of NEW HAVEN Conn., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1927.

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a surgeon does not sail with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure by some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO- MATS	ISS. OF U.S.A. BY REF. GROUP	U.S.A. BY ACQ'D	U.S.A. BY ACQ'D	
1st CABIN	4				1	53					58
2nd CABIN	41				1	12			7		61
STEERAGE	42	12				27			13		94
TOTAL	87	12			2	92			20		213

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Sum
1st Cabin	5	53
2nd Cabin	49	12
Steerage	67	27
Total	121	92
		213

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 140-133 BILLED JUL 28 1927

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. J. Howard, Surgeon of the S.S. "Leu Amsterdam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of YALE University of NEW HAVEN Conn., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1927.

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a surgeon does not sail with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO- MATS	U.S.A. REF. GROUP	U.S.A. 10 ACCD.	
1st CABIN	4				1	53				58
2nd CABIN	41				1	12			7	61
STEERAGE	42-12					27			13	94
TOTAL	87 12				2	92			20	213

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	July
1st Cabin	5	53
2nd Cabin	49	12
Steerage	67	27
Total	121	92
		213

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

13TH JULY

19 27.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

1402

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., July 23rd, 1927

136

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. J. de Jong, Master, of the S.S. "Leuw Amsterdam", from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 19 27.
at NEW YORK N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. J. Howard, Surgeon of the S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Yale University of New Haven Conn., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

A. J. Howard

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1927.

at New York N.Y.

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S
Sta
FIR

A

S. S. Nieuw-Amsterdam. Passengers sailing from Boulogne-sur-mer, July 15th, 1927

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

List **5.**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

138

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question ²⁶ is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. I. de Tong Master, of the S.S. "Leu Amsterdam", from N. O. L. R. D. A. M., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1927.
at NEW YORK N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **A. J. Howard**, Surgeon of the s.s. "Nieuw Amsterdam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Yale University of New Haven Conn., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

A. Howard

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 19 27.

at NEW YORK N.Y.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North)	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South)	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

140

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. July 23rd, 19 27.

List 3

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>Intended future permanent residence</small> State City or town	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States 1. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a business or profession? 2. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a trade? 3. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a service? 4. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a labor? 5. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a domestic service? 6. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a maritime service? 7. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a commercial service? 8. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a public service? 9. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a private service? 10. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a religious service? 11. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a political service? 12. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a social service? 13. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a cultural service? 14. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a scientific service? 15. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a literary service? 16. Is he coming to the United States to engage in an artistic service? 17. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a theatrical service? 18. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a musical service? 19. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a dramatic service? 20. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a sporting service? 21. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a recreational service? 22. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a health service? 23. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a medical service? 24. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a dental service? 25. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a nursing service? 26. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a teaching service? 27. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a learning service? 28. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a research service? 29. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a development service? 30. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a conservation service? 31. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a protection service? 32. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a management service? 33. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a supervision service? 34. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a coordination service? 35. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a communication service? 36. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a transportation service? 37. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a distribution service? 38. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a collection service? 39. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a storage service? 40. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a disposal service? 41. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a disposal service? 42. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a disposal service? 43. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a disposal service? 44. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a disposal service? 45. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a disposal service? 46. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a disposal service? 47. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a disposal service? 48. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a disposal service? 49. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a disposal service? 50. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a disposal service?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification					
1	father: Mr. H. Mantel, 15 Nieube Hilversumseweg, Bussum, Holland.	Holland Bussum	self	no	\$200	yes no	brother/Mr. L. G. Mantel, 31 N. State Str. Chicago, Ill.	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S. J. de Jong**, of the **S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam"**, from **AMSTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
OFFICER MASTER

Sworn to before me this **23rd** day of **July**, 19 **27**.
at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-530

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **A. J. Howard**, Surgeon of the s.s. "Nieuw Amsterdam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **7** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **Yale University of NEW HAVEN Conn.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

A. J. Howard

Sworn to before me this **23rd** day of **July**, 19 **27**

at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. July 21st, 1927.

List 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

142

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien came to United States to work, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, to engage in business, to engage in agriculture, to engage in commerce, to engage in industry, to engage in any other occupation, or to engage in any other activity	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is a supporter of a political party, or is a supporter of a political party, or is a supporter of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is a supporter of a political party, or is a supporter of a political party, or is a supporter of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is a supporter of a political party, or is a supporter of a political party, or is a supporter of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is a supporter of a political party, or is a supporter of a political party, or is a supporter of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is a supporter of a political party, or is a supporter of a political party, or is a supporter of a political party	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father: Mr. H. Mantel 15 Nieuwe Hilversumscheweg Bussum, Holland.	Chicago, Ill.	no	self	\$200	June 1920 June 1927	Home 31 N. State Street, Chicago, Ill.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	bro. bro.	none
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S. J. de JONG** Master, of the s.s. "Nieuw Amsterdam", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1927
at NEW YORK N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

(Printed in England) 14-222

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

1453

S. S. Wieuw Amsterdam sailing from Boulogne-sur-mer, July 13th, 1927, Arriving at port of NEW YORK N.Y. July 22nd, 1927.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made on the *citizen* manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in English) 14-000

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM

sailing from Rotterdam July 13th, 1927, Arriving at port of NEW YORK July 15th, 1927.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Austin	Henry W.	63	m	m	Chicago, Ill.	Jan. 2nd 1864	1022 Lake Str. Oak Park, Ill.
2	do	Edna H.	48	f	m	do	Febr. 14th 1879	do
3	do	Marian	15	f	s	do	Aug. 12th 1911	do
4	do	Wallis	16	m	s	do	Nov. 5th 1910	do
5	do	Lewis F.	12	m	s	do	Jan. 16th 1915	do
6	Bernst	Julius E. E.	59	m	m		Charleston Court of Common Pleas S.C. 1889	Baltimore, Md. 3908 Duvall Ave.
7	do	Susie M.	66	f	m	Charleston S.C.	March 2nd 1861	do
8	McKenney	Philip E.	27	m	m	Boston, Mass.	March 6th 1900	930 Madison Ave. Plainfield, N.J.
9	Miner	Edward G.	63	m	m	Waverly, Ill.	Dec. 19th 1863	89 East Ave. Rochester, N.Y.
10	Swackhamer	Annette W.	68	f	wid.	Middletown N.J.	March 31st 1859	Middletown, N.J.
11	Uihlein	Henry	31	m	m	New York, N.Y.	Febr. 3rd 1896	600 Westend Ave. New York, N.Y.
12	do	Mildred	19	f	m	Barrington, R.I.	Sept. 8th 1907	do
13	Wallis	Henry H.	63	m	m	Chicago, Ill.	Oct. 24th 1863	219 Forest Ave. Oak Park, Ill.
14	do	Min. de S.	68	f	m	Delavan, Wisc.	Oct. 26th 1866	do
15	Johnson	Henriette U. Th.	75	f	wid.		by marriage	325 Chestnut Str. Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Poeschel	Ida H.	40	f	s		District Court Of Philadelphia, Pa. Aug. 26th 1925	do
17	Spellman	Delmar D.	58	m	m	Beliefontain, Ohio.	Sept. 15th 1868	713 Edison Ave. Detroit, Mich.
18	do	Bertha	57	f	m	Indianapolis, Ind.	Aug. 15th 1869	do
19	Bloch	William	68	m	m		Superior Court New York N.Y. July 18th 1890	272 Manhattan Ave. New York, N.Y.
20	do	Sarah	63	f	m		by marriage	do
21	Hulsken	Peter	46	m	m		Court of Common Pleas Allen County Lima Ohio Sept. 16th 1916	Lima Ohio. 1208 State Str.
22	do	Elizabeth	47	f	m	Indianapolis, Ind.	May 22nd 1880	do
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

S. S. "Nieuw Amsterdam"

sailing from Halifax N.S.

July 21st, 1927, Arriving at port of New York N.Y., July 22nd, 1927

145

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Cameron						
	Ernest Roy	36	✓	✓	Wakefield Mass., August 28th 1890		
2	Thomas						
	George Culbert	54	✓	✓	Maryland, Charles County, March 14th 1873		
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

in transit to Honolulu T.H.
P.O. Box 2906
Baltimore, Maryland
308 New Amsterdam Bldg.

Complete 9/1/27
J. J. Smith

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **6.**

146

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13TH JULY, 1927, Arriving at port of NEW YORK N.Y. July 13th 1927

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	KELLEY	Dorothy	34	✓	✓	1892-Glen Ridge, N.J.		25, West 10th St, New York, N.Y.
2	DOHAN	Elizabeth	50	✓	✓	Wid. April 14th 1877, Philadelphia, Pa.	CH 378186 Chicago Criminal Court	766, Beacon Lane, Merion, Pa.
3	Cruikshank	James	63	✓	✓			1889 230 5th Ave. Pittsburg Pa.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. J. Howard, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam," sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Yale University of New Haven Conn., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 19 27.

at NEW YORK N.Y.

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Nieuw-Amsterdam. Passengers sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer, July 13th, 1927

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

28
 Note.—Full text of question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. J. De JONG, Master, of the S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11th day of July, 1927
at NEW YORK N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **A. J. Howard**, Surgeon of the U.S. "Lieuw Amsterdam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **7** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **Yale University of New Haven Conn.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

A. J. Howard

Sworn to before me this **23rd** day of **July**, 19 **27**.

at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

[Signature]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

150

Arriving at Port of N. E. W. Y. O. R. L. N. Y., July 23rd, 19 27.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, or paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization		
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?															
1	EATHER, S. BRONES, 1 PRZYNTAR MO. SE, NIENTAWA LOBEIN.	MO.	JOPLIN	YES	SEE COL.	NO	NO	HUSBAND S. TISCH, 723 MAIN ST. N, JOPLIN, MO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BLK	BPN	NONE
2	GRAND FATHER	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	FATHER	DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	DO	DO	DO
3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	FAIR	DO	DO	DO
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE--Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S. J. de Jong** Master, of the S.S. "**Nieuw Amsterdam**", from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **3rd** day of **July**, 19 **27**

at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **A. J. Howard**, Surgeon of the **U.S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam"**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **7** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **YALE University of New Haven Conn.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

A. J. Howard

Sworn to before me this **23rd** day of **July**, 19 **27**

at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

[Signature]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5
NON IMMIGRANTS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JULY 15TH, 1927

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LINBERG ✓	BORIS E.	42		M		Surgeon PROFESSOR	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	Russian	RUSSIA	ST. PETERSBURG	2	RIGA	JULY 5TH 27	RUSSIA	SMOLENSK
2		DIXON CAVE ✓	ERNEST L.	44	✓	M	S	MARINE OFFICER	DO	ENGLISH	DO	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	CANADA	ST. JOHN'S	REQUIRES NO VISA.			U.S.A.	NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	RECEIVED	SPANJAARD ✓	ELISEBA	50	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	DO	DUTCH	DO	HOLLAND	HEBREW	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	4	AMSTERDAM	JULY 5TH 27	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. July 23rd, 1927.

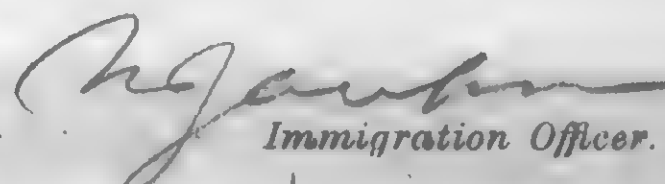
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36														
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any other person, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.O.F.	Whether alien is a member of the B.P.O.E.	Whether alien is a member of the A.O.U.W.	Whether alien is a member of the L.O.M.	Whether alien is a member of the F.O.C.	Whether alien is a member of the G.A.R.	Whether alien is a member of the P.O.S.	Whether alien is a member of the S.O.S.	Whether alien is a member of the W.O.W.	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.G.T.	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.E.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No															Yes or No	Yes or No		Yes or No	Yes or No		Yes or No	Yes or No
1	WIFE V. A. LINBERG, 19 UNIVERSITY TSKAYA, SMOLENSK.	Russia	RUSSIA, ROCHESTER	YES	SELF	NO	NO	GOING TO THE UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA, ROCHESTER, MINN.	YES 6 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BROWN	GREY	NO										
2	BUSINESS FRIEND, J. PIENOT JR. & SONS, WITTE HUIS, ROTTERDAM.	Foreign	ALL OVER	1	DO	NO	YES 1923 1927 NEW YORK, N.Y.	DOLLAR STEAMSHIP COMP. 24 STATE STREET, NEW YORK CITY.	NO 1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NO										
3	BUSINESS FRIEND, SPANHAARD, 41 PALCK STR., AMSTERDAM.	NETHERLANDS	NETHERLANDS	1	DO	NO	YES 190 NEW YORK, N.Y.	SON V. A. SPANHAARD, 69 W. 88TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES 2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLK	BROWN	NO										
4																																		
5																																		
6																																		
7																																		
8																																		
9																																		
10																																		
11																																		
12																																		
13																																		
14																																		
15																																		
16																																		
17																																		
18																																		
19																																		
20																																		
21																																		
22																																		
23																																		
24																																		
25																																		
26																																		
27																																		
28																																		
29																																		
30																																		

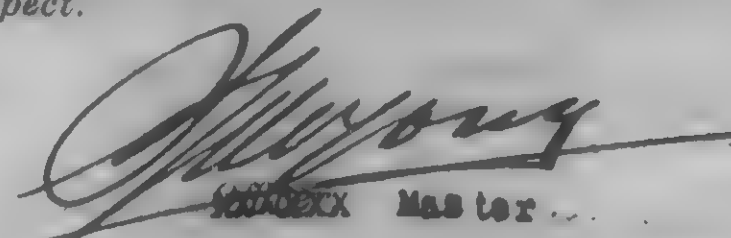
NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S. J. de Jong**, Master, of the S.S. **"Nieuw Amsterdam"**, from **AMSTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **23rd** day of **July**, 19 **27**.
at **NEW YORK N.Y.**


Immigration Officer.


Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **A. F. Howard**, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hieu Amsterdam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Yale University of New Haven Conn., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

A. F. Howard

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1927

at NEW YORK N.Y.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM, *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, JULY 13TH, 1927

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List. 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

154

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Jada Jang, Master, of the S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 19 27.
at NEW YORK N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **A.J. Howard**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam"**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **7** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **Yale University of New Haven Conn.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

A.J. Howard

Sworn to before me this **23rd** day of **July**, 19 **27**.

at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

EXAMINED AND PASSED FOR VISAE.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JULY 13TH, 1927

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Alloys

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-911

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., July 22nd, 1927.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes - Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does alien intend to work for wages and receive of the United States Government any benefit or privilege? If so, specify by what law? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether alien who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the assassination of any President or Vice President of the United States, or any member of Congress, or any Judge of the Supreme Court of the United States, or any member of the Federal Bench Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	FATHER A. DEN HOLLANDER, BOSCHWEG, DIRKSLAND.	N. J. PATERSON	NO	SELF	110 MORENO		ACQ. I. VESBITES, 8TH STR. PATERSON, N. J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIRBLD	BRN	NONE
2	WIFE, O. WELBORN, VELSERDUINEN, Y. GOSHEN		NO	SEE COL.	340 NO		ACQ. F. HAGEN, DERRY DALE FARM, GOSHEN, N. Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIRDO	DO	MISSING TOP OF PINK, LEFT HAND
3	SON H. VAN DIEREN, NOORDWAL 2011, THE HAGUE.	ILL. EVANSTON	NO	SELF	115 MORENO		DAUGHTER A. VAN DIEREN, 908 MAINSTR., EVANSTON, ILL.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIRGREY	GREY	NONE
4	BROTHER	DO DO DO	NO	MOTHER	1 NO		SISTER	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIRBRN	DO	DO
5	DO	DO DO DO	NO	DO	1 NO		DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIRBLD	DO	DO
6	BROTHER P. VAN BRITSON, 60 KANARIESTR., HAARLEM.	N. J. PASSAIC	NO	SELF	90 NO		BROTHER H. VAN BRITSON, 31 BLOOMFIELD AVE., PASSAIC, N. J.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIRBRN	BLUE	SCAR ON NOSE
7	BROTHER I. L.	DO DO DO	NO	HUSBAND	1 NO		BROTHER I. L.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIRBLD	DO	NONE
8	MOTHER WD. J. M. BRUINJES, 1 RECHTBOOMSLOOT, AMSTERDAM.	DO NEW ROCHELLE	NO	SEE COL.	250 REM		HUSBAND B. H. TARDY, 35 Whitewood Ave, NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIRBRN	DO	DO
9	GRAND MOTHER	DO DO DO	NO	DO	1 NO		FATHER	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIRBLD	DO	DO
10	DO	DO DO DO	NO	DO	1 NO		DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIRBRN	BRN	DO
11	DO	DO DO DO	NO	DO	1 NO		DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIRBLD	DO	DO
12	DO	DO DO DO	NO	DO	1 NO		DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIRDO	DO	DO
13	DO	DO DO DO	NO	DO	1 NO		DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1	1	FAIRDO	BLUE	DO
14	MOTHER C. HOOGERWERF, 8 KONINGSTR., DEN HELDER.	MICHGRAND RAPIDS	YES	SELF	100 MORENO		ACQ. G. BOOGAARD, 739 VAN DER VEEN, GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIRDO	DO	DO
15	MOTHER I. L.	DO DO DO	NO	HUSBAND	1 NO		DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIRBLK	DO	DO
16	GRAND MOTHER	DO DO DO	NO	FATHER	1 NO		DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1	1	FAIRBLD	DO	DO
17	SISTER R. ADEMA, 44 BOTHNIA KADE, SNEEK.	ILL. CHICAGO	YES	SELF	110 NO		HUSBAND J. NEGERMAN, 4418 N. KEELER AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIRBLK	BRN	DO
18	STEP FATHER A. SIENKING, WILLEM DE ZWIJGER STR., SNEEK.	CAL. HYNES	DO	SEE COL.	350 NO		UNCLE J. DIJKSTRA, BOX 51, RYNES, CAL.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIRBLD	DO	DO
19	FATHER I. L., F. POLMA, PIAAM.	MICHGRAND RAPIDS	DO	SELF	100 MORENO		BROTHER V. WESTENDORP, PLETT STR., GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIRBLD	DO	DO
20	FATHER	DO DO DO	NO	HUSBAND	1 NO		BROTHER I. L.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIRDO	DO	DO
21	BROTHER A. HELFERS, 23 WIND MUELLEN STR., NEUSTADT ON RUENENBERG.	ILL. HINSDALE	DO	SELF	50 NO		ACQ. O. STUNKEL, 307 3RD STR. HINSDALE, ILL.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIRDO	BLUE	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. T. Ayrone, Master, of the S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1927.
at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

(Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, Gorman, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUHAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year or more shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future residence.

residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1804-1807, Philadelphia.

(Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend ; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend ; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **A. F. Howard**, Surgeon of the S.S. "**Nieuw Amsterdam**", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **7** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **Yale University of New Haven Conn.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

A. F. Howard

Sworn to before me this **23rd** day of **July**, 1927.

at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

10
27
27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S.S. NIEUWAMSTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM

JULY 13TH....., 1927

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of.

NEW YORK N.Y.

July 23rd, 1927

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. J. de Jong, Master, of the S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1924.
at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (on period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM JULY 13th, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. July 21st, 1927

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Kernely	Jacob	68	m	m	Sept. 12th 1858, Milwaukee, Wisc.		833 2nd Str., Milwaukee, Wisc.
2	Kernely	Theresa	66	f	m	Apr. 1st 1861, Syracuse, N.Y.		do do
3	Lucas	Henry	35	m	m	March 5th 1889, Tamestown, Mich.		1128 Windsor Place, South Pasadena, Cal.
4	Lucas	Egna	33	f	m	Nov. 2nd 1893 Bakersville, Ohio.		do do
5	de Ruiter	Lane	39	m	m	5740	Superior Court of Kings Cy., Hanford, Cal. Feb 10th 1917.	Route A., Box 270, Hanford, Cal.
6	Schreur	Florus	54	m	m	Apr. 25th 1871, Lodi, N.J.		Wetlandyke, N.J.
7	Schreur	Grietje	54	f	m	July 7th 1873, Lodi, N.J.		do do
8	Versluis	Michiel	38	m	m	141 89.5	Supreme Court of Monroe Cy., Brighton, N.Y., June 28th 1921.	Box 227, Brighton, N.Y.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **7** 160

S. S. Wienw Amsterdam sailing from Boulogne-sur-mer, July 13th, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. July 19th, 1927.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Jackson	Thomas H.	30		m		Waterbury, Conn. Aug., 14 1896		1785 Potham Pl., New-York, N.Y.
2	de	Adrienne S.	28		f		Washington, D.C. March, 6 1899		do
3	Kieffer	Edward	19		m			By Father's papers	880 W 167th Str., New-York, N.Y.
4	Omalles	Polis	60		m		Brooklyn, N.Y. Aug., 30 1866		223 Schermerhorst Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. J. Howard, Surgeon of the S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Yale University of NEW HAVEN Conn., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

10

A. J. Howard

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1927.

at NEW YORK N.Y.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 101

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Statenland Passengers sailing from Boulogne-sur-mer, July 13th, 1927

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Christos	Periphimou	19		M		Blacksmith	Yes	Greek English	Yes	England	Greek	Cyprus	Pera Khoria	267	Lyon	July, 5 1927	France	Lyon
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

[Handwritten signature]
JUL 23 1927

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

162

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., July 23, 1927.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of a visa, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a. Whether alien intends to remain in United States permanently b. Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of less than one year c. Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of less than one year, with the intention of returning to his native country or to some other foreign country d. Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of less than one year, with the intention of returning to his native country or to some other foreign country, but not to the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States permanently	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of less than one year	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of less than one year, with the intention of returning to his native country or to some other foreign country	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of less than one year, with the intention of returning to his native country or to some other foreign country, but not to the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of less than one year, with the intention of returning to his native country or to some other foreign country, but not to the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of less than one year, with the intention of returning to his native country or to some other foreign country, but not to the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Father, Mr. George Periphimou, Pera Khorio, Cyprus	N.Y. New-York	Yes	Self	No	No	Cousin, Mr. George Markou, 426 7th Ave., New-York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Bre	Bre	None
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. J. de Jong, Master, of the S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


MASTER

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 19 27.
at NEW YORK N.Y.


Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headline status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **A. J. Howard**, Surgeon of the s.s. "Nieuw Amsterdam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Yale University of New Haven Conn. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

A. J. Howard

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1927.

at NEW YORK N.Y.

[Signature]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

NON IMMIGRANTS

S.S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM

Passengers sailing from

ROTTERDAM

JULY 12TH

IQ 27

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if occupation claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	ZAHN-VAN GELDER	MARTHA	69	F	✓	WD. NONE	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	381	AMSTERDAM, HOLL.	6-18-27	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
2	✓	VAN GELDER	MARGARETHA	71	F	✓	S DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	382	DO.	DO.	DO.	HENGELO
3	ADMITTED	BERBEN	JOHANNA	25	F	✓	S NONE	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	513	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	6-27-27	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM
4	✓	RIDDER-BERG	JANSJE	63	F	✓	M DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	LEIDEN	6	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	6-11-27	DO.	THE HAGUE

Completed 10-45 am 28 June

Sanborn & Co. Litho Schenck Disembarked at Halifax

CANONICAL NO. 8. LUDWIG SCHAMANKE. DISCHARGED AT HALIFAX

PURSER.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

164

14-4808

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. J. de Jong, Master, of the S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 19 27.
at NEW YORK N.Y.

[Signature]
MASTER

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **A. J. Howard**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM"**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **7** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **Yale University of New Haven Conn.** and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

A. J. Howard

Sworn to before me this **23rd** day of **July**, 19 **27**.

at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this
be typewritten or printed

166

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., July 23rd, 1927.

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

List of
Alien Manifest

9

I, **S. J. de Jong, MASTER**, of the s.s. "Nieuw AMSTERDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **23** day of **July**, 19 **27**.
at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **A. J. Howard**, Surgeon of the **S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **7** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **Yale University of** **NEW HAVEN Conn.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

A. J. Howard

Sworn to before me this **23rd** day of **July**, 19 **27**.

at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

[Signature]

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

RE - ENTER PERMITS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

All ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. NIELM. AMSTERDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM JULY 13TH, 1927

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence					
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town				
1		SZAUTNER ✓	ISTVAN	56	✓	✓	FARMER	✓	YES	MAGYAR	✓	YES	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	HERCEGFALNA	257433	WASHINGTON D.C.	4/18/27	✓	U.S.A.	PASSAIC
2		NEPP ✓	JOSEF	36	✓	✓	BOOKSM.	✓	YES	ENGLISH	✓	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MAYEN	232496	DO.	2/16/27	✓	DO.	MILWAUKEE
3		DO. ✓	ERNESTINE	30	✓	✓	HOUSEW.	✓	YES	GERMAN	✓	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	METZ	232047	DO.	2/14/27	✓	DO.	DO.
4	UNDER 18	DO. ✓	MARIA	7	✓	✓	NONE	✓	YES	DO.	✓	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	COLOGNE	232046	DO.	DO.	✓	DO.	DO.
<div>Complete 10.45am 20 June</div>																						

*Complete 10.45am
J. J. Jones*

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

July 23

IQ 27.

168

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S. J. deJong, Master**, of the s.s. "Nieuw Amsterdam", from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1927.

at NEW YORK N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
OFFICER, MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **A. J. Howard**, Surgeon of the S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Yale University of **NEW HAVEN, Conn.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

A. J. Howard

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1927.

at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

[Signature]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

170

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., July 23rd, 1927.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S. J. de Jong, Master** (Main Master, Pilot, or Second Officer), of the s.s. "Nieuw Amsterdam", from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **25** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

25 day of **July**, 19 **27**.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French." For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **A. J. Howard**, Surgeon of the s.s. "Nieuw Amsterdam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Yale University of New Haven Conn. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

A. J. Howard

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1927.

at NEW YORK N.Y.

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

HOL

2

United

1994

1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

14-2

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 23rd, 1927.

172

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Indicated future permanent residence.	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any labor organization, or is employed by one, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of any subversive organization, or is engaged in any subversive activity	Whether alien is a member of any subversive organization, or is engaged in any subversive activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	FATHER, HIRSCH BAUMGARTEN, BOSZECIN, O.P., POW. BRZESKO, M.P.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	SEE COL. 23.	50	NO	HUSBAND, MEYER HELLER, 692 A 142 STREET BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 7	FAIR	BRO.	BRO.	NONE	
2	GR. FATHER, R.	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	.	NO	FATHER, DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NNO	DO.	NO	5 1	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
3	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	.	NO	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
4	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	.	NO	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
5	NO RELATIVES.	ILS.	CHICAGO	✓	YES	DO.	.	NO	HUSBAND, ISAAC MILDER, 634 N WELLS STR, CHICAGO ILLS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5 0	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
6	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	✓	YES	DO.	.	FATHER, DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5 5	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
7	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	✓	YES	DO.	.	DO.	DDO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
8	FATHER, JAKOB KATZ, UL ZAMARR, PA. TONOVSTEA LEMBERG, POLAND	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	✓	YES	DO.	✓	10	NO	UNCLE, JACOB NEWBERGER, 6110 SO. 37TH STR, PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5 2	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
9	DO.	DO.	PA.	DO.	✓	YES	DO.	✓	NO	UNCLE, DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5 0	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
10	SON, JACOB GLEJBERMAN, PINSK ILLS CHICAGO POLAND.	✓	YES	SELF	✓	25	NO	DAUGHTER, BESSIE KRAMER, 1140 S ALBANY STR, CHICAGO ILLS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5 4	DO.	BRO.	BLO.	DO.	
11	WIFE, MALW. GODLEWSKA, SOKOLKA MASS BROCKTON	✓	YES	SEE COL. 23.	25	YES 1911/1922	NO	SISTER, STEF. SCHMITZ, 42 PONTER BROCKTON MASS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5 7	DO.	BRO.	GREY	DO.	
12	UL. KRESOWA, 37. POLAND.	✓	YES	DO.	25	NO	NO	FATHER, STEPH. GRADISKI, 432 FEDERAL STR, PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	DDO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.	
13	MOTHER, MELANJA GRADYSKA, KI. POW. LUCKI, WOL. POLAND.	✓	YES	DO.	35	YES 1910/1920	NO	COUSIN, JOZEF ZOLKIEWSKI, 1216 W. CHICAGO AVE, CHICAGO ILLS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5 4	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.	
14	WIFE, F. SWICA, TOMASZOW ILLS CHICAGO	✓	YES	DO.	35	YES 1910/1920	NO	GR. RAPIDS MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5 5	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.	
15	FATHER, L. KAMMENG, UITHUIZEN DO. GRONINGEN, HOLLAND.	DO.	DO.	✓	YES	SELF	✓	40	NO	FUT. HUSBAND, DEMI ZAAGMAN, 1832 W. 13TH STR, CHICAGO ILLS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5 7	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
16	WIFE, CZYS AMIELA, LULINEK. POLAND.	N.J.	BAYONNE	✓	NO	DO.	✓	25	YES 1911/1921	COUSIN, PIOTR MICEK, 21 77 STREET BAYONNE, N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5 8	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.
17	BROTHER, EMIL MUELLER, RHEIN ILLS CHICAGO	✓	YES	SEE COL. 23.	25	NO	NO	SISTER, A. KELCH, CECERO AVE 4039 CHICAGO ILLS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5 5	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.	
18	NAKEL, KR. BRONE, GERMANY.	DO.	DO.	DO.	✓	YES	DO.	✓	NO	SISTEP. I. I. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5 5	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.
19	GR. FATHER, DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	✓	YES	DO.	✓	NO	AUNT, DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.
20	BROTHER, ISAAC ZURAFELD, 37. MALEWKI, WARZAW, POLAND.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	✓	NO	DO.	10	NO	HUSBAND, LOUIS ENGELSBERG, 88 E. 111TH STR, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	DO.	NO						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S. J. deJong** Master, of the **S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **23** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **23rd** day of **July**, 19**27**.
at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

XXXXX MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

July 23, 1927 173

S. S. NEW YORK ROLL ARRIVED July 23, 1927 M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS				
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper		
201 ✓	1 SALON, Franciska 2nd C	12:35	4 9	1		To call	Fath, John J., 13 Andrew St., Bayonne, N.J. Johna	7/25	10 ¹⁰		2	2	2	has dinner	
202 ✓	2 KALINCHI, Isaac	1:00	2 10	1		To call	Fath, Bernard K., 894 E 163 St., NYC	"	11 ¹⁰		2	2	2	"	
27m ✓	3 MARKOV, Jossel	1:00	2 1	1		To call	Bro, Harry M., 906 E 180 St., NYC	"	10 ²⁰		2	2	2	"	
65m ✓	4 SCHECTMAN, Simcha	12:35	4 2	1		Med hold cert	S. D.	"	11 ²⁰		2	2	2	"	
66m ✓	5 GOULKO, Kochko 2nd C	12:35	4 7	1		" " "	Son, L. Isaac Berman, 122 Bedford St., Hartford, Conn. Henry	7/28	10 ³⁰		5	5	5	"	
602 ✓	6 FRUMER Chana SONENBERG KATKOW	12:35	4 4	1		to call	Son, David Thomas, 934 Myrtle Ave., Brooklyn NY. Johna	7/26	11 ⁴⁵		3	3	3	has dinner	
572 ✓	7 HAYIN Rosa	12:35	4 3	1		to call	Son, Joseph Avon, 1477 Washington Ave., Bronx, NY. Johna	7/25	11 ⁰⁰		2	2	2	has dinner	
641 ✓	8 BERDITCHISH Boba	12:35	4 8	1		to call	Son, Zelman B., 2927 W 25 th St., Long Island, NY.	"	7/25	10 ⁰⁰		2	3	2	"
60m ✓	9 AMZELMAN, Ihel	12:35	4 5/6	2		to call	S. D.	"	"	9 ³⁰		4	4	4	"
69f ✓	Teiga						do	"	"						"
72f ✓	10 KIMBEL Guila	12:35	4 1	1		to call	Son, Isaac K., 1310 Morris Ave., Bronx, NY	"	"	10 ⁰⁰		2	2	2	"
46f ✓	11 MISMAKOWA Helena	1:00	2 6/7	3		to call	Wash, Alex M., Kensington, NJ	"	"	10 ⁰⁰		6	6	6	"
23f ✓	Alexandra						do	"	"						"
4m ✓	Anatoly						do	"	"						"
30f ✓	12 BAKA Maria	1:00	2 19/20	3		to call	Wash, Andrew, 2 Mulberry St., Yorkers, NY	"	"	11 ⁰⁰		6	9	6	"
102 ✓	Maria						do	"	"						"
6f ✓	Anna						do	"	"						"

W.K.

No

NON-RESIDENT RESIDENT

July 25, 1927

19

M.

from

July Erickson 174

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
✓ J. Thijs	29	Belgium			
✓ G. Alwin Heftenberger	41	Germany			
✓ P. Musil	40	Austria			
✓ L. Kila	36	U.S.A.			
✓ H. S. Brown	25	U.S.A.			
✓ J. F. Wieseahn	20	Holland			
✓ J. Ronteltrap	33	Holland			
✓ J. Sterenberg	36	Holland			
✓ S. B. Ball	46	U.S.A.			
✓ H. L. Lyon	19	U.S.A.			
✓ T. B. Ogourn	20	U.S.A.			
✓ R. Windborne Jr.	20	U.S.A.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-5012

Form 680.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

July 30th 1927.

I, master of the Dutch S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam" from port of ROTTERDAM, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 330 Number of seamen deserted 9
Number of seamen discharged 17 Seamen left in hospital (or died) ---
Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 Total crew this date 316

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 23rd 1927, consigned to Holland America Line NEW YORK; is now lying at H. O. R. O. K. R. H. N. and is expected to sail July 30th 1927 for ROTTERDAM via PLYMOUTH & BOULOGNE a/m. via United States port of --- First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESKETING SEAMEN.

175

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
✓ C. Jonescu	23	Roumania	7 July 1927 at Rotterdam
✓ V. Socha	23	Cs. Slovakian	-do-
✓ K. Faessler	24	Switzerland	-do-
✓ A. Braunig	20	Germany	-do-
✓ E. Grünberger	28	Cs. Slovakian	-do-
✓ J. F. Hoek	24	Holland	-do-
✓ J. H. Kolk	30	Holland	-do-
✓ H. P. de Jager	31	Holland	-do-
✓ K. W. Kiefer	39	Germany	-do-

14-5013

17	den Outer	Gilles P.	Sailer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	HITS
18	Dykman	Hendrik J.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	65.-	
19	Frank	Klaar	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
20	Koster	Lapper	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
21	v.d.Gaag	Cornelis P.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	65.-	
22	Langbroek	Berit	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
23	Wennekes	Franciscus B.	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
24	Verbaan	Wennekes	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
25	Boogerman	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'7"	82.-	
26	Grootveld	Hendrik	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	74.-	
27	Kast	Klaas	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
28	Toet	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
29	van Rabden	Johannes	Off.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	45.-	
30	Oerschoot	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	

Cancelled No. 7 M. P. Maelfen, did not sail.

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents
14-120

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **NIJUN-AMSTERDAM**, arriving at *New York*, *July 22nd*, 192*7*, from the port of *Rotterdam*.

176

NIJUN-AMSTERDAM

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Smits de Jong	✓ Sievert J.	Master	7-7-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	55	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	86.-	
2	Coster	✓ Cornelis K.P.	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	84.-	
3	de Graaf	✓ Cornelis	2nd.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	82.-	
4	Brost	✓ Gerrit J.	2nd.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	83.-	
5	Jumelet	✓ Jacob	3rd.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	70.-	
6	Kruithef	✓ Nicolaas P.	4th.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	73.-	
7	Meelker	✓ Marinus P.	4th.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
8	Knitter	✓ Jacobus	Marconist	7-7-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	34	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	80.-	
9	Priester	✓ Jan P.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	72.-	
10	Streefkerk	✓ Bastiaan D.	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'8"	61.-	
11	Conrad	✓ Carel H.	Boatsmate	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	85.-	
12	Bal	✓ Arie	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5"	70.-	
13	Molders	✓ Hendrikus L.	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
14	Beukelaar	✓ Hubertus W.	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	85.-	
15	van Veen	✓ Gerrit J.	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
16	Stigter	✓ Hendrik	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	85.-	
17	den Outer	✓ Gilles P.	Sailor	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
18	Dykman	✓ Hendrik J.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	65.-	
19	Prent	✓ Klaar	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
20	Koster	✓ Jasper	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
21	v.d. Gaag	✓ Cornelis P.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
22	Langbroek	✓ Gerrit	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
23	Vennekes	✓ Franciscus B.	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
24	Verbean	✓ Minnekes	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
25	Boogerman	✓ Arie	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	82.-	
26	Grootveld	✓ Hendrik	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	74.-	
27	Mast	✓ Klaas	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
28	Toet	✓ Arie	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
29	van Radden	✓ Johannes	Off.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	45.-	
30	Gerschet	✓ Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	

Cancelled No. 7 M. P. Maetker, did not sail.

Line **HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE**

Owners

Local Agents
14-124

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

0 5

visions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
[Signature]
 Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sec. 36.—That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any Foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SUBD. 3.—*Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

14-1249

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"TINUV-AMSTERDAM"**, arriving at **New York**, **July 23rd, 1927**, from the port of **Rotterdam**. 177

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Koning	Abraham	Sailor	8-7-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	47	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	62.-	
2	Bouman	Johannes H.	Boy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'-	45.-	
3	Bolsius	Jan G.J.H.	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	94.-	
4	Freund	Goenraad	2nd.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	80.-	
5	van Hilten	Jacobus C.	2nd.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
6	Riemens	Cornelis Johannes J.	2nd.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	78.-	
7	Valkenburg	Andries C.J.	3rd.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	73.-	
8	van Vessen	Leendert H.	3rd.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
9	Loerakker	Joseph W.	3rd.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
10	v.d.Berg Staker	Pieter	4th.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
11	Dugink	Lodewyk	4th.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	81.-	
12	Talmen	Miriamus	4th.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	69.-	
13	Edenburg	Jacobus	Ass.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
14	v.d.Handel	Arnd J.	Ass.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
15	Roelvelde	Pieter	Ass.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
16	Zoon	Jan	Electrician	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
17	Tak	Pieter H.M.	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-	
18	v.d.Neer	Johannes B.A.	Foreman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	115.-	
19	Busman	Dirk	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'9"	94.-	
20	v.d.Knaap	Goenraad	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	83.-	
21	Rietdyk	Klaas	Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	76.-	
22	de Groot	Jan H.	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	93.-	
23	Mussert	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	85.-	
24	v.d.Stek	Jan	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
25	Ruytenberg	Dynne	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	71.-	
26	Goudswaard	Pieter	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
27	Moeliker	Pieter L.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
28	Koens	Petrus M.	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	89.-	
29	v.d.Wyngaard	Johannes W.	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	82.-	
30	Soet	Gerit	Coppersmith	"	"	"	"	42	male	"	"	5'9"	93.-	

Line **HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE**

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, S. J. de Jong, Master of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1927

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36: That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"SIBU-AMSTERDAM"**, arriving at *New York*, *July 23rd, 1924*, from the port of *Rotterdam*. 178

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
First PE. 1	Vliegenthart	Bastiaan	Fireman	7-7-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	28	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	60.-	
2	Rohrease	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
3	Kleinendorst	Hendrik	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
4	v.d.Reyden	Jacob H.H.	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
5	Stolk	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	63.-	
6	van Hoorn	Pieter M.	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	76.-	
7	de Jager	Hermanus P.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	47.-	
8	Bosman	Pieter J.	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	67.-	
9	Michaels	Dirk	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
10	Heidestra	Hendrik	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
11	Gerritse	Bastiaan	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	64.-	
12	Janssen	Pieter G.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	79.-	
13	van Kassen	Jan	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
14	Hekking	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	68.-	
15	Jansen	Severt	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
16	Kragt	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	79.-	
17	Koning	Pieter	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
18	van Rosen	Guillaume G.	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'7"	85.-	
First PE. 19	Flooy	Jacobus	Fireman	7-7-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	27	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	72.-	
20	de Jong	Franciscus	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	
First 21	v.d.Waal	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	62.-	
22	Trugler	Oscar A.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'9"	68.-	
First PE. 23	Jonker	Gerrit	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	85.-	
24	Papavoine	Lodovico J.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	68.-	
25	vvd.Ochtend	Jacob	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	68.-	
First PE. 26	van Lieshout	Andrie	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	72.-	
27	de Jong	Wilhelmus B.P.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
First 28	Olsson	Jan	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'9"	76.-	
First PE. 29	van Assen	Piet	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	73.-	
First PE. 30	v.Zanten	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	

Cancelled No. 18 G.S. v. Essen, did not sail.

Line **HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE**

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration

⁵ Rule 10 which appear below

19 24

Master, Junior or Second Officer.

1	van Kassen	Jan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
---	------------	-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall, in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

ПОСРГЕЉ

801 554

Wm. J. Fox

442-187

4106 82

12345678910111213141516171819202122232425262728293031323334353637383940414243444546474849505152535455565758596061626364656667686970717273747576777879808182838485868788899091929394959697989910010110210310410510610710810911011111211311411511611711811912012112212312412512612712812913013113213313413513613713813914014114214314414514614714814915015115215315415515615715815916016116216316416516616716816917017117217317417517617717817918018118218318418518618718818919019119219319419519619719819920020120220320420520620720820921021121221321421521621721821922022122222322422522622722822923023123223323423523623723823924024124224324424524624724824925025125225325425525625725825926026126226326426526626726826927027127227327427527627727827928028128228328428528628728828929029129229329429529629729829930030130230330430530630730830931031131231331431531631731831932032132232332432532632732832933033133233333433533633733833934034134234334434534634734834935035135235335435535635735835936036136236336436536636736836937037137237337437537637737837938038138238338438538638738838939039139239339439539639739839940040140240340440540640740840941041141241341441541641741841942042142242342442542642742842943043143243343443543643743843944044144244344444544644744844945045145245345445545645745845946046146246346446546646746846947047147247347447547647747847948048148248348448548648748848949049149249349449549649749849950050150250350450550650750850951051151251351451551651751851952052152252352452552652752852953053153253353453553653753853954054154254354454554654754854955055155255355455555655755855956056156256356456556656756856957057157257357457557657757857958058158258358458558658758858959059159259359459559659759859960060160260360460560660760860961061161261361461561661761861962062162262362462562662762862963063163263363463563663763863964064164264364464564664764864965065165265365465565665765865966066166266366466566666766866967067167267367467567667767867968068168268368468568668768868969069169269369469569669769869970070170270370470570670770870971071171271371471571671771871972072172272372472572672772872973073173273373473573673773873974074174274374474574674774874975075175275375475575675775875976076176276376476576676776876977077177277377477577677777877978078178278378478578678778878979079179279379479579679779879980080180280380480580680780880981081181281381481581681781881982082182282382482582682782882983083183283383483583683783883984084184284384484584684784884985085185285385485585685785885986086186286386486586686786886987087187287387487587687787887988088188288388488588688788888989089189289389489589689789889990090190290390490590690790890991091191291391491591691791891992092192292392492592692792892993093193293393493593693793893994094194294394494594694794894995095195295395495595695795895996096196296396496596696796896997097197297397497597697797897998098198298398498598698798898999099199299399499599699799899910001001100210031004100510061007100810091010101110121013101410151016101710181019102010211022102310241025102610271028102910301031103210331034103510361037103810391040104110421043104410451046104710481049105010511052105310541055105610571058105910601061106210631064106510661067106810691070107110721073107410751076107710781079108010811082108310841085108610871088108910901091109210931094109510961097109810991100110111021103110411051106110711081109111011111112111311141115111611171118111911201121112211231124112511261127112811291130113111321133113411351136113711381139114011411142114311441145114611471148114911501151115211531154115511561157115811591160116111621163116411651166116711681169117011711172117311741175117611771178117911801181118211831184118511861187118811891190119111921193119411951196119711981199120012011202120312041205120612071208120912101211121212131214121512161217121812191220122112221223122412251226122712281229123012311232123312341235123612371238123912401241124212431244124512461247124812491250125112521253125412551256125712581259126012611262126312641265126612671268126912701271127212731274127512761277127812791280128112821283128412851286128712881289129012911292129312941295129612971298129913001

19410000

Ms. 172. 024.

1

2000

(2004) 121

13. $\frac{1}{2}$ 14. $\frac{1}{2}$

1930. V

urban).

West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"HIEUV-AMSTERDAM"**, arriving at *New York*, *July 23rd*, 192*4*, from the port of *R o t t e r d a m*.

179

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	van Zanten	Dirk	Trimmer	7-7-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	30	male	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	75.-	
2	Zwanborn	Houten	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10"	70.-	
3	Kell	Meierich	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
4	Wolvers	Marinus	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	65.-	
5	Kluiters	Christiaan C.H.	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'11"	76.-	
6	v.d. Blahout	Bernardus G.	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	84.-	
7	Zevenbergen	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
8	van Herwynen	Ludovicus	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
First P.E. 9	Mulkens	Lambertus	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	61.-	
First P.E. 10	Suurbach	Hendrik G.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	62.-	
First 11	Ionescu	Constantia	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Rumanian	Roumanian	225'9"	69.-	
First P.E. 12	Visser	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	86.-	
13	Kelmeyer	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	68.-	
First P.E. 14	van Efferen	Petrus	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	86.-	
First P.E. 15	Katla	Marinus H.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	69.-	
First 16	Hakking	Barthelmeus	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
17	Duquet	Johan	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	70.-	
First P.E. 18	Wierstra	Isopold	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	75.-	
19	Heuser	Sysbertus J.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
20	Blekland	Wilhelm C.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	69.-	
21	Bens	Alfens	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
22	Breurman	Hendrik	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	
23	Langerak	Adriaan	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	70.-	
24	Rolandus	Jacobus C.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	68.-	
25	Zinsmeester	Frederik C.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
26	Buisman	Lodewyk C.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	
27	Schungel	Dirk	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
28	v.d. Zalm	Cornelis R.	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	
First P.E. 29	Boetje	Albert P.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'8"	69.-	
30	van Arkel	Jan W.G.	Nurse	"	"	"	"	41	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	95.-	

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents
14-1246

See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1924

~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall, in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sac. 36.—That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"WIJUV-AMSTERDAM"**, arriving at *New York*, *July 23rd*, 192*4*, from the port of *Rotterdam*.

180

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
First PE.	1	Ziessen	✓ Henne K.	Purser	7-7-27 Rotterdam	No.	Yes	40	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	82.-	
	2	Broman	✓ Ahasverus	Provisionmaster	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	78.-	
	3	van Onselen	✓ Marinus G.	Purser's clerk	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
	4	Sobering	✓ Meint	Chief Steward	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	83.-	
	5	Cornelis	✓ Geert	Ass.	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	92.-	
	6	van Vessen	✓ Gerardus G.	Ass.	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'11"	74.-	
	7	v.'t Riet	✓ Adriaans J.	Ass.	" 2nd. Cl.	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'5"	64.-	
	8	v.d.Graaf	✓ Arie	Ass.	" 3rd. cl.	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'-	105.-	
First PE.	9	Goos	✓ Johannes G.	Baggage-master	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	101.-	
	10	Klomp	✓ Albert	Barber	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	71.-	
	11	Haujoks	✓ Andre A.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
	12	Verheef	✓ Gerrit	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
	13	van Campen	✓ Hendrikus	Printer	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
	14	v.d.Vos	✓ Willem	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	68.-	
	15	Rietbergen	✓ Stefanus W.	Storeservant	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	62.-	
	16	Drost	✓ Arend	Pantryman	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'9"	95.-	
	17	Gram	✓ Willem	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	83.-	
	18	Villerius	✓ Cornelis	Steward	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	66.-	
	19	Simens	✓ Reinier H.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
	20	v.d.Berge	✓ Petrus J.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	62.-	
	21	v.d.Perk	✓ Arie	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	76.-	
	22	Timmenbrak	✓ Eduardus	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
	23	Jacques	✓ Gerardus	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
	24	Wietsema	✓ Sietse	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	64.-	
	25	Vink	✓ Leendert	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	86.-	
	26	Mels	✓ Cornelis	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	73.0	
	27	Voerde	✓ Johannes	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	63.-	
	28	Hesselaar	✓ Gerardus J.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	73.-	
	29	Grunberger	✓ Elsig	"	"	"	"	28	"	Tschjecho Slovak	"	5'8"	76.-	
	30	Fleisier	✓ Dirk H.	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	74.-	

Line **HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE**

Owners

Local Agents
14-126

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 08-14-2010 BY 60322 UCBAW

I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration

Sworn to before me this

23rd day of Feb 1924

~~Master, First Second Officer~~

Immigration Inspector.

1	James	Smith	123 Main St	Springfield	Ill	62761	234-5678	Yes	Yes	Yes
2	Mary	Johnson	456 Oak Ave	Chicago	Ill	60601	321-9876	No	No	No
3	Robert	Williams	789 Elm St	Peoria	Ill	61601	456-7890	Yes	Yes	Yes
4	Linda	Brown	101 Maple Dr	Rockford	Ill	61101	567-8901	No	No	No
5	James	Davis	202 Pine St	Decatur	Ill	62521	678-9012	Yes	Yes	Yes
6	Patricia	Garcia	303 Cedar Ave	Normal	Ill	62551	789-0123	No	No	No
7	Michael	Miller	404 Birch St	Urbana	Ill	61801	890-1234	Yes	Yes	Yes
8	Susan	Wilson	505 Walnut Dr	Champaign	Ill	61821	901-2345	No	No	No
9	David	Moore	606 Spruce St	Macomb	Ill	61451	012-3456	Yes	Yes	Yes
10	Jennifer	Taylor	707 Ash Ave	Normal	Ill	62551	123-4567	No	No	No
11	Christopher	Anderson	808 Hickory St	Urbana	Ill	61801	234-5678	Yes	Yes	Yes
12	Amanda	Kim	909 Dogwood Dr	Champaign	Ill	61821	345-6789	No	No	No
13	Matthew	Clark	1010 Magnolia St	Macomb	Ill	61451	456-7890	Yes	Yes	Yes
14	Stephanie	White	1111 Sycamore Ave	Normal	Ill	62551	567-8901	No	No	No
15	Anthony	Green	1212 Redwood St	Urbana	Ill	61801	678-9012	Yes	Yes	Yes
16	Christina	Black	1313 Cypress Dr	Champaign	Ill	61821	789-0123	No	No	No
17	Kevin	Gray	1414 Juniper St	Macomb	Ill	61451	890-1234	Yes	Yes	Yes
18	Michelle	Scott	1515 Fir Ave	Normal	Ill	62551	901-2345	No	No	No
19	Brandon	Lee	1616 Willow St	Urbana	Ill	61801	012-3456	Yes	Yes	Yes
20	Emily	Young	1717 Cottonwood Dr	Champaign	Ill	61821	123-4567	No	No	No
21	Justin	Harris	1818 Laurel St	Macomb	Ill	61451	234-5678	Yes	Yes	Yes
22	Olivia	King	1919 Dogwood Ave	Normal	Ill	62551	345-6789	No	No	No
23	Isaac	Wright	2020 Sycamore St	Urbana	Ill	61801	456-7890	Yes	Yes	Yes
24	Grace	Allen	2121 Magnolia Dr	Champaign	Ill	61821	567-8901	No	No	No
25	Benjamin	Young	2222 Redwood St	Macomb	Ill	61451	678-9012	Yes	Yes	Yes
26	Chloe	Green	2323 Cypress Ave	Normal	Ill	62551	789-0123	No	No	No
27	Lucas	Black	2424 Juniper St	Urbana	Ill	61801	890-1234	Yes	Yes	Yes
28	Madison	Gray	2525 Fir Dr	Champaign	Ill	61821	901-2345	No	No	No
29	Ethan	White	2626 Willow St	Macomb	Ill	61451	012-3456	Yes	Yes	Yes
30	Avery	King	2727 Dogwood Ave	Normal	Ill	62551	123-4567	No	No	No
31	Joseph	Wright	2828 Sycamore St	Urbana	Ill	61801	234-5678	Yes	Yes	Yes
32	Abigail	Allen	2929 Magnolia Dr	Champaign	Ill	61821	345-6789	No	No	No
33	Samuel	Young	3030 Redwood St	Macomb	Ill	61451	456-7890	Yes	Yes	Yes
34	Isabella	Green	3131 Cypress Ave	Normal	Ill	62551	567-8901	No	No	No
35	Wyatt	Black	3232 Juniper St	Urbana	Ill	61801	678-9012	Yes	Yes	Yes
36	Scarlett	Gray	3333 Fir Dr	Champaign	Ill	61821	789-0123	No	No	No
37	Levi	White	3434 Willow St	Macomb	Ill	61451	890-1234	Yes	Yes	Yes
38	Victoria	King	3535 Dogwood Ave	Normal	Ill	62551	901-2345	No	No	No
39	Adrian	Wright	3636 Sycamore St	Urbana	Ill	61801	012-3456	Yes	Yes	Yes
40	Brooklyn	Allen	3737 Magnolia Dr	Champaign	Ill	61821	123-4567	No	No	No
41	Nathan	Young	3838 Redwood St	Macomb	Ill	61451	234-5678	Yes	Yes	Yes
42	Chloe	Green	3939 Cypress Ave	Normal	Ill	62551	345-6789	No	No	No
43	Isaac	Black	4040 Juniper St	Urbana	Ill	61801	456-7890	Yes	Yes	Yes

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall, in no instance, be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3.—Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"HIEU-AMSTERDAM"**, arriving at *New York, July 23rd, 1924*, from the port of **Rotterdam**. **181**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Timmer	✓ <i>Repe A.</i>	Steward	7-7-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	47	male	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	85.-	
2	Smit	✓ <i>Cornelis P.J.</i>	"	"	"	"	"	3220	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
3	Litsau	✓ <i>Pieter</i>	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
4	Bons	✓ <i>Jeunis</i>	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	60.-	
5	van Be	✓ <i>Jacobus H.</i>	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	82.-	
6	Appel	✓ <i>Leendert H.</i>	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	60.-	
7	Doerschodt	✓ <i>Gerardus C.</i>	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
8	Seilhart	✓ <i>Johann</i>	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'10"	76.-	
9	v.d.Velden	✓ <i>Gerard</i>	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Dutch	Holland	5'4"	68.-	
10	Reyman	✓ <i>Wilhelmus M.A.</i>	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'3"	61.-	
11	Peters	✓ <i>Gerardus J.H.</i>	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
12	de Visser	✓ <i>Petrus J.</i>	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	60.-	
13	Mulder	✓ <i>Henri</i>	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
14	Wristers	✓ <i>Jan H.</i>	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	87.-	
15	Stahl	✓ <i>Ernest</i>	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5'7"	76.-	
16	Moller	✓ <i>Albertus A.</i>	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	65.-	
17	van Herun	✓ <i>Willem P.</i>	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	
18	den Hertog	✓ <i>Matthys</i>	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	73.-	
19	Keeke	✓ <i>Simon P.J.</i>	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
20	Scheemaker	✓ <i>Arie</i>	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
21	Verdoes	✓ <i>Johannes M.</i>	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	65.-	
22	Gilden	✓ <i>Johannes Th.</i>	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
23	Versteeg	✓ <i>Antoon W.</i>	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	
24	Verduyn	✓ <i>Johannes W.</i>	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
25	Hoek	✓ <i>Johan P.</i>	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	87.-	
26	van Gent	✓ <i>Albert M.</i>	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
27	v.d.Wolf	✓ <i>Pieter</i>	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'4"	71.-	
28	Leussink	✓ <i>Frederik W.</i>	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
29	Schwagly	✓ <i>Victor F.</i>	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
30	v.d.Stel	✓ <i>Arie</i>	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	

Line **HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE**

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I, S. J. de Jong, Master of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1927

Immigration Inspector

No.	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Scars	Other	Remarks
1	20	M	W	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair			Timothy
2	20	M	W	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair			Sam
3	20	M	W	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair			John
4	20	M	W	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair			Bob
5	20	M	W	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair			Van W.
6	20	M	W	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair			Apple
7	20	M	W	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair			Bartholomew
8	20	M	W	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair			Gilbert
9	20	M	W	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair			V. A. Veiden
10	20	M	W	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair			Reynard
11	20	M	W	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair			Peters
12	20	M	W	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair			de Winter
13	20	M	W	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair			Widder

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

- EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"NIJW-AMSTERDAM"**, arriving at *New York*, *July 23rd*, 19*24*, from the port of *Rotterdam*.

182

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Wiers	Wilhelmus A.	Steward	7-7-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	24	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	90.-	
2	Langedyk	Gerrit	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'5"	65.-	
3	Gys	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	75.-	
4	Bakke	Cornelis J.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	65.-	
5	Versluys	Dannes	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	88.-	
6	Oldenburger	Egbert	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	85.-	
7	van Oosten	Adriaan	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	63.-	
8	Coppoolse	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	72.-	
9	Rutteman	Simon	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	65.-	
10	Fassler	Karl	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'6"	64.-	
11	Dreyer	Roelof W.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	64.-	
12	Stolberg	Gysbert W.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	73.-	
13	Sips	Johannes C.	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
14	Aanstoots	Johan C.	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'6"	80.-	
15	Velthuyzen	Dominicus H.M.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	77.-	
16	de Graaf	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
17	Berghout	Cornelis M.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	78.-	
18	Langerak	Gerrit	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	82.-	
19	Bakker	Jan P.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	83.-	
20	Herbrachter	Karel P.F.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	61.-	
21	Modderkolk	Wilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
22	Burger	Gysbert	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	71.-	
23	van Ockenburg	Pierre P.L.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
24	Huving	Pieter	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	61.-	
25	de Heer	Roendert	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9"	57.-	
26	v.d.Steen	Klaas	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	54.-	
27	Stouten	Pieter	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	51.-	
28	van Wyngaarden	Johannes H.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	58.-	
29	Barendrecht	Gerrit P.	3rd. cl.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	80.-	
30	Hoogerdyk	Catherinus	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	

Line **HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE**

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 01-21-2001 BY 60322 UCBAW

• 20 22 1. 7. 5. 7 Rule 10 which appears below:

232

day of

19 25

~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Sec. 36: That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together, with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SUBD. 3. "Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korcani.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"NIEUV-AMSTERDAM"**, arriving at *New York*, *July 13rd*, 192*4*, from the port of *Rotterdam*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	V.d. Zwan	Cornelis	Steward	7-7-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	23	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	75.-	
2	Beuwer	Marcus	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
3	Meunissen	Jan	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
4	Schut	Bernardus A.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
5	Kalkman	Gerrit	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
6	Blasuw	Adolf	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
7	Lefebber	Charles A.M.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	76.-	
8	Bal	Pieter A.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	65.-	
9	Giedings	Hendrikus G.H.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
10	Vermeyden	Jan	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
11	de Vlioger	Johannes P.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
12	Scheffers	Wirk C.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
13	Melisse	Marynes H.	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
14	Admiraal	Franciscus M.	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	48	female	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
15	de Kruijff	Elizabeth	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
16	van Smaalen	Holena	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	61.-	
17	Koyer	Martha	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	German	5'5"	60.-	
18	Brndel	Frederica J.	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	70.-	
19	Kroon	Catharina A.C.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
20	Boelen	Margaretha	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	62.-	
21	Koopmans	Bankje	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	61.-	
22	Binkema	Steta	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	65.-	
23	Stein	Gustaaf A.	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	42	male	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
24	Krenning	Herman H.	Musician	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
25	den Erter Blokland	Henri F.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	76.-	
26	Danser	Marcus	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	67.-	
27	Born	Johannes C.	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	86.-	
28	Martinet	Wouterus M.	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	81.-	
29	Meyer	Gustaaf	Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	86.-	
30	Gove	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	92.-	

Line **HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE**

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AND OR MANIFEST OR ALIENS EMPLOYED BY THE ARMY OR NAVY OR AIR FORCE

I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Immigration Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Sec. 36: 'That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	ndc	Korean.	Typ
Armenian.		Lithuanian.	no. 1111113
Bohemian.		Magyar.	7
Bosnian.		Mexican.	
Bulgarian.	.5	Montenegrin.	10
Chinese.	.3	Moravian.	7
Croatian.		Pacific Islander.	
Cuban.		Polish.	109
Dalmatian.		Portuguese.	8000
Dutch.		Roumanian.	100
East Indian.		Russian.	
English.	.A	Ruthenian (Russniak).	
Finnish.	.1	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	
Flemish.	.8	Scotch.	10000
French.		Servian.	70
German.		Slovak.	
Greek.	.0	Slovenian.	
Hebrew.	.2	Spanish.	100
Herzegovinian.		Spanish American.	
Irish.		Syrian.	
Italian (north).	.1	Turkish.	
Italian (south).		Welsh.	
Japanese.		West Indian (except Cuban).	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"RIEUW-AMSTERDAM"**, arriving at *New York*, *July 23rd*, 192*4*, from the port of *Rotterdam*.

184

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
First	1	Hendriks ✓ Jan W.	Cook	7-7-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	45	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	92.-	
	2	van Willigen ✓ Eppo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
	3	Jaspers ✓ Gerardus W.R.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	76.-	
	4	van Venrooy ✓ Geertrudus	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	67.-	
	5	Elok ✓ Jan	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	65.9	
	6	Beekman ✓ Balster	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	64.-	
	7	Poly ✓ Michel	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	62.-	
	8	Waldmann ✓ Leo	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5'6"	75.-	
	9	v.d. Want ✓ Marinus J.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	69.-	
	10	Kießer ✓ Gerard P.H.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	82.0	
	11	Ryweg ✓ Erik H.	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
	12	Leynse ✓ Janus	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	76.0	
	13	de Grauw ✓ Daniel M.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
First	14	Rykenboom ✓ Hendrikus M.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	65.-	
	15	Levensaar ✓ Hendrikus M.	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	73.-	
	16	Ziekenheimer ✓ Johan P.	Cook's mate	7-9-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	18	male	Dutch	Holland	5'4"	65.-	
	17	den Hollander ✓ Jan	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	64.-	
	18	Walraven ✓ Evert	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	77.-	
	19	Doelman ✓ Jan	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	80.-	
	20	Vermeulen ✓ Arie	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
	21	van Aalen ✓ Frans	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	63.6	
	22	Zylman ✓ Johannes G.	Baker	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	64.-	
	23	Lipjes ✓ Laurens	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
	24	Vermeule ✓ Jacobus G.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
	25	Cantineaux ✓ Antonius J.H.	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
	26	de Mol ✓ Herman F.H.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	71.-	
	27	Spruytenburg ✓ Arie	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
	28	Klekamp ✓ Jacobus J.	Potatoeeler	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
	29	Latzen ✓ Leendert	Adj. Purser	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	64.-	
	30	de Witsenburg ✓ Joost A.	Ass. Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
Cancelled no 15. H. M. Kevengon, did not sail.														

Cancelled no. 15. H. M. Levensaar, did not sail.

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

WANTS TO PURCHASE, BY DIRECT BUY OR THROUGH AN AGENT, NO FOREIGN NO FIRM

I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 20 which appear below.

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"NIEUW-AMSTERDAM"**, arriving at *New York*, *July 23rd*, 192*4*, from the port of *Rotterdam*.

185

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
	Godyn	Adrianus	Storeservant	7-7-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	25	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	67.	
	Weekhout	Henri L.	Linekeeper	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	70.	
First PE. 3	Ebeling	Indwig	Steward	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'7"	80.	
	van Munching	Johannes F.L.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	80.	
	de Knoop	Johannes A.	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	81.	
	van Dyk	Matthys	Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	78.	
First PE. 7	Kluver	Hendrik A.	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	67.	
	v. Veldhoven	Arnoldus J.	Sailor	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'7"	67.	
	v. d. Ster	Pieter	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	65.	
First	Haigens	Petrus	Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	62.	
	v. d. Graaf	Rayel	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	64.	
	Vryvogel	Bernard H.	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	71.	
First	Schiphaalt	Martin	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	70.	
First	Levy	Michael	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	64.	
	Howard	Albert J.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	31	"	American American	"	5'6"	67.	
First PE. 16	Maas	Victor W.	4th. Officer	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch Dutch	"	5'8"	60.	
	Hyman	Jan	Ass. Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	Polish Polish	"	5'8"	63.	
First PE. 18	v. Gestel	Wilhelmus B.	Printer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	62.	
	Maaktgeboeren	Goens	Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	62.	
First PE. 20	Groll	August	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	German German	"	5'8"	74.	
First PE. 21	Doesburg	Wouter	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch. Holland	"	5'7"	70.	
First PE. 22	Kiefer	Hart W.	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	German German	"	5'6"	79.	
	Decock	Josef J. V.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Belgian Belgian	"	5'7"	67.	
First PE. 24	Ouweneel	Albertus Evert J.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch Holland	"	5'7"	63.	
First PE. 25	Gloudi	Gernelis	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	71.	
	Nickel	Daniel C.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	72.	
	Joona	Viktor	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Slavak.	"	5'7"	71.	
	Scheffer	Hendrik J.	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	Dutch Holland	"	5'8"	80.	
	Brennig	Alcis	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	German German	"	5'6"	67.	
	Tulling	Adrianus L.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch Holland	"	5'7"	67.	

TO BE TRANSFERRED
TO 1/2 VENTON

Handwritten notes:
"Dutch Dutch" (next to row 16)
"Polish Polish" (next to row 17)
"German German" (next to row 20)
"Dutch. Holland" (next to row 21)
"German German" (next to row 22)
"Belgian Belgian" (next to row 23)
"Dutch Holland" (next to row 24)
"Slavak." (next to row 27)
"Dutch Holland" (next to row 28)
"German German" (next to row 29)
"Dutch Holland" (next to row 30)

Handwritten signature: J. J. J. J.

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents
14-1246

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, S. J. de Jong, Master of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below:

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1927

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"HIEU-AMSTERDAM"**, arriving at *New York*, *July 23rd*, 192*4*, from the port of *Rotterdam*.

186

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
Workaway 1	Duff	James	Steward	12-7-27	Rotterdam	Yes	Yes	19	male	American	American	5'8"	62.	
First PR. 2	Touw	Willems	"	"	"	No.	"	25	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	64.	
First 3	van Hout	Berolina	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	45	female	"	"	5'6"	67.	
4	Hernstra	Hendrik	Cook	"	"	"	"	23	male	"	"	5'8"	61.	
First PR. 5	Jansen	Gabriel	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	61.	
First PR. 6	v.d. Meer	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	60.	
First PR. 7	Terstegen	Gerrit W.	Butcher	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	72.	
8	v. Kley	Gerrit G.	Baker	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	67.	
First PR. 9	Potjer	Albert P.	Adj. Purser	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	69.	
10	Kolk	San H.	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
11	Bauer	Cornelis F.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	64.	
Workaway 12	Castello	Michel	Fireman	"	"	Yes	"	28	"	American	American	5'6"	72.	
- 13	Carlson	Carl	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'5"	78.	
- 14	Newton	William	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	British	British	5'8"	63.	
- 15	Mason	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	American	American	5'7"	70.	
- 16	Johnson	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	73.	
First 17	Wolffers	Carolus L.	Steward	"	"	No	"	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	69.	
18	Spuy	Arie	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	63.	
First 19	Eliasar	Levie	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	62.	
First 20	v.d. Lee	Hendrik	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	67.	
21	If a member of crew stays behind for some reason one of the following men "standing by" will be signed on before departure:													
First PR. 22	Peelman	Bit L.	Sailor	12-7-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	27	male	Dutch	Holland			
First 23	Noort	Willems	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"			
First 24	Rosaert	Antonius J.J.	O.S.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
First PR. 25	Jenker	Benjamin	Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
First 26	Horbus	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
First 27	Schuur	Rut R.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
First 28	Idzerda	Willems	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
First PR. 29	v.d. Velden	Wilhelmus C.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
First PR. 30	Marks	Hendrik	Fireman	12-7-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	43	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	75.	

Cancelled nos 22 to 29. E. J. Peelman, W. H. Noort, A. J. J. Rosaert, B. Jenker, J. Horbus, R. Schuur, W. Idzerda, W. C. v. d. Velden, did not sail, were reserve.

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, L. J. de Jong, Master of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1927

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"NIEUW-AMSTERDAM"**, arriving at *New York*, *July 22nd, 1927*, from the port of *Rotterdam*.

187

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
First 1	Batist	Johannes	Boilerboy	12-7-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	24	male	Dutch	Holland			
First 2	Paul	Simon J.	Steward	12-7-27	Rotterdam	No	Yes	19	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	62.	
First 3	Green	Pieter						22						
4	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM.</p> <p>July 12, 1927</p> <p>for the journey to the United States via <i>Boulogne, Southampton & Halifax</i></p> <p><i>J. H. Munnings</i> American Consul.</p> <p>3271</p> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS JUL 29 1927</p> </div>													
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Cancelled no. 1 J. Batist and no. 3 P. Green; did not sail, were reserve.

Line. HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents
14-1246

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, S. J. de Jong, Master of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1927

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian, (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

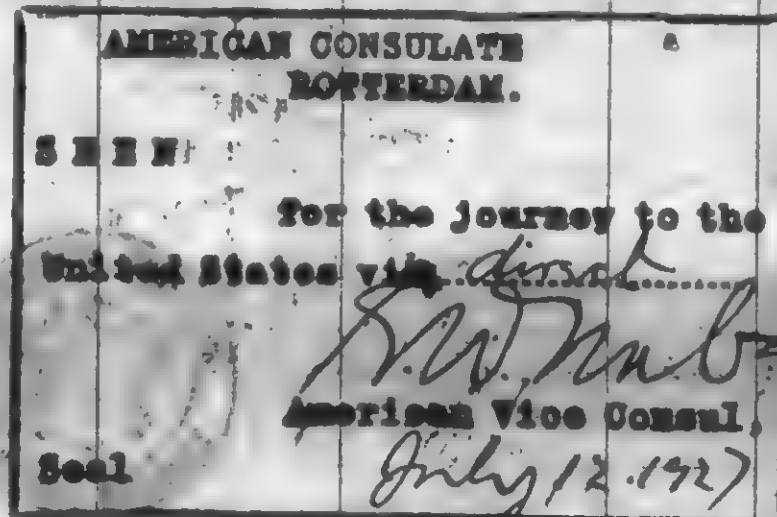
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"NIEUV AMSTERDAM"**, arriving at *New York*, *July 23rd*, 1927, from the port of *Rotterdam*.

188

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
<i>Workman</i> <i>THRESHIP</i>	1	Sandling	✓	Fireman	12-7-27	Rotterdam	Yes	Yes	18	male	American	5'7"	65.	
- 2 -	2	Christiansen	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Danish	5'6"	67.	
- 3 -	3	Albinessen	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	5'8"	67.	
- 4 -	4	Carlson	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	5'7"	66.	
	5	Hansen	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	5'6"	68.	
	6	Barkuski Andersen	✓	Kristian B.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	5'7"	68.	
	7	Edgar	✓	Petersen	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	5'8"	73.	
	8	Andersen	✓	Adolf F.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	5'6"	74.	
	9	Jacobsen	✓	Aul G.C.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	5'7"	70.	
	10	William Balling	✓	William Bear A.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	5'8"	70.	
	11	John Keldt	✓	Hogens	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	5'7"	68.	
<p>Eleven names in all.</p> <p>This supplementary crew list contains the names of eleven persons, ten of whom are reported to be of Danish nationality, and who were signed on the S/S ROTTERDAM, of the Holland America Line, at New York, July 1, 1927, with the agreement that they were to be returned to the United States on one of its steamers. Since this Consulate is not in a position to know whether these ten men entered the U. S. legally, the Holland America Line was duly advised that this visa does not guarantee their admittance into the U. S., and that the Immigration Authorities would have to pass upon this question.</p> <p>Rotterdam, Holland, July 12, 1927, 7 P.M.</p> <p><i>S. W. H. B.</i> Vice Consul of the United States of America Rotterdam, Netherlands.</p>														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*All to Reship
foreign
reshipping*



Rotterdam, July 12th, 1927.
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.
TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT.

Joan

Line **HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE**

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

7-23-22

I, S. J. de Jong, Master of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

23rd day of July, 1922

Immun
Immigration Inspector.

Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

5

Form 640 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

190

S. S. Nieuw-Amsterdam

sailing from Rotterdam

, July 13th, 1922, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y. July 23, 1922

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	van der Burgh	Leendert	54		M	M		District Court of Clayton Minn. Dec 6th 1910	Home R.R.2 Edgerton Minn.
2	Ypma	Okkins	42		F	M		Superior Court of Chicago March 15th 1912	Home South Holland Ills.
3	Fruitbosch	Mary	45		F	M		Circuit Court of Denver Col. Sept. 25th 1926	Home 1624 So. Penn. Denver
4	Williams	Berince	59		F	S	Stillwater Minn. 10-14-1877.		Home: 2816 Blairdell Ave Minneapolis Minn.
5	Child	Sargent	26		M	S	Dorset Vt. Aug. 25th 1900.	(Duplicate landing card issued)	Home: 76 Irving Place, New-York
6	For Wife see alien Man. No. 6 Line 5.	Johannes	29		M	M		District Court of U.S. Los Angeles Cal. Sept. 24th 1926.	Home: 1266 El Mirador Drive Pasadena Cal.
7	Edson	Betty	2		F	S	Pasadena Aug. 8th 1924.		do. do.
8	Reinstein	Hero	46		M	S		Circuit Court of Lacelle Ottawa Ills.	Home: Homewood Ills. Box 392.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 499-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 16-214)

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM

sailing from ROTTERDAM

JULY 13RD, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. July 23, 1927.

191

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	KIRKILAS	ANNIE	16		F	S	BINGHAMPTON N.Y. 10/9/10.	PP 74. Kovis, Lithuania TA	UNCLE GASPAR KOKALAS 9 VIRGINIA AVE R.F.D. 1. JOHNSON city N.Y.
2	FOGEI	ANNA	16		F	S	MONESSEN PA. DEC. 1ST. 1910.	PP. 292 Prague TA	UNCLE MIKE FRIKKER 11 62 BOX ST. BROOKLYN N.Y. changed to Ann Kovis
3	KALENICH	FRANK	20		M	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. OCT. 2ND 1906.	PP. 290 Prague TA	UNCLE MIKE KOVACS 17 CLIFFORD PL. BROOKLYN N.Y.
4	DO.	BABALA	18		F	S	D.O. FEBR. 24TH 1909.	PP 291 Prague TA	DO. DO.
5	HOI EC	TERESE	17		F	S	SALEM PA. FEBR. 27TH 1910. Birth Cert. 106286.	PP. 397 398 Washington TA	FRIEND ANDREW ORAVIK P.O. BOX 356 YUKON PA. Discharge to consular
6	MOKRZYCKA	ZOFJA	24		F	S	BAYONNE N.J. DEC. 28TH 1903	PP. 402766 Washington TA	COUSIN JOSEF MOKRZYCKI 12 MECHANIC ST. BAYONNE N.J.
7	DISHAZI	JOLAN	19		F	M	BRIDGEPORT CONN. SEPT. 23RD 1907.	PP. 405506 Washington TA	BRO. I. L. ANDREW MUDRI 1 ROSS AVE BUFFALO N.Y.
8	SAGAN	JOSEF ANDR.	27		M	S	OIL CITY PA. DEC. 30. 1899.	PP 659 Warsaw T.A. Going home to look winter in Sagan 1910 & 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691, 2692, 2693, 2694, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2698, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2707, 2708, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2712, 2713, 2714, 2715, 2716, 2717, 2718, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2724, 2725, 2726, 2727, 2728, 2729, 2730, 2731, 2732, 2733, 2734, 2735, 2736, 2737, 2738, 2739, 2740, 2741, 2742, 2743, 2744, 2745, 2746, 2747, 2748, 2749, 2750, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762, 2763, 2764, 2765, 2766, 2767, 2768, 2769, 2770, 2771, 2772, 2773, 2774, 2775, 2776, 2777, 2778, 2779, 2780, 2781, 2782, 2783, 2784, 2785, 2786, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792, 2793, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2801, 2802, 2803, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2807, 2808, 2809, 2810, 2811, 2812, 2813, 2814, 2815, 2816, 2817, 2818, 2819, 2820, 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841, 2842, 2843, 2844, 2845, 2846, 2847, 2848, 2849, 2850, 2851, 2852, 2853, 2854, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2877, 2878, 2879, 2880, 2881, 2882, 2883, 2884, 2885, 2886, 2887, 2888, 2889, 2890, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2907, 2908, 2909, 2910, 2911, 2912, 2913, 2914, 2915, 2916, 2917, 2918, 2919, 2920, 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2925, 2926, 2927, 2928, 2929, 2930, 2931, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2939, 2940, 2941, 2942, 2943, 2944, 2945, 2946, 2947, 2948, 2949, 2950, 2951, 2952, 2953, 2954, 2955, 2956, 2957, 2958, 2959, 2960, 2961, 2962, 2963, 2964, 2965, 2966, 2967, 2968, 2969, 2970, 2971, 2972, 2973, 2974, 2975, 2976, 2977, 2978, 2979, 2980, 2981, 2982, 2983, 2984, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 2989, 2990, 2991, 2992, 2993, 2994, 2995, 2996, 2997, 2998, 2999, 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3004, 3005, 3006, 3007, 3008, 3009, 3010, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3014, 3015, 3016, 3017, 3018, 3019, 3020, 3021, 3022, 3023, 3024, 3025, 3026, 3027, 3028, 3029, 3030, 3031, 3032, 3033, 3034, 3035, 3036, 3037, 3038, 3039, 3040, 3041, 3042, 3043, 3044, 3045, 3046, 3047, 3048, 3049, 3050, 3051, 3052, 3053, 3054, 3055, 3056, 3057, 3058, 3059, 3060, 3061, 3062, 3063, 3064, 3065, 3066, 3067, 3068, 3069, 3070, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3074, 3075, 3076, 3077, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084, 3085, 3086, 3087, 3088, 3089, 3090, 3091, 3092, 3093, 3094, 3095, 3096, 3097, 3098, 3099, 3100, 3101, 3102, 3103, 3104, 3105, 3106, 3107, 3108, 3109, 3110, 3111, 3112, 3113, 3114, 3115, 3116, 3117, 3118, 3119, 3120, 3121, 3122, 3123, 3124, 3125, 3126, 3127, 3128, 3129, 3130, 3131, 3132, 3133, 3134, 3135, 3136, 3137, 3138, 3139, 3140, 3141, 3142, 3143, 3144, 3145, 3146, 3147, 3148, 3149, 3150, 3151, 3152, 3153, 3154, 3155, 3156, 3157, 3158, 3159, 3160, 3161, 3162, 3163, 3164, 3165, 3166, 3167, 3168, 3169, 3170, 3171, 3172, 3173, 3174, 3175, 3176, 3177, 3178, 3179, 3180, 3181, 3182, 3183, 3184, 3185, 3186, 3187, 3188, 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192, 3193, 3194, 3195, 3196, 3197, 3198, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204, 3205, 3206, 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3215, 3216, 3217, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247, 3248, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3255, 3256, 3257, 3258, 3259, 3260, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266, 3267, 3268, 3269, 3270, 3271, 3272, 3273, 3274, 3275, 3276, 3277, 3278, 3279, 3280, 3281, 3282, 3283, 3284, 3285, 3286, 3287, 3288, 3289, 3290, 3291, 3292, 3293, 3294, 3295, 3296, 3297, 3298, 3299, 3300, 3301, 3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3308, 3309, 3310, 3311, 3312, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3320, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3327, 3328, 3329, 3330, 3331, 3332, 3333, 3334, 3335, 3336, 3337, 3338, 3339, 3340, 3341, 3342, 3343, 3344, 3345, 3346, 3347, 3348, 3349, 3350, 3351, 3352, 3353, 3354, 3355, 3356, 3357, 3358, 3359, 3360, 3361, 3362, 3363, 3364, 3365, 3366, 3367, 3368, 3369, 3370, 3371, 3372, 3373, 3374, 3375, 3376, 3377, 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3384, 3385, 3386, 3387, 3388, 3389, 3390, 3391, 3392, 3393, 3394, 3395, 3396, 3397, 3398, 3399, 3400, 3401, 3402, 3403, 3404, 3405, 3406, 3407, 3408, 3409, 3410, 3411, 3412, 3413, 3414, 3415, 3416, 3417, 3418, 3419, 3420, 3421, 3422, 3423, 3424, 3425, 3426, 3427, 3428, 3429, 3430, 3431, 3432, 3433, 3434, 3435, 3436, 3437, 3438, 3439, 3440, 3441, 3442, 3443, 3444, 3445, 3446, 3447, 3448, 3449, 3450, 3451, 3452, 3453, 3454, 3455, 3456, 3457, 3458, 3459, 3460, 3461, 3462, 3463, 3464, 3465, 3466, 3467, 3468, 3469, 3470, 3471, 3472, 3473, 3474, 3475, 3476, 3477, 3478, 3479, 3480, 3481, 3482, 3483, 3484, 3485, 3486, 3487, 3488, 3489, 3490, 3491, 3492, 3493, 3494, 3495, 3496, 3497, 3498, 3499, 3500, 3501, 3502, 3503, 3504, 3505, 3506, 3507, 3508, 3509, 3510, 3511, 3512, 3513, 3514, 3515, 3516, 3517, 3518, 3519, 3520, 3521, 3522, 3523, 3524, 3525, 3526, 3527, 3528, 3529, 3530, 3531, 3532, 3533, 3534, 3535, 3536, 3537, 3538, 3539, 3540, 3541, 3542, 3543, 3544, 3545, 3546, 3547, 3548, 3549, 3550, 3551, 3552, 3553, 3554, 3555, 3556, 3557, 3558, 3559, 3560, 3561, 3562, 3563, 3564, 3565, 3566, 3567, 3568, 3569, 3570, 3571, 3572, 3573, 3574, 3575, 3576, 3577, 3578, 3579, 3580, 3581, 3582, 3583, 3584, 3585, 3586, 3587, 3588, 3589, 3590, 3591, 3592, 3593, 3594, 3595, 3596, 3597, 3598, 3599, 3600, 3601, 3602, 3603, 3604, 3605, 3606, 3607, 3608, 3609, 3610, 3611, 3612, 3613, 3614, 3615, 3616, 3617, 3618, 3619, 3620, 3621, 3622, 3623, 3624, 3625, 3626, 3627, 3628, 3629, 3630, 3631, 3632, 3633, 3634, 3635, 3636, 3637, 3638, 3639, 3640, 3641, 3642, 3643, 3644, 3645, 3646, 3647, 3648, 3649, 3650, 3651, 3652, 3653, 3654, 3655, 3656, 3657, 3658, 3659, 3660, 3661, 3662, 3663, 3664, 3665, 3666, 3667, 3668, 3669, 3670, 3671, 3672, 3673, 3674, 367	

51

Form 490 B

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)Number 51
192

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13TH JULY, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. July 23rd, 1927.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	HAMILTON	Guy	52	M.	M.	November 8th 1874, Lebanon, Ind.	PP. # 57	Madison, Indiana.
2	HAMILTON	Pauline	52	F.	M.	September 2nd 1874, Madison, Ind.		do.
3	HAMILTON	Horace	15	M.	S.	November 20th 1911, Madison, Ind.		do.
4	HOWELL	Frederick	56	M.	M.		September 16th 1910, St. Louis.	418, E. Adams Ave, Kirkwood, Mo.
5	Sinnock	William H.	45	M.	M.	Aug. 2nd 1882 Quiney Ill.		Quiney Ill.
6	Kriegsman	George W.	60	M.	M.	Sept. 26th 1866 St. Louis Mo.		Webster Groves Mo.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

ANALYSIS

193 7

Alfred Woodward
Doctor

at New York N.Y.

Inspector

Inspector Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, unless changes in the route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized person to administer oaths.

8/15/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

47 my
Kun (8)

	Atticus	U.S.	1949
1st Cabin	39	20	59
2nd Cabin	13	6	21
Storage	11	3	14
Total	63	29	92

1 Cruise Passenger NOT COUNTED
2 Stowaways Included

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from HAVANA - CUBA.

JULY 20TH.

19 27.

Total passengers	12
U. S. citizens	12
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

194

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 23RD, 1927

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Has he taken or taken up an oath of citizenship or taken an oath for naturalization or taken an oath for citizenship?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or of any Territory or of any insular possession of the United States by force or violence or by any unlawful means	Whether coming by means of an officer, employee, or agent of the United States, or by means of an officer, employee, or agent of any other government, or by means of an officer, employee, or agent of any other organization	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	MOTHER, MARIANA L. JAUREGUI PLACETAS. CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES 1927 N.Y.	HUSBAND, ANGEL CORRIPIO. 58 E. 120 ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BLACK	BROWN	NONE.
2	WITH MOTHER NO. 1	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	YES 1927 N.Y.	WITH MOTHER NO. 1.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1 6	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
3	BROTHER, RAFAEL G. QUEVEDO. SAN JUAN YERAS. CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1922 MASS.	FRIEND, GONZALEZ RODRIGUEZ. 136 W. 142 ST. NEW YORK C.	YES	2 YEARS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	CHIN. SCAR ON
4	FRIEND, E. CLEMENS. MORENO 25. HAVANA.	CANA. TORONTO	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1927 N.Y.	FRIEND, WILLIAM BARN. 199 UNIVERSITY, TORONTO, CANA.	NO	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	DARK	BROWN	NONE.
5	BROTHER, E. CALDERON. CHACON 6. HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1927 N.Y.	BROTHER, FRANK CALDERON. 215 W. 111 ST. NEW YORK C.	NO	INDEFIN.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 0	DARK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE.
6	NEPHEW, E. CALDERON. CHACON 6. HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1927 N.Y.	NEPHEW, FRANK CALDERON. 215 W. 111 ST. NEW YORK C.	NO	INDEFIN.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 0	DARK	GREY	BROWN	NONE.
7	FRIEND, J. L. LAINE. CUBA 22. HAVANA.	HONDU. TEGUCIGALPA.	NO	SELF	YES	YES 1927 FLA.	FRIEND, HONDURAS CONSUL. WOOLWORTH BLDG. NEW YORK	YES	MONTH.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE.
8	FATHER, E. GONZALEZ. FOMENTO. CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO NO NO	AUNT, MARIA L. CORRIPIO. 58 E. 120 ST. NEW YORK CITY.	YES	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 0	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE.
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L. Seastrom Master, of the S.S. Mexico, from Havana Cuba; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1927
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN:

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN:

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK):

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH):

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH):

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E. Wood, Surgeon of the S.S. Mexico, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

195

Alfred E. Wood
Doctor

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 19 27

at New York N.Y.

Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notes:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

#5
Proy. my
(8)

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Mexico Passengers sailing from Progreso, Mexico, July 12th, 1927

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (If collected, or exempt, or exempted, specify only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, so what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CERVERA	OPHELIA	40	F	✓	S Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Pitakohob	N.Q. 29	Progreso	July 15 1927	Mexico Merida
2		CERVERA	ELVIA	18	F	✓	S Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	N.Q. 30	Progreso	July 15 1927	Mexico Merida
3	EMP. STAM	LOSA	MERCEDES	22	F	✓	S Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	N.Q.	Progreso	NONE	Mexico Merida
4		LUJAN	ESTHER	24	F	✓	S Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	N.Q.	Progreso	NONE	Mexico Merida
5	EMP. STAM	RIHANI	ARZU KAZEM	33	F	✓	M Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Sirian	Sirian	Siria	Monte Libano	929	Progreso	July 11 1927	Mexico Merida
6	UNDER AG	RIHANI	ROBERTO	11	M	✓	S Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Sirian	Mexico	Merida	N.Q. 229	Progreso	July 11 1927	Mexico Merida
7	NOT COUNTED	SALAZAR	JOSE	29	M	✓	S Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Passport 318	New York N.Y.	June 28 1927	U.S.A. New York
8		SANCHEZ	ALVARO	19	M	✓	S Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	N.Q. 17	Progreso	July 13 1927	Mexico Merida
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. Nov 10

Passengers sailing from Progreso, Mex.

July 18th

1925

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CERVERA	OPELIA	40	✓	F	S Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Picokob	H.Q. 29	Progreso	July 15 1927	Mexico	Merida
2		CERVERA	ELVIA	18	✓	F	S Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	H.Q. 30	Progreso	July 15 1927	Mexico	Merida
3	EMP. STAY	LOSA	MERCEDES	22	✓	F	S Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	H.Q.	Progreso	NONE	Mexico	Merida
4	EMP. STAY	LUIAN	ESTHER	24	✓	F	S Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	H.Q.	Progreso	NONE	Mexico	Merida
5	EMP. STAY	HIANI	ARZE KAREN	35	✓	F	M Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Sirian	Sirian	Siria	Monte Libano	H.Q.	Progreso	July 11 1927	Mexico	Merida
6	UNDER AG	HIANI	ROBERTO	11	✓	M	S Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Sirian	Mexico	Merida	H.Q. 329	Progreso	July 11 1927	Mexico	Merida
7	NOT COUNTED	SALAZAR	JOSE	29	✓	M	S Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Passport 515	New York N.Y.	June 20 1927	U.S.A.	New York
8		SANCHEZ	ALVARO	19	✓	M	S Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	H.Q. 17	Progreso	July 13 1927	Mexico	Merida
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

(630)

NOT COUNTED

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **FIVE**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

196

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

July 23, 1927

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether also paid for over passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is a student, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Yes or No	Length of time since last in United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is a student, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.						Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		
1	Brother Fernando Cervera 55 # 529 Merida	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	--	Sister Ernestina Cervera 146 W. 105 St. N.Y.C.	Yes	1 Yr.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Drk	Brn	Brn	None
2	Father Fernando With Mother # 1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	--	--	With Mother # 1	Yes	1 Yr.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Drk	Brn	Brn	None
3	Father Eamon Lora 57 # 475 Merida	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1925	N.Y.	Friend Felipe Casares 2200 Wallace St. Phil. Pa.	Yes	2 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Drk	Brn	Brn	None
4	Father Pedro Lejun 54 # 486 Merida	PA.	Philadelphia	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1925	N.Y.	Father Felipe Casares 2200 Wallace St. Phil. Pa.	Yes	2 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Drk	Brn	Brn	None
5	Wife Husband Salomon Rihani 56 # 512 Merida	Siria	Dayruth	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1920	N.Y.	Entrant to Syria 5008 Mc Kean av Germantown Pa.	No	1 wk.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Drk	Brn	Brn	None
6	With Mother # 5 Father Jose Salazar	Siria	Dayruth	No	Mother	Yes	Yes	1920	N.Y.	With Mother # 5	No	1 wk.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Drk	Brn	Brn	None
7	35 # 500 A Merida Father Alvaro Sanchez	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 to 1927	N.Y.	Brother Alfonso Salazar 21 W 89th St N.Y.C.	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Drk	Brn	Brn	None
8	51 # 492 Merida	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1919	N.Y.	Uncle Carmelo Espinosa 188 W. 102 St N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Drk	Brn	Brn	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. Seastrom ^(Write Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the S.S. Mexico, from Habana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master Seastrom

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 19 27
at New York N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Mexico Passengers sailing from Vera Cruz, Mexico, July 16th, 1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people.	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mex.	Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, as what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	IMP. STAY	DE LA FUENTE	ROSA	20	F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	San Lázaro	N.Q. 10	Vera Cruz	July 16th 27	Mexico	Cordoba
2	IMP. STAY	GUZMAN	MARTINA	60	F	S	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	B.O. 381	Mexico City	July 12 1927	Mexico	Mexico
3	IMP. STAY	GUZMAN	CONCEPCION	24	F	S	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	B.O. 899	Mexico City	July 8 1927	Mexico	Mexico
4	IMP. STAY	JIMINEZ	PABLO	64	M	M	Priest	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mayland	Passport 784	Mexico City	June 28 1927	Mexico	Mexico
5	IMP. STAY	KAIN	TEOFILO	43	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Sirian	Siria	Bitanit	Passport 901	Mexico City	June 29 1927	Mexico	Mexico
6	IMP. STAY	MORENO	ANA	30	F	S	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	N.Q. 93	Mexico City	July 12 1927	Mexico	Mexico
7	IMP. STAY	OSORIO	EDUARDO	36	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Puebla	Passport 37	Habana, Cuba	Feb 26 1920	Mexico	Mexico
8		ESPINOSA	ALBERTO	17	M	S	Auditor	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	N.Q. 64	Mexico City	July 9 1927	Mexico	Mexico
9		ROBLES	CARLOS	22	M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Orizaba	N.Q. 98	Mexico City	July 12 1927	Mexico	Mexico
10		ROBLES	ANTONIO	47	M	M	Property Owner	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Tehuacan	N.Q. 104	Mexico City	July 13 1927	Mexico	Mexico
11	IMP. STAY	HUNTER	CHARLES	54	M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Scot.	Newport	Passport 16/23	Mexico City	Feb 16 1925	Mexico	Orizaba
12		MURRAY	DONALD	30	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Mexico	Mexico	N.Q. 86	Mexico City	July 11 1927	Mexico	Mexico
13	IMP. STAY	ROBERTSON	HUSSELL	31	M	M	Official	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Passport 9545	Ottawa, Canada	Jan 14 1922	Mexico	Mexico
14	IMP. STAY	ROBERTSON	AILEEN	28	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Passport 10069	Ottawa, Canada	Nov. 2 1925	Mexico	Mexico
15	IMP. STAY	VICKERS	JOHN	50	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bolton	Intransit	Mexico City	July 8 1927	Mexico	Mexico
16	TRANSIT	FISCHER	MAX	26	M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Struttgast	Non Im. 199	Valparaiso	July 6 1927	Germany	Daren
17	IMP. STAY	KLINCKWORT	GUSTAV	42	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wilster	Temp. 3	Mexico City	July 1 1927	Mexico	Mexico
18	IMP. STAY	KLINCKWORT	LISBETH	29	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Temp. 4	Mexico City	July 1 1927	Mexico	Mexico
19	TRANSIT	GERARA	EMILIE	18	F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Siria	Sirians	Haiti	Port au P. 6	Intransit	Mexico City	July 12 1927	Haiti	Port P.
20	TRANSIT	GERARA	THERESE	16	F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Siria	Sirians	Haiti	Port au P. 7	Intransit	Mexico City	July 12 1927	Haiti	Port P.
21		JANSEN	PEDRO	19	M	S	Auditor	Yes	Spanish	Yes	France	French	Mexico	Flapajohua	N.Q. 56	Mexico City	July 6 1927	Mexico	Mexico
22		SNERDING	EVIND	28	M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Denmark	Scandv.	Denmark	Fiberg	Temp. 28	Mexico City	July 13 1927	Mexico	Mexico
23	IMP. STAY	SALOMAN	JOSHUA	43	M	S	Forman	Yes	German	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bralystok	RESIDENT	RESIDENT	RESIDENT	RESIDENT	New York
24	UNDER 16	MURRAY	Melody		F	S	INFANT	no	no	no	BRITAIN	English	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	113	MEX. CITY	JULY 14th 1927	MEXICO	MEX. CITY
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York N.Y.

July 23, 1927

198

List THREE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father Jose Puente 5 # 165 Cordoba	N.Y. New York	Yes	Father Yes No	Brother Cesar Puente 84 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	Drk Brn Brn None	
2	Brother Juan Guzman Plaza Santos 28 Degollado	N.Y. New York	Yes	Brother Yes No	Brother Juan Guzman 818 Ovington Ave Bklyn	Yes	5 Mos.	No	No	No	No	5	Drk Brn Brn None	
3	Con Aunt # 2	N.Y. New York	Yes	Father Yes No	With Aunt # 2	Yes	5 Mos.	No	No	No	No	5	Drk Brn Brn None	
4	Niece Carmen Mona S. Pedro de Las Penas	Brazil Rio de Jan.	Yes	Self Yes No	Entrance to Brazil	Yes	1 Wk.	No	No	No	No	5	Drk Brn Brn None	
5	Father H.G. de Kaim Tonala 113 Mex. D.F.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self Yes Yes	Hotel	Yes	3 Mos.	No	No	No	No	5	Drk Brn Brn None	
6	Sister Francisco Moreno Regina 69 Mex. D.F.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self Yes No	Cousin Concepcion Perez 665 Vanderbilt Ave. Bklyn	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	5	Drk Brn Brn None	
7	Wife C.R. de Oserie 16 # 139 Mex DF.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self Yes Yes 1920	Friend J.R. Arias 82 Pine St. New York	Yes	3 Mos.	No	No	No	No	5	Drk Brn Brn None	
8	Father Alberto Espinosa Mal. Ma Contreras 18 Mex DF.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Father Yes No	Friend Mariano Novas 610 W. 113th St N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	5	Drk Brn Brn None	
9	Mother Maria Hobles Merida 150 Mex. DF.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Father Yes Yes 1925 N.Y.	Herman Colin (Friend) 1465-5th Ave. N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	5	Drk Brn Brn None	
10	With son # 9	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self Yes Yes 1919 Tex.	With Son # 9	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	5	Drk Brn Brn None	
11	Friend David Bence Santa Pretendes Orizaba	Scot. New port	Yes	Self Yes Yes 1925 N.Y.	Intransit to Scot.	Yes	2 Dias	No	No	No	No	5	Drk Bl. Brn None	
12	Father Edwin Murray 13 Nuevo Mexico 22	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self Yes Yes 1919 N.Y.	Res. 308 Lasker Ave. Ridgely Pa.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	5	Fr Brn Bl. None	
13	Wife Edith Robertson c/o Bank of Montreal	Canada Toronto	Yes	Self Yes Yes 1925 N.Y.	Intransit to Canada	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	5	Drk Brn Brn None	
14	With Husband # 13	Canada Toronto	Yes	Husband Yes Yes 1925 N.Y.	With Husband # 13	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	5	Drk Brn Brn None	
15	Aunt Jean Vejan La Magdalena Contreras D.F. Eng.	Bolton	Yes	Self Yes Yes 1917 N.Y.	Intransit to England	No	2 Days	No	No	No	No	5	Drk Brn Brn None	
16	Aunt May Palma 39 Mex. D.F.	Germany Duren	Yes	Self Yes No	Brother August Fischer 19 Lincoln St. Jersey City	Yes	30 days	No	No	No	No	5	Drk Brn Brn None	
17	Cousin A. Kagner Capacinas 21 Mex D.F.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self Yes Yes 1925 Tex.	Friends Steinway & Sons N.Y.C.	Yes	2 Mos.	No	No	No	No	5	Drk Brn Brn None	
18	With Husband # 17	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self Yes No	With Husband # 17	Yes	2 Mos.	No	No	No	No	5	Drk Brn Brn None	
19	Uncle, Teofilo Kaim 113 Conata Mex. DF.	Haiti Port au P.	Yes	Uncle Yes No	Intransit to Haiti	Yes	1 Mo.	No	No	No	No	5	Drk Brn Brn None	
20	With Sister # 19	Haiti Port au P.	Yes	Uncle Yes No	With Sister # 19	Yes	1 Mo.	No	No	No	No	5	Drk Brn Brn None	
21	Brother Enrique Jauanen Guillermo Prieto 71 Mex.D.F.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Father Yes Yes 1920 N.Y.	Friend Mariano Novas 210 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	5	Drk Brn Brn None	
22	Friend Kay Grandjian #10 - 5 de Mayo Mex D.F.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self Yes Yes 1925 N.Y.	General Motors Bldg. N.Y.	Yes	4 Mos.	No	No	No	No	5	Drk Brn Brn None	
23	B.I.L. Jaime Sourasky Zacatecas & Medellin D.F.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self Yes Yes 1901-1927 N.Y.	Father M. Solomon 248 Audabon Ave. N.Y.C.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	5	Drk Brn Brn None	
24	with father # 12	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	father Y no no no	with father # 12	Y	Perm.	n	n	n	n	80	Lt-br-br none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. J. Seastrom Master, of the S.S. Mexico, from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 19 27
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **TWO**

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

129

S. S. Mexico Sailing from Vera Cruz, July 16th, 1927, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. JUL 23 1927
July 23, 1927

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CLINE	BARBARA	59	✓	F	W		Husband American Citizen ✓	(New York) Madison Ave. Hotel Prince George E 28 St.
2	FILIPOVICH	JOSEPHINE	10	✓	F	S	Feb. 11th 1927, Panama Canal Zone ✓		With God-mother # 1 ✓
3	DE GUIR	LELIA	58	✓	F	M	May 3rd 1869, New Orleans ✓		N.J. 25 Newfield St. East Orange ✓
4	DE GUIR	GILDA	25	✓	F	S	Jan. 24th 1902, New Orleans La. ✓		With Mother # 3 ✓ N.Y.C.
5	DEUTZ	PAUL LOIT	27	✓	M	M	Feb. 3rd 1900, Laredo, Texas ✓		U.S. Steel, 30 Church St. ✓
6	DEUTZ	EDURINA	27	✓	F	M	Feb. 4th 1900, San Antonio, Texas ✓		With Husband # 5 ✓
7	DEUTZ	EDWINA	5	✓	F	S	March 25th 1922, San Antonio, Texas ✓		With Father # 5 ✓
8	DILL	DANIEL	26	✓	M	S	April 8th 1901, Newark, N.J. ✓		539 Orange St. Newark N.J. ✓ Penn.
9	MURRAY	HELEN	29	✓	F	M	Aug. 29th 1896, Phil. Pa. ✓		308 Lasker Ave. Ridley Pk. ✓
10	MURRAY	MELODY	5	✓	F	S	<i>Child of re-naturalized</i> Father U.S. Citizen ✓		With Mother # 9 ✓
11	LEWIS	BERTON	25	✓	M	S	March 17 1902, Rochester N.Y. ✓		Murray Hill Hotel New York City ✓ Rockville Center L.I.
12	SCHERRER	HELEN	24	✓	F	M	May 3 1903, Brooklyn N.Y. ✓		29 N. Kensington Ave. ✓
13	SCHERRER	HELEN	2	6	F	S	Jan. 25th 1925, Brooklyn, N.Y.C. ✓		With Mother # 12 ✓
14	STONE	HENRY	34	✓	M	S	Jan. 17 1893, Brooklyn N.Y. ✓		Conn. 482 Edgewood Ave. New Haven ✓
15	ZIMMERMAN	OLIVER	21	✓	M	S	Dec. 25 1905, Milwaukee, Wis. ✓		Wis. 1179 Dawner Ave. Milwaukee ✓
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **SIX**
200

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MEXICO" VOY. 342. Sailing from **HAVANA - CUBA.**, **JULY 20**, **1927** Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** **JULY 23RD.**, **1927.**

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	RILEY	WALTER A.	27	✓	M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. MAY 7-1900. ✓		118 - 190 ST. ST. ALBANS, L.I.N.Y. ✓
2	SARRIERA	LYDIA CURRY	56	✓	F	W	WILLETS POINT, L.I.N.Y. JAN. 30-1871. ✓		L.I.N.Y. ✓
3	ROSENWALD	OTTO	25	✓	M	S	Yarmouth, Me. Nov. 18 1901 ✓ <i>Adm. 605 187</i>		40-00-41 ST. & FISK AVE, WINDF. B.D. ✓ Contract Service Dept. Gen. Elect. Co. Schenectady N.Y. ✓
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizen arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **FOUR**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

4 S. S. Mexico Sailing from Progreso, Mexico, July 18th, 1927, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. JUL 23 1927 201

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COUNSELMAN	CHARLES	42		M	M	Jan. 6 1885, Chicago, Ill.		N.Y. ✓
2	COUNSELMAN	MARY	31		F	M	April 27 1896, New York N.Y.		47 Westchester Ave. Portchester With husband # 1
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizen arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **ONE**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

202

S. S. Mexico

Sailing from Tampico Mexico

July 15th, 1927, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. JUL 23 1927, 1927

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	CAMPBELL	MARCY	25	✓	F	✓	June 23rd 1902, East Orange, N.J.		317 Graham Ave. Bklyn. N.Y.C. ✓
2							<i>Theresa Lopez</i>		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E. Wood, Surgeon of the S.S. Mexico, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203

3

Alfred E. Wood
Doctor

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1927

at New York N.Y.

Notar. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "MEXICO" VOY. 342

Passengers sailing from

HAYANA - CUBA

JULY 20TH

19 27.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

112

List THREE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

204

28
 Note.—Full text of question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-0001

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D.L. Seastrom Master, of the S.S. Mexico, from Habana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1927
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each part at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indian, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Fixed destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such fixed destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E. Wood, Surgeon of the S.S. Mexico, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

205

Alfred E. Wood
Doctor

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 1927

at New York N.Y.

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Wehh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

#1 NY
Pray (9)

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on a manifest of passengers, to be filed with the collector of customs at the port of arrival. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

Programo

Mexico

July 18th

1927

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

206

NOTE.—Full text of question²⁸ is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. L. Sonstrom, Master, of the S.S. Mexico, from Habara Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 19 27
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each part at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Rank or status).—Ranking lines should make an entry in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, painter, moulder, turner, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money drawn, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Ranking occupations should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be answered to name the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Russian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (Race)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Race should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Fixed destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such fixed destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years, and place, as, 1864-1867, Philadelphia).

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join, either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Ministry of Justice has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **TWO**
207

S. S. **MEXICO** VOY. 342. sailing from **HAVANA - CUBA.** JUL. 20TH., 1927., Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** JULY 23RD., 19 27.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	MILLER	ELLA J.	71	F	W	ALLIANCE, OHIO. NOV. 18-1857.		ALLIANCE, OHIO.
2	LACHIZKY	ELIZABETH	23	F	D		MAHONING COUNTY COURT, O. SEP. 24-1926.	20 W. JUDSON AVE. YOUNGSTOWN, O.
3	ORS	CLAIRE	37	F	M		HUSBAND AMERICAN CITIZEN.	385 GATES AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
4	ORS	CLAIRE S.	14	F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. NOV. 22-1913.		WITH MOTHER NO. 3.
5	MARIÑO	CONSUELO	10	F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. OCT. 31-1917.		WITH AUNT NO. 2.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Redrake Ship 6:55 pm

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. E. WOOD, Surgeon of the AMER. MEXICO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

208

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JULY 2527, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List *Stowaways*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, JULY 20th 1923, 19

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	REPORTED	POULOS	S pyros	40		M	M	STOWAWAY	Y	GREEK	Y	GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	STOWAWAY	STOWAWAY	STOWAWAY	STOWAWAY	CUBA	HABANA
2	REPORTED	SOTIRIADES	Frangulis	26		M	S	STOWAWAY	Y	GREEK	Y	GREECE	GREEK	TURKEY	CONSTANTINOPLE DO	STOWAWAY	STOWAWAY	STOWAWAY	CUBA	HABANA
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

7 Ryan 7/25/27. 10

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 23, 19 27

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States									
1	ZENOU; WIFE IKARIA, GREECE	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	
2	SISTER: EVANTHIA FOTIADOU SALONIKI, GREECE	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	STONAWAY	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHAS. WEISZEL, 1st Officer, of the AMER. S.S. MEXICO, from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of JULY, 19 27

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Hood-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E. Wood, Surgeon of the S.S. Mexico, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

210

Alfred E. Wood
Doctor

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1927

at New York N.Y.

Surgeon Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "MEXICO" VOY. 342. *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA - CUBA., JULY. 20TH., 19 27.

Total passengers	• • • •	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	• • • •	1,000,000
Aliens	• • • •	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **FOUR**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

211

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L. Seastrom ^(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) Master, of the S.S. Mexico, from Habana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 19 27
at New York N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E. Wood, Surgeon of the S.S. Mexico, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York

212

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alfred E. Wood
Doctor

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 19 27

at New York N.Y.

Superintendent
(Signature of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russen).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

#2
McC. N.Y.
Pray. N.Y.
①
④

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Mexico Passengers sailing from Vera Cruz Mexico, July 16th, 1927

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	ADMITTED TRANSIT TRANSIT	ABEZAGA	LUIS	35		M		Tailor	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Puerto	N.Q. 105	Mexico City	July 15 1927	Mexico	Vera Cruz
2		CHERA	HERNAN	29		M		Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	N.Q. 18	Progreso	July 13 1927	Mexico	Merida
3		NOVELO	ALFREDO	20		M		Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	N.Q. 1	Progreso	July 1 1927	Mexico	Merida
4		CANTON	LUIS	41		M		Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Canton		Intransit to China		Mexico	Merida
5		CHIO	MAXIMO	45		M		Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Canton		Intransit to China		Mexico	Merida
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

[Handwritten signature]
JUL 25 1927 for #1 to #5

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers, must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **TWO**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

July 23, 1927

213

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, union, party, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or if so, how much?
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States										
1	Feliciano Vega Puerta Cerrada 93 Cuba Wife, Araceli Cepede Ave 60 # 545 Merida	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	Brother Federico Areysaga 721 W. 8th St.	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Uncle, Adoralide Villamora 68 # 520 Merida	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Yes	1920	N.Y.	Brother Miguel Cervera 458 Backett St. Bklyn	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3	Friend, Miguel Lam 28 # 148 Progreso	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	No	---	---	Father, Cresencio Novelo 121 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
4	Friend, Miguel Lam 28 # 148 Progreso	China	Hong Kong	Self	Yes	No	---	---	Intransit for Hong Kong Via Vancouver	No	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
5	Friend, Miguel Lam 28 # 148 Progreso	China	Hong Kong	Self	Yes	No	---	---	Intransit for Hong Kong Via Vancouver	No	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L. Seastrom Master, of the S.S. Mexico, from Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1927

at New York N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such readmission should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **ONE**

S. S.

Merico

sailing from Vera Cruz

July 16th

1927

Arriving at Port of

New York N.Y.

JUL 23 1927

214

July 16th, 1927

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	STARRS	WILLIAM B.	49	M	S	May 10th 1878, Sweetwater, Tenn.		Paradise Hotel 2 Rector St. NEW YORK CITY
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **THREE**

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA - CUBA JULY 20, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YRK. JULY 23RD., 1927 **215**

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ORS	ANGEL	10	✓	M	S	BROOKLYN .N.Y. MAY 31-1917. ✓		385 GATES AVE. BROOKLYN. N.Y. ✓
2	ORS	LIBERTO	8	✓	M	S	BROOKLYN. N.Y. MAR 9-1919. ✓		385 GATES AVE. BROOKLYN. N.Y. ✓
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Te Drake Insp 605pm

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. MEXICO

WARD LINE

arrived July 25, 1927

, 19

M.

No. 217

No. 217
July Erasmus
from

		MANIFEST.				ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		REPORTED.		MEALS.							
		GROUP.	No.					DEF.-EXCL.		REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.														
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DATA.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREADSTAF.	DINNER.	SUGAR.	
10m	1	CEVERA, Herman	2	2	DEF	L.P.C. PH DEF	10:40	FLANK																			
40m	2	PULLOS, Spinos	S	1	SK	L.P.C. STOW AC VISA	10:50	RYAN	7/25/27 nd																3	33	
26m	3	SCETRIALES, Frangulis	S	2	"	L.P.C. STOW ACP AC VISA	"	"	7/25/27 nd																3	33	
<div>2nd</div> <div>Kendrak</div>																											

M.,

from /

355 no v^r

Slow APC

Recd appeal 9/15/27 H. Mexico

do 9/15/27 " "

Required under Act of Congress of February 19, 1935

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
July 30th, 1927. 192

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. MEXICO
(Nationality)
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>196</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>NONE</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>106</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>NONE</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>NONE</u>	Total crew this date	<u>106</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 24, 1927, 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 12, N.E., and is expected to sail July 28th, 1927, 192, for Cuba and Mexico. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMAN.

[illegible]

No. on list	(2)	
	NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	SEASTROM	O.L.
2	Weisel	Charles
3	Modin	Ben
4	Frank	Reid
5	KUATE ✓	John
6	Pentelices ✓	Constantina
7	Kambrisia ✓	Spiro
8	Alonso X	Miguel
9	Boedacker	John
10	Loullis ✓	Stellis
11	Castilla ✓	Julie
12	Morano ✓	Adriano
13	Pateasornu	Juan
14	Permin ✓	Anselmo
15	Makrilos	Miguel
16	Snoberg	Herman
17	Nicholson ✓	William
18	Carales ✓	Antonio
19	Nede ✓	Donato
20	Demetrios ✓	Krionas
21	Luna ✓	Daniel
22	Vlacos	James G.
23	Laverty	John J.
24	Torsson	Theodora
25	Wood	Alfred E.
26	Ashbaugh	Edwin
27	Hecht	Joseph
28	Donaldson	Thernton
29	Salva	Antonio
30	Pendulie	Nicholas

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
 Owners NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
 Local Agents NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.

OF CREW

Having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

221

	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	U.S.A.	5-9	160	None
	U.S.A.	5-9	160	"
	U.S.A.	5-10	165	"
	U.S.A.	5-7	160	"
Man	Germany	5-8	145	"
ok	Greece	5-7	140	"
ok	Greece	5-10	160	"
ok	Cuba	6-0	160	"
	U.S.A.	6-0	160	"
ok	Greece	5-10	160	"
ish	Spain	5-9	150	"
Man	Mexico	5-9	150	"
	U.S.A.	5-7	140	"
ish	Venezuela	5-8	150	"
	U.S.A.	5-7	145	"
	U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
lish	Gr. Britain	5-7	145	"
reek	Greece	5-8	150	"
utch	Holland	5-8	160	"
reece	Greece	5-8	140	"
erican	Mexico	5-6	155	"
	U.S.A.	5-9	165	"
	U.S.A.	5-11	155	"
	U.S.A.	5-10	160	"
	U.S.A.	5-9	155	"
	U.S.A.	5-10	155	"
	U.S.A.	5-7	140	"
	U.S.A.	5-11	170	"
	U.S.A.	5-8	170	"
	U.S.A.	5-8	145	"

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-1011

24-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-1011

24-1012

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
 Owners NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
 Local Agents 12-1900

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917

Vessel Mexico Voy 342

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		
	Family name	Given name	
1	SEASTROM	O.L.	
2	Neisel	Charles	
3	Modin	Ben	
4	Frank	Reid	
5	KORTE	John	
6	Pantelios	Constantina	
7	Kambrisia	Spiro	
8	Alonso X	Miguel	
9	Boedecker	John	
10	Loulis	Stella	
11	Castille	Julie	
12	Morano	Adriano	
13	Pateasorn	Juan	
14	Permin	Anselmo	
15	Makrilos	Miguel	
16	Snoberg	Herman	
17	Nicholson	William	
18	Carales	Antonio	
19	Nodo	Donato	
20	Demetrios	Krionas	
21	Luna	Daniel	
22	Vlacos	James G.	
23	Laverty	John J.	
24	Torreson	Theodore	
25	Wood	Alfred E.	
26	Ashbaugh	Edwin	
27	Recht	Joseph	
28	Donaldson	Thornton	
29	Salva	Antonio	
30	Pendulic	Nicholas	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	Nationality

A. L. MEXICO, Voy. 342 sailed from New York to Cuba and Mexico.

Arrived July 24, 1927.
Signed July 27, 1927
Sailed July 28, 1927.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
O.L. Seastrom	Master	32	US
Charles Neisel	1st Officer	40	US
Ben Modin	2nd Officer	36	US
Frank Read	3rd Officer	36	US
Damian Felicioano	Carpenter	38	Greece
Constantine Pantelios	Boatswain	38	Cuba
Miguel Alonso	Qtr. Master	38	US
John Boedecker	"	38	Greece
Spiro Kambrisia	"	38	Venez.
Anselmo Permin	A. B. Seaman	38	Mexico
Adrian Morano	"	38	Spain
Julio Castille	"	38	Holl.
Donato Thade	"	38	Greece
Antonio Carales	"	38	Holl.
Emilio Men	"	38	Porto Rico
Joseph Medrano	"	38	Spain
Domingo Lago	"	38	US
Panagio Argustatos	"	38	Greece
Christo Christodoulouylos	"	38	Mexico
Daniel Luna	Ord.	38	Greece
George Bishop	"	38	
James G. Vlacos	Purser	32	US
Theodor Torreson	Ast. Purser	32	US
Joseph Greag	Jr. A.	42	US
Alfred E. Wood	Doctor	45	US
Edwin Ashbaugh	Radio Opr. Sr.	25	US
Joseph Recht	Jr.	22	US
Harry de Rheims	Chief Engr.	32	US
Thornton Donaldson	1st A. Engr.	30	US
Antonio Salva	2nd A. Engr.	41	US
Nicholas Pendulic	3rd A. Engr.	30	US
Frank Franklin	4th A. Engr.	40	US
Jose Rivero	Refrig. Engr.	39	Spain
Basil Cherepanco	" Oilier	39	Russia
Thomas Wilson	"	32	US
Juan Barros	Oilier	26	Spain
William Johana	"	45	US
Mammel Gomez	"	38	Portugal
Mammel Garcia	"	46	Spain
Emilio Gandoring	"	32	Spain
Donato Barros	"	34	"
Regelio Lago	Water Tender	45	"
Mammel Lopez	"	40	"
Francisco Merlan	"	38	"
John Hallgren	Storekeeper	34	Sweden
Mammel Mendez	Fireman	46	Spain
Emilio Virgil	"	27	Mex.
Vicente Sanchez	"	36	Spain
Evaristo Ollete	"	41	US
Adolfo Gansales	"	32	"
Constantino Varela	"	31	"
Clemente Calamares	Viper	34	"

RS OF CREW

l having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Havana Cuba

221

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	U.S.A.	5-9	160	None
	U.S.A.	5-9	160	"
	U.S.A.	5-10	155	"
	U.S.A.	5-7	150	"
	Germany	5-8	145	"
	Greece	5-7	140	"
	Greece	5-10	150	"
	Cuba	6-0	160	"
	U.S.A.	6-0	160	"
	Greece	5-10	160	"
	Spain	5-9	150	"
	Mexico	5-9	150	"
	U.S.A.	5-7	140	"
	Venezuela	5-8	150	"
	U.S.A.	5-7	145	"
	U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
	Irish Br. Britan	5-7	145	"
	Greece	5-8	150	"
	Holland	5-8	150	"
	Greece	5-9	140	"
	Mexico	5-6	155	"
	U.S.A.	5-9	165	"
	U.S.A.	5-11	155	"
	U.S.A.	5-10	160	"
	U.S.A.	5-9	155	"
	U.S.A.	5-10	155	"
	U.S.A.	5-7	140	"
	U.S.A.	5-11	170	"
	U.S.A.	5-8	170	"
	U.S.A.	5-8	145	"

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
10-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917

Vessel Mexico Voy 342 arr

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman identification card
	Family name	Given name	
1	SEASTROM	O.L.	✓
2	Weisel	Charles	✓
3	Modin	Ben	✓
4	Frank	Reid	✓
5	KUATE	John	✓
6	Pantelicon	Constantine	✓
7	Kambrisia	Spiro	✓
8	Alonso	Miguel	✓
9	Boedecker	John	✓
10	Loullis	Stellis	✓
11	Castilla	Julie	✓
12	Morano	Adriano	✓
13	Pateasorus	Juan	✓
14	Permin	Anselmo	✓
15	Makrilos	Miguel	✓
16	Snoberg	Herman	✓
17	Nicholson	William	✓
18	Carales	Antonio	✓
19	Nodo	Donato	✓
20	Demetrios	Krionas	✓
21	Luna	Daniel	✓
22	Vlacos	James G.	✓
23	Laverty	John J.	✓
24	Torasson	Theodore	✓
25	Wood	Alfred R.	✓
26	Ashbaugh	Edwin	✓
27	Recht	Joseph	✓
28	Donaldson	Thornton	✓
29	Salva	Antonio	✓
30	Pendulic	Nicholas	✓

U.S. MEXICO, Voy. 343

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY
Pedro Diaz	24	Mexico
Antonio Riberio	26	Spain
Julius Jensen	44	US
Charles Hurt	40	Eng.
Mary Hatch	37	"
Mamel Carrera	47	Spain
Luciano Sabala	27	US
Florencio Isaguirre	26	US
Girasio Torrealday	30	Spain
Fernin Otero	18	Cuba
Agustine Remedios	19	"
Joselin Caravias	45	US
Jesse Durango	30	Spain
Donifiole Ugalde	31	"
Fernando Ociojo	24	Mexico
Pedro Wagner	40	Holl.
Freddy Ellinberg	26	Holl.
Antonio Rodrigo	25	Mexico
Barrolo Aguilla	24	Panama
Charles Vandivra	22	Cuba
Jesse Fernandes	23	Spain
Angelo Kalliakondas	40	Greece
Francisco Fernandes	24	Cuba
Pedro Montero	21	Cuba
Leon Hansen	25	Holl.
Albert Gomes	26	Spain
Ernest Nelson	26	Mexico
Jesse Perre	30	Spain
Marcin Rodrigo	27	US
Anthony Ray	31	Greece
Dennie Mills	28	Holl.
Leopold Schoop	24	Mexico
Theodor Mansanilla	25	Spain
Mamel Roy	21	"
Fred Lopez	30	Columbia
Noel Pena	40	US
Jerry Maccorrelli	27	Spain
Frank Munos	25	"
Larsaro Gonzales	29	Spain
Antonio Galvo	29	Holl.
Frederick Palm	31	Spain
Jesse Gutierrez	36	Spain
Mamel Blanco	25	Mexico
Rodolfo Lavolgnat	34	Spain
Antonio Playa	34	Eng.
Arthur House	20	US
Chris Koster	26	US
Lester Tjaden	20	US
George Hansen	26	Denmark
Frank Cardellishie	40	US

TOTAL CREW 102
D.

CREW

Sheet No. 1

such aliens on board upon arrival at a

221

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
U.S.A.	5-9	160	None
U.S.A.	5-9	160	"
U.S.A.	5-10	155	"
U.S.A.	5-7	150	"
Germany	5-8	145	"
Greece	5-7	140	"
Greece	5-10	150	"
Cuba	6-0	160	"
U.S.A.	6-0	160	"
Greece	5-10	150	"
Spain	5-9	150	"
U.S.A.	5-7	140	"
U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
U.S.A.	5-7	145	"
U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
U.S.A.	5-7	145	"
U.S.A.	5-8	150	"
U.S.A.	5-8	160	"
U.S.A.	5-8	140	"
U.S.A.	5-8	155	"
U.S.A.	5-9	165	"
U.S.A.	5-11	155	"
U.S.A.	5-10	160	"
U.S.A.	5-9	155	"
U.S.A.	5-10	155	"
U.S.A.	5-7	140	"
U.S.A.	5-11	170	"
U.S.A.	5-8	170	"
U.S.A.	5-8	145	"

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
10-1200

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917

by the State immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Mexico VOY 342, arriving at New York, JUL 23 1927, 1927, from the port of Havana Cuba

221

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SEASTROM	O.L.	✓		Master	June 30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	45	M		U.S.A.	5-9	160	None
2	Weisel	Charles	✓		1st Officer	"	"	"	"	29	M		U.S.A.	5-9	160	"
3	Modin	Ben	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	M		U.S.A.	5-10	155	"
4	Frank	Bald	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	47	M		U.S.A.	5-7	150	"
5	KORTE	John	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	29	M	German	Germany	5-8	145	"
6	Pentelicos	Constantine	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	28	M	Greek	Greece	5-7	140	"
7	Kambrisa	Spiro	✓		Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	29	M	Greek	Greece	5-10	150	"
8	Alonso	X Miguel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-0	160	"
9	Boedecker	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M		U.S.A.	5-0	160	"
10	Loulin	Stellis	✓		A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	48	M	Greek	Greece	5-10	150	"
11	Castillo	Julio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	150	"
12	Morano	Adriano	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-9	150	"
13	Pateasorn	Juan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	M		U.S.A.	5-7	140	"
14	Fermin	Anselmo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Venezuela	5-8	150	"
15	Makrilos	Miguel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M		U.S.A.	5-7	145	"
16	Shoberg	Herman	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M		U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
17	Nicholson	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	Gr. Britain	5-7	145	"
18	Carales	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Greek	Greece	5-8	150	"
19	Nede	Donato	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Dutch	Holland	5-8	150	"
20	Demetrios	Krionas	✓		Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	29	M	Greece	Greece	5-8	140	"
21	Luna	Daniel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-6	155	"
22	Vlacon	James G.	✓		Purser	"	"	"	"	31	M		U.S.A.	5-9	165	"
23	Laverty	John J.	✓		Asst.	"	"	"	"	22	M		U.S.A.	5-11	155	"
24	Torasson	Theodore	✓		Jr.	"	"	"	"	32	M		U.S.A.	5-10	160	"
25	Wood	Alfred E.	✓		Doctor	"	"	"	"	42	M		U.S.A.	5-9	155	"
26	Ashbaugh	Edwin	✓		Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	25	M		U.S.A.	5-10	155	"
27	Hecht	Joseph	✓		Jr.	"	"	"	"	22	M		U.S.A.	5-7	140	"
28	Donaldson	Thornton	✓		Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	35	M		U.S.A.	5-11	170	"
29	Salva	Antonio	✓		1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	31	M		U.S.A.	5-8	170	"
30	Pendulia	Nicholas	✓		2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	30	M		U.S.A.	5-8	145	"

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
10-1320

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 638) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 50
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **2**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Mexico, arriving at New York, July 13, 1927, from the port of Havana Cuba

222

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST	1	Payton	Vernon	✓	3rd Asst.	June 30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	28	M		U.S.A.	5-8	150	None
	2	Franklin	Frank	✓	4th Asst.	"	"	"	"	37	M		U.S.A.	5-8	155	"
	3	Alvero	Jose	✓	Refrig Engr.	"	"	"	"	39	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	"
FIRST	4	Gherapenco	Basil	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	M	Russian	Russia	5-9	160	"
	5	Wilson	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M		U.S.A.	5-9	140	"
	6	Ganderine	Emilio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	"
FIRST	7	Garcia	Mamuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	155	"
	8	Barros	Juan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	150	"
	9	Barros	Donato	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	145	"
FIRST	10	Berrilla	Secundino	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	150	"
	11	Lada	Enoch	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Polack	Poland	5-6	145	"
	12	Lopez	Mamuel	✓	Watertender	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	150	"
	13	Lago	Reggie	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	145	"
	14	Merlan	Francisco	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	140	"
	15	Hallgren	John	✓	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scandv.	Sweden	5-10	160	"
FIRST	16	SANCHEZ	VINCENTE	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	155	"
	17	Ollito	Evaristo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Spanish	Spain	5-10	145	"
	18	Gomes	Mamuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Portuguese	Port.	5-8	140	"
	19	Virgil	Eulogie	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-7	135	"
	20	Gonzalez	Adolfo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	140	"
	21	Menendez	Mamuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	145	"
	22	Aguillar	Mamuel	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	140	"
	23	Calameres	Clemente	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-9	160	"
	24	Dias	Pedro	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-8	140	"
	25	Jensen	Julius	✓	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	42	M		U.S.A.	5-8	150	"
	26	Hart	Charles	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	Br. Brt.	5-9	145	"
	27	Mutch	Mary	✓	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	Gr. Brt.	5-10	150	"
	28	Carrera	Mamuel	✓	2nd Cl. Steward	"	"	"	"	47	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	155	"
	29	Zabala	Luciano	✓	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	27	M		U.S.A.	5-8	160	"
	30	Isaguirre	Florencio	✓	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	29	M		U.S.A.	5-10	140	"

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
16-220

Ed Drake
Immigrant Inspector
7 62 pm

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Mexico, arriving at New York, July 23, 1921, from the port of Havana Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Torrealday	Ciracio	✓		3rd Cook	June 30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	145	None
2	Menander	Sevencio	✓		4th "	"	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	"
FIRST 3	Hernandez	Mario	✓		Kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	20	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-8	145	"
4	Caravias	Josain	✓		Baker	"	"	"	"	45	M		U.S.A.	5-8	150	"
5	Boy	Antonio	✓		2nd Baker	"	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	145	"
6	Ugalde	Benifacio	✓		Butcher	"	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5-10	150	"
7	Durango	Jose	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	145	"
8	Wagner	Pedro	✓		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	39	M	Dutch	Holland	5-9	160	"
9	Piendo	Gaspar	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	Af. Blk	Holland	5-10	150	"
FIRST 10	Rodriguez	Antonio	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	22	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-7	145	"
FIRST 11	Vlyp	Gabriel	✓		Soulleryman	"	"	"	"	24	M	Af. Blk.	Holland	5-8	150	"
FIRST 12	Aguillar	Barbolo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Panama	5-8	140	"
13	Sanchez	Marancio	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	20	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-6	135	"
14	Francisco	Fernandez	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M		U.S.A.	5-10	150	"
15	Kalikodas	Angelo	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	40	M	Greek	Greece	5-10	160	"
16	Boije	Bernanda	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-7	140	"
17	Hansen	Leon	✓		Porter	"	"	"	"	24	M	Af. Blk.	Holland	5-9	135	"
18	Gomez	Albert	✓		Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	150	"
19	Kansanille	Theodor	✓		Bath Steward	"	"	"	"	26	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-7	140	"
20	Boje	Mamuel	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	21	M	Spanish	C. Rican	5-8	135	"
21	Ferre	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	150	"
FIRST 22	Melson	Santiago	✓		Kitchen Boy	"	"	"	"	27	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-7	145	"
23	Boy	Mamuel	✓		WAITER	"	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	"
24	Nelson	Ernest	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-8	155	"
25	Rodrigo	Narcin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	135	"
26	Gutierrez	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	140	"
27	Gonzales	Larsaro	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	130	"
28	Pena	Noel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	So. Amer.	Colombia	5-9	140	"
29	Kunog	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	135	"
30	Koster	Chris	✓		"	"	"	"	"	60	M		U.S.A.	5-7	135	"

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
16-1000

EDrake

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Mexico arriving at New York N.Y. July 13, 1927, from the port of Havana Cuba

224

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Plaza	Antonio	✓		Waiter	June 30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	140	None
2	Blanco	Mamel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	M		U.S.A.	5-10	150	"
3	Lopez	Julio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M		U.S.A.	5-8	145	"
4	Galva	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	140	"
5	Neibson	Oscar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Scandv.	Denmark	5-9	160	"
6	Laveignat	Rudolfo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-7	140	"
7	Mulera	Juan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M		U.S.A.	5-7	140	"
8	Martinez	Juan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M		U.S.A.	5-8	155	"
9	Schoop	Loepold	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Af. Blk.	Holland	5-9	160	"
10	Hansen	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scandv.	Denmark	5-9	145	"
11	Lopez	Fred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	"
12	Palm	Frederick	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Af. Blk.	Holland	5-5	140	"
13	Day	Anthony	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M		U.S.A.	5-8	145	"
14	Masquerelli	Jerry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M		U.S.A.	5-7	140	"
15	Cardellicchio	Frank	✓		Barber	"	"	"	"	40	M		U.S.A.	5-8	145	"
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23	Garcia	Jaime	✓		Wiper	July 16	Venacruz	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	"
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA
JUL 4 - 1927
I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Wm. J. Rogers
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Mexican Ports
Wm. J. Rogers
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH [106] one hundred six names
REF. [106]

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Venacruz, Mexico
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Mexican Ports
Wm. J. Rogers
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH [106] one hundred six names
REF. [106]

Closed with [106] one hundred six names.
Suppl. Visa. No Fee - American.

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA
JUL 20 1927
I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Wm. J. Rogers
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Mexican Ports
Wm. J. Rogers
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH [106] one hundred six names
REF. [106]

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.

Immigrant Inspector
772m

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

302
7-23-27
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. Chastum Master, of the Ames S. S. MEXICO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 1, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

23 day of

July, 1927

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. O. Holman

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were respectively hired, engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as may be known by the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave prior to the date of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who are deserters or have absconded, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens as required by this section, or in case of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if requested by the collector of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall ever be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

No.	Name	Address	Age	Occupation	Remarks
18	Smirn	Shesler D	12 yrs	"	25
19	Watts	Stanley	6 yrs	"	28
20	Thielemann	Carl	8 yrs	Fireman	25
21	Knaspe	Emil	12 yrs	"	25
22	Enis	James	15 yrs	"	30
23	Turner	Oscar	10 yrs	"	30
24	Sullivan	Jerry	12 yrs	"	July 1
25	Nagles	John	6 yrs	"	2
26	Smith	John J	6 yrs	C P	June 25
27	McNulty	Daniel	7 yrs	C P	30
28	Schaffer	Idel	8 yrs	C P	30
29	Rupman	Charles	25 yrs	Cook-Steward	25
30	Frye	Charles	12 yrs	2nd Cook	29

Line Ford Motor Company
Owners Ford Motor Company
Local Agents Ford Motor Company

Immigrant Inspector.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York N Y

July 27 1927

I, master of the American S.S. Lake Ormos
(Nationality.)
from port of Quebec Que, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted _____
 Number of seamen discharged 24 15 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 24 15 Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 25, 1927, consigned to Ford Motor Company; is now lying at Pier 2 Staten Island, and is expected to sail July 27, 1927, for Quebec Canada via United States port of None. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

225

[illegible]

14-1613

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Edward Vogel	37	Amer	New York 6/25/27
Karl Riess	45	Austrian Swiss Nat	" "
Joseph Hancock	31	Amer	" "
Joseph M Wall	21	Amer	" "
Joseph Sauter	30	"	" "
Joseph Foster	37	"	" "
Emil Knaepe ✓	37	Ger latpap	" "
Charles Rupman	51	Swiss Nat	" "
Charles J Frye	38	" Nat	" 6/29/27
William Felton	38	Amer	" 6/25/27
Daniel Hines	22	Amer	" 7/1/27
Jerry Sullivan	34	Amer	" "
Oscar Turner	33	Amer	" 6/30/27
John Nagles ✓	32	Belg lat pap Nat	" 7/2/27
James Chatter	38	Swiss latpap	" 6/24/27
Stanley Watts	28	Amer	" 6/28/27

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14.1613

17	Christensen	Herbert	✓	5 yrs	Oiler	25	28	"	"	5 8
18	Smith	Chester D	✓	12 yrs	"	25	34	"	"	5 6
19	Watts	Stanley	✓	6 yrs	"	28	28	"	"	5 7
20	Thielemann	Carl	✓	8 yrs	Fireman	25	24	German	1st pap	5 6
21	Knaspe	Emil	✓	12 yrs	"	25	38	"	"	6 2
22	Enis	James	✓	15 yrs	"	30	38	Irish	Nat	5 7
23	Turner	Oscar	✓	10 yrs	"	30	33	Amer	Amer	5 6
24	Sullivan	Jerry	✓	12 yrs	"	July 1	34	"	"	5 7
25	Nagles	John	✓	6 yrs	"	2	32	Belg	1st pap	5 9
26	Smith	John J	✓	6 yrs	C P	June 25	24	Amer	Amer	5 6
27	McNulty	Daniel	✓	7 yrs	C P	30	30	"	"	5 7
28	Schaffer	Idel	✓	8 yrs	C P	30	28	Polish	Nat	5 6
29	Rupman	Charles	✓	25 yrs	Cook-Steward	25	51	Switz	"	5 7
30	Frye	Charles	✓	12 yrs	2nd Cook	29	38	"	"	5 7

Line Ford Motor Company
 Owners Ford Motor Company
 Local Agents Ford Motor Company

14-00000

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake Orino, arriving at, New York, July 23, 1927, from the port of Quebec Canada 7/17/27 226

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bowen	Alton	✓	12 yrs	Chf Mate	June 25 '27	N Y	Yes	Yes	30	M	Amer	Amer	6'1		
2	Vogel	Edward	✓	16 yrs	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'7		
3	Riese	Karl	✓	20 yrs	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	45	M	Austrina	"	6		
4	Storey	Arquette	✓	10 yrs	Radio	"	"	"	"	29	M	Amer	"	5'7		
5	McQuisen	Fred	✓	12 yrs	Boat	July 1	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	6		
6	Gough	Albert	✓	6 yrs	A B	June 25	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'6		
7	Fischer	Arthur	✓	2 yrs	A B	30	"	"	"	20	M	German	1st pap	5'7		
8	Mueller	Henry	✓	3 yrs	A B	30	"	"	"	22	M	Amer	Amer	5'9		
9	Hancock	Joseph	✓	3 yrs	A B	25	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'8		
10	Johnson	George	✓	7 yrs	A B	30	"	"	"	28	M	Virgin Isl	"	5'7		
11	Ashmore	Manning	✓	5 yrs	A B	30	"	"	"	30	M	Amer	"	5'6		
12	Wall	Joseph	✓	2 yrs	OS	25	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6		
13	Mann	Francis J	✓	12 yrs	Chf Eng	25	"			40	M	"	"	6		
14	Sauter	Joseph	✓	12 yrs	1st Eng	25				30	M	"	"	5'8		
15	Swanker	Harold	✓	8 yrs	2nd Eng	25				37	M	"	"	5'7		
16	Foster	Joseph	✓	6 yrs	3rd Eng	25				37	"	"	"	5'7		
17	Christensen	Herbert	✓	5 yrs	Oiler	25				28	"	"	"	5'8		
18	Smith	Chester D	✓	12 yrs	"	25				34	"	"	"	5'6		
19	Watts	Stanley	✓	6 yrs	"	28				28	"	"	"	5'7		
20	Thielemann	Carl	✓	8 yrs	Fireman	25				24	"	German	1st pap	5'6		
21	Knaspe	Emil	✓	12 yrs	"	25				38	"	"	"	6'2		
22	Enis	James	✓	15 yrs	"	30				38	"	Irish	Nat	5'7		
23	Turner	Oscar	✓	10 yrs	"	30				33	"	Amer	Amer	5'6		
24	Sullivan	Jerry	✓	12 yrs	"	July 1				34	"	"	"	5'7		
25	Nagles	John	✓	6 yrs	"	2				32	"	Belg	1st pap	5'9		
26	Smith	John J	✓	6 yrs	C P	June 25				24	"	Amer	Amer	5'6		
27	McNulty	Daniel	✓	7 yrs	C P	30				30	"	"	"	5'7		
28	Schaffer	Idel	✓	8 yrs	C P	30				28	"	Polish	Nat	5'6		
29	Rupman	Charles	✓	25 yrs	Cook-Steward	25				51	"	Switz	"	5'7		
30	Frye	Charles	✓	12 yrs	2nd Cook	29				38	"	"	"	5'7		

Line Ford Motor Company
Owners Ford Motor Company
Local Agents Ford Motor Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Einar Orholm, of the s/s Lake Ormoe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E. Orholm

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of July, 19 27

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cubans).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

227

Vessel s/s Lake Ormoo, arriving at New York, July 22, 1927, from the port of Quebec Canada 7/17/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Nelson	William	✓	12 yrs	Messman	June 25	N Y	Yes	Yes	38	M	Amer	Amer	5 6		
32	Felton	William	✓	18 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 7		
33	Hines	Daniel	✓	3 yrs	"	July 1	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 7		
34	* <i>Octholm Sinar</i>		✓	20 yrs	Master	" 25	"	"	"	35	"	Scandinavian	"	5 8		
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Ford Motor Company
Owners Ford Motor Company
Local Agents Ford Motor Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-23-27

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Einar Orholm, of the S/S Lake Ormoo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E. Orholm

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 19 27

Wm. H. Tinsman
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUL 28 1927

BILL NO. 140751

BILLED JUL 28 1927

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doctor Louis Weiss, Surgeon of the Belgian Emigration Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Belgian Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1927

at Antwerp



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an official of the port of departure, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Funched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	IL S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. MATS.	U.S.A. REFUG.	TRAN. SIT GROUPS	OTHER IN ACCD		
1st CABIN	1				1							2
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	1				1							2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens
1st Cabin 2
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total 2

200

100

0-0

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CALLER Passengers sailing from Antwerp July 9th, 1927

[illegible]

Total passengers 2.....

U. S. citizens

Albans 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

19 27

229

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization containing and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the faller, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of May, 1927
at New York ny
J. S. Fudag
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (vii) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Could what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence.

If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

port of the United States.
on the 27th July 1919, from the port of Amsterdam July 27.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
8-8-1927, 192

I, master of the Belgian S. S. Gallie, 192
(Nationality.)
from port of Antwerp, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 84


Total crew at time of arrival 99 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) One
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port the 23-7-1972, 192, consigned to Lord of Bernal Lodge; is now lying at Buc B Pier 9, and is expected to sail 23-8-1972, 192, for Antwerp via United States port of Antwerp. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 230

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. L. Lander
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the company, when and where they were engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the time of the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien was injured, assigned, or master to report to vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have been deported, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, assigned, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so, or in case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of ten dollars for each such alien whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, until it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1613

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Other to be paid if discharged at 1st of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, scars, tattoos, or disfigure
NO	YES	43	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
NO	YES	31	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
NO	YES	23	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
NO	YES	26	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
NO	YES		MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
NO	YES	54	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
NO	YES	19	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
NO	YES	40	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
NO	YES	14	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
NO	YES	22	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
NO	YES	32	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
NO	YES	28	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
NO	YES	16	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
NO	YES	17	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
NO	YES	16	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
NO	YES	31	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
NO	YES	24	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
NO	YES	29	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
NO	YES	19	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
NO	YES	29	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
NO	YES	60	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
NO	YES	59	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
NO	YES	28	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
NO	YES	27	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
NO	YES	22	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
NO	YES	47	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
NO	YES	32	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
NO	YES	54	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
NO	YES	28	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
NO	YES	18	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			

^aSee list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STAMEN SIGNED ON AT THE POST.

NOISIAO
DIVISION
1927
RED

B. Rugby	47	American
M. McKinnon	26	S. Boston

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer
part of the United States.

Belg. - Gallier
Vessel

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
De Jongh, Onore	27	Belgian	antwerp 9-7-17	Dysentery

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
	Family name	Given name			When
1	Sambie	Maurice	✓	Captain	9 JUL 1927 ANTWERP
2	Sauwerin	Charles	✓	1 st officer	9 JUL 1927 ANTWERP
3	D'Hauwer	Jean	✓	2 ^d "	9 JUL 1927 ANTWERP
4	Bultinuw	Orthus	✓	3 ^d "	9 JUL 1927 ANTWERP
5	Schlexer	Reni	✓	W.O.	9 JUL 1927 ANTWERP
6	Wackemeyn	Edouard	✓	30 yrs	9 JUL 1927 ANTWERP
7	Dumont	Jean	✓	Carpenter	9 JUL 1927 ANTWERP
8	De Clerch	Felix	✓	Sailor	9 JUL 1927 ANTWERP
9	Van Avermaet	Ches	✓	"	9 JUL 1927 ANTWERP
10	Meuleneers	Maurice	✓	"	9 JUL 1927 ANTWERP
11	Weyn	Pierre	✓	"	9 JUL 1927 ANTWERP
12	Sermuseau	Camille	✓	"	9 JUL 1927 ANTWERP
13	Smets	Jan	✓	"	9 JUL 1927 ANTWERP
14	Sipkens	Antonio	✓	Deckboy	9 JUL 1927 ANTWERP
15	Schellekens	Walter	✓	1 st	9 JUL 1927 ANTWERP
16	De Clercq	Frans	✓	4	9 JUL 1927 ANTWERP
17	Billiet	Pierre	✓	A.H.	9 JUL 1927 ANTWERP
18	Fierens	Aleons	✓	Cadet	9 JUL 1927 ANTWERP
19	Fuylaet	Feliciaan	✓	1 Engineer	9 JUL 1927 ANTWERP
20	Van Dyck	Henri	✓	2	9 JUL 1927 ANTWERP
21	Van Damme	Dominic	✓	3	9 JUL 1927 ANTWERP
22	Coppelmanns	Jean	✓	4	9 JUL 1927 ANTWERP
23	Berckhe	August	✓	Oiler	9 JUL 1927 ANTWERP
24	De Gruyke	Andrie	✓	"	9 JUL 1927 ANTWERP
25	De Winkler	Jacobus	✓	Foreman	9 JUL 1927 ANTWERP
26	Verlaet	Frans	✓	"	9 JUL 1927 ANTWERP
27	Oosterlinck	Charles	✓	"	9 JUL 1927 ANTWERP
28	Van Goethem	Stanislas	✓	"	9 JUL 1927 ANTWERP
29	Oosterlinck	Valentinus	✓	"	9 JUL 1927 ANTWERP
30	Van de Sere	Johannes	✓	"	9 JUL 1927 ANTWERP

P. J. Flanagan, Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 231

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Belg.
Vessel *Gallier*, arriving at *New York NY July 13 27*, from the port of *Antwerp July 9 27*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Sambie	Maurice	✓		Captain	9 JUL 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	43	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
2	Eauwerinck	Charles	✓		1st officer	9 JUL 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	31	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
3	D'Hauwer	Jean	✓		2nd "	9 JUL 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	23	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
4	Bultmann	Arthur	✓		3rd "	9 JUL 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	26	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
5	Schlexer	Reni	✓		W.O.	9 JUL 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES		MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
6	Wackemans	Eduard	✓	30 yrs	Carpenter	9 JUL 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	54	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
7	Dumont	Jean	✓	4	Sailor	9 JUL 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	19	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
8	De Clerck	Pieter	✓	6	"	9 JUL 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	40	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
9	Van Avermaet	Gheo	✓	5	"	9 JUL 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	14	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
10	Meulemeester	Maurice	✓	3	"	9 JUL 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	22	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
11	Weyn	Pierre	✓	14	"	9 JUL 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	32	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
12	Sermusieau	Camille	✓	5 yrs	"	9 JUL 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	28	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
13	Smets	Jan	✓	1st	Deckboy	9 JUL 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	16	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
14	Sijpeens	Antoine	✓	4	A.H.	9 JUL 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	17	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
15	Schellekens	Walter	✓	4 mos	Cadet	9 JUL 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	16	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
16	De Clerck	Frans	✓		1 Engineer	9 JUL 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	31	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
17	Billiet	Pierre	✓		2 "	9 JUL 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	24	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
18	Fierens	Alfons	✓		3 "	9 JUL 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	29	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
19	Puylaert	Feliciaan	✓		4 "	9 JUL 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	19	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
20	Van Dyck	Henri	✓	8	Oiler	9 JUL 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	29	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
21	Van Gomme	Damien	✓	40	"	9 JUL 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	60	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
22	Cappelmann	Jean	✓	40	"	9 JUL 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	59	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
23	Bracke	August	✓	2	"	9 JUL 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	28	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
24	De Gruyke	André	✓	5	"	9 JUL 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	27	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
25	De Winter	Isidore	✓	1 1/2	"	9 JUL 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	22	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
26	Verlaet	Frans	✓	14	"	9 JUL 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	47	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
27	Oosterlinck	Charles	✓	4	"	9 JUL 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	32	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
28	Van Goethem	Stanislas	✓	32	"	9 JUL 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	54	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
29	Oosterlinck	Valentinus	✓	7 1/2	"	9 JUL 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	25	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			
30	Van de Serre	Johannes	✓	4 mos	"	9 JUL 1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	18	MALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN			

P. J. Flanagan
Immigrants Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Agents
14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No.

2832

Contract

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
No. 264
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the Journey to the United States
via _____

Vice Consul
Date July 9, 1929. **MARK**

CONSULAR FEE N

\$2.00 or $\frac{4}{10}$ of \$5.00

Owner _____

Local Agents.....

14-1300

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

7-23-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Gallier, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1927

P. H. Hagan
Immigrant Inspector.

H. L. Lusk
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
B. Rieby	47	American			
M. McKenna	26	British			
B. Westad	25	Norway			
A. Byondel	20	"			
W. MacDonald	27	British			
V. Thellenback	17	American			
A. Skellern	42	"			
E. Jara	36	Spain			
E. M. Hoff	34	American			
P. Cruz	27	Brazil			
M. Carvalho	22	Brazil			
A. Gianakopulo	43	American			
A. Yostillie	28	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G. Duncan Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the date when they were to be paid and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the principal immigration officer shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of any such alien employees who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been deserted or landed; and in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, or of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, or of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to make such report, or of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to make such report as required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which such vessel or ship is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the American S. S. L. A. W. Roberts
(Nationality.)
from port of San Francisco, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	<u>45</u>	Number of seamen deserted.....	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged.....	<u>11</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	<u>13</u>	Total crew this date.....	<u>46</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. July 23-, 1927, consigned to Pan. Amer. Rep. Steamship Co. is now lying at Center St. N. J., and is expected to sail July 26-, 1927, for Aruba D. W. I via United States port of Puerto Rico. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York. 233

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1017

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
 1928
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE
LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives in any foreign country of the United States.

234

Sheet No.A

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Not to be paid discharged at of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks scars or disease
14 Oct 1908	Yes	46	M	Scottish	American	✓		
"	"	39	"	German	"	✓		
"	"	26	"	Scand	"	✓		
"	"	34	"	American	"	✓		
"	"	29	"	"	"	✓		
"	"	60	"	Russian	Russia	✓		
"	"	42	"	Greek	American	✓		
"	"	32	"	American	"	✓		
"	"	25	"	Irish Scottish, Britain	"	✓		
"	"	27	"	American	American	✓		
"	"	31	"	Scand	Sweden	✓		
"	"	39	"	"	Norway	✓		
"	"	19	"	American	American	✓		
"	"	22	"	"	"	✓		
"	"	22	"	"	"	✓		
"	"	18	"	"	"	✓		
"	"	18	"	"	"	✓		
"	"	19	"	"	"	✓		
"	"	28	"	Canadian	"	✓		
"	"	34	"	Scand	"	✓		
"	"	28	"	American	"	✓		
"	"	29	"	"	"	✓		
"	"	25	"	Canadian	Britain	✓		
"	"	31	"	Greek	American	✓		
"	"	41	"	Irish	Switzerland	✓		
"	"	36	"	German	Germany	✓		
"	"	44	"	Greek	Greece	✓		
"	"	35	"	"	"	✓		
"	"	38	"	American	American	✓		
"	"	37	"	Romanian	Romania	✓		

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by a member of the United States.

Vessel Amor F. H. Hackett, arriving at, New York

~~Sept 23.~~

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where
1	Duncan	Gilbert	✓		Master	7/5/27	Exevidence P
2	Koolstra	Otto	✓		1st Mate	"	"
3	Bokland	Edw. Bert M	✓		2nd "	"	"
4	Koerner	Bert M	✓		3rd "	"	"
5	Johnson	Gilbert W	✓		Radio	"	"
6	Leppik	John Christ Constantine Frank	✓		Carpenter	"	"
7	Korolomoles	Frank	✓		Boatswain	"	"
8	Preese	Robert Albert Andre M	✓		Q.M.	"	"
9	Perter	Robert	✓		"	"	"
10	Moore	Albert	✓		"	"	"
11	Petterson	Erik	✓		ALB	"	"
12	Jensen	John Raymond	✓		"	"	"
13	Keddiak	Robert	✓		"	"	"
14	Grise	George	✓		"	"	"
15	Mercille	Englyne Harold	✓		"	"	"
16	Leola	Richard	✓		"	"	"
17	Stalley	Peter G	✓		MLB	"	"
18	Sellsbury	Edmond	✓		"	"	"
19	Fox	Charles J	✓		Chief Engr	"	"
20	Christensen	Magnus	✓		1st Asst "	"	"
21	Kist	August A	✓		2nd "	"	"
22	Leahy	David	✓		3rd "	"	"
23	Spicer	Robert	✓		3rd "	"	"
24	Belyanic	Gerec	✓		Pumpman	"	"
25	Gelmis	Stephen	✓		2nd "	"	"
26	Nagor	Michael Wichelm	✓		ML Keeper	"	"
27	Karavanas	Michael	✓		Miller	"	"
28	Kontakos	Theodor	✓		"	"	"
29	Oicerektia	Frank	✓		"	"	"
30	Constantine	Demetrio	✓		Fireman	"	"

Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co

Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
C. Patterson	31	Swedish	7/3/27 Providence
J. Jensen	29	Norway	" "
R. Reddick	19	American	" "
S. Grice	22	"	" "
P. C. Haley	18	"	" "
C. Seliskurvy	19	"	" "
S. Deljanic	31	"	" "
S. Selmij	41	Greece	" "
V. Colby	54	Denmark	" "
G. Crabtree	38	American	" "
G. Murphy	22	"	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

14-203

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Amer P.H. Wickett, arriving at New York, July 23, 1917, from the port of Lampico July 15 27

234

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Duncan	Gilbert	✓		Master	7/5/27	Providence	Paid Off	Yes	46	M	Scotch	American			
2	Koelstra	Otto	✓		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	39	"	German	"			
3	Bokland	Ivan	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scand	"			
4	Koerner	Bert M	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	54	"	American	"			
5	Johnson	Gilbert W	✓		Radio	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
6	Leppik	John	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	50	"	Russian	Russia			
7	Korolomoles	Constantine	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	42	"	Greek	American			
8	Preese	Frank	✓		Q.M.	"	"	"	"	32	"	American	"			
9	Porter	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Nova Scotia	U. Britain			
10	Moore	Andrew M	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	American	American			
11	Pettersen	Erik	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scand	Sweden			
12	Jensen	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Norway			
13	Kedlick	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	American			
14	Grice	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
15	Mercille	Eugene	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
16	Louis	Richard	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
17	Staley	Peter C.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
18	Salisbury	Edmond	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
19	Fox	Charles J.	✓		Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	38	"	Canadian	"			
20	Christensen	Magnus	✓		1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scand	"			
21	Kist	August A.	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	"			
22	Leahy	David	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
23	Spicer	Robert	✓		Jr "	"	"	"	"	25	"	Canadian	U. Britain			
24	Dolyanik	Gerec	✓		Funman	"	"	"	"	31	"	Greek	American			
25	Gelmis	Stephane	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	Greek	Switzerland			
26	Wagner	Michael	✓		Q. Keeper	"	"	"	"	36	"	German	Germany			
27	Barbaros	Mik	✓		Oilier	"	"	"	"	44	"	Greek	Greece			
28	Koutzobos	Theodor	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
29	Contoulas	Francis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	American			
30	Cicerekie	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Roumanian	Roumanian			
	Constantino	Dimitro	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"							

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co

Wharves " " "

Local Agents " " "

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Y. H. Wickert, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

S. Duncan
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon and discharged, and of those, if any, who have names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Motavian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ameria H. Wickatt, arriving at New York, July 23, 1927, from the port of Tampico Mex. 7/15/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Abram <i>Benon</i> Charlie	✓		Fireman	7/3/27 Providence	Paid Off	Yes	40	M	Porto Rico	American			
2	Kolby <i>Victor</i> Vincent	✓		"	"	"	"	54	"	Scand	Denmark			
3	O'Sullivan <i>Bernard</i> Bob J	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	29	"	American	American			
4	Brooks James W	✓		"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
5	Grabtree George	✓		"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"			
6	Burns John W	✓		Steward	"	"	"	60	"	English	"			
7	Rejikes Michael	✓		Oh Cook	"	"	"	34	"	Greek	Greece			
8	Conanan Natalis	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	24	"	Phil Is	American			
9	Mac-Taggart Hugh	✓		Messman	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	U. Britain			
10	Hedge Milton	✓		"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"			
11	Murphy <i>Joseph</i> James	✓		"	"	"	"	22	"	American	American			
12	Burdick <i>Orin</i> Andrew E	✓		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
13	Kusogeles Eust	✓		"	"	"	"	25	"	Greek	Greece			
14	Manning Peter F	✓		"	"	"	"	24	"	American	American			
15	Fonseca <i>Alfredo</i>	✓			Whitely July 14 Tampico	"	"	24	"	U. S.	American			
16														
17	AMERICAN CONSULATE, NO. _____													
18	at TAMPICO, MEXICO.													
19	This crew list, in <u>Two</u> sheets,													
20	containing <u>Five</u> names,													
21	SEEN													
22	For the journey to the United States,													
23	via <u>Edward S. Murray</u>													
24	American Vice Consul.													
25	Date <u>15 JUL 1927</u>													
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Corrected by Signet
Hanagan
Inspector

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-23-27

Number

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the F. H. Wreckitt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1927
P. J. Luagan
 Immigrant Inspector.

S. P. Duncan
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

236

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. FLORA

Sailing from MARACAIBO

14 JUL 1927

192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

July 23, 1927

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	RICHMOND	LINDEN MERRIL	27		M	S	FITCHBURG, MASS. NOV. 22, 1900	186 11	191 SUMMIRE FITCHBURG, MASS
2	NEAR	DAN ARTHUR	21		M	S	ST MARIES W. VA. JAN. 6, 1906	287 45 9/10	SHAMROCK OKLA.
3	TEAGUE	MARK RICHARD	25		M	S	LOS ANGELOS, CALIF. SEPT 1, 1902	284 2 3/4	105 OHIO AVE, LONG BEACH
4	GRAVLIN	FRANCIS	26		M	S	WORCESTER, MASS. DEC. 21, 1906	305 8 70	87 MEADOW RD, LONGMEADOW, MASS
5	MC GRAY	SAMUEL	50		M	S	NEW ALBANY, IND. JULY 4, 1877	288 0 99	5 1/2 HUTELS, TEXAS.
6	CROSBY	JAMES C.	42		M	S	GARRETT, PA. APRIL 29, 1885	283 5 70	2206 SYLVAN AVE MC KEESPORT, PENN.
7	STORM	BERNICE LUCILLE	31		F	S	TOLEDO, OHIO APRIL 12, 1896	216 0 9 2	NONE
8	STORM	IRENE	5		F	S	VENTURA, CALIF OCT. 24, 1921	do	NONE
9	STORM	RICHARD	3		M	S	LONG BEACH, CALIF JULY 25, 1923	do	NONE
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

ARRIVAL
149750

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
NO. _____
BILL NO. _____
BILLED _____

aw 7-23-37

Florida

5/5

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	9	9
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total	9	9

2-2

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe. The arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all such aliens who are to be paid off or discharged, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged before the arrival of the vessel. It shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, and to the collector of customs of the port, in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned. If the correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and if no such vessel shall be granted clearance to depart, the principal immigration officer shall, in addition to the above fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

29 th July, 1927

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

Sheet No. 1

238

no representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1927, from the port of Maracaibo

7/15/27	7/19/27	7/23/27	7/27/27
Quarantine			

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid discharged at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Yes	43	M	Dutch	Dutch	1.86	87	
	"	50	M	"	"	1.65	75	
	"	26	M	"	"	1.72	65	
	"	23	M	"	"	1.82	77	
	"	19	M	"	"	1.92	87	
	"	39	M	"	"	1.83	85	
	"	29	M	"	"	1.81	85	
	"	35	M	West India	"	1.71	59	
	"	22	M	Dutch	"	1.84	79	
	"	33	M	West Indian	"	1.75	75	
	"	34	M	"	"	1.65	85	
	"	35	M	"	"	1.68	82	
	"	41	M	"	"	1.67	86	
	"	28	M	"	"	1.80	85	
	"	25	M	"	"	1.69	70	
	"	56	M	"	"	1.66	66	
	"	42	M	"	"	1.75	65	
	"	21	M	"	"	1.62	61	
	"	33	M	"	"	1.65	70	
	"	55	M	"	"	1.67	69	
	"	44	M	"	"	1.58	67	
	"	29	M	"	"	1.75	70	
	"	27	M	"	"	1.72	73	
	"	20	M	"	"	1.70	65	
	"	23	M	"	"	1.76	65	
	"	30	M	"	"	1.68	58	
	"	25	M	"	"	1.60	60	
	"	26	M	"	"	1.71	70	
	"	43	M	"	"	1.68	64	
	"	20	M	"	"	1.67	65	

⁴See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 680

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration office at New York, New York, for the purpose of being forwarded to the Department of the United States

Vol. 1 "FLORA"

arriving at New York

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of man's identification card	(4) Length of service in years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED ON ENGINE
	Family name	Given name				
1	Vinken	Jurgen Conrad	✓		Master	8-4-25 Curacao
2	Vlend	Willem Gerardus	✓		1st Officer	19-11-26 "
3	Bakker	Gessen	✓		2nd. "	19-11-26 "
4	Vitters	Hendrik	✓		3rd. "	10-7-26 "
5	Mijman	Gerhard Herman	✓		Apprentice	26-7-26 "
6	Baal	Gerrit	✓		1st Engineer	5-6-27 "
7	Ypma	Martinus	✓		2nd. "	5-10-26 "
8	Oliviera	Julius	✓		3rd. "	7-7-27 "
9	Kraay	Jan Theo	✓		Ass. "	5-6-27 "
10	Martyn	Theodoor	✓		Steward	6-2-26 "
11	Cardoze Salomon	Salomon Papa	✓		Cook	27-11-27 "
12	Schotborch	Raphael			2nd. "	23-5-27 "
13	van der Singel	Jacob			Servant	3-6-27 "
14	Hodge	Theofilo	✓		"	19-11-26 "
15	Faries	German			"	3-6-27 "
16	Salome	Joost			"	3-6-27 "
17	Kip	Johan	✓		Boatswain	18-1-27 "
18	Figuiere	Daniel	✓		Carpenter	5-6-27 "
19	Veeris	Francisco	✓		Sailor	19-11-26 "
20	Hooi	Antonio	✓		"	28-1-27 "
21	Brans	Antoine	✓		"	28-1-27 "
22	Leito	Gregorio	✓		"	3-6-27 "
23	Willems	Alejandro			"	5-6-27 "
24	Schotborch	Andries	✓		Oiler	28-1-27 "
25	Curiel	Luis	✓		"	13-5-27 "
26	Beeldsnyder	Edmund			"	23-5-27 "
27	Gouvernante	Frits			Fireman	4-5-27 "
28	Small	Cornelius			"	7-7-27 "
29	Penny	Pedri			"	5-6-27 "
30	Hernandez	Salomon			Miss Boy	4-5-27 "

Visa for 30 days

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at MARACAYBO, VENEZUELA

SEEN (city)

For the journey to the United States
in accordance with the regulations of the
Department of State

[Signature]
Vice Consul

RECEIVED
MAR 28 1927
MARACAYBO, VENEZUELA

Royal Netherlands Steamship Company

Royal Netherlands Steamship Company de
Funch.,- Edye & Co. Inc

Local Agents—

Transmission of

Q. Linnæus

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

238

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FLORA", arriving at New York, JULY 23rd, 1927, from the port of Maracaibo, 7/22/27, 7/15/27, 7/19/27

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Vinken	Jurgen Conrad	✓		Master	8-4-25	Curacao	No	Yes	43	M	Dutch	Dutch	1.86	87	
2	Vlend	Willem Gerardus	✓		1st. Officer	19-11-26	"	no	"	50	M	"	"	1.65	75	
3	Bakker	Gessen	✓		2nd. "	19-11-26	"	no	"	26	M	"	"	1.72	65	
4	Vitters	Hendrik	✓		3rd. "	10-7-26	"	no	"	23	M	"	"	1.82	77	
5	Nijman	Gerhard Herman	✓		Apprentice	26-7-26	"	no	"	19	M	"	"	1.92	87	
6	DAal	Gerrit	✓		1st. Engineer	5-6-27	"	no	"	39	M	"	"	1.83	85	
7	Ypma	Martinus	✓		2nd. "	5-10-26	"	no	"	29	M	"	"	1.81	85	
8	Oliviera	Julius	✓		3rd. "	7-7-27	"	no	"	35	M	West India	"	1.71	59	
9	Kraay	Jan Theo	✓		Ass "	5-6-27	"	No	"	22	M	Dutch	"	1.84	79	
10	Martyn	Theodoor	✓		Steward	6-2-26	"	no	"	33	M	West Indian	"	1.75	75	
11	Cardoze Salomon	Salomon Papa	✓		Cook	27-11-27	"	no	"	34	M	"	"	1.65	85	
12	Schothoreh	Raphael	✓		2nd. "	23-5-27	"	no	"	33	M	"	"	1.68	62	
13	van der Singel	Jacob	✓		Servant	3-6-27	"	no	"	41	M	"	"	1.67	86	
14	Hodge	Theofilo	✓		"	19-11-26	"	no	"	28	M	"	"	1.80	85	
15	Farles	Germain	✓		"	3-6-27	"	no	"	25	M	"	"	1.69	70	
16	Salome	Jacob	✓		"	3-6-27	"	no	"	36	M	"	"	1.68	66	
17	Kip	Hohan	✓		Boatswain	18-1-27	"	no	"	42	M	"	"	1.75	65	
18	Figuiere	Daniel	✓		Carpenter	5-6-27	"	no	"	21	M	"	"	1.62	61	
19	Veeris	Francisco	✓		Sailor	19-11-26	"	no	"	33	M	"	"	1.65	70	
20	Hooi	Antonio	✓		"	28-1-27	"	no	"	55	M	"	"	1.67	69	
21	Brans	Antoine	✓		"	28-1-27	"	no	"	44	M	"	"	1.58	67	
22	Leito	Gregorio	✓		"	3-6-27	"	no	"	29	M	"	"	1.75	70	
23	Willems	Alejandro	✓		"	5-6-27	"	no	"	27	M	"	"	1.72	73	
24	Schothorch	Andries	✓		Oiler	28-1-27	"	no	"	20	M	"	"	1.70	65	
25	Curjel	Luis	✓		"	13-5-27	"	no	"	23	M	"	"	1.76	65	
26	Beeldsnyder	Edmund	✓		"	23-5-27	"	no	"	30	M	"	"	1.68	58	
27	Gouvernante	Frits	✓		Fireman	4-5-27	"	no	"	25	M	"	"	1.60	60	
28	Small	Cornelius	✓		"	7-7-27	"	no	"	26	M	"	"	1.71	70	
29	Penny	Pedrito	✓		"	5-6-27	"	no	"	43	M	"	"	1.68	64	
30	Hernandez	Salomon	✓		miss Boy	4-5-27	"	no	"	20	M	"	"	1.67	65	

Royal Netherlands Steamship Company

Royal Netherlands Steamship Company Co
Funch, Edye & Co IncLocal Agents
16-1209

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Flora, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

13

day of

July

1917

W. J. [Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

J. J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FLORA, arriving at NEW YORK, July 23, 1927, from the port of CURACAO July 18th 1927 239

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
FIRST 1	Palma	Pedro	Sailor	18 July '27	Curacao	NO	yes	26	M	West Indian Dutch		1.83	83	
FIRST 2	Parcial	Dionicio	2nd Cook	"	"	NO	"	19	"	"	"	1.45	75	
FIRST 3	Garmes	Dario H	messboy servant	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.74	75	
4	Vasseur	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.68	70	
FIRST 5	de Graaf	Allen	"	"	"	no	"	21	"	"	"	1.70	72	
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Handwritten signature: J. H. Langan

Line Royal Netherlands Steamship Company

Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Company

Local Agents Royal Netherlands Steamship Company

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-23-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Vinken master, of the Dutch 457-Lora, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer

American Consulate

No.

(City)

(Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

by

(Consul)

Date

(The validity of this visa expires

twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Seal and Fee Stamp

Visa No. 830

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. S. Guler, Surgeon of the S. S. Francis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College Surgeons (Edin.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1927.

at my

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a notary public at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a notary public, who shall administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. DIPLO. CITS.	DIPL. MATS.	U. S. A. BETG.	IN TRAN- SIT GROUPS	
1st Cabin	✓				✓	✓	8			15
2nd Cabin										5
Steerage	1	✓							✓	5
Total	3	✓			✓	✓	8		3	20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 13		15
2nd Cabin 5	✓	5
Steerage 5		5
Total 18	✓	20

149750 JUL 28 1927

Card Punched
Clerk
Card Removed
Checked

Francis

S

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCIS" Passengers sailing from P. A. R. A. (BRAZIL), 11th. July, 1927.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Acosta	Alberto A.	29	8	M	M	Civil Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Peru	Spanish American	Peru	Yurimaguas	No. 2.	Para.	July 9th. 27	Peru	Yurimaguas
2		Simoes	Joao Rodrigues	33	3	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Brazil	Portuguese	Brazil	Para	No. 1.	Para	July 6th. 27.	Brazil	Para.
3	DIPLOMAT	Valdivia	Alyandro	37		M	M	Marine	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peru	Spanish American	Peru	Lima	No. 1.	Para	July 11th. 27.	Peru	Iquitos
4	DIPLOMAT	Valdivia	Maria Sara	29		F	M	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Peru	Do	Peru	Lima	Do	Para	Do	Do	Do
5	DIPLOMAT	Valdivia	Josefinina	8		F	S	---	Yes	Do	Yes	Peru	Do	Peru	Lima	Do	Para	Do	Do	Do
6	DIPLOMAT	Valdivia	Susana	5		F	S	---	No	Do	No	Peru	Do	Peru	Lima	Do	Para	Do	Do	Do
7	DIPLOMAT	Valdivia	Sarita	4		F	S	---	No	Do	No	Peru	Do	Peru	Lima	Do	Para	Do	Do	Do
8	DIPLOMAT	Valdivia	Natalia	1		F	S	---	No	Do	No	Peru	Do	Peru	Iquitos	Do	Para	Do	Do	Do
9	DIPLOMAT	Vargas	Rosario	25		F	S	Servant	Yes	Do	Yes	Peru	Do	Peru	Do	No. 3.	Para	Do	Do	Do
10	DIPLOMAT	Ruiz	Antonio A.	16		M	S	do	No	No	No	Peru	Do	Peru	Do	No. 2.	Para	Do	Do	Do
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

E. Henry, Insp. July 23, 1927. 9am.

E. Henry, Insp. July 23, 1927. 9am

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

23rd. July

19_{27.}

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or institution, or subject of criminal proceedings, or deported from U.S., or expelled by treaty? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether a member of an anarchist	Whether a member of a labor union, or of any other association, private, or organized, which has been engaged in labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
Father.	Antonio Acosta Yurimaguas, Peru.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 9 N.York.	Boston & Francis Buggell 368 4th Street, Brooklyn, New York.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 5	DarkBlk	Brwn	None
Father.	Serafim, R. Simoes Caldas de Reinha, Portugal.	N.J.	Newark	No	Self	No	Friend. Joao F. Guimaraes 498 Market St., Newark, N.J.	Yes 2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 6	FairBrwn	Brwn	None
Friend.	Capt. Corrillo Capitana de Porto, Iquitos.	Peru	Lima	No	Self	Yes Yes One Month N.York.	In Transit to Lima, Peru.	Yes 20 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 4	OliveBrwn	Brwn	None
Do	Do Do Do	Peru	Lima	No	Husband	Yes No	Do Do Do	Yes Do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 5	FairBrwn	Brwn	None
Do	Do Do Dp	Peru	Lima	No	Father	-- No	Do Do Do	Yes Do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	3 10	FairBrwn	Brwn	None
Do	Do Do Do	Peru	Lima	No	Do	-- No	Do Do Do	Yes Do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	3 -	FairBrwn	Brwn	None
Do	Do Do Do	Peru	Lima	No	Do	-- No	Do Do Do	Yes Do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	2 10	FairBrwn	Brwn	None
Do	Do Do Do	Peru	Lima	No	Do	-- No	Do Do Do	Yes Do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	1 11	Fair Brwn	Brwn	None
Father.	Santiago Vargas Iquitos.	Peru	Lima	No	Alyandyo Valdivia	No No	Do Do Do	Yes Do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 1	OliveBrwn	Brwn	None
Mother.	Gustavia Arivola Iquitos.	Peru	Lima	No	Do	No No	Do Do Do	Yes Do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 4	DarkBlk	Brwn	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Reynolds Master, of the British S. Louis, from Para, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Reynolds
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 19 27
at Para

P. Henry
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. S. Olsen, Surgeon of the S.S. Francis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons (Edin.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1927.
at NY
[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCIS"

Passengers sailing from MANAOS (BRAZIL)

5th, July, 1927.

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

245

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22nd July, 1927.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Reynolds Martin, of the British S. Francis, from Hanover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 19 27.
at My Essex
John Reynolds Martin Officer.
Essex Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

244

S. S. "FRANCIS"

sailing from P. A. A. (BRAZIL)

11 th. July, 1927. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mc.Cormack	Ethell Louise	29	9 F M	21st. October 1896. Uvalde, Texas, U.S.A.	2811 West French Place, San Antonio, Texas, U.S.A.
2	Acosta	Lillian Agnes	26	10 F M	2nd. September 1900. 643 President St, Brooklyn, New York.	363 4th. Street, Brooklyn, New York.
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Edmund Insp. July 23, 1927.

9 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. S. Hwa, Surgeon of the S. S. Francis, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons (Edin)
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

245

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 19 27
at My O. H. Hwa
Prof.
(Signature and title of immigration officer or other authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States; and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCIS W"

Passengers sailing from P. A. R. A. (BRAZIL)

11th July, 1927.

Passengers sailing from															P. A. R. A. (BRAZIL)		11th. July, 1927.				
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
ADMITTED		Rodrigues	Americo	20	11	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	20-30	Portugal	Aveiro	49	Para.	July 8th. 27.	Portugal	Aveiro
ADMITTED		Santa Rosa	Theresina da C.	26	9	F	W	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Brasil	Do	09-22	Brasil	Para	134	Para	June 23rd. 27.	Brasil	Para.
ADMITTED	UNDER 18	Santa Rosa	William Kepler	3	4	M	S	----	No	Do	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	135	Para	June 23rd. 27.	Do	Do
DEPORTED	UNDER 18	Santa Rosa	Walter Kepler	2	6	M	S	----	No	Do	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	136	Para	June 23rd. 27.	Do	Do
		Rodrigues	Valentin C.	51		M	S	Electrician	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	03-83	Do	Santa Clara	136	Para	July 5th. 27	Do	Do
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

[Handwritten signature]
JUL 29 1927

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22nd July, 1927.

246

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years										Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No		Yes or No
1	Mother. Maria Rodrigues Villa Murtosa, Portugal,	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
2	Mother in law. Rosa da Costa Santa Rosa, Carlos Carvalhao, Para.	N.J.	Perth Amboy	No	Self	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
3	Grandma. Do Do	N.J.	Do	No	Mother	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
4	Do Do Do	N.J.	Do	No	Do	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
5	Friend. Jares & Irmao Rua Gaspar Vianna 76, Para.	N.Y.	Newark	Yes	Self	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
6	Friend. Abelardo Lorenzo 61 Prospect St, Newark, N.J.	N.Y.	Newark	Yes	Self	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. Reynolds Master of the British S. Francis, from Panama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. Reynolds
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 19 27
at my
E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

FRANCIS

7-23 19am Wilkin

First

First

First

Libe

Owners

Local Age

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. B. Reynolds
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Marine Pass
25 Customs St., N. Y.

RECEIVED
AUG 9 1927
RECORD DIVISION

IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
S. S. Francis
Aug 6th 1927

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Francis, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

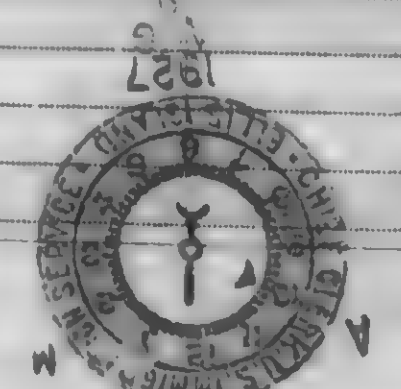
Total crew at time of arrival 48 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 47

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 23rd 1927, consigned to; is now lying at Foot of 33rd St. B'klyn., and is expected to sail Aug 6th 1927, for Norfolk, via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Sidney Whitehead	17	British	28/5/27 Liverpool
Arthur Tverarrow	32	Do.	28/5/27 Do.



SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

7-23 Dawn Wilkie

	17	Whitehead	Sidney	✓ 811862	1 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	do	do	4-10	104	do
First	18	Edisbury	Alfred	✓	1st.Voy.	Deck Boy	do	do	No	Yes	15	M	do	do	5-4	115	do
	19	Head	Herbert G.	✓ 791801	20 years	Chf.Steward	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5-6 1/2	182	do
	20	Colbeck	William	✓ 726967	21 "	2nd. "	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	do	do	5-3	124	do
	21	Williams	Albert	✓ 1126553	3 "	Asst. "	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5-7	146	do
	22	Pritchard	Walter	✓ 1126540	1 "	Asst. "	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	Welsh	do	5-6	132	do
	23	Nylohraest	William	✓ 1095799	4 "	Messroom "	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	English	do	5-9	144	do
First	24	Wilkinson	John	✓	1st.Voy.	Saloon Boy	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	do	do	5-4	110	do
	25	Collins	Paul	✓ 689214	23 years	Chf.Cook	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	Irish	do	5-6	177	do
	26	Gardner	Reginald	✓ 872426	11 "	2nd.Cook & Bkr.	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	English	do	5-0	124	do
First	27	Mallett	John	✓	1st.Voy.	Scullery Boy	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	do	do	5-7	138	do
	28	Colsell	Richard	✓ 783792	24 years	Chf.Engineer	do	do	No	Yes	55	M	do	do	5-8	195	do
	29	Johnstone	Alexander	✓ 469733	17 "	2nd. "	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5-7	180	do
	30	Bywell	Joseph	✓ 593197	17 "	3rd. "	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5-6	161	do

Line _____ BOOTH _____
 Owners Booth Steamship Co. Ltd, Liverpool, Eng.
 Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corp.
 14-1240

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCIS", arriving at NEW YORK, July 1927, from the port of

249

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Reynolds	William	✓	32 years	Master	28/5/27	Liverpool	No.	Yes	49	M	English	British	5-5	193	None.
2	Holman	Frank R.	✓	29 "	Chf. Officer	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	do	do	5-9	172	do
3	Sapsworth	Harold	✓	20 "	2nd. "	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	do	do	5-8	170	do
4	Whayman	Jackson	✓	6 "	3rd. "	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5-7	140	do
5	Owen	Cyril	✓	5 "	Surgeon	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5-6	135	do
6	Stookwell	Henry	✓	3 "	Carpenter	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5-7	161	do
7	Hunter	Reginald	✓	18 "	Boatswain	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5-10	166	do
8	Evans	Charles	✓	6 "	Lamptrimmer	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	Welsh	do	5-10	149	do
9	Roberts	James	✓	26 "	Able Seaman	do	do	No	Yes	48	M	English	do	5-4	195	do
10	Wilkes	Thomas	✓	4 "	Sailor	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	Welsh	do	5-8	145	do
11	Shapherd	Stanley	✓	7 "	Able Seaman	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	English	do	5-9	162	do
12	Conway	James	✓	9 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	Irish	do	5-9	165	do
13	Aylett	Reginald	✓	8 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	English	do	5-10	148	do
14	Oxendale	William	✓	7 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	do	do	5-6	140	do
15	Gittins	Harold	✓	5 "	Ord. Seaman	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	Welsh	do	5-10	142	do
16	Goode	Albert	✓	2 "	Wireless Wtchr.	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	English	do	5-5	140	do
17	Whitehead	Sidney	✓	1 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	do	do	4-10	104	do
18	Edisbury	Alfred	✓	1st. Voy.	Deck Boy	do	do	No	Yes	15	M	do	do	5-4	115	do
19	Head	Herbert C.	✓	20 years	Chf. Steward	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5-6	182	do
20	Colbeck	William	✓	21 "	2nd. "	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	do	do	5-3	124	do
21	Williams	Albert	✓	3 "	Asst. "	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5-7	146	do
22	Pritchard	Walter	✓	1 "	Asst. "	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	Welsh	do	5-6	132	do
23	Mylchreest	William	✓	4 "	Messroom "	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	English	do	5-9	144	do
24	Wilkinson	John	✓	1st. Voy.	Saloon Boy	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	do	do	5-4	110	do
25	Collins	Paul	✓	23 years	Chf. Cook	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	Irish	do	5-6	177	do
26	Gardner	Reginald	✓	11 "	2nd. Cook & Bkr.	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	English	do	5-0	124	do
27	Mellet	John	✓	1st. Voy.	Scullery Boy	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	do	do	5-7	138	do
28	Colsell	Richard	✓	34 years	Chf. Engineer	do	do	No	Yes	55	M	do	do	5-8	195	do
29	Johnstone	Alexander	✓	17 "	2nd. "	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5-7	180	do
30	Bywell	Joseph	✓	17 "	3rd. "	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5-6	161	do

Line BOOTH
 Owners Booth Steamship Co. Ltd, Liverpool, Eng.
 Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corp.
 14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.H.S. Reynolds Master, of the British S/S Francis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W.H.S. Reynolds Master
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Smo. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and; in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

7-23 Dawn Wilkin

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCIS"

arriving at NEW YORK

July 19 27, from the port of

250

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bownes	James	1108928	5 years	4th. Engineer	28/5/27	Liverpool	No	Yes	26	M	Irish	British	5-10	158	None.
2	Creighton	Edward	795202	23 "	Storekeeper	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	English	do	5-8	162	do
3	Johnson	Ralph	✓	1 "	Donkeyman	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5-9	149	do
4	Mc. Gann	Joseph	671295	19 "	Greaser	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	do	do	5-9	140	do
5	Murphy	Joseph	1018969	11 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5-5	138	do
6	Mc. Donald	James	1102677	3 "	Fireman	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5-6	136	do
7	Trevorrow	Arthur	1135699	2 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5-8	136	do
8	Byrne	Michael	863569	19 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	do	do	5-4	144	do
9	Mc. Donald	John	425467	19 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	do	do	5-6	139	do
10	Rice	John	443704	21 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	do	do	5-4	148	do
11	Gashen	Francis	1045086	10 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5-10	148	do
12	Missett	Andrew	✓	1st. Voy.	Trimmer	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5-5	156	do
13	Ager	John	1138696	2 years	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5-7	136	do
14	Delaney	Joseph	1129633	2 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5-8	138	do
15	Taylor	Selwyn	1109456	5 "	Wireless Opnr.	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5-9	158	do
16	Parr	William	✓	2 "	Apprentice	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5-9 1/2	142	do
17	Harvey	Dennis	✓	1 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	do	do	5-7	133	do
18	Sugden	Basil	✓	1 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	do	do	5-8	143	do
19	This crewlist comprises the names of forty-eight (48) men, including the master.															
20																
21																
22	Consulate, No. 1, Manaos, Brazil															
23	City (Country)															
24	for the journey to the United States, via Para, Brazil															
25	Signature of Vice (Consul)															
26	Date July 5, 1927															
27	Stamp and Seal															
28	Service No. 62															
29	Fee #2 = equal to Rs. 17#600 =															
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-23-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.H.B. Reynolds Martin, of the British E. Francis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1927
E. H. H. H.
 Immigration Inspector.

W.H.B. Reynolds Martin
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. FRANCIS

BLOTH

arrived

July 23, 1927

, 19

M.

No

, from

July Erdman
Aug Erdman

DEPORTE

MEALS

[illegible]

RECORD DIVISION

T. Lindöe. Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons who have been shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged from the company, when and where they were shipped or engaged, and the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the foregoing information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who were thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, respectively, be liable to the Secretary of Labor, or to the collector of customs, for the sum of \$100 for each such case of failure to deliver the said lists, or for each such case concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover said fine.

14-1613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

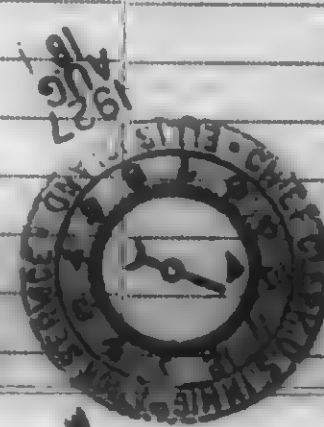
Total crew at time of arrival 20 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 18

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613



	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease			
1	42	"	"	"	5.10/185					
2	42	"	"	"	5.8/175					
3	42	"	"	"	5.8/154					
4	42	"	"	"	5.6/160					
5	42	"	"	"	5.7/202					
6	41	"	"	"	5.5/136					
7	39	"	"	"	5.4/132					
8	39	"	"	"	5.4/132					
9	39	"	"	"	5.6/150					
10	38	"	"	"	5.5/145					
11	18	no	"	"	5.5/132					
12	44	"	"	"	6/167					
13	34	"	"	"	6/185					
14	28	"	"	"	5.7/148					
15	20	"	"	"	5.7/153					
16	43	"	"	"	5.7/189					
17	31	"	"	"	5.5/139					
18	26	"	"	"	5.6/145					
19	38	"	"	"	5.7/160					

all other members of crew to be by foreign

Am. Consulate
Santo Domingo, D. R.
No. 1332
at (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via
Panama, San Cristobal,
Alhambra, B. R.
Date JUL 13 1927
The validity of this visa expires
unless the holder leaves the U.S. before
expiration of the period of validity
and must be accompanied by

Supplemental
Visa
No Fee Fee \$1.00

all other members of crew to study foreign

1927, from the port of Puerto Plata 7/17/27
 7/19/27

253

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON T

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office
part of the United States

Veel S. S. "Eichlin", arriving at New York, July

(1)		(2)		(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
1	Linder		Thandungs	✓		Master	8/12/22	Noway	
2	Holmer		Engel	✓		Mate	11/7/23	"	
3	Gjohansen		Michael	✓		Engn.	8/8/23	"	
4	Helgesen		Bjornulf	✓		Sailor	5/24/22	"	
5	Riis-Jorgensen		Andreas	✓		"	"	"	
6	Bertelsen		Adolf	✓		"	"	"	
7	Johannessen		Adolf	✓		"	"	"	
8	Johannessen		Paul	✓		"	"	"	
9	Grundal		Martin	✓		"	"	"	
10	Lis		Engvald	✓		Steward	"	"	
11	Laen		Anders	✓		Cook	"	"	
12	Vothand		Bent	✓		Maebuy	"	"	
13	Thorsen		Teaching	✓		2nd Engn.	"	"	
14	Brutens		Lars	✓		Fireman	"	"	
15	Holdasen		Olav	✓		"	4/29/22 N.Y.		
16	Larsen		Johan	✓		Fireman	6/10/24		
17	Laen Lindo		Olle	✓		Sailor	6/30/24		
18	Dybedstuen		Edmund	✓		Fireman	"		
19	Hotland		Johannes	✓		Fireman	"		
20	Bjelland		Hans	✓		Fireman	"		
21				✓		Deckman	"		
22				✓		Board with twenty	8/20/24	Seamen	
23				✓					
24				✓					

AMERICAN CONSULATE
New York City
352

New York, Porto Rico
J. Lindoe, Co.
Wholesale Agents

(197)
 Journey to United States
 1970

Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Olaa Kaldorsen	38	Norwegian	4/29.27 New York
Johan Larsen	20	"	6/10. " " "
Johannus Helland	20	"	6/30 " " "
Olle Olsen Lunde	43	"	" " " "
Odmund Rybedøken	31	"	" " " "
Hans Bjelland	38	"	" " " "
Anders Olsen	20	"	5/27.26 Norway

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. Bjørk Lindel, arriving at New York, July 23, 1927, from the port of Puerto Plata 7/12/27

253

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lindor	Thandruge	✓		Master	8/8/23	Norway	No	Yes	52	M.	Norwegian	Norway	5.8	175	
2	Holme	Engel	✓		Mate	11/7/23	"	"	"	44	M.	"	"	5.10	185	
3	Johansen	Michael	✓		Engl.	8/8/23	"	"	"	57	M.	"	"	5.8	175	
4	Hjelgesen	Brynjulf	✓		Sailor	5/27/26	"	"	"	42	M.	"	"	5.8	154	
5	Kristiansen	Andreas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M.	"	"	5.6	160	
6	Bertelsen	Adolf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M.	"	"	5.7	202	
7	Johannessen	Adolf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M.	"	"	5.5	126	
8	Johannessen	Per	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M.	"	"	5.4	132	
9	Thundat	Martin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	M.	"	"	5.4	132	
10	Lie	Ingvald	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	49	M.	"	"	5.6	150	
11	Olsen	Anders	✓		Cook	"	"	yes	"	25	M.	"	"	5.5	145	
12	Totland	Knut	✓		Maunchy	"	"	no	"	18	M.	"	"	5.5	132	
13	Thorsen	Joachim	✓		Engl.	"	"	"	"	47	M.	"	"	6	167	
14	Knutsen	Lars	✓		Trimmer	"	"	"	"	37	M.	"	"	6	185	
15	Holdansen	Olaf	✓		"	4/29/27	N. Y.	yes	"	28	M.	"	"	5.7	148	
16	Larsen	Johans	✓		Trimmer	6/10/27	"	"	"	20	M.	"	"	5.7	153	
17	Olsen	Linde Ole	✓		Sailor	6/30/27	"	"	"	43	M.	"	"	5.7	189	
18	Hjeldstuen	Edmund	✓		Trimmer	"	"	no	"	31	M.	"	"	5.5	139	
19	Hotland	Johannes	✓		Trimmer	"	"	yes	"	26	M.	"	"	5.6	145	
20	Bjelland	Hans	✓		Donkymen	"	"	no	"	38	M.	"	"	5.7	160	
21	Loaded with twenty (20) Seamen															
22																
23																
24																

American Consulate No. 1350
Santo Domingo, D. R.
City (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Dominican Port
William B. Norton
Vice (Consul)
Date JUL 13 1927

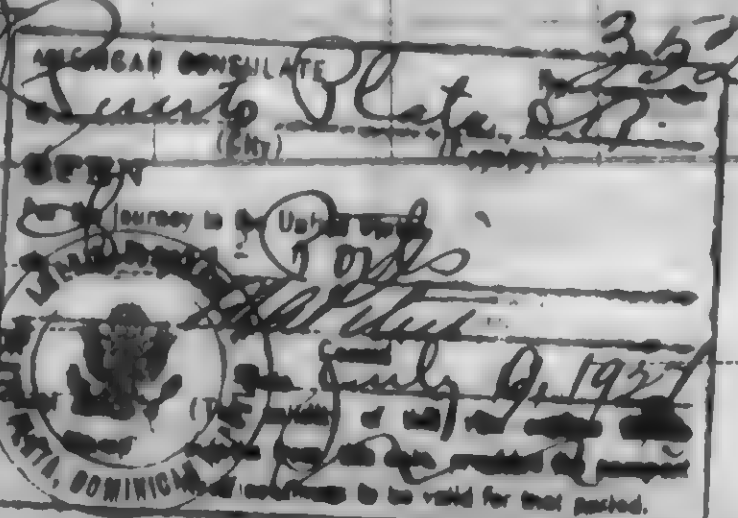


(The validity of this visa expires
twelve months from this date, and
the passport will continue
to be valid for that period.)

Supplemental
Visa

No Fee Fee \$0.50

Total over 20 above



Wm. B. Norton
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

all alien members of crew to ship papers

New York, Porto Rico
London, C.
Manchester, C.

Local Agents
16-1840

7-23-27
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Lindoe master, of the S/S Erick Lindoe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1927

J. Lindoe
Master, Master Second Officer.

W. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has (illegally) landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alias. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

Vessel, *Savon Wilkie*, arriving at *New York*, *July 23*, 19*24*.

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of service identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	Wilkie	Nathan a	✓ none	35 years	Master	23/3/27	Saint John	Mex
2	Gumera	George S.	✓ none	40 "	White	23/3/27	Saint John	Mex
3	Burton	George	✓ none	34 "	Steward	23/3/27	Saint John	Mex
4	Dwyer	Laird	✓ none	4 "	Seaman	19/6/27	Saint John	Mex
5	Cookley	Arch	✓ none	2 "	Seaman	19/6/27	Saint John	Mex
6	Vaunia	Joseph	✓ none	10 "	Seaman	18/7/27	Saint John	Mex
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								
57								
58								
59								
60								
61								
62								
63								
64								
65								
66								
67								
68								
69								
70								
71								
72								
73								
74								
75								
76								
77								
78								
79								
80								
81								
82								
83								

[illegible]

14-1240

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, Sawm Wilkie, arriving at New York, July 23, 1927, from the port of Halifax N.S. July 5/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Wilkie	Newton A.	✓	35 years	Master	22/3/27	Saint John	no	yes	47	male	English	British	5-8	200	
2	Burners	George S.	✓	40 "	Mate	22/3/27	Saint John	no	yes	57	male	English	U.S.C. American	5-8	160	
3	Dustin	George	✓	34 "	Steward	22/3/27	Saint John	no	yes	33	male	English	British	5-6	135	
4	Dwyer	Laird	✓	4 "	Seaman	18/6/27	Saint John	no	yes	23	male	English	British	5-10	155	
5	Bookley	Arch	✓	2 "	Seaman	18/6/27	Saint John	no	yes	39	male	English	British	5-8	160	
6	Dawson	Joseph	✓	10 "	Seaman	18/6/27	Saint John	no	yes	39	male	English	British	5-7	150	

John Trice

#154057
Immigrant of U.S.
Baptist
June 25/1910

Local Agents: Henry H. Thompson
Henry H. Thompson

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owners: HENRY H. THOMPSON
Local Agents: CITIES SERVICE TRANSPORTATION CO.

7-23-27
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Wilkie, of the Raven Wilkie, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

23rd

day of

July

19-27

J. A. Wilkie
Master, First or Second Officer

J. S. Mitchell
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such
owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list con-
taining the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian,	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians, (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

7-23 - Cities Service Fuel
Form 600

Printed and Bound by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
July 24th 19 27

I, master of the American S. S. "Cities Service Fuel"
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 1 (Alien) Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 (Aliens) Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York, July 23rd, 19 27, consigned to
Cities Service Transp Co.; is now lying at Pier 5 Bayonne N.J., and is
expected to sail July 24th, 19 27, for Mamonal Columbia.
via United States port of direct First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **256**

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(CONTINUED OVER)

LAST MEMBERS OF CREW

Names of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of
from the port of Mamonal, Columbia, July 15, 27

(9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)
Age Sex Race Nationality Height Weight Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

32	Male	Scandi'n	U.S.	5	5 1/2	
38	"	"	"	5	8	
46	"	"	"	5	11	
36	"	American	"	5	8	
21	"	"	"	5	9	
52	"	Scandi'n	Denmark	5	4	
29	"	"	Sweden	5	8	
29	"	"	Norway	5	11	
57	"	"	"	5	5	
50	"	"	U.S.	5	8	
29	"	"	"	5	8	
29	"	"	Norway	5	5	
20	"	American	U.S.	5	7	
25	"	"	"	5	11	
29	"	"	"	5	9	
41	"	Greece	"	5	7	
31	"	American	"	5	7	
33	"	Scandi'n	"	5	11	
36	"	American	"	5	7	
37	"	Holland	"	6	8	
54	"	Irish	Gr Brtn	5	10	
30	"	American	U.S.	6	0	
28	"	Chile	Chile	5	6	
20	"	American	U.S.	5	7	
21	"	Porto Rico	U.S.	5	6	
23	"	Honduras	Span, Am	5	6	
21	"	American	U.S.	5	10	
41	"	"	"	5	8	
24	"	Spain	Spain	5	5	
53	"	Scandi'n	Denmark	5	6	
40	"	"	U.S.	5	5	
49	"	Russian	"	5	9	
25	"	American	"	5	7	
22	"	"	"	5	10	
19	"	"	"	5	4	
45	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5	6	
16	"	American	U.S.	5	6	

may be
inspected

U.S.

U.S.

U.S.

U.S.

U.S.

U.S.

U.S.

See list of names on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4),
(7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. NEW YORK, N. Y.
vice Trans Co.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any of the United States.

1. S.S. "CITIES SERVICE FUEL"
 arriving at... NEW YORK... JULY 23rd... 1927...
 from...

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	
	Family Name	Given Name						
1	MOLLER	ULRIK P.	✓ MASTER	JULY 5th	W.Y. Paid off.	yes	32	Mal
2	MORTENSEN	THEODORE.	✓ CH MATE	"	"	"	38	"
3	KJELDSEN.	JOHAN B.	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	46	"
4	TAYLOR	JULIUS W.	✓ 3rd "	"	"	"	36	"
5	BARBER	DONALD W.	✓ RADIO OPR	"	"	"	21	"
6	UDSEN	JOHN.	✓ BOSUN	"	"	"	52	"
7	SJOSTROM	OLAF E.	✓ A.B. SEAMAN	"	"	"	29	"
8	KNUTSEN	KNUT	✓ "	"	"	"	29	"
9	ANDERSEN.	AXEL	✓ "	"	"	"	57	"
10	SUNDBERG.	BENARD	✓ "	"	"	"	50	"
11	JACOBSEN	JOACHIM	✓ "	"	"	"	29	"
12	MELAAR	BERNT	✓ "	"	"	"	29	"
13	WELSON	L.H.	✓ "	"	"	"	20	"
14	BROWN	BOB C.	✓ "	"	"	"	23	"
15	ADKINS	MORROE J.	✓ CH ENGINEER	"	"	"	29	"
16	GABRIEL	NICHOLAS	✓ 1st ASST "	"	"	"	41	"
17	MCCARTHY	THOMAS	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	31	"
18	KARLSON	KARL E.	✓ 3rd "	"	"	"	33	"
19	BIRCHETT	THEODORE.	✓ MACHINIST	6th	"	"	36	"
20	DROG	LENDERT	✓ PUMPHAN	5th	"	"	37	"
21	MOHAILEY	MICHAEL	✓ OILER	"	"	"	54	"
22	TAYLOR	ALFRED J.	✓ "	"	"	"	30	"
23	PULVEDA	CARIO	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"
24	MARKHAM	RALPH	✓ FIREMAN	6th	"	"	20	"
25	GERENA	MIGUEL	✓ "	5th	"	"	21	"
26	ELI AQUILA	FRANCISCO	✓ "	"	"	"	43	"
27	KIDD	HARRY	✓ WTPER	"	"	"	21	"
28	ELSTOB	JOHN	✓ "	"	"	"	41	"
29	RRY	GHMAN	✓ "	"	"	"	24	"
30	HARSS	CARL F.	✓ STEWARD	"	"	"	53	"
31	ROLF	ERIC	✓ CH COOK	"	"	"	40	"
32	MITCHELL.	CHARLES	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	49	"
33	BOST	HAROLD H.	✓ MESSMAN	"	"	"	25	"
34	RUTKOWSKI	BEN	✓ MESSBOY	"	"	"	22	"
35	CHABASKO	FRANK	✓ "	"	"	"	19	"
36	MARTIN	FRANCISCO	✓ CARPENTER	"	"	"	45	"
37	ELIAS	EDWARD F.	✓ O. SEAMAN	"	"	"	16	"

No. and Counsel, Columbia
at Miami, Columbia
P.O. Havana
make

Mr. Amor Cascardi, Colombian
at Macanal P. R. Hanaa
books

CITIES SERVICE TRANSPORTATION CO.

HENRY L. DOHERTY & CO.

Local Agents 2 CITIES SERVICE TRANSPORTATION. CO.

.....
 /

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible][illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on the honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

U. F. Moller
Master

[over]

CUBA DISTILLING COMPANY

110 East 42nd Street

Wall St. New York, N. Y.
Vice Trans Co.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

257

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S.S. "CITIES SERVICE FUEL" arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 23rd 1927, from the port of Manzanillo, Columbia. July 15 27

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name												
1	MOLLER	ULRIK F.	✓ MASTER	JULY 5th	N.Y.	Paid off.	yes	32	Male	Scandi'n	U.S.	5	5½	
2	MORTENSEN	THEODORE.	✓ CH MATE	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5	8	
3	KJELDSEN.	JOHAN B.	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5	11	
4	TAYLOR	JULIUS W.	✓ 3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	American	"	5	8	
5	BARBER	DONALD W.	✓ RADIO OPR	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5	9	
6	UDSEN	JOHN.	✓ BOSUN	"	"	"	"	52	"	Scandi'n	Denmark	5	4	reign
7	SJOSTROM	OLAF E.	✓ A.B. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Sweden	5	8	"
8	KNUTSEN	KNUT	✓ "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Norway	5	11	"
9	ANDERSEN.	AXEL	✓ "	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5	5	"
10	SUNDBERG.	BENARD	✓ "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	U.S.	5	8	
11	JACOBSEN	JOACHIM	✓ "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	8	
12	MELAAR	BERNT	✓ "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Norway	5	5	reign
13	KELSON	L.H.A.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	U.S.	5	7	
14	BROWN	BOB C.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5	11	
15	ADKINS	MONROE J.	✓ CH ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	9	
16	GABRIEL	NICHOLAS	✓ 1st ASST "	"	"	"	"	41	"	Greece	"	5	7	
17	MCCARTHY	THOMAS	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	"	5	7	
18	KARLSON	KARL E.	✓ 3rd "	" 6th	"	"	"	33	"	Scandi'n	"	5	11	
19	BIRCHETT	THEODORE.	✓ MACHINIST	" 5th	"	"	"	36	"	American	"	5	7	
20	DROG	LENDERT	✓ PUMPMAN	"	"	"	"	37	"	Holland	"	6	8	
21	MOHALLEY	MICHAEL	✓ OILMR	"	"	"	"	54	"	Irish	Gr Brtn	5	10	re ship
22	TAYLOR	ALFRED J.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	U.S.	6	0	reign
23	PULVEDA	CARLO	✓ "	" 6th	"	"	"	28	"	Chile	Chile	5	6	reign
24	MARKHAM	RALPH	✓ FIREMAN	" 5th	"	"	"	20	"	American	U.S.	5½	7	
25	GERENA	MIGUEL	✓ "	"	"	"	"	21	"	Porto Rico	U.S.	5	6	
26	XXXX AQUILA	FRANCISCO	✓ "	"	"	"	"	23	"	Honduras	Span, Am	5	6	reign
27	KIDD	HARRY	✓ WIPER	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	U.S.	5	10	
28	ELSTOR	JOHN	✓ "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5	8	
29	REY	GIMAN	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spain	Spain	5	5	reign
30	HARSS	CARL P.	✓ STEWARD	"	"	"	"	53	"	Scandi'n	Denmark	5	8	"
31	ROLF	ERIC	✓ CH COOK	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	U.S.	5	5	
32	MITCHELL	CHARLES	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	"	49	"	Russian	"	5	9	
33	BOST	HAROLD H.	✓ MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	"	5	7	
34	RUTKOWSKI	BEN	✓ MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	10	
35	CHABASKO	FRANK	✓ "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5	4	
36	MARTIN	FRANCISCO	✓ CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	45	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5	6	reign
37	ELLIS	EDWARD F.	✓ O. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	16	"	American	U.S.	5	6	
38														
39														
40														
41														
42														
43														
44														
45														

No. and Consul
at Manzanillo, Colombia
P.D. Flanagan
InspectorLine CITIES SERVICE TRANSPORTATION CO.
Owners HENRY L. DOHERTY & CO.
Local Agents CITIES SERVICE TRANSPORTATION CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-23-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, U. F. MOLLER, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "CITIES SERVICE FUEL", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

U. F. Moller
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1927.

A. J. Haring
Immigrant Inspector

11

0 8

7 8

7 8

11 8

7 8

8 8

10 8

0 IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Flemish.	Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No.

259

Port of

14-1613

14-1613

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical condition, or disease						
Yes	Yes	28	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5' 6"	140							
"	"	34	"	Norwegian	Nat	5' 10"	195							
"	"	31	"	U.S.	U.S.	5' 8"	145							
"	"	25	"	Danish	Danish 1st P.	5' 10"	172							
"	"	23	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5' 6"	151							
"	"	32	"	Russian	Russian	5' 10"	187							
"	"	23	"	U.S.	U.S.	5' 9"	176							
"	"	45	"	U.S.	U.S.	5' 9"	138							
"	"	40	"	U.S.	U.S.	5' 10"	192							
"	"	25	"	German	German 1st P.	5' 8"	195							
"	"	31	"	Russian	Russian	5' 9"	170							
"	"	25	"	German	German 1st P.	5' 6"	135							
"	"	35	"	Polish	Polish 1st P.	5' 8"	190							
"	"	34	"	Fin	Fin	5' 9"	160							
"	"	33	"	Esthonia	Est	5' 5"	155							
"	"	37	"	Russian	Russian	5' 5"	140							
"	"	26	"	Russian	Russian	5' 6"	126							
"	"	39	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5' 10"	197							
"	"	32	"	U.S.	U.S.	5' 11"	172							
"	"	45	"	English	English 1st P.	5' 6"	208							

TEST FOR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

Vessel TUG. BAYBARD, arriving at, NEW YORK, JULY 23rd., 1927.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in army	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid of or discharged at port of arrival
Family name	Given name				When	Where	
Mitchell	John E.	/	6 Years	Ch. Mate	5/8/26	Chester Pa	Paid off
Emdson	Karl	/	18 "	2nd. Mate	6/7/27	New York	"
Moore	Ray I.	/	7 "	Radio	5/9/27	"	"
Christianson	Edward	/	10 "	AB	6/7/27	"	"
Terjensen	Anton	/	3 "	AB	6/28/27	"	"
Peterson	Arthur	/	20 "	AB	6/28/27	"	"
Kollanda	Julius	/	5 "	OS	6/7/27	"	"
Lockwood	Oscar W.	/	25 "	Ch. Engineer	8/10/26	Phila. Pa	"
Benson	Thomas	/	25 "	1st. Ass't	6/29/27	New York	"
Encher	Fred	/	6 "	Oiler	5/9/27	"	"
Osia	Jacob	/	14 "	Oiler	6/28/27	"	"
Tornahlen	William	/	2 "	Oiler	4/26/27	"	"
Cucicari	Paul	/	11 "	Fireman	4/26/27	"	"
Manston	Elmer	/	15 "	Fireman	6/7/27	"	"
Kerman	Alexander	/	17 "	Fireman	6/7/27	"	"
Thatch	Joseph	/	14 "	Fireman	6/28/27	"	"
Rousstovsky	Nicholas	/	5 "	Fireman	6/28/27	"	"
Thorstensen	Arnt	/	15 "	Fireman	6/28/27	"	"
Smith	Douglas	/	9 "	Steward & Cook	4/26/27	Hoboken	"
Wood	Harry	/	5 "	Messman	4/28/27	New York	"
Rosine	Charles. A	/	25-	Master	3/30/26	Boston	"

Line Ford Motor Co.
 Name Ford Motor Co.
 Local Agents P. M. Co

Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-1613

14-1240

(6), and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TUG. DAYMEAD, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 23rd, 19 27, from the port of Montreal, Canada.

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mitchell	John B.		6 Years	Ch. Mate	5/8/26	Chester Pa	Paid off?	Yes	28	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5' 6"	140	
2	Knudsen	Karl		18 "	2nd. Mate	6/7/27	New York	" "	"	34	"	Norwegian	Nat	5' 10"	195	
3	Moore	Ray I.		7 "	Radio	5/9/27	"	" "	"	31	"	U.S.	U.S.	5' 8"	145	
4	Christianson	Edward		10 "	AB	6/7/27	"	" "	"	25	"	Danish	Danish 1st. P	5' 10"	172	
5	Terjensen	Anton		3 "	AB	6/28/27	"	" "	"	23	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5' 6"	151	
6	Petersen	Arthur		20 "	AB	6/28/27	"	" "	"	32	"	Russian	Russian	5' 10"	187	
7	Kollanda	Julius		5 "	OS	6/7/27	"	" "	"	23	"	U.S.	U.S.	5' 9"	176	
8	Lockwood	Oscar W.		25 "	Ch. Engineer	8/10/25	Phila. Pa	" "	"	43	"	U.S.	U.S.	5' 9"	138	
9	Benson	Thomas		25 "	1st. Ass't	6/29/27	New York	" "	"	48	"	U.S.	U.S.	5' 10"	192	
10	Rucker	Fred		6 "	Oiler	5/9/27	"	" "	"	25	"	German	German 1st P.	5' 8"	195	
11	Osis	Jacob		14 "	Oiler	6/28/27	"	" "	"	31	"	Russian	Russian	5' 9"	170	
12	Tormahlen	William		2 "	Oiler	4/26/27	"	" "	"	26	"	German	German 1st P.	5' 6"	135	
13	Ourdieri	Paul		11 "	Fireman	4/26/27	"	" "	"	33	"	Maltese	Maltese 1st. P.	5' 6"	190	
14	Hansten	Elmer		15 "	Fireman	6/7/27	"	" "	"	34	"	Finn	Finn	5' 9"	160	
15	Korman	Alexander		17 "	Fireman	6/7/27	"	" "	"	33	"	Estonia	Nat	5' 5"	155	
16	Thatch	Joseph		14 "	Fireman	6/28/27	"	" "	"	37	"	Russian	Russian	5' 5"	140	
17	Roznatovsky	Nicholas		5 "	Fireman	6/28/27	"	" "	"	26	"	Russian	Russian	5' 6"	126	
18	Thorstensen	Arnt		15 "	Fireman	6/28/27	"	" "	"	39	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5' 10"	197	
19	Smith	Douglas		9 "	Steward & Cook	4/26/27	Hoboken	" "	"	32	"	U.S.	U.S.	5' 11"	172	
20	Wood	Harry		5 "	Messman	4/28/27	New York	" "	"	43	"	English	English 1st. P.	5' 6"	208	
21	Rosin	Charles. A		25	Master	3/30/26	Chester	"	"	47	"	Scand. Am.	Scand. Am.	5' 6"	168	
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																
31																
32																
33																
34																
35																
36																
37																
38																
39																
40																
41																
42																
43																
44																
45																
46																
47																
48																
49																
50																

Wm H. Turner Insp

Total Crew 21

12 aliens

Line Ford Motor Co.
Owner Ford Motor Co.
Local Agents F.M. Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-23-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. A. Rosier, of the Am. Lin. Baymead, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

23

day of

July

1927

Wm. K. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

Chas. A. Rosier
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel **AGWIPAL**

arriving at **VERA CRUZ**

New York July 23

1927, from the port of **NEW YORK**

Tampico 7/16/27

AGWIPAL
Jul 22 1927

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Maguire Richard	✓		Master	June 14th New York	Discharged	Yes	39	M	White	U S A	5/7	150	None
2	Sasmundesen Sasmund	✓		1st Officer	.. ..	..	..	39	..	..	..	5/7	155	..
3	Channon Oscar	✓		2nd ..	.. ..	..	..	41	..	..	..	5/8	160	..
4	Lerch Charles	✓		3rd ..	.. ..	..	..	46	..	..	..	5/7	175	..
5	Monteverde John	✓		Steward	June 17th ..	..	..	51	..	..	..	5/6	165	..
6	La Manna Frank	✓		A B Seaman	.. 14th ..	..	..	19	..	..	..	5/4	150	..
7	Di Bonne Salvatore	✓		..	.. ..	..	..	27	..	..	Italian	5/7	155	..
8	Mannis Gus	✓		..	.. 22nd ..	..	..	45	..	..	Greek	5/5	150	..
9	Kirshstein Harold	✓		..	.. 14th ..	..	..	21	..	..	Latvia	5/6	155	..
10	Nordane Arne	✓		..	.. 23rd ..	..	..	23	..	..	Sweden	5/5	150	..
11	Hepkins George	✓		..	.. 23rd ..	..	..	20	..	..	English	5/7	170	..
12	Deak Victor	✓		3rd Seaman	.. 15th ..	..	..	20	..	..	U S A	5/7	145	..
13	Nevins Clifford	✓		..	.. ..	..	..	20	..	..	..	5/8	140	..
14	Delaney John	✓		Supercargo	.. 23rd ..	..	..	35	..	..	..	5/10	180	..
15	Horowitz Marion	✓		Wireless Opr	.. 14th ..	..	..	35	..	..	..	5/9	150	..
16	Risch Charles	✓		Chf Engineer	.. ..	..	..	39	..	..	..	5/7	155	..
17	Montes Merrion	✓		1st Asst	.. ..	..	..	29	..	..	..	5/6	160	..
18	Kramer Carl F.	✓		2nd ..	.. 23rd ..	..	..	38	..	..	..	5/6	145	..
19	Leddy Bernard Jr.	✓		3rd ..	.. 14th ..	..	..	23	..	..	..	5/5	155	..
20	Chao Frank	✓		Oiler	.. ..	..	..	32	..	..	Spanish	5/4	160	..
21	Montero Nicolas	✓		..	.. ..	..	..	25	..	..	..	5/5	145	..
22	Sousoi Luis	✓		..	.. 23rd ..	..	..	21	..	..	..	5/7	140	..
23	Gabin Andres	✓		Fireman	.. 14th ..	..	..	48	..	..	..	5/8	150	..
24	Moscone Jose	✓		..	.. ..	..	..	45	..	..	..	5/6	150	..
25	Sabin Antonio	✓		..	.. ..	..	..	20	..	..	..	5/5	155	..
26	Hebrera Luis	✓		Wiper	.. ..	..	..	28	..	..	..	5/4	160	..
27	Rumeu Luis	✓		..	.. 23rd ..	..	..	30	..	..	..	5/6	150	..
28	Brackington James	✓		Steward	.. 14th ..	..	..	29	..	Black	U S A	5/8	155	..
29	Washington Henry	✓		Cook	.. ..	..	..	22	..	..	..	5/8	170	..
30	Celestine Vincent	✓		Messman	.. ..	..	..	32	..	..	..	5/7	160	..

Richard J. ...
July 6, 1927
Tampico, Mexico

Line Ward Line
Owners
Local Agents

Wm H. ...
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Richard Maguire**, Master of the American S/S **Agwidale**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R. Maguire
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master, to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records *Camera 3 Reel 831*

Defects Found	Retakes Required						
Identification of Document	not legible	doc. missing	doc. out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	Remarks
<i>Volume 9160</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				<i>Pages 131, 132, 242 partly photographed</i>
<i>Volume 9161</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						<i>Pages 58 & 127 out of focus</i>

Inspected by: *Bernice Rozman* Date: *Jan. 13, 1944*
Retakes ordered by: *UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS* Date: *JAN 29 1944*

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JAN 29 1944

Date

Joyce Schuman
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JAN 29 1944

Date

Eric Basserman
Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AGWIDALE

, arriving at Vera Cruz

port of the United States.

July 23, 19 **27**, from the port of **NEW YORK**

Langens 7.16/2

出

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
21	Patrick	Julie	✓		Messman	June 14th	New York	Discharged	Yes	24	M	Black	U S A	5/7	165	None
22	Best	George	✓		Messboy	..	..	..	..	20	..	..	..	5/8	165	..

Closed with thirty-two (32) names.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
No. 125
at Veracruz
City.
Country.
SEEN
for the journey to this Unit Station
via Mexican Ports
Handwritten: *Handwritten*
ONE COPY
Date: July 4, 1929
The validity of this station passes
from the date the date worked the passport
and continues to be valid for that period.

Service No. _____
 Fee _____ Mexican Cy.
 Equivalent to \$ _____ U. S. Cy.

1 No fee - American Vessel

Wm Turner Deep
Total crew 31 (13 abns)
One working

10	Doak	Victor	Workway	July 16	Tampico Discharged	Yes	20	M	American	American	5'7"	140	None
----	------	--------	---------	---------	--------------------	-----	----	---	----------	----------	------	-----	------

AMERICAN CONSULATE, No. _____
at TAMPICO, MEXICO.
This crew list, in Two sheets,
containing Twenty-two names,
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Edward J. Mamey
American Vice Consul.
date 16 JUL 1927

Wm H. Gardner Esq

Line

Owners

Local Agents:

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-23-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Richard Maguire**, Master of the American S/S **Agwidale**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

23 day of July, 1927

Wm. H. Turner

Immigrant Inspector.

R. Maguire
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban)
Japanese.	

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Guillermo Rened	32	Spanish			
Jaime Antonio	32	"			
Lopez Manuel	48	"			
Mauricio Jimenez	25	"			
Dozada Manuel	22	"			
Pedriquez Jose	25	"			
Diez Jose	28	"			
Diez Jose	31	"			
Perez Jose	29	"			
Martinez Juan	30	"			
Garcia Jose	25	"			
Caparron Antonio	25	"			
Dominguez Agustin	28	"			
Angel Sabido	28	"			
Antesabala Jose	57	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. O. Moore
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-2613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of N. York
July 27, 1927

I, master of the Spanish Royal, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted 15
Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 15 Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 22 July, 1927, consigned to Spanish Royal, is now lying at , and is expected to sail to day, 1927, for Spain via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was N. York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

262

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Solomon Juarez	43	Spanish	Barcelona 1-7-927
Diego Juarez	26	"	do do
Wallejo Jose	49	"	do do
Sanchez Jose	28	"	do do
Yamur Juarez	37	"	Sevilla 6-7-1927
Baral Jose	35	"	do do
Wile Generoso	25	"	Barcelona 1-7-927
Margate Emilio	22	"	do do
Vazquez Placido	29	"	do do
Pereira Jose	27	"	Sevilla 6-7-927
Pereira Manuel	27	"	Cadix 12-6-"
Trujillo Ramon	28	"	Barcelona 1-7-"
X Brambarri Candido	30	"	do do "
X Barro Jose	25	"	do do "
X Llanera Jose	20	"	Sevilla 6-7-"

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Gomez Pedro	4	3 ^o do	23/2/926 Gijon
Gil Antonio	15	Donkimon	26/4/927 Cadix
Perez Agustin	8	Futerman	23/2/926 Gijon
Rosio Francisco	1	Apprentice	3/5/927 Barcelona
Perez Manuel	4	Futerman	10/5/927 Cadix
Sevra Jose	4	"	26/4/927 Cadix
Donseca Jose	14	"	20/12/926 Barcelona
Vila Generoso	5	"	27/6/927 Barcelona
Morgader Emilio	6	"	27/6/927 "
Vazquez Placido	4	"	27/6/927 "
Pereira Manuel	3	Futerman	27/6/927 Gijon
Pereira Manuel	3	"	27/6/927 Cadix
Trujillo Ramon	4	"	27/6/927 Barcelona

24

10

Line

Owner

I

Spanish Royal Mail

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each item. See other side.

HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------	----------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

17	McDonald	José	✓	"	26	1 st Mate	20/1/1927	Spain	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Gomez	Pedro	✓	"	4	3 rd do	23/2/1926	Ejora	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
19	Gil	Antonio	✓	"	15	Deckman	26/4/1927	Cádiz	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.2	145	"
20	Revelta	Agustín	✓	"	8	Fireman	23/2/1926	Ejora	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	140	"
21	Rosís	Francisco	✓	"	1	Apprentice	3/5/1927	Barcelona	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.2	135	"
22	Parró	Manuel	✓	"	4	Fireman	10/5/1927	Cádiz	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	140	Discharged at Seville, July 6
23	Reñón	José	✓	"	4	"	26/4/1927	Cádiz	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.3	120	do. do.
24	Transeau	José	✓	"	14	"	20/12/1926	Barcelona	"	"	34	"	Black Portuguese	5.3	140	"	"
25	Vila	Generoso	✓	"	5	"	27/6/1927	Barcelona	"	"	26	"	White Spanish	5.4	140	"	"
26	Morgardes	Emilio	✓	"	6	"	27/6/1927	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	142	"
27	Vazquez	Plácido	✓	"	4	"	27/6/1927	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	143	"
28	Pereira	Manuel	✓	"	3	Engineer	20/1/1926	Ejora	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.2	135	Discharged at Seville, July 6
29	Pereira	Manuel	✓	"	3	"	20/6/1927	Cádiz	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.3	135	"
30	Freifeiro	Ramiro	✓	"	4	"	27/6/1927	Barcelona	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.3	136	"

Line

Owner

I

Spanish Royal Mail

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each item. See other side.

24
10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Angela, arriving at New York, July 23, 1927, from the port of Barcelona 7/12 Malaga 7/12 Seville 7/12

263

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mora	Luis	✓	23	Captain	28/11/1922	Barcelona	no	Yes	43	Male	White	Spanish	5.6	160	no
2	Soto	Julian	✓	6	1st Mate	23/2/1926	Gijon	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	150	"
3	Ferrer	Eduardo	✓	4	2nd "	23/9/1926	Gijon	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
4	Sainz	Eufrosio	✓	8	3rd "	3/5/1927	Barcelona	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	150	"
5	Vilanova	Fernando	✓	4	Winkler	20/12/1926	Barcelona	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	145	"
6	Muñoz	Juan	✓	24	Sailor	3/5/1927	Barcelona	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
7	Alvarez	Julian	"	2	Apprentice	10/6/1926	Bilbao	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.3	140	Talipes
8	Tejedor	Eduardo	"	1	"	30/11/1926	Gijon	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	150	"
9	Parronera	Enrique	"	1	"	30/11/1926	Gijon	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	140	"
10	Gisbert	Fernando	✓	1	"	3/5/1927	Barcelona	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.3	140	"
11	Vega	Luis	✓	10	Sailor	30/11/1926	Gijon	"	"	36	"	"	"	6.0	155	"
12	Lancher	José	✓	3	"	26/6/1927	Barcelona	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.3	140	"
13	Lancher	Teodoro	✓	4	"	30/11/1926	Gijon	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	140	"
14	Lancher	Rodriguez	✓	6	Carpenter	30/11/1926	Gijon	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.3	140	"
15	Salas	Juan	✓	15	Sailor	26/6/1926	Barcelona	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.4	145	"
16	Alonso	Francisco	✓	8	Chief Engineer	28/11/1922	Barcelona	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	135	"
17	Pérez	José	✓	20	2nd do	20/12/1926	Barcelona	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.2	165	"
18	Gómez	Pedro	✓	4	3rd do	23/2/1926	Gijon	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
19	Gil	Antonio	✓	15	Donkiman	26/4/1927	Cádiz	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.2	145	"
20	Parrilla	Agustín	✓	8	Foreman	23/2/1926	Gijon	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	140	"
21	Ros	Francisco	✓	1	Apprentice	3/5/1927	Barcelona	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.2	135	"
22	Pérez	Manuel	"	4	Foreman	10/5/1927	Cádiz	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	140	Discharged at Seville July 6
23	Pérez	José	"	4	"	26/4/1927	Cádiz	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.3	135	do. do.
24	Tranquilla	José	✓	14	"	20/12/1926	Barcelona	"	"	34	"	Black	Portuguese	5.5	140	"
25	Vila	Genaro	✓	5	"	27/6/1927	Barcelona	"	"	26	"	White	Spanish	5.4	140	"
26	Morgado	Emilio	✓	6	"	27/6/1927	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	142	"
27	Vazquez	Plácida	✓	4	"	27/6/1927	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	143	"
28	Pereira	Manuel	✓	3	Foreman	27/6/1927	Gijon	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.3	135	Discharged at Seville July 6
29	Pereira	Manuel	✓	3	"	27/6/1927	Cádiz	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.3	135	"
30	Freiheiro	Ramón	✓	4	"	27/6/1927	Barcelona	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.3	136	"

Line _____
Owner Spanish Royal Mail

W. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

24
12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. A. Turner, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1927

Wm. A. Turner
Master, First or Second Officer.

Wm. A. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records *Camera 3 Reel 831*

Defects Found		Retakes Required							
Identification of Document		not legible	doc missing	doc. out of place	document incomplete	target error	Other Defect	Check items to be rephot	Remarks
Volume 9160	✓			✓					Pages 131, 132, 262 partly photographed
Volume 9161	✓								Pages 58 ^{and} 127 out of focus
				</					

Inspected by: *Bernice Rozman* Date: *Jan. 13, 1944*
Retakes ordered by: *UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS* Date: *JAN 29 1944*

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JAN 29 1944

Date

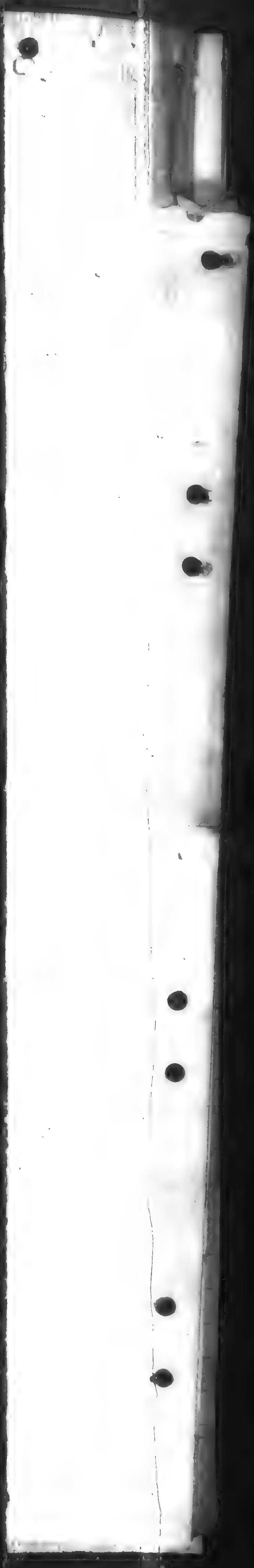
Joyce Scemman
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JAN 29 1944

Date

Rose Bassan
Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York



ed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

264

Line
 OWBEN
 Local Agents
 14-1280

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the St. Angela, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1927
Wm. F. [Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

L. More
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Vessel Angela arriving at New York July 23, 1927, from the port of Saville 7/6/27

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	When									
1	Basal	José	no	7 years	Fireman	Lopez	7-6-27	no	yes	35	male	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	160	no
2	Perena	José	no	4 "	Palero	Lopez	7-6-27	no	yes	37	"	"	"	5.5	150	no
	Gomez	Vicente	no	8 "	Fireman	Lopez	7-6-27	no	yes	27	"	"	"	5.4	150	no

176

Saville Spain

Direct

Harold Player

WORLD PLAYER

July 6-1927

App. Visa

No fee prescribed.

Wm. Turner Snaps

Total crew 37 aliens

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

7-23-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the T. Angel, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1927

L. M. ...
Master, First or Second Officer.

Wm. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list, containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 10. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be liable to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1225

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9160
July 22-23-1927

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 26 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....OCT 26 1943.....
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

VOLUME-9161

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS
JULY-23-1927

DATE	VESSEL	PORT	SHEETS
July-23	Belgenland	Antwerp	68
	Franconia	Liverpool	44
	Frederik VII	Copenhagen	38
	Tolosa	Cuba	13
	Britte	N. Brunswick	1
	Wellfield	Havre	1
	Oritani	Cuba	3
	Scandia	Copenhagen	3

9161

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9161
July 23-1927

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 26 1943....., 194.....

W. C. Sullivan
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 26 1943

Date

Chas. J. Farnham
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fernand Baresq, Surgeon of the S.S. BELGENLAND, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels
British Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927.

at New York.

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on this manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other officer authorized to administer oaths.

MALES	1	9	100.4	✓	122
FEMALES	44	5	257	7	108
	72	3	5116	16	212
TOTAL	123	8	16266.4	25	442

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which alien's parents and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determination of the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Rumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Belarusian)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scottish
Chinese	Italian (South)	Serbian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

22 100 122
58 50 118
96 116 212
176 266 442

1 Crew in list

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of _____, 1927

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens entering the United States by land.

S.S. BELGENLAND

Passengers sailing from... JERBOURGO

16th July

192

LINE 1 Gordon Leon did not embark.
 Lines 7 to 30 inclusive Blank

Total Passengers ...
 U.S. citizens ...
 Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.... 9

2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24th July....., 19.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or of any other organized government because of his or their official believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States; does the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful disbelieve in or opposition to organized government; or who teaches the unlawful destruction of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the

or under

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fernand Baueq., Surgeon of the BELGENLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels, British Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Fernand Baueq.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Romanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BELGEMAN

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

1927

1927

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS - (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to--		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	FRANCO	FRANCES	30	f m	h'wife	yes	english	yes	British	english	U.S.A.	Providence	11909	London	1 July 1927	England	Salisbury
2	UNDER 16	DORRIS	DOROTHY	9	f s	school	yes	english	yes	British	english	England	London	11909	London	1 July 1927	England	Salisbury
3	UNDER 16	LEWIS	LEVIN	5	m s	child	no	none	no	British	english	England	London	11909	London	1 July 1927	England	Salisbury
4	TRANSIT	DEWIS	DEBBIE	20	f s	maid	yes	english	yes	British	english	England	London	11909	London	1 July 1927	England	Salisbury
5	TRANSIT	BRENT	Georgina	50	f m	h'wife	yes	english	yes	Canada	english	Canada	Toronto	11913	London	1 July 1927	England	Salisbury
6	TRANSIT	BRENT	Beresford	18	f s	none	yes	english	yes	Canada	english	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Toronto
7	TRANSIT	BRENT	James W.	40	m s	Manager	yes	english	yes	Canada	english	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Toronto
8	TRANSIT	BAKER	Yara	60	f s	none	yes	english	yes	Canada	english	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Toronto
9																	Canada	Toronto
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Lines 9 to 30 inclusive blank

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24th July

19

Last **6**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	
		State City or town	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, whether paid by corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, whether paid by corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, whether paid by corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, whether paid by corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, whether paid by corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, whether paid by corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, whether paid by corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, whether paid by corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, whether paid by corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, whether paid by corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, whether paid by corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, whether paid by corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, whether paid by corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, whether paid by corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, whether paid by corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, whether paid by corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, whether paid by corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, whether paid by corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, whether paid by corporation, society, association, or government
1	Farnborough Hall	see Col. 17	yes self	yes yes 1920 Manville	father of Mr. H.F. Lippitt	yes 2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
2	Farnborough Hall	see Col. 17	yes mother	yes 1920 Manville	Mr. H.F. Lippitt	yes 2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
3	Farnborough Hall	see Col. 17	yes mother	yes 1920 Manville	Mr. H.F. Lippitt	yes 2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
4	Farnborough Hall	see Col. 17	yes mother	yes 1920 Manville	Mr. H.F. Lippitt	yes 2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
5	Berniss Hotel, London	Can. Toronto	yes self	yes yes	N.Y.C. in transit to Toronto	yes 1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
6	Berniss Hotel, London	Can. Toronto	yes father	yes yes	N.Y.C. in transit to Toronto	yes 1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
7	Berniss Hotel, London	Can. Toronto	yes self	yes yes	N.Y.C. in transit to Toronto	yes 1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
8	Berniss Hotel, London	Can. Toronto	yes self	yes yes	N.Y.C. in transit to Toronto	yes 1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Perry B. Park, of the U. BELGENLAND, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1924
at New York.

Park
Chief Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14 480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leland Barry, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels, British Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

L. Barry

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus. mak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BELGENTAN

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

16th JULY 1927

14-430

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Read				Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	DIPLOMAT	PHILIP ARE	Hubert	32	✓	m	m	teacher	yes	French	yes	Belgian	French	France	Marseille	227	Brussels	31 May 1927	Belgium	Brussels
2	DIPLOMAT	DE WUYST	Paul	63	✓	m	m	manager	yes	French	yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Borsbeek	254	Brussels	30 June 1927	Belgium	Brussels
3		FRUCHT	Albert	48	✓	m	m	chemist	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Niesbaden	23	Brussels	9 July 1927	Germany	Greifeld
4	DIPLOMAT	SPORZA	Carlo	50	✓	m	m	senator	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Messa	18	Brussels	14 July 1927	Italy	Rome
5	DIPLOMAT	SPORZA	Valentine	47	✓	f	m	work	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	French	Switzerl.	Berne	19	Brussels	14 July 1927	Italy	Rome
6	TRANSIT	BOLCHERY	Albert	39	✓	m	m	chemist	yes	French	yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Ostende	1	Brussels	16 July 1927	Belgium	Ostende
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 7 to 30 inclusive Blank

Total Passengers ...

U.S. citizens ...

Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-431

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24th July, 19

List.... 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

f

Notes—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14748

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Percy B. Park, of the BELGENLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

day of

July

1927

P. Park Chief Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14 480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fernand Basely, Surgeon of the S.S. BELGENLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels British Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927
at New York.

Wm. K. K. K.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BELGIAN.

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

16th July

1927

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP															15th July		1927	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1		KREH	Berona	52		f	w	maid	yes	German	yes	German	German	20	12			
2		GRALPOID	Alice	20		f		governess	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Le Havre	28-300	Washington	23 April 1927 U.S.A.
3		ELSON	Motko	33		m	s	merchant	yes	English	yes	Polish	Hebrew	08	29	9-1025	Antwerp	14 July 1927 U.S.A.
4		O'KELLY	Henrietta	26		f	d	Artist	yes	English	yes	British	English	08	28	1025	Paris	28 June 1927 U.S.A.
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line 2 Gralpoid Alice transferred to Sheet 9, Line 5
Line 5 to 30 inclusive Blank

Line 2 Gralpoide Alice transferred to Sheet 9, Line 5
Line 5 to 30 inclusive blank

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24th July....., 19

3

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization that teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Lucy B. Park, of the **11 BELGENLAND**, from *Antwerp*, do
swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon
 appointed by the immigration to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 manifest of said vessel, *Two* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section 1582 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said manifest of said aliens concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. R. A. N.
 Chief Officer.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this *24* day of *July*, 192*4*

at *New York*.

P. R. A. N.
 Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark

Column 1. *Use for dates.* Steamship lines should mark numbers in this column.
 The column for use of Government officials only.
 Column 2. *Use for dates.* The column for this manifest should be numbered in years or months.
 The letters of the alphabet should be used in this column.

Column 3. *Use for dates.* The column for this manifest should be numbered in years or months.
 The letters of the alphabet should be used in this column.

Column 4. *Use for dates.* The column for this manifest should be numbered in years or months.
 The letters of the alphabet should be used in this column.

Column 5. *Use for dates.* The column for this manifest should be numbered in years or months.
 The letters of the alphabet should be used in this column.

Column 6. *Use for dates.* The column for this manifest should be numbered in years or months.
 The letters of the alphabet should be used in this column.

Column 7. *Use for dates.* The column for this manifest should be numbered in years or months.
 The letters of the alphabet should be used in this column.

Column 8. *Use for dates.* The column for this manifest should be numbered in years or months.
 The letters of the alphabet should be used in this column.

Column 9. *Use for dates.* The column for this manifest should be numbered in years or months.
 The letters of the alphabet should be used in this column.

Column 10. *Use for dates.* The column for this manifest should be numbered in years or months.
 The letters of the alphabet should be used in this column.

Column 11. *Use for dates.* The column for this manifest should be numbered in years or months.
 The letters of the alphabet should be used in this column.

Column 12. *Use for dates.* The column for this manifest should be numbered in years or months.
 The letters of the alphabet should be used in this column.

Column 13. *Use for dates.* The column for this manifest should be numbered in years or months.
 The letters of the alphabet should be used in this column.

Column 14. *Use for dates.* The column for this manifest should be numbered in years or months.
 The letters of the alphabet should be used in this column.

Column 15. *Use for dates.* The column for this manifest should be numbered in years or months.
 The letters of the alphabet should be used in this column.

Column 16. *Use for dates.* The column for this manifest should be numbered in years or months.
 The letters of the alphabet should be used in this column.

Column 17. *Use for dates.* The column for this manifest should be numbered in years or months.
 The letters of the alphabet should be used in this column.

Column 18. *Use for dates.* The column for this manifest should be numbered in years or months.
 The letters of the alphabet should be used in this column.

Column 19. *Use for dates.* The column for this manifest should be numbered in years or months.
 The letters of the alphabet should be used in this column.

Column 20. *Use for dates.* The column for this manifest should be numbered in years or months.
 The letters of the alphabet should be used in this column.

Column 21. *Use for dates.* The column for this manifest should be numbered in years or months.
 The letters of the alphabet should be used in this column.

Column 22. *Use for dates.* The column for this manifest should be numbered in years or months.
 The letters of the alphabet should be used in this column.

TRAVEL NORTH

The manifest for the ship "The River" is to be filled out by the master of the ship, and the manifest for the ship "The River" is to be filled out by the master of the ship.

TRAVEL SOUTH

The manifest for the ship "The River" is to be filled out by the master of the ship, and the manifest for the ship "The River" is to be filled out by the master of the ship.

The manifest for the ship "The River" is to be filled out by the master of the ship, and the manifest for the ship "The River" is to be filled out by the master of the ship.

The manifest for the ship "The River" is to be filled out by the master of the ship, and the manifest for the ship "The River" is to be filled out by the master of the ship.

The manifest for the ship "The River" is to be filled out by the master of the ship, and the manifest for the ship "The River" is to be filled out by the master of the ship.

The manifest for the ship "The River" is to be filled out by the master of the ship, and the manifest for the ship "The River" is to be filled out by the master of the ship.

The manifest for the ship "The River" is to be filled out by the master of the ship, and the manifest for the ship "The River" is to be filled out by the master of the ship.

The manifest for the ship "The River" is to be filled out by the master of the ship, and the manifest for the ship "The River" is to be filled out by the master of the ship.

The manifest for the ship "The River" is to be filled out by the master of the ship, and the manifest for the ship "The River" is to be filled out by the master of the ship.

The manifest for the ship "The River" is to be filled out by the master of the ship, and the manifest for the ship "The River" is to be filled out by the master of the ship.

The manifest for the ship "The River" is to be filled out by the master of the ship, and the manifest for the ship "The River" is to be filled out by the master of the ship.

The manifest for the ship "The River" is to be filled out by the master of the ship, and the manifest for the ship "The River" is to be filled out by the master of the ship.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

S. S. BELGERLAND

sailing from ANNEHRE

, 15th July

, 1927, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

24th July

9

1927

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	WALLACE	William	27	m	Wilmington, Del., 7 May 1900	151307
2	WALLACE	Margaret	27	f	Wilmington, Del., 26 Febr 1900	150865
3	ROTH, HILD	David	50	m	New York City, 31 May 1871	300444
4	LOUGH	William	46	m	Dayton, Ohio, 11 May 1881	204880
5	LOUGH	Elizabeth S.	46	f	De Pere, Wisc. 23 Aug. 1880	204880
6	JONES	John				New Rochelle, N.Y. 670 Pelham Rd.
7	HOERLE	Christian G.	67	m	Greenwich, Conn, 5 Mar. 1860	406521
8	HOERLE	Ottillie	67	f		406521
9	HOERLE	Elsie	30	f	Torrington Conn 18 July 1897	By Parents Naturalization
10	HOERLE	Barbara	57	f	Waterbury Conn 30 Oct. 1869	405969
11	LYMAN	Albert	34	m	Hinsdale N.Y. 21 July 1892	405616
12	OBERLY	Charles	39	m	Berkasie, Pa. 28 Oct. 1887	115072
13	OBERLY	Fern D.	32	f	Middletown, Pa. 27 July 1895	412800
14	MONTAGUE	Benjamin	46	m	Henderson, Ind. 30 Jan. 1881	412800
15	MONTAGUE	Grace	46	f	Pleasant Plains, Ohio 19 Nov. 1881	252697
16	BRUELS	Joseph	70	m		252697
17	BRUELS	Elizabeth	60	f	Hankato, Minn. 23 Sept. 1866	319215
18	GEFFRAY	Jean	51	m		nat. 1900 St. Paul, Minn.
19	GEFFRAY	Mary	45	f	New York City 15 Oct. 1882	319215
20						336412 nat March 1912 Supreme Court New York New York City, 35 West 9th Str
21						New York City, 35 West 9th Str

7/24/27 Railroad #7,8,9 - 845
onap.

Bulayne 8.30 AM
11/25/27

Line 6 JONES John did not embark
Lines 20 to 30 inclusive blank

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

10

S. S. BRIDGEHAM

sailing from Southampton

18th July

1927, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

24th July

1927

W. S. 144

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	PERKINS	Isadore	37	✓	m	m Rochester N.Y. 13th May 1890	242064	Rochester N.Y. 100 St Paul str.
2	Schwab	Martin	43	✓	m	Chicago Ill. 5 Jan. 1882		Chicago Ill. 430 Kenwood Av.
3	Schwab	Katherine	20	✓	f	Chicago Ill. 7 June 1907		Chicago Ill. 430 Kenwood Av.
4	Schwab	Lenora	18	✓	f	Chicago Ill. 21 June 1911		Chicago Ill. 430 Kenwood Av.
5	JAM. HELL	John	47	✓	m	m New York 10 Sept. 1879	359827	New York City 21 East 52nd str.
6	JAM. HELL	Lizette	43	✓	f	m New York 23 Feb. 1884	359827	New York City 21 East 52nd str.
7	LEWIN	Robert	38	✓	m	m San Francisco, Cal. Nov. 19, 1876	161571	San Francisco, Cal. 200 Bush Str.
8	BRENT	Georgina	50	✓	f			Canada Toronto
9	BRENT	Beresford	18	✓	m			Canada Toronto
10	BAKER	Mary	50	✓	f			Canada Toronto
11	SHELLEY	Gertrude	34	✓	f	m Edgewater, Staten Island N.Y. Nov. 4, 1892	98050	Passaic, N.J. 164 Pennington Ave.
12	DAMON	Robin	53	✓	w	Lewiston, Me. 16 Sept. 1874	324124	Salem Mass. 301 Lafayette Str.
13	OLDS	Horace	26	✓	m	s Charles City Iowa 29 April 1902	320629	Charles City Iowa 406 Kelley str.
14	OLDS	Arthur	57	✓	m	s Charles City Iowa 6 Sept. 1870	320601	Charles City Iowa 406 Kelley str.
15	OLDS	Helen	55	✓	f	m Charles City Iowa 4 Aug. 1872	320601	Charles City Iowa 406 Kelley str.
16	S. IDLE	Geo	64	✓	w	s Philadelphia Pa. 6 Nov. 1862	229476	136 W. Tolpehocken, Philadelphia, Pa.
17	AMLEY	Eleanor	33	✓	f	s Philadelphia Pa. 6 Feb. 1894	97463	New York City 65 Broadway
18	VOIGT	William	51	✓	m		268109	By Father's Papers
19	MOORE	William	47	✓	m	m Ossining, N.Y. 6 Aug. 1882	215796	New York City, 332 West 88th. Union Club, 1 East 51st., New York City,
20	DAY	Homer	41	✓	m	s Jericho, Vermont, 12 Jan. 1886	356625	New York City, 77, Park Avenue.
21	FESSLER	Michael	51	✓	m	m New York, N.Y. 29 Sept. 1875	377614	New Rochelle, N.Y. 59 Locust Ave.
22	FESSLER	Elizabeth G	41	✓	f	m Baltimore Md. 17 Dec., 1885	377614	New Rochelle, N.Y. 59 Locust Ave.
23	AUSTIN	William	52	✓	m	m	385931	6 Nov., 1908 Philadelphia Distr. Court
24	AUSTIN	Gertrude	51	✓	f	m Philadelphia, Pa. 21 Feb. 1876	386060	257 Hathaway Lane, Wynnewood, Pa.
25	GRAVES	Mary E	41	✓	f	s Caswell Co. N.C. 28 April 1886	300217	Milton., No. Carolina
26	HERTEL	Charles	40	✓	m	m Union Hill, N.J. 3 Oct., 1886	380266	Ridgewood, N.J. 34 Overlook Ave.
27	HERTEL	Muriel	39	✓	f	m New York City, Nov. 22., 1887	380266	Ridgewood, N.J. 34 Overlook Ave.
28	RHODES	Bertha	55	✓	f	m	371450	By marriage
29	RHODES	Ellen	10	✓	f	s Brookline, Mass. 16 Jan. 1917	371450	Brookline Mass. 46 Welch Road.
30	RHODES	Denis	12	✓	m	s Brookline, Mass. 28 Jan. 1915	371450	Brookline Mass. 46 Welch Road.

Line 2 Schwab Martin did not embark
Line 3 Schwab Katherine did not embark
Line 4 Schwab Lenora did not embark

Line 8 Brent Georgina transferred to Sheet 6, Line 5
Line 9 Brent Beresford transferred to Sheet 6, Line 6
Line 10 Baker Mary transferred to Sheet 6, Line 7

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **8**

(Printed in England) 14-000

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BELG. NLAND sailing from CHERBOURG, July 16th, 1927, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 24th JULY 11, 1927

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	BULLOCK	Richard A.	50	m s	St. Louis Mo. 13 Febr. 1877	307854	St. Louis, Mo. 1003 Fullerton B'dg
2	DODGE	Cora J.	59	f m	Blue Hill, Mo. 8 Nov. 1867	327301	Worcester Mass., 14 Oread Str.
3	GILLESPIE JR.	John T	23	m m	N.Y.C. 1st Jan. 1904	396406	Morristown N.J. 32 Ogden Place
4	GILLESPIE	Virginia	24	f m	Syracuse, N.Y. 20 Oct. 1902	396406	Morristown, N.J. 32 Ogden Place
5	HATCH	E. Sanford	55	m m	Brooklyn, N.Y. 2 Febr. 1872	400794	New York City, 61 Broadway
6	HATCH	Mildred	35	f m	Holyoke, Mass. 10 Sept. 1892	402007	New York City, 61 Broadway
7	HOFFMAN	Max					
8	KUHN	Edward	51	m s	Sedalia, Mo. 20 Oct. 1875	307631	St. Louis, Mo. 407 Washington Ave.
9	STETTMEYER	Carrie	60	f s	N.Y.C. 23 July 1867	389127	New York City, 182 West 58th Str.
10	STAVICH	Jerome	27	m s		149343 3 June 1924, Supreme Court, N.Y.C.	New York City, 507 Broadway
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Line 7 Hoffman Max, transferred to sheet 9, line 6
Lines 11 to 30 inclusive : Blank

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

7

Printed in England) 14-28

S. S. BELGEMAN.

sailing from Cherbourg

, 10th July

, 1927, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 24th July

12

, 1927

No. of List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ULLRICH Maxjorie	33	f	mt Clements Mich. 6 June 1893	118602 ✓	Rose Point, Mich. 1321 Buckingham Rd
2	MOORE Edna	30	f			Detroit Mich. 1321 Buckingham Rd.
3	SHAR Castelle	31	f	Wasson Mich. 19 June 1896	362206 ✓	Houston Texas 4301 Main Boul.
4	THOMAS Albert	31	m	Butler Pa. 1 July 1895	334564 ✓	Butler Pa. 215 Mifflin str.
5	THOUTMAN Lillian	30	f	Butler Pa. 10 March 1897	334564 ✓	Butler Pa. 215 Mifflin str.
6	HOLCOMBE Benjamin	2	m	Newport Ore. 16 Apr. 1894	394386 ✓	Washington D.C. 2520 Massachusetts Avenue
7	HOLCOMBE Margaret	20	f		394386 By Parents Papers ✓	Washington D.C. 2520 Massachusetts Avenue
8	REED Leslie	49	m	Richmond, Va. 13 May 1878	171382 ✓	Richmond Va. "Redeale" R.F.O.2
9	REED Helen L	41	f	Richmond, Va. 1 Sept 1885	369229 ✓	Richmond Va. "Redeale" R.F.O.2
10	REED Leslie	13	m	Richmond, Va. 31 Jan. 1914	369229 ✓	Richmond Va. "Redeale" R.F.O.2
11	REED Wellford	11	m	Richmond, Va. 22 Oct. 1915	369229 ✓	Richmond Va. "Redeale" R.F.O.2
12	REED Charles	7	m	Richmond, Va. 31 Oct. 1919	369229 ✓	Richmond Va. "Redeale" R.F.O.2
13	ARMER Essie	40	f	Richmond Va. 22 March 1883	369226 ✓	Richmond Va. 1800 Park Av.
14	THOMPSON Kate	71	f	Wastone Mo. 20 Dec. 1855	126498 ✓	Sewickley, Pa.
15	DAY Homer	41	m	Wastone Mo. 12 Jan. 1886		New York 77 Park Av.
16	MONTAGUE Benjamin	40	m	Hampton Maryland 20 Jan. 1887		New York 300 Fourth Av.
17	MONTAGUE Grace	40	f	Pleasant Plains Nov. 16 1886		
18	FARRILL William	37	m	Nashville Tenn. 7 Feb. 1890	362534 ✓	Easton Pa. 106 Porter Street
19	HARLY Guy	14	m	Albany N.Y. 7 May 1913	173166 ✓	South Orange N.J. 505 Berkeley Av.
20	CHURCHMAN Ethel	35	f	Wilkes Barre Pa. 13 April 1893	360215 ✓	New York City 26 West 9th str.
21	MORSE Anna	32	f	Newark N.J. 5 May 1895	360213 ✓	New York City 26 West 9th str.
22	JOOLIDGE William	0	m	Boston Mass. 2 Sept. 1890	134718 ✓	Boston Mass. The Tudor, Beacon Str
23	JOOLIDGE Helen	0	f	Boston Mass. 24 April 1897	134718 ✓	Boston Mass. The Tudor, Beacon Str
24	MILLS Susan	32	f	Boston Mass. 17 Sept. 1864	135247 ✓	Boston Mass. The Tudor, Beacon Str
25	STEARNS Herman	30	m		296863	Brooklyn N.Y. City Court, 25 Oct. 1885
26	TURNER Heratio	30	m	Siloli Miss. 20 Aug. 1877	354371 ✓	Woodmere Long Island Elm Str.
27	BAEDER Helen	43	f		403157	New York City 40 Exchange Place
28	BROOKMAN Frank E.	49	m	Chicago, Ill. 29 Aug 1878	325028 ✓	New York City, 598 West End Ave
29	BROOKMAN Leona	46	f	New Lexington, Ohio, 29 June 1877	325028 ✓	Denver Col. Montview B'v'd 4101
30	BINFORD Lloyd	60	m	Duckhill, Miss. 16 Dec 1866	422822 ✓	Denver Col. Montview B'v'd 4101
						Memphis, Tenn., 1731 Peabody Ave.

Line 2 Moore Edna transferred to Sheet 9, Line 2
Line 16 Edna lower transferred to Sheet 9, Line 20
Line 16 Montague Benjamin transferred to Sheet 2, Line 14
Line 17 Montague Grace transferred to Sheet 2, Line 15

Complete for Post Home Inspector 7/24/27 8-34 AM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

S. S. BENJAMIN, AM.

sailing from AMSTERDAM

16th July

1927, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

24th July

1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.						
1	BR. BHL	Nellie	43	f	m	Port Crescent Mich. 29 Nov. 1878	309342	Detroit Mich., Sewerd Apartment
2	BR. BHL	Richard	18	m	s	Detroit Mich. 1911, 11th March	309342	Detroit Mich., Sewerd Apartment
3	JONWELL	Benjamin	37	m	m	Philadelphia Pa. 8 Oct. 1890	122100	Detroit Mich., Sewerd Apartment and Locust str.
4	BESSEMER, J.	George	61	m	m	Philadelphia Pa. 5 Nov. 1875	340508	Philadelphia Pa. Hotel Warivick 17th
5	BESSEMER, M.	Carrie	74	f	w	Philadelphia Pa. 24 Jan. 1853	245520	St Louis Mo. 1415 Pine str.
6	HERRY	John	70	m	m	Fond du Lac Wisc. 27 Febr. 1857	4984	2116 West Ontario Street Philadelphia, Pa.
7	HERRY	Lillian	58	f	m	Byetere Miss. 30 June 1869	4985	Chicago Ill. 6128 Kenmore Av.
8	BROOKMAN	Frank	44	m	m	Chicago Ill. 29 Aug. 1882		Chicago Ill. 6128 Kenmore Av.
9	BROOKMAN	Leona	40	f	m	New Jerkington Ohio 29 June 1887		Denver Colo. 4161 Montview Blvd.
10	FLIEGER	Paul	50	m	m		370492	nat. New York 191, Dec. 12 New York Distr. Court
11	DEVINE	John	44	m	m	Boston Mass. 10 Oct. 1882	139939	New York 270 Riverside Drive
12	DEVINE	Ludmilla	51	f	m		484768	By marriage
13	DEVINE	Helen	19	f	s	Born of American Parents Poland, 8 April 1908	484753	By marriage
14	FLAHERTY	Michael B.	43	m	s	New York 15 Sept. 1883	349455	New York City 220 West 116 str.
15	LAJMAIN	Octave	54	m	m		296719	nat. 192 Washington County, Pa. Circuit Court
16	ATWOOD	Frank W.	50	m	m	Wellfleet Mass. 27 Dec. 1880	319306	Charleston West Virginia
17	ATWOOD	Grace	52	f	m	Brookline, Mass. 7 June 1875	319306	Brookline Mass. 32 Kilayth Rd.
18	ANTHONY	Clinton	54	f	m	Egypt Mass 1 April 1873	355505	Brookline Mass 32 Kilayth Rd.
19	JOMSTOCK	Louis	62	m	m	Kenosha Wisc. 1880, 8th Jan.	181889	Houston Texas 2106 Smith
20	JOMSTOCK	Anne	61	f	m	Cleveland Ohio 1880, 19 Febr.	186579	New York 396 Riverside Drive
21	GILLESPIE	John	23	m	m	New York City 15 Jan. 1904		New York 396 Riverside Drive
22	GILLESPIE	Virginia	24	f	m			Morristown N.J. 33 Ogden place
23	JARE	Emily	61	f	m	New York xxxxxxx N.Y. 8 Oct. 1885	299363	Morristown N.J. 33 Ogden place
24	MOLYNBAX	Virginia	59	f	w	Cincinnati Ohio 4 Nov. 1867	181653	New York City 250 Park Ave.
25	RHODES	Bertha	50	f	m			Glendale Ohio
26	RHODES	Ellen	18	f	s	Brookline Mass. 19 Jan. 1914		Brookline Mass. 45 Welch Rd.
27	RHODES	Denis	12	m	s	Brookline Mass. 23 Jan. 1915		Brookline Mass. 45 Welch Rd.
28	PLATT	Edward	53	m	m	Brooklyn N.Y. 9 March 1874	360283	Brookline Mass. 45 Welch Rd.
29	PLATT	Frances	42	f	m	Wausau Wisc. 2 Sept. 1884	360283	Los Angeles Cal. 1730 Wellington Rd.
30	McLAUGHLIN	Louis	32	m	s	Detroit Mich. 28 Aug. 1894	297719	Los Angeles Cal. 1730 Wellington Rd.

Line 8 Brookman Frank, transferred to Sheet 7, Line 28
Line 9 Brookman Leona, transferred to Sheet 7, Line 29
Line 21 Gillespie John, transferred to Sheet 8, Line 3
Line 22 Gillespie Virginia, transfrd. to Sheet 8, Line 4

Line 25 Rhodes Bertha, transferred to Sheet 5, Line 28
Line 26 Rhodes Ellen, transferred to Sheet 5, Line 29
Line 27 Rhodes Denis, transferred to Sheet 5, Line 30

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hermand Bureq, Surgeon of the S/S Belgenland, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Brussels University
(British Certificate), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927
at New York

Ed. J. Brown
Jan

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

12

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BERGENLAND"..... Passengers sailing from CHICAGO, July 10th, 1921

Line No. 1, Landon Ingeborg, did not embark.
Lines Nos. 4-30 inclusive left blank.

Total Passengers 800 700 600 500 400 300 200 100 0 1000

U.S. citizens

Aliens *** *** *** NO. 21 JANUARY 1986 \$2.50 US \$3.00 CANADA

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

24th. Jub

107

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Paul Pank, Chief Officer, of the "Belgenland", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Paul
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927
at New York.

EX-160W

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fernand Bascy, Surgeon of the S/S Belgenland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Bussels University (British Certificate), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927
at New York.

Edw. J. [Signature]

[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BERGELAND" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. 16th JULY. 1927.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		NORRIS	55	F	✓	Ed. H-keeper	Yes English	Gt. Brit.	Dutch	✓ 03-2719	Sub 32	London.	✓ 20th May. 1927	15 England London.
2		NORRIS	51	M	✓	Marine Engineer	Yes English	Gt. Brit.	English	✓ 03-1513	Sub 32	London.	✓ 20th May. 1927	15 England London.
3		STON												
4		STON												
5		PAULINE												
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

complete 9:31 AM.
John Portman
Inspector 7/4/27.

Lines Nos. 3 & 4, Simon Mortimer and Pauline, transferred to Sheet No. 9, Lines 1 & 2.
Lines Nos. 5-30 inclusive left blank.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **10**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

24th July 1927

19

17

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>* Intend of future permanent residence.</small> State City or town	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether or alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Is the alien coming to the United States to engage in business, to perform a contract, to study, to seek employment, or to join a relative or friend? If so, specify.</small>	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a revolutionary organization	Whether a member of a criminal organization	Whether a member of a gang	Whether a member of a mob	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a political organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a trade union
1	Brother - W. Smith, 57, Westcote Rd., Streatham.	41 Ennosmore Ave. Chiswick W 4. London	Self		100	Yes Yes 1926 New Jersey	Daughter - E.A.D. Hamilton, 6031 Grimeshaw, Pinelawn, St. Louis, Mo.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
2	W. Smith, 57 West cote Rd. Streatham, ditto.	41 Ennosmore Ave. Chiswick W 4. London	Self			Yes Yes various times various ports	6031 Grimeshaw Pinelawn St. Louis Mo.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
3	London Hotel, ditto.																				
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Percy Park Chief Officer, of the Belgenland, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

24th day of July, 1927

Park
Chief Officer.

W. H. H. H.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fernand Passy, Surgeon of the H. Belgenland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Brussels University (British Certificate), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1917
at New York.

Fernand Passy

Examined
Dr. J. J. J.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification. The mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

S.S. 77

"BELGIENLAND"

Passengers sailing from

S O U T H A M P T O N

164 JUL 7

19 27

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)				Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S.G.T. ✓	SIMON ✓	MORTIMER R.	35 ✓	M	✓	Bottle Manufacturer ✓	English ✓	Yes ✓	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Lodi, N.J.	Passport No. 377423 ✓	Washington	10th May 1927 ✓	U.S.A. ✓	Panama, N.J. ✓
2		SIMON	PAULINE wife	35 ✓	F	✓	H-wife ✓	English ✓	Yes ✓	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bialystok	86517			U.S.A. ✓	Panama, N.J. ✓
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

12

Lines Nos. 3-30 inclusive left blank.

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of...

..New York

24th July

IQ 87

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assumption of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Paul Chief Officer of the SS. Belgarda from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and every of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 1912
at New York

Paul
Chief Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each part of which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Future destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid or sold, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 28 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 30 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 32 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 34 to 40.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 41 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 42 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 44 to 50.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 51 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 52 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 53 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 54 to 60.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 61 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 62 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 63 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 64 to 70.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.
"Hispanic American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fernand Hasey, Surgeon of the Sp. Helgenland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Brussels University (Belgium Certificate), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

20

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927
at New York.

Stem. Hasey

Emerson
Imp

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **7**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BELGEMLAND Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, 15th July, 1927

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, 15th July, 1927																								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence						
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town					
1	SIGNET ✓	Joseph		34	✓		m a designer	✓	4/16/28	✓	yes	Belgian	french	Belgium	Marchin	467	✓	Paris	19 April 1927	France	Paris	✓		
2	SIGNET ✓	Eulma	wife	41	✓		f m h'work	✓	4/16/28	✓	yes	Belgian	flemish	Belgium	Houssen	468	✓	Paris	19 April 1927	France	Paris	✓		
complete 9 22 AM															John P. Estrom					7/24/27.				
															Inspector									
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

complete 9²² AM
Inspector 7/24/27

13

Lines Nos. 3-30 inclusive left blank.
Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24th July

19

List

7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

21

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification
1	Friend Mr Fernier 58 rue de Moscou Paris France	Pa. Pittsburgh	self	Yes	Friend G. Demily 149 Virginia Av. Mont Washington Pittsburgh Pa.	ALWAYS YES	GOOD	NO	5 6	brn gr	none
2	Friend Mr Fernier 58 rue de Moscou France Paris	Pa. Pittsburgh	husband	Yes	Friend G. Demily 149 Virginia Av. Mont Washington Pittsburgh Pa.	ALWAYS YES	GOOD	NO	5 6	brn grey	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Perry Park Chief Officer, of the Nederland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Perry Park
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1914.
at New York.

W. J. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel Bauer, Surgeon of the Belgenland, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Brussels University (British Certificate), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927
at New York.

Sam. Bauer

Sam. Bauer
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List QUOTA EMERSON VISAS

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. REARLAN

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

16th July

1937

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Adm. to	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.						Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		LATONIA ✓	Berta	64	f	labourer	no	none	no	Polish	hebrew	Poland	Ossinaw	3506	Warsaw	1 July 1927	Poland	Ossinaw
2		DAKESON ✓	Maya	21	f	dr'maker	yes	hebrew	yes	Polish	hebrew	Poland	Ossinaw	1222	Warsaw	1 July 1927	Poland	Ossinaw
3		DAKESON ✓	Sora	54	f	sales w.	yes	hebrew	yes	Polish	hebrew	Poland	Baklanowo	3606	Warsaw	1 July 1927	Poland	Susalki
4		WILKINS ✓	Bara	31	m	bricklayer	yes	hebrew	yes	Polish	hebrew	Poland	Nowy Dwor	1326	Warsaw	1 July 1927	Poland	Susalki
5		WILKINS ✓	Reila	28	f	m'work	yes	hebrew	yes	Polish	hebrew	Poland	Mosty	1340	Warsaw	1 July 1927	Poland	Susalki
6	UNDER 16	WILKINS ✓	Abra	3	m	child	no	none	no	Polish	hebrew	Poland	Grodno	1342	Warsaw	1 July 1927	Poland	Susalki
7	UNDER 16	WILKINS ✓	Draga	2	f	infant	no	none	no	Polish	hebrew	Poland	Susalki	1341	Warsaw	1 July 1927	Poland	Susalki
8		WILKINS ✓	Josef	32	m	carpenter	yes	hebrew	yes	Polish	hebrew	Poland	Popelno	61 97	Warsaw	19 April 1927	Poland	Warsaw
9		WILKINS ✓	Syrena	22	m	butcher	yes	hebrew	yes	Polish	hebrew	Poland	Osiek	3694	Warsaw	1 July 1927	Poland	Zagrod
10		WILKINS ✓	Madara	19	f	hebrew	yes	hebrew	yes	Polish	hebrew	Poland	Lublin	3657	Warsaw	17 May 1927	Poland	Lublin
11		WILKINS ✓	Isak	37	m	merchant	yes	hebrew	yes	Polish	hebrew	Poland	Kyranion	1337	Warsaw	1 July 1927	Poland	Kyranion
12		WILKINS ✓	Joan	19	m	weaver	yes	hebrew	yes	Polish	hebrew	Poland	Grodzisk	3559	Warsaw	1 July 1927	Poland	Grodzisk
13		WILKINS ✓	Ignace	54	m	shoemaker	yes	hebrew	yes	Polish	hebrew	Poland	Drobia	3738	Warsaw	1 July 1927	Poland	Drobia
14		WILKINS ✓	Salona	63	m	None	yes	hebrew	yes	Polish	hebrew	Poland	Alonin	3706	Warsaw	28 April 1927	Poland	Bialystok
15		WILKINS ✓	Arca	59	m	machinist	yes	hebrew	yes	Polish	hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	3706	Warsaw	1 July 1927	Poland	Lublin
16		WILKINS ✓	Hem	56	f	m'work	yes	hebrew	yes	Polish	hebrew	Poland	Lublin	3709	Warsaw	1 July 1927	Poland	Lublin
17		WILKINS ✓	Charlot	79	f	m'work	no	none	no	Belgian	french	Belgium	Antwerp	10	Antwerp	6 July 1927	Belgium	Antwerp
18		WILKINS ✓	Marcel	25	m	mechanic	yes	german	yes	Belgian	german	Belgium	Antwerp	270	Antwerp	6 April 1927	Belgium	Antwerp
19		WILKINS ✓	Martha	25	f	mechanic	yes	german	yes	Belgian	german	Belgium	Antwerp	270	Antwerp	6 July 1927	Belgium	Antwerp
20		WILKINS ✓	Leontine	44	f	m'work	yes	flemish	yes	Belgian	flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	2	Antwerp	12 July 1927	Belgium	Antwerp
21	UNDER 16	WILKINS ✓	Albert	13	m	scholar	yes	flemish	yes	Belgian	flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	2	Antwerp	12 July 1927	Belgium	Antwerp
22		WILKINS ✓	Elvira	54	f	m'work	yes	flemish	yes	Belgian	flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	14	Antwerp	6 July 1927	Belgium	Antwerp
23		WILKINS ✓	Maria	17	f	m'work	yes	german	yes	German	german	Germany	Sulz	17820	Cologne	28 March 1927	Germany	Sulz
24		WILKINS ✓	Alfriebe	48	f	cook	yes	german	yes	German	german	Germany	Hamburg	20400	Hamburg	6 April 1927	Germany	Hamburg
25		WILKINS ✓	Sara	56	f	m'work	yes	hebrew	yes	Russian	hebrew	Russia	Antwerp	41	Antwerp	13 July 1927	Belgium	Antwerp
26		WILKINS ✓	Arca	10	m	scholar	yes	hebrew	yes	Russian	hebrew	Russia	Antwerp	1034	Antwerp	13 July 1927	Belgium	Antwerp
27		WILKINS ✓	Salona	29	f	m'work	yes	german	yes	German	german	Germany	Hamburg	20402	Hamburg	7 April 1927	Germany	Hamburg
28		WILKINS ✓	Wilde	19	f	m'work	yes	german	yes	German	german	Germany	Hamburg	20403	Hamburg	7 April 1927	Germany	Hamburg

Line No. 18, D. Weerdt Kline, dk nd embark.
Lines Nos. 29 and 30 left blank.

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

New York

24th July

1927

23

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification					
1	Son Jankiel Lasewak Osmiany Poland	N.Y. Peekskill	Yes self	\$20 no	Son Harry Lasewak 1611 Main str. Peekskill N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 fr	gr	brn	none
2	brother Fimio Davidson Osmia- my Poland	N.Y. New York	Yes self	\$30 no	brother Fimio Davidson 919 Ave. B Brooklyn N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 - fr	brn	blue	none
3	son Chaim Rejch Suwalki Poland	N.Y. Richmond Hill	Yes self	\$30 no	son Frank Rich 1652 Liberty A. Richmond Hill N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 - fr	brn	blue	none
4	father Gilel Willenski Nowy Dwor Poland	N.Y. New York	Yes self	yes no	brother in law Chaim Rejch 609 Sachman str. Brooklyn N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 fr	drk	drk	none
5	father in law Gilel Willenski Nowy Dwor Poland	N.Y. New York	Yes husband	-- no	brother Chaim Rejch 609 Sachman str. Brooklyn N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 fr	fr	blue	none
6	gr'father Gilel Willenski Nowy Dwor Poland	N.Y. New York	Yes father	-- no	uncle Chaim Rejch 609 Sachman str. Brooklyn N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	- fr	fr	blue	none
7	gr'father Gilel Willenski Nowy Dwor Poland	N.Y. New York	Yes father	-- no	uncle Chaim Rejch 609 Sachman str. Brooklyn N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	- fr	fr	blue	none
8	father Benjamin Bideski Brossowice d. Grodno Poland	Ill. Chicago	Yes self	\$10 no	uncle Joseph Friedman 1114 So. Spaulding Av. Chicago Ill.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 fr	fr	blue	none
9	wife Chaim Feder Brossowice Poland	N.Y. New York	Yes son	\$20 no	son Benjamin Feder 222 Kew str. Brooklyn N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 fr	gr	blue	none
10	father Samuel Rubinson Lubart- owaka 18 Lublin Poland	N.Y. New York	Yes brother	\$30 no	brother Leon Rubinson 421 Ave. O Brooklyn N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 - fr	drk	brn	none
11	wife Bajla Zajtman Zywardov Poland	N.Y. New York	Yes brother	\$10 no	brother Julius Seidman 971 Kelly str. Bronx N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 fr	brn	brn	none
12	mother Laja Majman Grodysk Poland	Pa. Boston	Yes father	\$15 no	father Tobias Majman 101 Main str. W. Boston Pa.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 fr	brn	blue	none
13	brother Josef Fefer Brobin Poland	N.Y. New York	Yes son	\$30 no	son Philip Pfeffer 335 E. 15th str. c/o Jacob New York	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 fr	gr	blue	none
14	wife Mina Wolobynska Bialystok Poland	Cal. Los Angeles	Yes daughter	\$30 no	daughter Marjann Goldwasser 1313 Edgely Drive Los Angeles Cal.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 fr	gr	blue	senility
15	brother in law Saloma Arbesfeld Lublin Karmelicka 1 Poland	N.Y. Bronx	Yes daughter	\$10 no	daughter Eva Gelinkier 944 E. 180th str. Bronx N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 fr	gr	brn	none
16	brother Saloma Arbesfeld Lublin Karmelicka 1 Poland	N.Y. Bronx	Yes daughter	-- no	daughter Eva Gelinkier 944 E. 180th str. Bronx N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 - fr	gr	brn	none
17	cousin J. B. Aigrasse Place Janet Houbois Belg.	Ohio Toledo	no self	\$20 no	children Harriet Mortense Toledo Ohio 937 Superior str.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 fr	gr	blue	none
18	parents Edward De Weert 20- 41st Avenue New York Belg.	Ill. Chicago	Yes cousin	\$20 no	brother 535 E. 17th str. Bronx N.Y. Leopold Heller	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 fr	brn	brn	none
19	father H.W. Heller Presov 2 Horne okr. Ch. Slovak.	N.Y. Bronx	Yes self	yes no	husband Mr Paul Mainka 760 9th Av. New York	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 fr	fr	gr	none
20	mother Mrs J. De Vadder Oude Gentweg 117 Brugge Belg.	N.Y. New York	Yes self	yes no	father Mr Paul Mainka 760 9th Av. New York	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 10 fr	fr	brn	none
21	gr'mother Mrs J. De Vadder Oude Gentweg 117 Brugge Belg.	N.Y. New York	Yes mother	-- no	daughter Mrs P. J. Vaniers 2921 Malborough Av. Detroit Mich	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 fr	brn	gr	none
22	brother Pieter Verlot 38 Vorststr. Wamst Belg.	Mich. Detroit	no self	yes yes 1925 Detroit	uncle Peter Pures Wellington Av. 1824 Chicago Ill.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 fr	fr	brn	none
23	brother Mikolaj Milbach gulin Germany	Ill. Chicago	Yes uncle	\$25 no	friend Mr Wilhelm Karatene 62 Division str. Elizabeth N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 fr	brn	gr	none
24	mother Mrs Auguste Reimera 42 Hindorf d. Meldorf Holstein Germ.	N.Y. Elizabeth	no friend	yes no	son Daniel Twerky 8 Attorney str. New York	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 - fr	fr	blue	none
25	son Abram Twerky Nona sulita Basarabia Roumania	N.Y. New York	Yes son	yes no	brother Daniel Twerky 9 Attorney str. New York	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 fr	fr	blue	none
26	brother Abram Twerky Nona sulita Basarabia Roumania	N.Y. New York	Yes brother	-- no	father Wilhelm Wiedenhoft Milwaukee Wisc. 720 1/2 North Av.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1 fr	fr	brn	none
27	mother Mrs A. Wiedenhoft Kiel Ellerbek Kloster str 67 Germ.	Wisc. Milwaukee	Yes father	yes no	father Wilhelm Wiedenhoft Milwaukee Wisc. 720 1/2 North Av.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 fr	fr	blue	none
28	mother Mrs A. Wiedenhoft Kiel Ellerbek Klosterstr. 64 Germ.	Wisc. Milwaukee	Yes father	-- no												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Perry Park Chief Officer, of the St. Belgenland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 17
at New York.

P. Park
Chief Officer.

EDWARD
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Hispanic American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hermand Barry, Surgeon of the S/S Belgeland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Brussels University (British Certificate), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

24

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1917
at New York.

Hermand Barry

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route, in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BEUL GRIFFIN, JR.

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

16th July 1927

1927

Lines Nos. 2 and 3, Van Bevernhus Achille and Alphonsine, transferred to sheet No.211 and 12.
Lines Nos. 12-30 inclusive left blank.

Total Passengers	• • •	• • •	x x	x x x x x x x x
-------------------------	-------	-------	-----	-----------------

U.S. citizens

Abstract ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

10-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

25

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24th July, 1927.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	consula Anna Dietz 5 Bourbon str. Luxemburg	Pa. Erie	no self	1924 1925 1890 Yes/No 1922 Erie Pa.	sister Mrs Mary Guth 234 E. 2d str. Erie Pa.	Sept. 23/25 to Iceland.	NO	GOOD	5 4 fr	gr blue	none
2		Mich. Mount Clemence			Mount Clemence Mich.		NO	GOOD			
3		Mich. Mount Clemence			Mount Clemence Mich.		NO	GOOD			
4		Mich. Mount Clemence			505 Cass Ave. Mount Clemence Mich.		NO	GOOD			
5	parents Paul Mathys Ghent Belg.	Mich. Mount Clemence	no husband	yes/no	accompanying husband Mount Clemence Mich. 505 Cass Ave.		NO	GOOD	5 6 fr	brn brn	none
6	friend Rykel Byber Bramisk Poland	Texas Beaumont	yes husband	\$20/no	husband Abraham Simon 226 N. Earl str. Beaumont Texas 904 H. S.		NO	GOOD	5 - fr	brn blue	none
7	father Abraham Muehel Janow Poland	N.Y. New York	yes husband	\$20/no	husband Sam Muehel 655 Sheff- field Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	Sept. 1926 to Belgium.	NO	GOOD	5 4 fr	brn brn	none
8	gr father Abraham Muehel Janow Poland	N.Y. New York	yes father	\$20/no	father Sam Muehel 655 Sheff- field Av. Brooklyn N.Y.		NO	GOOD	3 9 fr	brn gr	none
9	father Mr Vandestein 26 rue du Transvaal Brussels Belg.	Pa. Philadelphia	no self	1909 yes yes 1922 Philad.	home 167 Plumstead Av. Lands- down Philadelphia Pa.		NO	GOOD	5 5 fr	blk brn	none
10		Pa. Philadelphia			Philadelphia Pa. 167 Plumstead Av. Landsdown		NO	GOOD			
11		Pa. Philadelphia			Philadelphia Pa. 167 Plumstead Av. Landsdown		NO	GOOD			

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry Paul Chief Officer, of the ss Belgeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Paul
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927
at New York

SPATTW
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
HISPANIC AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of temporary residence. Country of last permanent residence independent of country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Bassig, Surgeon of the Belgenland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Brussels University (British Certificate), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

26

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927
at New York

ETM. Bassig

ETM. Bassig

ETM. Bassig

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

St
SE

S.S. BELGENTLAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

16th July

1927

Lines Nos. 11 - 30 inclusive left blank.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14 912

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24th July....., 1927

27

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or her official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry Park Chief Officer, of the s/s Nelgeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1917
at New York.

Park
Chief Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edward Carey, Surgeon of the S/S Helgenland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Brussels University (British Certificate), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

28

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1927
at New York.

E. Carey

Edw. Carey

Imp

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be stated on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

List LANDING PERMITS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BELGIAN

Passengers sailing from AMSTERDAM

28th July

1927

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	DEBIEP	Haile	48	m	broker				U.S.C.	nat. Wayne Ort. Detroit Mich. 9 Jan. 1923	N.B.P. No. 330122					
2		DEBIEP	Pauline	43	f	h'work	yes	flemish	yes	Belgian	flemish	Belgium	Wachtebeke	230336	Washington	R.P. 6 Feb. 1927	U.S.A. Detroit
3		MAIDE	Marie	54	f	cook	yes	english	yes	Belgian	flemish	Belgium	Brussels	264581	Washington	R.P. 21 April 1927	U.S.A. Belleville
4		JOOS	Gabrielle	30	f	h'work	yes	flemish	yes	Belgian	flemish	Belgium	St. Nicolas	261524	Washington	R.P. 14 April 1927	U.S.A. Detroit
5		VAN HAL	Maurice	14	m	scolar	yes	english	yes	Belgian	flemish	Belgium	Ghent	260357	Washington	R.P. 12 April 1927	U.S.A. Chicago
6		VERSTRATE	Frank	30	m	shipsapt.	yes	flemish	yes	Belgian	flemish	Belgium	Ghent	159071	Washington	R.P. 28 May 1926	Belgium Ghent
7		VERSTRATE	Bertus	26	f	h'work	yes	flemish	yes	Belgian	flemish	Belgium	Ghent	159762	Washington	R.P. 28 May 1927	Belgium Ghent
8	UNDER 16	VERSTRATE	Martha	7	f	scolar	yes	flemish	yes	Belgian	flemish	Belgium	Ghent	169057	Washington	R.P. 28 May 1927	Belgium Ghent
9		BIYS	EMMA	41	f	S Importer	yes	English	yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Wachtebeek	262284	Washington	R.P. 12th May '27	U.S.A. New York
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

7/24/27 Railroad 10th Ave
Insp.

Lines Nos. 10-30 inclusive left blank.

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

29

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK New York, 24th July 1927., 10

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, at the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry Park Chief Officer, of the ss Belgeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927
at New York.

Paul
Chief Officer.

EDWARD
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

11

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11
30

(Printed in England) 14-207

S. S. "BELGENLAND"

sailing from CHERBOURG

July 16th

1927, Arriving at Port of

New York

24th July, 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	STETTHEIMER	Carrie	37	F	S	New York, July 28th 1890		
2	BODISCH	Josef	18	M	S	Coplay Pa. December 25th 1909 420409		182 W. 58th St., New York City, NY
3	CLARK	JOHN R.	24	M	S	HAVERSTRAW NY. Oct. 18th 1901 422316		Father: Johann Bodisch 151 Box, Coplay, Pa. 31 Hudson Ave. Haverstraw NY.
4	EGAN	AGNES	48	F	S	1812	Sept. 15 1921, Superior Crt. Brooklyn.	382 13th Str. Brooklyn NY.
5	HILL	HENLEY	30	M	M	Arkansas City, Ka. 14th Jan. 1897 400502		114 21st Jackson Hts. Long Island NY.
6	HILL	MARGARET	23	F	M	CHICAGO ILL. 9th February 1904 400502		114 21st Jackson Hts. Long Island NY.
7	WENTWORTH	MARY	65	F	S	BRIDGEWATER MASS. 20th April 1862 395778		28 Stetson Street Bridgewater Mass.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Joseph Egan
D. B. Egan
1913*

Townsend

Line No. 1, Stettheimer Carrie, did not embark.
Lines No. 8-30 inclusive left blank.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

(Printed in English) 16-007

S. S. BELGIANIAN

sailing from ANNEAPOLIS

16th July

1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24th July

31

1927.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.			
1	BEJARET	Joseph	41	m	158580 nat. Southern District of N.Y. Cir. 28 June 1921	Boston Mass Longwood Av.
2	BEYING	Jacob	44	m	263094 Circuit Court Kansas City Missouri 1911	2601 Charlotte Str. Kansas City Mo.
3	BURN	Roge	58	f	327721 nat. 1890 by husbands papers	Chicago Ill. 6539 So. Marshfield Av.
4	JOFFENS	Alois	65	m	351572 nat. Philadelphia Pa. 10 April 1919	Philadelphia Pa. 4250 Penn str.
5	JOHNST	Alice	23	f	378820 nat. by fathers papers 5 Nov. 1921	Detroit Mich. Mc Olliam Av. 3604
6	DE VIAENE	Alfons	59	m	375063 nat. Chicago Ill. 1919 Federal Court	15013 Washington Blvd. Chicago Ill
7	DE GROOT	Jane	35	m	409249 nat. by fathers papers 1899	Brooklyn N.Y. 399 Cornelia str.
8	DUMONT	Francis	32	m	nat. District Court San Mateo Cal.	San Francisco Cal.
9	DUMONT	Julius	54	m	358720 nat. Circuit Jrt. of Cook County Chicago Ill 27 June 1912	Chicago Ill. 2541 Olvera Av.
10	DUMONT	Blondine	52	f	358720 By Husbands Nat.	Chicago Ill. 2541 Olvera Av.
11	ENGELS	Jerome	39	m	345879 nat. U.S. Cir. Chicago Ill. Circuit Court	Abilene Texas Abilene Hotel
12	ENGELS	Olive	38	f	345879 by husbands papers.	Abilene Texas Abilene Hotel
13	ENGELS	Selvie	7	f	Chicago Ill. 6th September 1926	Abilene Texas Abilene Hotel
14	ENGELS	Alice	4	f	Dallas Texas 22nd July 1926	Abilene Texas Abilene Hotel
15	FELDER	Leo	39	m	342905 Superior Court Bronx NY Febr. 1927	Abilene Texas Abilene Hotel
16	FELDER	Hermie	27	f	New York City November 25th 1927	Bronx N.Y. 894 Internale Av.
17	GAMP	Washington	52	m	317845 By fathers papers in 1865	Bronx N.Y. 894 Internale Av.
18	GHEUDE	Jules	30	m	295068 District Court 14th January 1924	Baltimore Md. 104 E. West str.
19	GHEUDE	Mignonette	27	f	nat. Newark N.J. 3 July 1900	Newark Belleville N.J. 90 Jerusalem st.
20	GHEUDE	Lillian	4	f	Orange N.J. 24 Oct. 1922	Newark Belleville N.J. 90 Jerusalem st.
21	GOSTIN	Abraham	44	m	178533 nat. Newark N.J. 20 Dec. 1916	Newark Belleville N.J. 90 Jerusalem st.
22	JARVALIAR	William	32	m	Washington D.C. 24 Oct. 1884	New York 108 West 126 str.
23	JARVALIAR	Josephine	31	f	West Haverly N.Y. 20 June 1881	New York 214 W. 114th str.
24	LERMOSCH	Roge	26	f	334408 By Marriage in 1919	New York 214 W. 114th str.
25	LERMOSCH	Sarah	6	f	New York May 6th 1920	New York City 9 Cornelia str.
26	LERMOSCH	Rudolph	3	m	New York Oct. 11th 1923	New York City 9 Cornelia str.
27	MOSHER	Ferdinand	71	m	341410 nat. City Jrt. Brooklyn N.Y. October 1886	New York City 9 Cornelia str.
28	MOSHER	Christine	36	f	341416 nat. by marriage	Waterville Conn. 471 Chate Av.
29	PARROTT	Helen	21	f	Waterville Conn. 471 Chate Av.	Waterville Conn. 471 Chate Av.
30	ROTHSCHILD	David	39	m	nat. by marriage	New York City 9 Cornelia str.

Line No. 8, Dumont Francis, did not embark.
Line No. 23, Jarvaliar Josephine, died at sea 15th July 1927.
Line 29, Parrott Helen, did not embark.
Line 30, Rothschild David, did not embark.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

(Printed in England) 16-007

S. S. BELGIAN

sailing from AMSTERDAM

15th July

1927

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24th July

32

1927

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.			
1	ROINNEL	Jean	18			
2	ROINNEL	Jules	12		80307 nat. by father's papers	Newark N.J. 239 Chadwick Av.
3	SCHMITZ	Nicholas	31	Hoboken N.J. 31 Oct. 1914	80307	Newark N.J. 239 Chadwick Av.
4	ROINNEL	Jules	12		11889 14th Sept. Court of Common Pleas Erie Pa.	Erie Pa. 234 E. 26th Street.
5	VAN GOTHEN	Jyriel	49		nat. by papers Jan. N.Y. 10 June 1912	New York 60 Hudson Ave.
6	OLSEN	Henry	57		392097 Superior Court Cook County Ill. nat. 13 Jan. 1922	1221 S. Elmwood Ave. Chicago Ill. Oak Park Ill.
7	BERKOWITZ	Anna	31		339069 23rd Feb Circuit Court Ocean Springs Miss.	New Orleans La. 405 Decatur str.
8	PLANNERY	Marguerite	5	Brooklyn N.Y. 26 Aug. 1921	346455 nat. by marriage New York 1912 17th Jan.	Brooklyn N.Y. 7316 5th Av.
9	MOOREHEAD	MARCEL	31		346415	Brooklyn N.Y. 7316 5th Av.
10	MOOREHEAD	VIOLA	22		373365 District Court Pittsburgh Pa. Jan 13th 1921	119 Federal Str. Pittsburgh Pa.
11	Van Berversluis	Archibald	44	29th April 1905 Pittsburgh Pa.	373365	119 Federal Str. Pittsburgh Pa.
12	Van Berversluis	Alphonse	45		114940 Circuit Court Macomb City Mich. 11th February 1914	Mt. Clements Mich. Cass Ave. 505.
13					114940 By husband's papers	Mt. Clements Mich. Cass Ave. 505.
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Line No. 4, Sobel S. 11g, did not embark.
Lines Nos. 13-30 inclusive left blank.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8

(Printed in England) 16-207

S. S.

BELOENLAND

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

16th July

1927

Arriving at Port of

New York

33

24th July, 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	WALDNER	GRACE	47	F		S 21st September 1879, Baltimore Md. 367054		4803 Frankdale Ave.
2	PERKINS	TROY	25	M	S	3rd Febr. 1902, Hindman KY 383386		Baltimore Md. 120 Warren Court Lexington KY
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Imp. 9 AM
[Signature]
1927

Lines Nos. 3-30 inclusive left blank.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Townsend

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *F. Basecq.*, Surgeon of the *Belgenland*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *sixteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *Brussels University* (British Certificate), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *24th* day of *July*, 19*27*
at *New York*.

F. Basecq

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-421

Not Immigrant - manifest - Tourist Class

S
Sta
STE
A

- NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST - TOURIST CLASS -

S.S. PRIGENLAND

Passengers sailing from.....CHERBOURG.....on July 16th 1947

Lines Nos. 2-30 inclusive left blank.

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

24th July

1917

35

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$10, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	
		State City or town		Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?															
1	Brother - Birger Bengtson Engineer - 8 Sheppary STOCKHOLM - Sweden	Taverne 29 Spain Barcelona - Chicago -	No	Himself Yes	No No	No	Aunt - & Uncle - A.W. JOHANSON 653 Belmont Ave - CHICAGO, Ill	Temporary admission extended until 7/15/18	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair fair blue None
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person, who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. A. Park Chief Officer, of the Belgenland, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of such surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Signed in before me this

24th

day of

July

1927

at London

P. A. Park
Chief Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-fee status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swissland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1892-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *F. Basceg*, Surgeon of the *Belgenland*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *sixteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *Brussels University* (British Certificate), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *24th* day of *July*, 192*7*
at *New York*.

E. W. H. H. H.

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

36

Tourist Class

Reenter Permit waived

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on a manifest of passengers.

PERMIT MANIFEST - TOURIST CLASS -

S.S. _____

This (white) sheet is for the listing

REENTER PERMIT MANIFEST - TOURIST CLASS -

SS

BE L G E N L A N D

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG, on July 16th 1925

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town	
1		PESEZ	Albert Victor	39	M	Clerk	Yes	English	French	French	France Fresnicour	248244	Washington	7 April 1927	France Lille

complete 11-16 AM. J. P. Whelan / 7/24/27

Lines Nos. 2-30 inclusive left blank.

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens ...

Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

 \dots, IQ

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. B. Park Chief Officer, of the Belgenland, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York.

24th

day of

July

, 1927

P. B. Park
Chief Officer.

E. P. A. B. L. W.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *F. Basey*, Surgeon of the *Belgenland*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *sixteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *Brussels University*. *Brillat Certificate*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *24th* day of *July*, 192*7*,
at *New York*.

E. A. B. W.
Carp

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

38

C.30

*Ordinary 25 class
Permit to Reenter manifest*

C.30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

ORDINARY THIRD CLASS - PERMIT TO REENTER MANIFEST

S.S. R. E. L. G. E. N. L. A. N. D. Passengers sailing from C. H. E. R. B. O. U. R. G. on July 16th, 19 27

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Country	City or town
1		HALIT ✓	30 ✓	✓	LABOURER ✓	3/16/16 English ✓	Albanian ✓	Albanian ✓	Albania ✓	8-11 Bilishtit 205874 ✓	Washington	18 Octob. 1926 ✓	Albania ✓	Bilishtit ✓
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Lines Nos. 2-30 inclusive left blank.

Purser

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATER or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

NEW YORK

24th July

IQ 27

List.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

0.20

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.B. Park Chief Officer, of the Belgenland, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P.B. Park
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927
at New York
E. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

40

I, F. Basceg, Surgeon of the Belgenland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Brussels University British Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927, at New York.

S. E. M. Prater

E. A. A. A.

Prater

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*Ordinary 2nd class
Transit manifest*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

C. 23

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the use of the Immigration Service.

ORDINARY THIRD CLASS

TRANSIT MANIFEST

S.S. BELGENLAND. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG on July 18th 1927, 1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
TRANSIT 304787		QUATTIN	Luigi	26	✓	M	4/3000 Laborer	Yes	Italian	✓	Yes	Canadian	Canadian	Italy	Zo ola	I N T R A N S I T ✓		80	Canada Michel B.C. ✓
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

complete 4/17/27. John P. Ostrom Inspector 7/24/27.

25

Lines No. 2-30 inclusive left blank.

complete 4/17/27. John P. Ostrom Inspector 7/24/27.

Lines Nos. 2-30 inclusive left blank.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

Pr ser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

41

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

24th July, 1927

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported while on year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	FATHER A QUATTRIN ZOPPOLA ITALY	B.C.	Mitchel	Yes	Self	Yes	no	no	no	Home—Mitchel B.C. CANADA	In yes transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	Fr. Fr. Brn	None
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

C. 23

I, **P. A. Paul**, Chief Officer of the **Belgenland**, from **Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **four** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **New York**

24th day of **July**, 1927

Paul
Chief Officer.

Paul
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. Baseq, Surgeon of the Belgenland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Brussels University (British Certificate), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927
at New York

F. Baseq

EX-11-5

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Non Quota Returning Tourist Class

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

- NON QUOTA RETURNING ALIEN - TOURIST CLASS -

S.S.

BELGIAN LAND

Passengers sailing from

...CHERBOURG... on July 16th 1927

19

Lines Nos. 2-30 inclusive left blank.

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

24th July

1927

List

43

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	Margaret Reidy Sister 24 Gunstern Lane-Aston	NY New York	Yes Herself	Yes Yes 10y Chicago	HOME ADDRESS: 2720 Draving Ave-CHICAGO	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	brown	blue	Non
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.B. Park ^{Chief Officer, of the} Belgenland, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927
at New York.
P.B. Park
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *F. Basecq*, Surgeon of the *Belgenland*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *sixteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *Brussels University* *British Certificate*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *24th* day of *July*, 1927, at *New York*.

E. H. Hall

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

44
0.20

*Outlying 3.5 class
Non Quota 1st-class manifest*

0.20

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ORDINARY THIRD CLASS - NON QUOTA RETURNING ALIENS MANIFEST

S.S. BELGENDLAND

Passengers sailing from

107

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

..24th July

IQ 27

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. B. Park, Chief Officer, of the Belgenland, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927
at New York.

P. B. Park
Chief Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

15

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *F. Baseq*, Surgeon of the *Belgenland*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *sixteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *Brussels University*, *British Certificate*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

46

Sworn to before me this *24th* day of *July*, 1927,
at *New York*.

F. Baseq

EWALD

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-421

Delivery of this list to Quota manifest

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

ORDINARY THIRD CLASS - QUOTA MANIFEST

S.S. B. E. L. G. I. U. M. . . .

Passengers sailing from

..C.H.E.R.B.O.U.G. on July 16th

IQ 2

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	ADMITTED	SAVAD	Gendab	29	11	F	W	No. housewife	Yes	Armenian	Yes	Persian	Armenian	Persia	Orumiah	13	Marseille	3 July 1927	France	Marseille
2	UNDER 16	ISAAC	MAREAM	10	10	F	S	School girl	Yes	Armenian	Yes	Persian	Armenian	Persia	Orumiah	14	Marseille	6 July 1927	France	Marseille
3		WOLFER	Franz	38	11	M		BAKER	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Mislehen	7103	Berlin	6 July 1927	Germany	Berlin
4		WOLFER	Elisabeth	28	11	F		M. Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	7104	Berlin	6 July 1927	Germany	Berlin
5		MARITSON	Theresia	25	11	F		M. Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Wintzen	63	Vienna	12 July 1927	Austria	Wintzen
6	UNDER 16	MARITSON	Paula	6	11	F	S	CHILD	No	CHILD	No	Austrian	German	Austria	Wintzen	63	Vienna	12 July 1927	Austria	Wintzen

Inspected # 344-11 AM
 11/10/27
 JUL 25 1927
 1-2-45

Lines Nos 7-30 inclusive left blank.

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
PASSENGER PASSENGERS ONLY

47

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

24th July

1927

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	NOBODY	Conn. Hartford	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother - Sarkis Sayas 171 Maple St. Hartford Conn.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	brown black black	None
2	NOBODY	Conn. Hartford	No	Mother	Yes	No	Uncle - Sarkis Sayas 171 Maple St. Hartford Conn.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2 brown black black	None
3	Mother - Teresia Wolfer Charlottenburg Berlin-Windschait	21 Wisc, Milwaukee	No	Self	Yes	No	Friend - Blasius Klein 68 1/2 Milwaukee Wisc.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9 fair blond blue	None
4	Mother - Teresia Wolfer Charlottenburg Berlin-Windschait	21 Wisc, Milwaukee	No	Self	Yes	No	Friend - Blasius Klein 68 1/2 Milwaukee Wisc.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 fair blond blue	None
5	Mother - Theresia Sarkorzy Winten 23 L. p. Eleran	NJ Passaic	No	Self	Yes	No	Husband - Alois Maritsch Passaic NJ, Resident St. 124	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 white brown grey	None
6	Mother - Theresia Sarkorzy Winten 23 L. p. Eleran	NJ Passaic	No	Mother	Yes	No	Father - Alois Maritsch Passaic NJ, Resident St. 124	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	white brown grey	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.B. Park, Chief Officer, of the Belgenland, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927
at New York.

P.B. Park
Chief Officer.

E. A. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. Bassey, Surgeon of the Belgenland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Brussels University (British Certificate), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927
at New York.
F. Bassey

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Non Quota
Tourists

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this sheet. This sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST CLASS - NON QUOTA MANIFEST -

S.S. BELGIENLAND

Passengers sailing from OBERBOURG, on July 16th 1927

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Read Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Country	City or town
1		YOUNG	Mary	38	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	French	France	St Antoine de Breuil	38 H.S.	Paris	15 July 1927	France	Nees
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Handwritten signature and date
JUL 25 1927

Lines Nos. 2-30 inclusive left blank.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

Handwritten signature
Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

49

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

24th July

1927

List

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification
		State City or town	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government	Yes or No Year or period of years Where?									Feet Inches	Hair Eyes	
1	Madame Delord mother UZES - France	New York	Herself	Yes No No	Husband - Mrs YOUNG PORTLAND - Oregon - Cont. L. 1/2	NO	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Dark black brown None
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. B. Park ^{Chief Officer of the} Belgenland, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York.

24th day of July, 1927

Paul
Chief Officer.

Paul
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

50

I, F. Baseog, Surgeon of the Belgenland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Brussels University (British Certificate), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927
at New York.

Sten. Baker

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the following provisions:

S.S. BELGENLAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

JULY 15TH.

 $1Q^{27}$

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read Read what language (or, if examples declined, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1		FLORIS	MARIE THERESE	66	F	✓	WD H.KEEP ✓ YES	✓	FLEMISH ✓ YES	BELGIAN ✓	BELGIUM	ANTWERP	194	ANTWERP	30.6.27	BELGIUM DEURNE
2		REIMEN	MARIE ANNE	46	F	✓	M H.WIFE ✓ YES	✓	FRENCH ✓ YES	LUXEMBURG ✓	LUXEMBURG	ESCH S/ALZ	5	LUXEMBURG	12.7.27	LUXEMBURG RUMELANGE
3		JINION	MADELEINE	20	F	✓	S STUDENT ✓ YES	✓	FRENCH ✓ YES	BELGIAN ✓	BELGIUM	CHARLEROI	8	BRUSSELS	6.7.27	BELGIUM CHARLEROI
4	TRANSFERS	SAENZ	ALFREDO	62	M	✓	S EMPLOYE ✓ YES	✓	SPANISH ✓ YES	COSTA RICA ✓	SPANISH	COSTA RICA CARTAGO	29	SAN JOSE	29.4.27	COSTA RICA SAN JOSE
5	3749815	JOSSART	EDUARD	26	M	✓	S TEACHER ✓ YES	✓	FLEMISH ✓ YES	BELGIAN ✓	BELGIUM	HEVERLE	224	BRUSSELS	2.6.27	BELGIUM HEVERLE
6		Do Waels	Florida	58	F	✓	W H.Hold yes	✓	FLEMISH ✓ YES	BELGIAN ✓	BELGIUM	DIXMIDE	2	GHENT	1-12-27	BELGIUM MOUTERN
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

complete 11-18 AM
John P. Hyman
Inspector. 7/24/27.

30

Lines No. 7-30 inclusive left blank.

Lines No. 7-30 inclusive left blank.

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

24th July

1921

51

List

4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	DAUGHTER LAUWERS MARIE BECKERS. ANTWERP. BELGIUM	See Col. 17.	SELF	100 NO NO NO	DAUGHTER EDW. DE SMET. N.Y. CITY. 504 W. 28TH STREET	6 MONTHS	YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	Med Cert	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR GRN GRN	NONE
2	HUSBAND REIMEN HENRI. RUMELANGE. LUXEMBURG	See Col. 17.	SELF	40 NO NO NO	DAUGHTER ALFRED REIMEN. ILL. CHICAGO. HEIGHTS. 18 E. 15TH ST.	3 MONTHS	YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	Disch to dgr	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR GRN GRN	NONE
3	MOTHER JOSEPH JINON. CHARLEROI. BELGIUM	See Col. 17.	SELF	50 NO NO NO	UNCLE PAUL PEETERS. OHIO CLEVELAND. 4757 LORRAINE AVE.	4 MONTHS	YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	Disch to dgr	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE
4	ALFREDO SENEZ G. SAN JOSE ABOGADO. COSTA RICA	COSTA RICA SAN JOSE	YES	YES NO NO NO	HOME SAN JOSE. COSTA RICA.	1 month	YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	Disch to dgr	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BRN GRN	NONE
5	PARENTS FR. JOSSART. HEVERLE BELGIUM	See Col. 17.	SELF	50 NO NO NO	BROTHER GEORGE JOSSART. MICH. DETROIT. CHALMERS AVE 4820	6 wks.	YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	Disch to dgr	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE
6	Brother E. de Waele Houthem Belgium	See Col. 17.	SELF	34 YES YES Yrs. CHICAGO	ILL. SISTER PRUDENCE VERACKEN 2434 PELMANS AVE. CHICAGO ILL.	6 MONTHS	YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	Disch to dgr	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR DRK BRN	NONE
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. R. Park, Chief Officer, of the Belgenland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

24th day of July, 1927

SPAIN
Immigration Officer.

Park
Chief Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

52

I, P. Basecz, Surgeon of the Belgenland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Brussels University (British Certificate), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927
at New York.

P. Basecz

E. A. 1125

Surp

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boonian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BELGENLAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

JULY 15TH.

1927

Passengers sailing from															19						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1	✓	POELMAN	MATHEUS	47	✓	F M H. WIFE	✓	YES	1/30/27	FLEMISH	✓	BELGIAN	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	WAERSCHOOT	242436	✓	WASHINGTON	25.3.27	IND.	MISHAWAKA
2	✓	DE WILDE	JOSEPHINE	42	✓	F M H. WIFE	✓	YES	1/30/27	FLEMISH	✓	BELGIAN	FLEMISH	HOLLAND	HEERLEN	25301	✓	WASHINGTON	30.1.26	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3	✓	GUNS	ODILLA	41	✓	F M H. WIFE	✓	YES	1/30/27	FLEMISH	✓	BELGIAN	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	KERKHOVEN	232480	✓	WASHINGTON	16.2.27	MICH.	DETROIT
4	✓	VALEHRACH	CHARLES	39	✓	M M FURIER	✓	YES	3/45/27	SLOVAK	✓	CZ. SLOVAK	SLOVAK	CZ. SLOVAKIA	OLSOMY	35713	✓	WASHINGTON	1.3.27	L.I.	ELMHURST
5	✓	PAUWELS	NATHALIE	34	✓	F M H. WIFE	✓	YES	1/30/27	FLEMISH	✓	BELGIAN	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	BOVERKERKE	259108	✓	WASHINGTON	2.5.27	ILL.	MOLINE
6	✓	PETIT	ERNEST	40	✓	M M DRIVER	✓	YES	1/10/27	FRENCH	✓	BELGIAN	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	BRUGELTE	273860	✓	WASHINGTON	6.6.27	N.Y.	NEW YORK
7	✓	PETIT	ELODIE	41	✓	F M H. WIFE	✓	YES	1/10/27	FRENCH	✓	BELGIAN	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	COURTRAI	273861	✓	WASHINGTON	6.6.27	N.Y.	NEW YORK
complete 11/25/17																					
John P. R. Thomas 7/24/27																					
Inspected or																					
31																					
Lines Nos. 8-30 inclusive left blank.																					

complete 11²⁵ AM
John P. Thomson
Inspected on 7/24/27

Lines Nos. 8-30 inclusive left blank.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **3**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

24th July

1921

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
State	City or town	State	City or town	Yes No	Where?	Length of time since last visit to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.
1	MOTHER M. VERVOYT. WAERSCHOOT BELGIUM	IND. MISHAWAKA	NO SELF	YES YES 1920 MISHAWAKA	HUSBAND G. POELMAN. IND. MISHAWAKA. 304 E. 15TH. STRE	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR BRN GREY	NONE	✓
2	BR. IN LAW F. DE WILDE. ANTWERP. BELGIUM	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES YES 1921 N.Y.	HUSBAND ED. DE WILDE. N.Y. CITY. 202 9TH. AVE	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR FAIR BLUE	NONE	✓
3	MOTHER VAN DER STORME. KERXKEN. BELGIUM	MICH. DETROIT	YES SELF	MORE YES 1921 DETROIT	HUSBAND CHARLES HUNS. MICH. DETROIT. MARYLAND AVE. 4285	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR FAIR BLUE	NONE	✓
4	MOTHER AGNES VALCHRACH. OLSAVY. C. SLOVAKIA	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES YES 1921 L.I.	ELMHURST. L.I.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR BRN BLUE	NONE	✓
5	FATHER CHARLES SIMMBAEL. LEKE. BELGIUM	ILL. MOLINE	NO SELF	YES YES 1921 MOLINE	HUSBAND PAUWELS JEROME. ILL. 3625. 5TH. AVE. ILL. MOLINE	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BLK BRN	NONE	✓
6	MOTHER LECLERCK. BRUGELLETTE BELGIUM	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES YES 1921 N.Y.	HOME. NEW YORK CITY 30 W. 91ST. STREET	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR FAIR BLUE	NONE	✓
7	MOTHER LECLERCK. BRUGELLETTE BELGIUM	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES HUSBAND	YES YES 1921 N.Y.	HOME. NEW YORK CITY 30 W. 91ST. STREET	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR DRK BRN	NONE	✓

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. B. Park, Chief Officer, of the Belgenland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927
at New York.

Park
Chief Officer.

E. W. R. H. W.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. Basecq, Surgeon of the Belgenland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Brussels University (British Certificate), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927, at New York.

E. Ten. Basecq

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BELGENLAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

JULY 15TH

1923

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP															JULY 19TH		1923				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1		LUDES ✓	HEINRICH	28	✓	M	BAKER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	1/186	20-12	21275	✓	COLOGNE	28.3.27	✓	12	✓	COLOGNE
2		STOYKE ✓	FRIEDRICH	20	✓	M	BLACKSMITH	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	1/186	20-12	18949	✓	COLOGNE	1.7.27	✓	12	✓	COLOGNE
3		GOROCHOD ✓	BRUCHA	27	✓	F	M H. WIFE	YES	5/186	✓	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	20-32	1182	✓	ANTWERP	14.7.27	✓	04	✓	ANTWERP
4	UNDER 16	GOROCHOD ✓	RIFKA	6	✓	F	S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	STARITSCH 1183	✓	ANTWERP	14.7.27	✓	04	✓	ANTWERP
5	UNDER 16	GOROCHOD ✓	GITEL	4	✓	F	S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	STARITSCH 1184	✓	ANTWERP	14.7.27	✓	04	✓	ANTWERP
6	UNDER 16	GOROCHOD ✓	MARIE	3	✓	F	S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	BELGIUM	ANTWERP 1185	✓	ANTWERP	14.7.27	✓	04	✓	ANTWERP
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Lines Nos. 7-30 inclusive left blank.

Purser.

Lines Nos. 7-30 inclusive left blank.

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

Purser.

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
 STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **6**

55

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

24th July

1927

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intended to remain in the United States Whether alien intended to return to his native country or to some other country Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more		
1	WIFE PAULA LUDS. COLOGNE GERMANY	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	100	NO	NO	FRIEND ERNST LENS. SPRINGFIELD L.I. 190. 12 WILLIAMS AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BRN	GREY	NONE
2	FATHER WILHELM STOYKE. HUSEN. GERMANY	MICH. DETROIT	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	SISTER GERTRUD STOYKE. MICH. DETROIT 173 MOUNT ELLIOTT	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BRN	GREY	NONE
3	NOBODY	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	20	NO	NO	HUSBAND G. GOROCHOD. N.Y. CITY 618 GATES AVE.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	NOBODY	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	..	NO	NO	FATHER I. GOROCHOD. N.Y. CITY 618 GATES AVE.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	VISION	DEFECTIVE	5 3	FAIR	DRK	BRN	DEFECTIVE VIS ON
5	NOBODY	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	..	NO	NO	FATHER I. GOROCHOD. N.Y. CITY 618 GATES AVE.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE
6	NOBODY	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	..	NO	NO	FATHER I. GOROCHOD. N.Y. CITY 618 GATES AVE.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.B. Park, Chief Officer, of the Belgenland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927
at New York.
EPHRAIM
Immigration Officer.

Park
Chief Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.—The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

[illegible]

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

Date _____

Date _____

Robert S. Baker
Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

56

I, F. Basecq, Surgeon of the Belgenland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Brussels University (British Certificate), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927
at New York.

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BELGENDLAND

Passengers sailing from . A N T W E R P

JULY 19TH

IQ 27

Lines Nos. 22-30 inclusive left blank.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 24th July, 1921

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

57

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SISTER LAJA GOLDBROCH. NOWY DWOR. POLAND.	N.Y. BRONX	HUSBAND	30	NO	HUSBAND ISIDORE SEIDENBERG. BRONX. N.Y. 1118 BROOK AVE.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE
2	ALMT LAJA GOLDBROCH. NOWY DWOR. POLAND	N.Y. BRONX	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER ISIDORE SEIDENBERG. BRONX. N.Y. 1118 BROOK AVE.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	GOOD	NO	4 3	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE
3	BROT ER JAN MRUCZEWSKI. KAMIONKA STARA. POLAND	N.Y. BRONX	HUSBAND	2	NO	HUSBAND WROMKO FRANCISZEK. N.Y. BRONX. 6 1/2 ANNA STREET	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	GOOD	NO	4 3	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE
4	UNCLE JAN MRUCZEWSKI. KAMIONKA STARA. POLAND	N.Y. BRONX	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER WROMKO FRANCISZEK. N.Y. BRONX. 6 1/2 ANNA STREET	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	GOOD	NO	4 3	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE
5	UNCLE JAN MRUCZEWSKI. KAMIONKA STARA. POLAND	N.Y. BRONX	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER WROMKO FRANCISZEK. N.Y. BRONX. 6 1/2 ANNA STREET	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	GOOD	NO	4 3	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE
6	MOTHER FEIGA DRABSTOK. WARSAW. POLAND	D.C. WASHINGTON	HUSBAND	15	NO	HUSBAND HARRY FISHER. D.C. WASHINGTON. 1607 7TH STREET	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	GOOD	NO	4 9	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE
7	GR. MOTHER FEIGA DRABSTOK. WARSAW. POLAND	D.C. WASHINGTON	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER HARRY FISHER. D.C. WASHINGTON. 1607 7TH STREET	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	GOOD	NO	4 9	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE
8	UNCLE J. MULAR. LEIPZIG GERMANY	N.Y. BROOKLYN	MOTHER	10	NO	MOTHER E. WEINBERGER. N.Y. BROOKLYN. 830 BELMONT AVE	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR FAIR BRN	defective vision
9	FATHER GOTTFRIED WARTKE. JARANTOW. POLAND	WISC. MILWAUKEE	SELF	100	NO	HUSBAND EDWARD PENCER. WISC. MILWAUKEE. 263 HOWELL AVE.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR DRK BRN	NONE
10	FATHER HERSE CHAIM PELC. WARSAW. POLAND	MISS. KANSAS CITY	HUSBAND	10	NO	HUSBAND HARRY KERSHENBAUM. MISS. KANSAS CITY. 3107 BROOKLYN AVE	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	GOOD	NO	5 0	FAIR BRN BLUE	NONE
11	GR. FATHER HERSE CHAIM PELC. WARSAW. POLAND	MISS. KANSAS CITY	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER HARRY KERSHENBAUM. MISS. KANSAS CITY. 3107 BROOKLYN AVE	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	GOOD	NO	4 8	FAIR FAIR BLUE	NONE
12	GR. FATHER HERSE CHAIM PELC. WARSAW. POLAND	MISS. KANSAS CITY	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER HARRY KERSHENBAUM. MISS. KANSAS CITY. 3107 BROOKLYN AVE	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	GOOD	NO	4 8	FAIR FAIR BLUE	NONE
13	GR. FATHER HERSE CHAIM PELC. WARSAW. POLAND	MISS. KANSAS CITY	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER HARRY KERSHENBAUM. MISS. KANSAS CITY. 3107 BROOKLYN AVE	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	GOOD	NO	3 10	FAIR FAIR BLUE	NONE
14	GR. FATHER HERSE CHAIM PELC. WARSAW. POLAND	MISS. KANSAS CITY	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER HARRY KERSHENBAUM. MISS. KANSAS CITY. 3107 BROOKLYN AVE	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	GOOD	NO	3 9	FAIR BRN BLUE	NONE
15	FATHER MOJSE GRUNBERG. PISCZAC. POLAND	N.Y. BRONX	HUSBAND	40	NO	HUSBAND DAVID MONTGOMERY. N.Y. BRONX. 7 1/2 FAIRMONT BOULEVARD	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	GOOD	NO	5 0	FAIR DRK BRN	NONE
16	GR. FATHER MOJSE GRUNBERG. PISCZAC. POLAND	N.Y. BRONX	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER DAVID MONTGOMERY. N.Y. BRONX. 7 1/2 FAIRMONT BOULEVARD	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	GOOD	NO	5 0	FAIR DRK BRN	NONE
17	SISTER IN LAW ANNA BOROWSKA. LIDA. POLAND	DEL. WILMINGTON	SELF	110	YES	SISTER MADLIA COSIK. DEL. WILMINGTON. 715 CHURCH STR.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	GOOD	NO	5 0	FAIR FAIR BRN	defective vision
18	FATHER DAVID TELIE. PASZOWA. POLAND	PA. BEAVER FALLS	SELF	50	NO	HUSBAND PINKAS KNOBEL. PA. BEAVER FALLS. 1123 6TH AVE	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	GOOD	NO	4 7	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE
19	GR. FATHER DAVID TELIE. PASZOWA. POLAND	PA. BEAVER FALLS	MOTHER	..	NO	FATHER PINKAS KNOBEL. PA. BEAVER FALLS. 1123 6TH AVE	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE
20	GR. FATHER DAVID TELIE. PASZOWA. POLAND	PA. BEAVER FALLS	MOTHER	..	NO	FATHER PINKAS KNOBEL. PA. BEAVER FALLS. 1123 6TH AVE	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE
21	GR. FATHER DAVID TELIE. PASZOWA. POLAND	PA. BEAVER FALLS	MOTHER	..	NO	FATHER PINKAS KNOBEL. PA. BEAVER FALLS. 1123 6TH AVE	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE

Note—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. B. Park, Chief Officer of the Belgenland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927
at New York.

E. K. H. W.

Immigration Officer.

P. B. Park
Chief Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. Baseg, Surgeon of the Belgenland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Brussels University British Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

58

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927
at New York

Dec. Porter

Em. Porter
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock of blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BELGENDLAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

JULY 15TH.

102

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Moc.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		CHARAP WOLF	24	M	S CARPENTER YES	HEBREW YES	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND PODHAJCHYCE	2946	WARSAW	20.5.27	POLAND TEBOROW
2		SZCZYGIEL SZULIM	34	M	M TINSMITH	HEBREW YES	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND RYPIN	1324	WARSAW	1.7.27	POLAND RACIAL
3		PETER STIA LEIB	72	M	WD CARPENTER YES	HEBREW YES	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND KUPICZOW	2422	WARSAW	27.4.27	POLAND KUPICZOW
4		KAUFMAN MIRLA	64	F	WD H.WIFE NO	ONE NO	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND CHMIELNIK	3577	WARSAW	1.7.27	POLAND CHMIELNIK
5		SEGAL STAJA	34	M	M CARPENTER YES	HEBREW YES	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND WARSAW	1333	WARSAW	1.7.27	POLAND WARSAW
6		SEGAL ROZALJA	31	F	M H.WIFE YES	HEBREW YES	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND WARSAW	1334	WARSAW	1.7.27	POLAND WARSAW
7		SEMOJSZ PINCHAS	32	M	M JOACHEMAN YES	HEBREW YES	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND HOROCHOW	5006	WARSAW	5.4.27	POLAND HOROCHOW
8		ROTSZYLD PERLA	21	F	S MILLINER YES	POLISH YES	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND LODZ	3548	WARSAW	1.7.27	POLAND LODZ
9		BAUMWOHL JUDA	29	M	M PAINTER YES	HEBREW YES	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND ZLOCZOW	5776	WARSAW	7.5.27	POLAND ZLOCZOW
10		KATZ BENZJON	26	M	S FARM LAB. YES	HEBREW YES	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND KONDRATOW	5291	WARSAW	22.4.27	POLAND KONDRATOW
11		LACHUT KATARZYNA	26	F	S FARM LAB. YES	POLISH YES	POLISH	POLISH POLAND BADGOSCEZ	2953	WARSAW	21.5.27	POLAND BADGOSCEZ
12		POHL SELZER CZARNA	24	F	S DRESSMAK. YES	HEBREW YES	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND KALUSZ	2973	WARSAW	21.5.27	POLAND KALUSZ
13		MEKELYTA MICHAL	40	M	M FARM LAB. YES	POLISH YES	POLISH	POLISH POLAND BUTYNY	2859	WARSAW	17.5.27	POLAND BUTYNY
14		MELNYK MICHAL	40	M	M FARM LAB. YES	POLISH YES	POLISH	POLISH POLAND BUTYNY	2864	WARSAW	18.5.27	POLAND BUTYNY
15		TEUGELS FRANS	28	M	M CARPENTER YES	FLEMISH YES	LUXEMBURG	FLEMISH LUXEMBURG ESCH	81	ANTWERP	5.7.27	BELGIUM BRUSSELS
16		TEUGELS JULIA	27	F	M H.WIFE YES	FLEMISH YES	LUXEMBURG	FLEMISH BELGIUM HINGENE	82	ANTWERP	5.7.27	BELGIUM BRUSSELS
17		ELSEN NIKOLAUS	32	M	S FARM LAB. YES	GERMAN YES	GERMAN	GERMAN GERMANY FLIESZA	3357	ANTWERP	11.4.27	LUXEMBURG ESCH
18		KAUERMANN PAUL	45	M	M CONSTRUCTOR YES	GERMAN YES	GERMAN	GERMAN GERMANY BONN	1851	COLOGNE	6.7.27	GERMANY ESSEN
19		DE VRIENDT JULIEN	19	M	S WORKMAN YES	FLEMISH YES	BELGIAN	FLEMISH BELGIUM GHENT	24	ANTWERP	11.7.27	BELGIUM GHENT
20		KUEPPERS RUDOLF	13	M	S STUDENT YES	GERMAN YES	GERMAN	GERMAN GERMANY COLOGNE	18971	COLOGNE	14.6.27	GERMANY COLOGNE
21		KUEPPERS KARL	11	M	S STUDENT YES	GERMAN YES	GERMAN	GERMAN GERMANY COLOGNE	18972	COLOGNE	14.6.27	GERMANY COLOGNE
22		VONHRIINGER HEDWIG	24	F	S H.WORK YES	GERMAN YES	GERMAN	GERMAN GERMANY ULM A/D	1002	STUTTGART	2.4.27	GERMANY STUTTGART
23		EHRMAN ELISE	31	F	S EMPLOYEE YES	GERMAN YES	GERMAN	GERMAN GERMANY SCHAEFFERSHEIM	4498	STUTTGART	2.4.27	GERMANY STUTTGART
24		HEIDER EWALD	41	M	M CONFECTIONER YES	GERMAN YES	GERMAN	GERMAN GERMANY BURSCHIED	1003	COLOGNE	12.7.27	GERMANY REMSCHEID
25		FINK ALOIS	28	M	S MECANIC. YES	GERMAN YES	BERMAN	GERMAN GERMANY ISCHENHAUSEN	2121	COLOGNE	28.3.27	GERMANY DUISBURG
26		EBERLE MARIE	39	F	M H.WIFE YES	GERMAN YES	GERMAN	GERMAN GERMANY SUNBACH	3038	STUTTGART	1.7.27	GERMANY BRUCKMUEHL
27		EBERLE MARIE	19	F	S H.WORK YES	GERMAN YES	GERMAN	GERMAN GERMANY BRUCKMUEHL	3039	STUTTGART	1.7.27	GERMANY BRUCKMUEHL
28		GEIGERSHEIDER LORNA	23	M	S FARM LAB. YES	GERMAN YES	GERMAN	GERMAN GERMANY BRUCKMUEHL	34243	STUTTGART	1.7.27	GERMANY BRUCKMUEHL
29		HEIDER JOSEPH	24	M	S JOINER YES	GERMAN YES	GERMAN	GERMAN GERMANY ITERSHEIM	44970	STUTTGART	12.4.27	GERMANY ITERSHEIM
30		KREITZGEN KARL	28	M	S BUTCHER YES	GERMAN YES	GERMAN	GERMAN GERMANY SIEGBURG	23581	COLOGNE	20.4.27	GERMANY FITCHF

7/24/27 12:10 PM

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 24th July 1921

59

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Anarchist Party	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether alien is a member of the A. O. U. W.	Whether alien is a member of the P. O. S. N.	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. G. T. O.	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. G.	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. M.	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. W.	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. B.	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. S.	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. C.	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. E.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SISTER LEA KUSTHAUS. BOROW. POLAND	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	UNCLE	20	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE NUCHIM CHARAP. N.Y. BROOKLYN. 1673 UNION STR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE	
2	WIFE DWOJRA SECZYGIEL. RACIA. POLAND	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	BR. IN LAW	20	YES	1912	1914	BROOKLYN. IN LAW ARON GOLDSTEIN. N.Y. BROOKLYN. 263 SUMMER AVE.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE	
3	SON ISER FETTER. KUPIECZOW POLAND	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SON	10	NO	NO	NO	SON SAM FETTER. N.Y. CITY 450 CHERRY STREET	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	GREY	GREY	Senility	
4	DAUGHTER GITLA KAUFMAN. WARSAW. POLAND	N.Y. BRONX	YES	SON	5	NO	NO	NO	SON SAM KAUFMAN. BRONX N.Y. 1117 WILLIAM ST.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BRN	BRN	Senility	
5	AUNT ROJEA ROTBERG. WARSAW POLAND	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	BROTHER	5	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER MORRIS SEGAL. N.Y. CITY. 20 N. 1ST. ST.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE	
6	AUNT ROJEA ROTBERG. WARSAW POLAND	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	BR. IN LAW	..	NO	NO	NO	BR. IN LAW MOR IS SEGAL. N.Y. CITY. 20. 2 1ST. STREET	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE	
7	WIFE STEJWA SZMOJSE. HOROCZOW. POLAND	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	BROTHER	5	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER BENNY SMITH. N.Y. CITY. 140 ESEX STREET	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE	
8	AUNT RIMKA BAUMAN. LODZ POLAND	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER ROTSHILD. N.Y. BROOKLYN. 11 N. 1ST. ST.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 10	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE	
9	WIFE MALCIA BAUMWOHL. BROCHOW. POLAND	N.Y. BRONX	YES	SELF	10	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE ELIAS KANDER. BRONX N.Y. 2445 MORRIS AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BRN	GREY	NONE	
10	PARENTS JOSIE ROTH. KONDRATOW. POLAND	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE HARRY BOWLER. N.Y. BROOKLYN. 181 LEARD ST.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BLK	BRN	NONE	
11	MOTHER MARIA LACHUT. SUCHY GRUNT. POLAND	MASS. FALL RIVER	YES	SELF	20	NO	NO	NO	BR. IN LAW J. J. KUPICZOW. MASS. FALL RIVER. 1102 WEST 4TH. ST.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 0	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE	
12	BROTHER SAMUEL POHL. KALUSZ POLAND	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	20	NO	NO	NO	MOTHER SYLA. BELLEVUE. N.Y. CITY. 9 PITT STREET	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 11	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE	
13	WIFE KATARZYNA MEKELYTA. BUTVNY. POLAND	MASS. NEW BOSTON	YES	SELF	25	YES	1914	1914	BR. IN LAW TUDOR KOBRYN. NEW BOSTON. MASS. P.O. BOX 46	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE	
14	WIFE ANNA MELNYK. BUTVNY POLAND	N.Y. CITY	YES	SELF	30	YES	1910	1910	WIFE EWA DOBROWOLSKA. N.Y. CITY. 866 1/2 N. STREET	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE	
15	MOTHER M. TEUGELS. BRUSSELS BELGIUM	ILL. WILMETTE	YES	SELF	150	NO	NO	NO	SISTER J. SAND. WILMETTE ILL. 1724 LAKE AVENUE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE	
16	MOTHER IN LAW M. TEUGELS BRUSSELS. BELGIUM	ILL. WILMETTE	YES	HUSBAND	..	NO	NO	NO	SISTER IN LAW J. SAND. ILL. WILMETTE. 1724 LAKE AVENUE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 0	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE	
17	Parents N. Elsen Flie szs a/Rh. Germany	MASS. BELLOIT	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE JOHANN. SCHMITT. KANSAS BELLOIT. B.R.S.S.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BRN	GREY	NONE	
18	WIFE MARIA KAUFMANN. ESSEN. GERMANY	PA. PHILADELPHIA	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE JOHN SCHUCHMAN. PA. PHILADELPHIA. RUSHCORN ST. 507	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE	
19	GR. MOTHER WIE. DE VRIENOT. GHENT. BELGIUM	IND. MISHAWAKA	YES	MOTHER	YES	YES	1910	1910	MOTHER E. DE VOS. MISHAWAKA IND. 1102 WEST 4TH. ST.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	left ring finger missing	
20	GR. FATHER RUD. FLEISCHBAUER. COLOGNE. GERMANY	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	50	NO	NO	NO	FATHER KARL. KUPPERS. N.Y. CITY. 117 W. 116TH. ST.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 11	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE	
21	GR. FATHER RUD. FLEISCHBAUER COLOGNE. GERMANY	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	..	NO	NO	NO	FATHER KARL. KUPPERS. N.Y. CITY. 117 W. 116TH. ST.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 10	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE	
22	FATHER THEODOR VOHRINGER WANGEN. GERMANY	MO. ST. LOUIS	YES	COUSIN	25	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN EUGENE WILHELM. MO. ST. LOUIS. 3 11 S. LEMAN DOG AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 10	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE	
23	BROTHER OTTO EHREMAN. WANGEN GERMANY	MO. ST. LOUIS	YES	COUSIN	25	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN EUGENE WILHELM. MO. ST. LOUIS. 3 11 S. LEMAN DOG AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	RED	BLUE	NONE	
24	WIFE JOHANN. REIDER. REMSCHID. GERMANY	N.Y. NORTH BERGEN	NO	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE ERIC WEH. NORTH BERGEN N.Y. 789 HACKB. ST. PL. Rd	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	FAIR	BRN	NONE	
25	PARENTS MAR IN FIMK. JOHNHAUSEN. GERMANY	ILL. CHICAGO	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND HARRY STEIN. CHICAGO ILL. 726 SOUTHPOLE AVE.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BLK	GREY	NONE	
26	PARENTS HANS HAIDER. BERGEN NEAR FRAUNSTEDT. GERMANY	MINN. ST. PAUL	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND CARL. FRIEDR. MINN. ST. PAUL. 1077 OAKLAND AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BRN	GREY	NONE	
27	GR. PARENTS HANS HAIDER. BERGEN NEAR FRAUNSTEDT. GERMANY	MINN. ST. PAUL	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	FATHER CARL. FRIEDR. MINN. ST. PAUL. 1077 OAKLAND AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE	
28	MOTHER GEIGERSEIDER. BRUCKMUEHL. GERMANY	MINN. ST. PAUL	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND CARL. FRIEDR. MINN. ST. PAUL. 1077 OAKLAND AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	RED	BRN	NONE	
29	FATHER JOHANN HAIDER. IGERSHEIM. GERMANY	N.J. HOBOKEN	YES	FRIEND	50	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND BERTRAND. N.Y. HOBOKEN. garden street. 88	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	FAIR	GREY	NONE	
30	FATHER JOHANN KNEITGEN WIEBOLD. GERMANY	MISS. ST. LOUIS	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE JOE S. THOMAS. MO. ST. LOUIS. 709 30. 1ST. ST.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE	

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. P. B. Park, Chief Officer, of the Belgenland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927
at New York
ERAB
Immigration Officer.

Port
Chief Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should, give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records <i>Camera 3 Reel 831</i>		Defects Found							Retakes Required	Remarks
Identification of Document		not legible	doc. missing	doc. out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be rephotographed		
<i>Volume 9161</i>										<i>Pages 58th 127 out of focus</i>

Inspected by: Bernice Rozman Date: Jan. 13, 1944
Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: JAN 29 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JAN 29 1944
Date

Joyce Schuman
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JAN 29 1944
Date

Eric Becker
Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *F. Basecq*, Surgeon of the *Belgenland*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *sixteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *Brussels University* *British Certificate*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *24th* day of *July*, 192*7*
at *New York*.

F. Basecq

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on a manifest of passengers, to be filed with the collector of customs at the port of arrival.

S.S. BELGENLAND

Passengers sailing from A.N.T.W.E.R.P.

..JULY..15TH..

19 27

Passengers sailing from A.N.T.W.E.R.P. JULY 15TH. 1927																	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read Read what language (or, if incapable of reading, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	✓	LEGERS	JAN	29	✓ M	S PASTRYBAKER	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIAN	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	ANTWERP	✓ 237190	WASHINGTON	✓ 7.3.27	BELGIUM ANTWERP
2	✓	FROYEN	JOSEPH	62	✓ M	S WATCHMAN	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIAN	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	DIEPENBEEK	✓ 2351+2	WASHINGTON	✓ 26.2.27	BELGIUM SERAING
3	✓	VERMEULEN	JOHN	41	✓ M	M WEAVER	✓ YES	FLEMISH	✓ YES	BELGIAN	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	GHEENT	✓ 248704	WASHINGTON	✓ 8.4.27	BELGIUM GHEENT
4	✓	HOSTE	OMER	5	✓ M	S CHILD	✓ NO	✓	✓ NO	BELGIAN	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	ST.NIKOLAAS	✓	WASHINGTON	✓	BELGIUM GHEENT
5	✓	DE NAUW	EMILIE	51	✓ F	M H.WIFE	✓ YES	FLEMISH	✓ YES	BELGIAN	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	MOERSBEKE	✓ 264159	WASHINGTON	✓ 17.5.27	BELGIUM GRAFMONT
<p>complete 11:5 AM. / <i>[Signature]</i> 7/14/27.</p>																	

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

..24th July

1927

NOTE—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.B. Park, Chief Officer, of the Belgenland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927
at New York.
E. W. Allen
Immigration Officer.

P.B. Park
Chief Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Basecq, Surgeon of the Belgenland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Brussels University British Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927
at New York.

Wm. J. Baker

Wm. J. Baker
Notary

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *P. Basecq*, Surgeon of the *Belgenland*, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *sixteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *Brussels University* *British Certificate*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

Sworn to before me this *21st* day of *July*, 19*27*
at *New York*.

Dr. W. H. H. H.
July

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BRIGENLAND . . . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON . . . 16th July 1927 . . . 19

[illegible]

Lines 2 to 30 Blank.

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

63

Arriving at Port of

New York

24th July

1927

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Indicated future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to enter in service in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of a labor union, or to join or become a member of any labor union, or to join or become a member of any labor union, or to join or become a member of any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or to join or become a member of any labor union, or to join or become a member of any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or to join or become a member of any labor union, or to join or become a member of any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or to join or become a member of any labor union, or to join or become a member of any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or to join or become a member of any labor union, or to join or become a member of any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or to join or become a member of any labor union, or to join or become a member of any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or to join or become a member of any labor union, or to join or become a member of any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or to join or become a member of any labor union, or to join or become a member of any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or to join or become a member of any labor union, or to join or become a member of any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or to join or become a member of any labor union, or to join or become a member of any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or to join or become a member of any labor union, or to join or become a member of any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or to join or become a member of any labor union, or to join or become a member of any labor union
		State City or town		Yes No	If yes Year or period of years Where?													Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification
1	Wife Mrs. Skuse Winchester 9 Stuart Crescent NY	New York	yes Employer	yes	yes dates & ports	RED STAR LINE 1, Broadway New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fr brn blue	none
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. B. Park ^{Chief Officer, of the Belgenland}, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ^{swear} that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York.

24th day of July, 1927

EPHIC W
Immigration Officer.

P. B. Park
Chief Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. Basecq, Surgeon of the Belgenland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Brussels University British Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927
at New York.

E. P. Allen
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

800B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
INTERNAL SECURITY

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. "EUREKA" AND "

Passengers sailing from

...8 GUTHAMPTON

10th JULY

1987

Total Passengers	...	...	...	NO DATA FOR LADENBERG
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	NOT REPORTED BY FBI
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
 STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY
 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24th July, 1927

List **5**
 The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed
 65

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence
		State City or town	Whether having a ticket to return to country of origin	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No
1	Mother - Mrs. Wisdom, 141, Penbury Rd., Tonbridge, Kent.	N.Y. Utica.	No	Self	Yes No	Brother - A. Wisdom, 88, Emerson Ave., Utica, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No
2	Mother - 141 Penbury Rd. N.Y.	Utica	No	Self	Yes No	Husband - H. Weaving, 88 Emerson Ave., Utica N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No
3	Mrs. Wisdom, Tonbridge Kent	N.Y. Utica	No	Self	Yes No	H. Weaving, UTICA N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No
4	Grandmother - Tonbridge Kent N.Y.	Utica	No	Mother	No	Father - 88 Emerson Ave.	No	Perm.	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No
5	Friend - Mr. G.G. Price, 163 Oxbridge Rd., W. Maling Middlesex.	N.Y. Brooklyn.	No	Self	Yes No	Friend - Mr. J. Laurence, 442, Lincoln Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No	No No

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. B. Park, Chief Officer, of the Belgenland, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927
at New York
E. J. Allen
Immigration Officer.

P. B. Park
Chief Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. Basecz, Surgeon of the Belgenland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Brussels University (British Certificate), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927
at New York.

F. Basecz

F. Basecz

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus'nink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BELGIANLAND." Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 10th JULY, 1927.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DORWARD	GEORGINA	59	P	M	H-wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scot/Brit.	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND DUNDEE	250322	WASHINGTON	12th April '27	NJ	Jersey City
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Lines Nos. 2-30 inclusive left blank.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24th July, 1927

List **53**
67 The entries in this list must be typewritten and printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, master, agent, employer, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of any political party Whether alien is a member of any labor union Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Aunt Mrs. Mc Tadden 29 Hope Str. Filey England	N.J. Jersey City	Yes	self	yes	1885 Jersey City	Son George Dorward 31 Monitor St. Jersey City, N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair Grey Blue None
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. B. Park ^(Write whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Chief Officer, of the Belgenland, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

24th day of July, 1927

ERACICU
Immigration Officer.

P. B. Park
Chief Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

-68

I, F. Basey, Surgeon of the Belgenland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Brussels University (British Certificate), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927
at New York.

F. Basey

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. "BELCHE ISLAND."

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

16th JULY

19

Lines Nos. 3-30 inclusive left blank.

Total Passengers		U.S. citizens		Aliens	
...

Purner.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **S2**
The entries on this sheet
to be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24th July, 1927.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>(Intended future permanent residence.)</small> State City or town	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, or paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>Yes or No</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address <small>If yes: Year or period of years Where?</small>	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States</small>	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States <small>Yes or No</small>	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States <small>Yes or No</small>	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States <small>Yes or No</small>	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States <small>Yes or No</small>	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States <small>Yes or No</small>	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States <small>Yes or No</small>	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States <small>Yes or No</small>	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States <small>Yes or No</small>	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States <small>Yes or No</small>	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States <small>Yes or No</small>	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States <small>Yes or No</small>	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States <small>Yes or No</small>	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States <small>Yes or No</small>	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States <small>Yes or No</small>
1	Father - William Park. Scotland Postlethen	Scot. Aberdeen	Yes Self	Yes No	Brother - W. Park, 1857 Spring Rd., Washington. D.C.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	William Park, Scotland Father - James Postlethen	Scot. Aberdeen	Yes Self	Yes No	Brother W. Park, 1357 Spring Brother - Rd. James Washington D.C.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. B. Park Chief Officer, of the Belgenland, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927 at New York.

E. H. Wilson
Immigration Officer.

P. B. Park
Chief Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

45

Form 450 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S4

S. S.

"SLOANLAND"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

16th JULY.

1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24th July

70

1927

W. S. L. M.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BRACE	GEORGE HENRY	40	M	M	415308 New Haven Conn. Nov. 1920.	Superior Court Nov. 1920.	Home address: 72 Riverside Heights, New London, Conn.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines Nos. 2-30 inclusive left blank.

J. Hoek
Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

71

(Printed in English 16-214)

TOURIST CLASS

S. S.

BERGENLAND

sailing from

CHERBOURG, on July 16th

, 1927, Arriving at Port of

N.YORK

24th July

1927

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	ALLEN	Theodore	39	M	✓	✓	10 Moss Avenue-HIGHLAND PARK- (Michigan)
2	VANCULIN	Lillie	50	F	✓	✓	701 West 178th St-NEW YORK
3	KNIGHT	Martha	53	F	✓	✓	701 West 178th St-NEW YORK
4	DAVIS	Elizabeth	62	F	✓	✓	468 W. 5th Avenue-COLUMBUS-Ohio
5	DAVIS	Alice	58	F	✓	✓	468 W. 5th Avenue-COLUMBUS-Ohio
6	SUTTON	Alice	30	F	✓	✓	52 Roosevelt Ave-JERSEY CITY-NJ
7	READ	Louise	27	F	✓	✓	63 Ireeay Ave- Newark - NJ-
8	MORGAN	William	31	M	✓	✓	984 Memorial Drive-CAMBRIDGE-Mass
9	BRINDLER	Frances	36	F	✓	✓	Home - 228 Ideal St BUFFALO - NY -
10	SULLIVAN	Ellen	31	F	✓	✓	35 Home Ave. Buffalo NY
11	ALBERT	R. Lillian	24	F	✓	✓	93 Pennsylvania Ave-NEWARK-NJ-
12	EVANS	Clarence E.	25	M	✓	✓	17 Funn Square-SPRINGFIELD-Mass
13	HANEL	Léon L.	28	M	✓	✓	95 N. Ellicott St-WILLIAMSVILLE-NY
14	BILTON	Mahala D.	30	F	✓	✓	3331 WILSON Ave Chicago Ill
15	REEB	Katel Christina	41	F	✓	✓	502 E.V. Government Hotels WASHINGTON - D.C-
16	HANEL	Irving L.	38	M	✓	✓	95 N. Ellicott St-WILLIAMSVILLE-NY
17	HANEL	Mary	61	F	✓	✓	95 N. Ellicott St-WILLIAMSVILLE-NY
18	CHANLER	Ashley	19	M	✓	✓	VANDERBILT Hotel - Park Avenue NEW YORK CITY -NY-
19	DOUGLAS	Lucile Grant	40	F	✓	✓	712 Laurel Street-BELLINGHAM-Wash
20	KEMEN	Robert	18	M	✓	✓	Father - Mr. D. KNEEN - 1640 Rydalmt Road-CLEVELAND HTS-Oh-
21	MC GHEE	Exilda	61	F	✓	✓	267 Fryckman St-NEW YORK CITY-
22	CHURCH	Lorah Lee	25	F	✓	✓	LAFAYETTE - Ind - R.R.C -
23	WEBBER	Gladys Lee	34	F	✓	✓	KENTLAND - Indiana
24	JAKOBSON	Rosi	24	F	✓	✓	4 Otis Place- BROOKLYN- NY
25	YOUNG	Beveridge	33	M	✓	✓	PORTLAND - Oregon
26	BRADBURY	Anne	26	F	✓	✓	76 Cedar St-GALLIPOLIS-Ohio-
27	BRADBURY	Alice L.	52	F	✓	✓	76 Cedar St-GALLIPOLIS-Ohio
28	AMBLER	Richard	22	M	✓	✓	State Road - ORSININA - NY-
29	MERRIMAN	Albert	16	M	✓	✓	445 Third Avenue- GALLIPOLIS-Oh-
30	COONS	Louise	43	F	✓	✓	373 Park Ave-N.YORK CITY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

C3

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

72

Number

C3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

BELGENAND

sailing from

CHERBOURG

16th July 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24th July, 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ANDREW	LUCIUS A	19		M	S	OTTUMWA IOWA 23rd Jan. 1908	399619	3440 Grand Ave. Des Moines Iowa.
2	FELLER	FRED	64		M	M		368119	R #2 Box 45, Salem Ore.
3	FELLER	LOUISE	56		F	M		368119 BY MARSHALL E	R #2 Box 45, Salem Ore.
4	FELLER	LILLIE	35		F	S	JANUARY 12th 1892, SALEM ORE.	368254	R #2 Box 45, Salem Ore.
5	FIEDLER	BENEST	44		M	M	NEWARK NY 2nd May 1878	344113	42 West 73rd Str. New York.
6	FIEDLER	ANDREW	39		F	M	NEWARK NY 6th July 1888	344113	42 West 73rd Str. New York.
7	FIEDLER	ANDREW P.	18		F	S	NEWARK NY 20th July 1909	344113	42 West 73rd Str. NEW YORK.
8	GORE	CLAIRE	31		F	S	NEWARK OHIO 27th July 1896	392186	243 Lawrence Str. Newark Ohio
9	KOCH	JOHN	23		M	S	CEDAR RAPIDS IOWA Dec. 15th 1903.	401914	1900 1st Ave. Cedar Rapids I.
10	KOCH	DAVID	19		M	S	CEDAR RAPIDS IOWA OCT. 12th 1907	410816	1900 1st Ave. Cedar Rapids I.
11	JONES	EMMA	45		F	S	NEWARK OHIO 29th January 1882	392285	797 Denison Ave. Columbus O.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines Nos. 12-30 inclusive left blank.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

ORDINARY THIRD CLASS U.S.C. Manifest

8. BELGIUM

sailing from CHERBOURG on July 16th.

, 1927, Arriving at Port of New York

24th July, 1927

Number

73



No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	PIROSO	Bruno	22	M	S	Tailor New-York - II May 1905	Charbourg, Consular letter dated July 15, 1927	6710 13th. Ave. Brooklyn NY
2	GARGER	Hermann	16	M	S	CAPLAY Pa. May 18th. 1911	399952	Home - 968 Washington Ave NORTHAMPTON Pa
3	NEUBAUER	Julianne	16	F	S	STILES Pa. June 19th. 1911	71A, 402785	Brother- Josef Neubauer
4	SABARA	Paul	17	M	S	NORTHAMPTON Pa. June 13th. 1910	392520	C/O Mrs. Garger 57 Norman Ave BROOKLYN
5								Home - 468 10th. St. NORTHAMPTON Pa.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines Nos. 5-30 inclusive left blank.

John
Purser.



- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



TOURIST THIRD CABIN

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 16-216)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

74

S. S. BELGENLAND

sailing from ANTWERP

JULY 15TH.

1927, Arriving at Port of

24th July

New York

1927

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	LEMAIRE	BERTHA	18	F	S	SAN FRANCISCO. CAL. 1 TH. Nov. 1909	1795	CAL. OAKLAND 123 Jones Str.
2	NEYT	BERNARD	63	M	M	342131	MARCH 1ST. 1899. SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.	HOME. BARTLETT STREET. SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA
3	NEYT	BERTHA	52	F	M	342131	MARCH 1ST. 1909. SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.	HOME. BARTLETT STREET. SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA
4	HECALUWE	HECTOR	48	M	S	194390	SUP. COURT OAKLAND. DEC. 10 TH. 1913.	HOME. 1723. 41ST. AVE. OAKLAND CALIFORNIA
5	DE BISSCHOP	JOSEPH	45	M	M	341556	SUP. COURT OF OAKLAND. CAL. DEC. 10TH. 1913	HOME. 1723. 41ST. AVE. OAKLAND CALIFORNIA
6	DE BISSCHOP	RENILDE	48	F	M	341556	SUP. COURT OF OAKLAND. CAL. DEC. 10TH. 1913	HOME. 1723. 41ST. AVE. OAKLAND CALIFORNIA
7	STRACHAN	THERESA	73	F	WD		SAN FRANCISCO. CAL. NOV. 2ND. 1895	HOME. 1331 DOLORES STREET SAN FRANCISCO. CALIFORNIA
8	VAN AERSCHOT	JOHN AUGUST	50	M	M		ST. GEORGE. RICHMOND. 13TH. MAY 1922	HOME. 52 JOACKSON STREET STAPLETON. N.Y.
9	CULLEN	MURIEL	41	F	M	SAGINAW. MICH. JANUARY 1ST. 1906 425633		HOME. MICH. FLINT 2405 PROCTOR STREET
10	MOSES	WILLIAM	0	M	S	DORSET. OHIO. June 15th 1907 425511		OHIO. ASHTABULA. 90 CENTER STREET
11	MATTSON	ARVID THEODORE		M	S	MULLAN. IDAHO. NOVEMBER 19TH. 1903 425421		HOME. ILL. CHICAGO 822 WILSON AVE.
12	LEE	JEANNE	27	F	M	332216	MARRIAGE. PASSPORT 332216.	HOME. KISCO PARK. MOUNT KISCO NEW YORK
13	LEE	JAMES	6	M	S	JONKERS. NEW YORK. 7TH. MARCH. 1921 332216		HOME. KISCO PARK. MOUNT KISCO NEW YORK
14	THIENPOINT	FRANCOIS	42	M	M	395534	Supreme Court DETROIT. MICH. 20TH. DECEMBER 1920	HOME. MICH. DETROIT. 4614 MANISTIQUE AVE.
15	DE LEEUW	JEANNE	41	F	M		BY MARRIAGE. ROCHESTER. N.Y. July 1912	HOME. N.Y. BROOKLYN 6311. 5TH. AVE.
16	DAYEERLE	MARIE	55	F	WD	355262	BY MARRIAGE 4th May 1917 Chicago Ill.	HOME. IND. MISHAWAKA. 1124. S. MAIN STREET
17	DENYS	ALIDA	40	F	M	355507	BY MARRIAGE	HOME. MICH. DETROIT. 13432 NEWBURN
18	DE SMET	CLARA	46	F	M	363774	BY MARRIAGE. MOLINE. ILL. 6TH. MAY 1919	ILL. EAST MOLINE 1358. 18TH. AVE.
19	TINCK	FRANCOIS	18	M	S	1223	BY FATHER. AUGUST 1919	MASS. BOSTON. 108 CASTLE STREET
20	DE MEYER	JOSEPH	58	M	M	350322	PANA. ILL. 10TH. MARCH 1926 Circuit Court	ILL. PANAMA. 13 West De Witt
21	BAVESCHITZ	FERDINAND	50	M	S	38065	PHILADELPHIA. PA. FEBR. 25TH. 1921	HOME. 2137 VENE STREET PHILADELPHIA. PA.
22	ACKORS	CONSTANE	30	F	M	348447	BY MARRIAGE. 20th Sept. 1921	HOME. 802 S. PARK STR. SOUTH COLUMBUS. OHIO
23	ACKORS	GEORG	3	M	S	348447	21st February 1924 Columbus Ohio	HOME. 802 S. PARK STREET SOUTH COLUMBUS. OHIO
24	LUMENS	JEAN BAPTISTE	52	M	M	259976	FREMONT W. VA. 16TH. AUGUST 1916	812 Ridgley Ave. HOME. W. VA. FAIRMONT.
25	LUMENS	FIRMIN	19	F	S	254148	MOUMEE. OHIO. 16TH. OCTOBER 1907	812 Ridgley Ave. HOME. W. VA. FAIRMONT
26	VAN DE WENDE	CATHERINE	32	F	M	376803	By marriage 1913	303 6th West Str. Mishawaka E
27	LASTOVICKA	FRANK	50	M	M		New York 8th December 1921	422 East 50th Str. New York
28	LASTOVICKA	MARIE	40	F	M		By Husbands Naturalization	422 East 50th Str. New York
29	LIEWELLYN	MARY	57	F	M	374945	Glen Cove N.Y. 17th October 1869	4 North 1st Str. Jamaica N.Y.
30	Mc Ilwraith	RUTH	24	F	M	384361	Jamaica NY 29th November 1902	507 S. Main Str. Harrisonburg V a.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

75

Number

1

(Printed in English 14-214)

S. S. BELGENLAND

sailing from ANTWERP

JULY 15TH.

, 19 27, Arriving at Port of New York

24th July, 19 27

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	HANBA	FRANCISZEK	24	✓	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA. 23TH. JANUARY 1903	680	PA/PHILADELPHIA/ 3442 Egmont St
2	ZAWALICH	MARJANNA	16	✓	S	NEW BRITAIN, CONN. JULY 30TH. 1911	Cons. H. 1911	HARTFORD CONN. 29 Silver Str.
3	TROLLO	MARY	18	✓	S	LAKEWOOD .OHIO. DEC. 1ST. 1909	246439	OHIO. LAKEWOOD. 1649 WINCHESTER AVE
4	BLAZEK	LORENZ JOSEPH	37	✓	M	353544	PASSPORT 353544 District Court WASHINGTON. 9.4.27	MINN. MOORHEAD 18 5th Str. South
5	BIEDRZYCKA	ALEXANDER	17	✓	S	PITTSBURGH, PA. 29TH. SEPTEMBER 1910	691	PA. PITTSBURGH 1349 Penn Ave.
6	BRAAK	JOSEPH	35	✓	M	71564	District Court OMAHA, NEBR. 13TH. NOVEMBER 1923	NEW YORK CITY 25 South Street
7	FROYEN	HENRY	52	✓	M	328103	Common Pleas Court STUEPENVILLE, OHIO. 19.5.1922	OHIO. PINEY FORK, OHIO
8	FROYEN	SIDONIE	49	✓	F	328103	Common Pleas Court STUEPENVILLE, OHIO. 19.5.22	OHIO. PINEY FORK
9	FROYEN	HERMAN	7	✓	M	328103	OHIO. PINEY FORK	OHIO. PINEY FORK
10	BAYART	ADOLF	31	✓	M	331324	Common Pleas Court NEW JERSEY, N.J. 1918 November 30th	HOME, MASS. LAWRENCE. 51. 12TH. PORTLAND STREET
11	BAYART	SOPHIE	34	✓	F	331324	NEW JERSEY, N.J. 1918	HOME, MASS. LAWRENCE. 51. 12TH. PORTLAND STREET
12	BAYART	DOROTHY	4	✓	M	331324	Lawrence Mass. 13th December 1923	HOME, MASS. LAWRENCE. 51. 12 PORTLAND STREET
13	DUMONT	FRANCOIS	52	✓	M	1008368	PASSPORT 1008368, SAN MATEO, CAL.	CAL. SAN FRANCISCO. 1045 MARKET STREET
14	VAN MEULEBROECK	HELENA	29	✓	F	W 31915	PRINCETON, ILL. 1916 By marriage	HOME, ILL. MOLINE. 37TH. STREET 425
15	VAN MEULEBROECK	MATHILDE	5	✓	S	SCHENFIELD, ILL. May 24, 1922		HOME, ILL. MOLINE. 37TH. STREET 425
16	VAN MEULEBROECK	MARY	5	✓	S	SCHENFIELD, ILL. May 24, 1922		HOME, ILL. MOLINE. 37TH. STREET 425
17	FEMER	EDUARD	33	✓	M	202385	Circuit Court MILWAUKEE, WISC. 12TH. FEBR. 1924	HOME, WISC. MILWAUKEE.
18	WILLIAMS	EMILE	63	✓	M	114668	Circuit Court GRANT COUNTY, IND. 5TH. OCTOBER 1896	HOME, IND. HARTFORD CITY
19	WILLIAMS	SYLVIE	62	✓	M	114668	Circuit Court GRANT COUNTY, IND. 5TH. OCTOBER 1896	HOME, IND. HARTFORD CITY
20	DEMEYER	GUSTAVE	42	✓	M	239576	Superior Court LAWRENCE, MASS. 15TH. SEPTEMBER 1920	HOME, MASS. BOSTON. WASHINGTON STREET 62
21	DEMEYER	ANGELE	40	✓	F	239576	Superior Court LAWRENCE, MASS. 15TH. SEPTEMBER 1920	HOME, MASS. BOSTON WASHINGTON STREET 62
22	DEMEYER	ADRIENNE	19	✓	F	239576	Superior Court LAWRENCE, MASS. 15TH. SEPTEMBER 1920	HOME, MASS. BOSTON WASHINGTON STREET 62
23	COENE	POLYDOOR	49	✓	M	337667	Circuit Court ROCK ISLAND, CO. 16TH. SEPTEMBER 1919	HOME, ILL. EAST MOLINE. 1340 12TH AVE
24	LEVA	ANTHONY	18	✓	M	415883	PHILADELPHIA, PA., 15th April 1909	PA. ALLINGTON. 713 LAWRENCE STR
25	BREYNAERT	CAMIEL	47	✓	M	407562	District Court BOSTON, MASS. SEPTEMBER 1920. 19 10	MASS. NEEDFORD. CHYMAN STREET 36
26	MILLER	MIKE A.	36	✓	M	343083	Common Pleas Court BALTIMORE MD. 15TH. NOVEMBER 1924	Home Address Harrison N.J. 100 So. 2nd Street.

Lines Nos. 23, 28, 29, 30, left blank.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

76

S. S.

BELGENLAND

sailing from

ANTWERP

July 15th, 1927

Arriving at Port of

New York

July 24th

1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	DE BERSAQUES	OLGA	36		F	359802	BY MARRIAGE, 13th of February 1921.	1211 W. Washington Str. Ann Harbor Mich.
2	MELCHER	EDITH	26		D S	Attleborn July 10th 1901 262391		Home Address, Sala Cynwyd Pa. 401 State Road.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines Nos. 3-30 inclusive left blank.

9 32/9 Seamus J. J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

15

Form 559 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-514)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

51

S. S. "HELGOLAND"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

16th JULY

19

Arriving at Port of New York

24th July

1927.

W. S. 124

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CARSON	MARGARET	49		F	M		347163 By Marriage, 1899.	76 New Str. Rutley, N.Y.
2	CLARK	JOHN B.	24		M	S	1898 Oct. 1903 New York N.Y.		51 Hudson Ave. New York N.Y.
3	JOHNSON	FALBA L.	48		F	M	4th July, 1884. Marion Ill.	407309	1819 G-St. N.W. Washington D.C.
4	TENNENBATH	DOROTHY	32		F	S	17th March 1895, New York N.Y.	392894	1411 Townsend Ave, Bronx. N.Y.
5	BROWN	PAULINE	34		F	Wd.		393276 By virtue of Husband's nationality.	184 E 48rd St Brooklyn N.Y.
6	CAHEL	MARIE	59		F	M		362828 By marriage.	580 W. 144th St. New York City N.Y. O/o Deane & Deane Ltd. 500 5th Ave. New York N.Y.
7	JONES				F	S			ditto.
8	CONN				F	M			ditto.
9	BILTON	FRANK H.	40		M	M		377158 Cedar Rapids, Iowa. 1919. District Court	5015 Nicollet Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.
10	LANDAU	JOSEPH	48		M	M		324784 Supreme Court New York City, 5th Mar. 1922.	557 E 125rd St. New York City N.Y.
11	PATTON	JOHN SHEPTON	70		M	M	10th Jan. 1857. Augusta Co Va.	382641	1018 Main St. Charlottesville. Va.
12	PATTON	BEATRICE	64		F	M	3rd May. 1862 Augusta Va.	382641	ditto.
13	BROOKS	EVELYN BEATRICE	13		F	S	22nd Dec. 1923. Charlottesville. Va.	382641	ditto.
14	FRENCH	HOLIS S	22		M	S	15th Aug. 1904, Amesbury. Mass.	256837	94 Mt. Vernon St. Boston. Mass.
15	MCDONNELL	JOHN FRANK	37		M	S	18th Sept. 1890. Des Moines, In.	305	2212 S. E. 8th St. Des Moines, Iowa.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line No 2. Clark John B., did not embark.

Line No. 7, Jones E., transferred to sheet No. C 3, line 11

Line No. 8, Gore C., transferred to sheet No. C 3, line 8

Lines Nos. 16-30 inclusive left blank.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BELCHERLAND

and 31st

arrived JULY 25, 1927

, 192

M.,

from

John Erdman

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
Ref 1	MARISSA, Theresa	015	1/6	2		No call	Husb, Louis M., 124 President St., Passaic, N.J.	Johns	7/25	12:30	-	2	-
6f	Paula						do	"	"	"			

T.D.

BELCHERLAND 7/31/27

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. DELO REARD 100 STAR arrived July 25, 1927, 192 , M., from John Erdman

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
25f/1	MARISSA, Maria	10:58	015	5/6	2	To call	Hust, Louis M., 124 President St., Passaic, N.J.	John	7/25	12:30	-	2	-
6f/	Paula						do	"	"	"			

F.D.

ELMO BOARD 7/25/27

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

75

No

S. S. BELGENTLAND

R. L. STAR

arrived

July 25, 1927

19

M.

from

July Erdman

[illegible]

SEAMEN BEGGED ON AT SINGAPORE

Regulation

(11)

Vol.
on
list

1

2

3

1

5

6

2

9

9

10

35

14

1

1.

1

1

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

To Howard

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the ship or company; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to lead to his such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of his arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of his departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

7-25²⁸ Redgeant

Factorial ANOVA

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF *New York*

I, master of the British S.S. Belgenland
(Nationality)
from port of Antwerp, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port :

Total crew at time of arrival.....	502	Number of seamen deserted.....	8
Number of seamen discharged.....	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	1	Total crew this date.....	494

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 24th, 1927, consigned to Kid Star Line; is now lying at Pier 57, and is expected to sail August 1st, 1927, for Lyons, Cherbourg & Antwerp via United States port of . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DEBATING TEAM

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
WARREN Edward	49	British	July 11. 1927 Antwerp
DORLING Norman	22	British	ditto
SOMERHALDER Julia	36	Swiss	ditto
GILFILLANS Joseph	49	Belgian	ditto
JORDAENS Jan	24	Belgian	ditto
IVANCHENCO Michael	28	Russian	ditto
XARIN Israel	26	Russian	ditto
GRINBERG Jack	22	British	ditto

(Printed in England)

17	ADOLFSON	John	✓ 1068792	13	do													
18	AERNOUTS	Prosper	✓ 324859	26	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	130			
19	MUNCK	Anders	✓ 982093	14	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Scand.	Danish	5.10	155			
20	PARTANEN	Otto	✓ R 14357	16	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Finnish	Finnish	5.9	160			
21	LAMAYE	Albert	✓ 247276	5	C.P.O.	do	do	do	do	39	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145			
22	PRATCHETT	Arthur	✓ 1107831	3	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	British	5.11	176			
23	BEERNAERTS	Jan	✓ 546324-	10	Saloondeckman	do	do	do	do	35	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	165			
24	ROELANDS	Jacque	✓ 130041	27	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9	170			
25	NIELSEN	August	✓ R 1243	11	Lookout.A.B.	do	do	do	do	25	do	Scand	Danish	5.8	156			
26	JOHANSSON	Harry	✓ 837610	20	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	Swede	5.8	150			
27	BRUNZELL	Axel	✓ 1086899	10	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	155			
28	CRAUWELS	Henry	✓ 957744	17	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	140			
29	JANSSEN	Adrian	✓ 1108036	14	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	135			
30	GEULEMANS	Emiel	✓ 613339	20	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	155			

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

RED STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 81

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BELGENLAND**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, 4 JUL 1927, 19, from the port of **ANTWERP**

St. 2020 24-11-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HOWELL	Thomas	✓		MASTER	11.7.27	Antwerp	No	Yes	60	Male	English	British	5.6	155	
2	PARK	Percy	✓ 345383	20 Yrs	Chief Officer	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	6.	190	
3	HUGHES	Thomas	✓ 603991	17	1st do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.5	137	
4	GRACE	Hubert	✓ 402123	16	2nd do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.11	160	
5	GOED	Frederick	✓ 495489	22	3rd do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	165	
6	GLITTY	Frederick	✓ 1081042	13	4th do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	137	
7	DENTER	Frederick	✓ 980882	13	5th do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	144	
8	NIELSEN	Christian	✓ 456807	20 Yrs	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	British	5.11	170	
9	STENERSEN	Thorvald	✓ 984260	14	BoSun's Mate	do	do	do	do	30	do	Scand	Norwegian	6.	165	
10	PEDERSEN	Pelter	✓ 516	24	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	Danish	5.9	190	
11	THOMASEN	Sevrin	✓ 819084	20	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.6	145	
12	ODER	Johan	✓ 672863	20	Carpenter Mate	do	do	do	do	37	do	Esthonian	Esthonian	6.	200	
13	ANDERSEN	Hans	✓ 548246	25	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	40	do	Scand	Danish	5.5	145	
14	RONNING	John	✓ 1106072	26	Lamptrimmer	do	do	do	do	41	do	Scand	Norwegian	5.8	160	
15	KULA	Mative	✓ R 4244	3	Quartermaster	do	do	do	do	22	do	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.10	170	
16	KOIT	Karel	✓ 713061	19	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	170	
17	ADOLFSON	John	✓ 1068792	13	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Scand	Swede	5.9	165	
18	AERNOOTS	Prosper	✓ 324859	26	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	130	
19	MUNCK	Anders	✓ 984093	14	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Scand	Danish	5.10	155	
20	PARTANEN	Otto	✓ R 14357	16	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Finnish	Finnish	5.9	160	
21	LAHAYE	Albert	✓ 247276	5	C.P.O.	do	do	do	do	39	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
22	FRATCHETT	Arthur	✓ 1107831	3	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	British	5.11	176	
23	BEERNAERTS	Jan	✓ 546324	10	Saloondeckman	do	do	do	do	35	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	165	
24	ROELANDS	Jacque	✓ 130041	27	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9	170	
25	BIELSEN	August	✓ R 4243	11	Lookout.A.B.	do	do	do	do	25	do	Scand	Danish	5.8	156	
26	JOHANSSON	Marry	✓ 857510	20	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	Swede	5.8	150	
27	BRUNZELL	Axel	✓ 1086899	10	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	155	
28	CRAUWELS	Henry	✓ 957744	17	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	140	
29	JANSSEN	Adrian	✓ 1108036	14	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	135	
30	CEULEMANS	Emiel	✓ 613339	20	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	155	

Line

Owners

RED STAR LINE

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back thereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Percy Park, Chief Officer, of the BELGENLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-fourth day of July, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

P. Park
Master, First or Second Officer
Chief Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 82

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel. **BELGENLAND**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, 24 JUL 1927, 19, from the port of **ANTWERP**

SL 2000 24-11-28.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ALFASTEN	Anders	106000	3 Yrs	A.B.	11/7/27	Antwerp	No	Yes	21	Male	Scand	Danish	6.	156	
2	MORTELMANS	Karel	1132661	1	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	165	
3	SVENDSEN	Ove	985445	15	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Scand	Danish	5.6	158	
4	DELLAFAILLE	John	826567	16	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	158	
5	YOKELA	Emiel	959976	10	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Finnish	Finnish	5.6	160	
6	AERTS	Frans	711	40	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
7	MARTIN	Oswald	R 4292	4½	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	145	
8	MERCER	Mark	941368	12	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	British	5.5	140	
9	GROES	August		5	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	165	
10	VAN PEER	William	636960	12	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	140	
11	FORSBERG	Gerard	560676	21	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Scand	Swede	5.6	156	
12	GOSNOLD	Reginald	R 4349	15	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	British	5.8	160	
13	SEBRECHTS	Leonard	1069092	25	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
14	WITTERWULGHE	Hendrick	984284	5	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	135	
15	CARLSEN	Herman	397471	34	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	Scand	Danish	5.5	155	
16	SORENSEN	Hans	1108094	13	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	148	
17	FREDERICKSEN	Albin	1086724	8	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	Swede	5.5	165	
18	HERTMANS	Louis	1065682	3	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	176	
19	HOLLIDAY	John	1122274	7	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	English	British	5.5	140	
20	STOCKMANS	Ignace	507295	32	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	157	
21	BURSENS	Jacque	994495	4	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	150	
22	OYEN	Eugene	R 20303	4	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	155	
23	STELLMACKER	Samuel	R 3954	15	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Lettish	Lettish	5.8	165	
24	ASEESTARIS	George	1068988	16	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Greek	Greek	5.7	155	
25	VAN DEN BERG	Joseph	R 3972	2	O.S.	do	do	do	do	17	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	125	
26	NECKIFF	Harry	R 4158	10 Mts	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	English	British	5.8	135	
27	THURLOW	Percy	1157792	1 Year	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.5	135	
28	VERCAMMEN	Jan	1132356	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	135	
29	BEVYNCK	Edward		1 Mth	Deck Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.5	145	
30	STIERS	Eugene		3 "	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.7	135	

Line **RED STAR LINE**

Owners

Local Agents
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BELGENLAND**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, 24 JUL 1927, 19, from the port of **ANTWERP**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	VINCK	Rene	✓	8 Mts	Deck Boy	11/7/27	Antwerp	No	Yes	16	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	125	
2	LEFORT	Joseph	✓	First Voy	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.6	125	
3	VELDMAN	Richard	✓	1107959 3 Yrs	CADET	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	145	
4	DAVREUX	Jean	✓	1107935 2	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	135	
5	SMITH	William	✓	704417 13	1st Wireless Opr	do	do	do	do	38	do	English	British	5.9	165	
6	KAY	Eric	✓	820190 8	2nd do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	135	
7	WILLIAMS	Frank	✓	926535 5	3rd dp	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	135	
8	HERBOSCH	August	✓	776586 14 Yrs	Off Walter	do	do	do	do	39	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	160	
9	MEULDERS	Ernest	✓	1132207 3	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6	146	
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line
Owners **RED STAR LINE**
Local Agents

J. Sca...

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 84

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BELGENLAND

arriving at NEW-YORK

24 JUL 1927

19

from the port of

ANTWERP

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PALMER	Alexander	867049	22 Yrs	Chief Engineer	11/7/27	Antwerp	No	Yes	44	Male	English	British	5.10	185	
2	MURRISON	Arthur	815898	18	Senr 2nd "	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	145	
3	CHALMERS	William	615628	15	Int 2nd "	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	150	
4	MC FARLANE	William	773828	12	Senr 3rd "	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5	140	
5	MC INTYRE	Alexander	837026	7	Int 3rd "	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.9	170	
6	JONES	William	778719	7	Senr 4th "	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.3	165	
7	SCOTT	James	1068148	5	Int 4th "	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	142	
8	ROBINSON	Leslie	1089111	3	Sen. Asst 2nd "	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	140	
9	REID	Archibald	1036318	5	" " 3rd "	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.11	160	
10	INWARD	Alfred	1078156	3	" " 4th "	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.11	165	
11	PRITCHARD	Richard	775736	23	Ext Jr. Asst 4th	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.6	156	
12	OWENS	Percy	985822	3	Senr 5th Eng.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.9	146	
13	ANDERSON	Thomas		2	Ext Sen 5th "	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	164	
14	CRIGHTON	William	1068006	4	Int 5th Eng.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	145	
15	PUPPYN	Harry	984107	5	Senr 6th Eng.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	140	
16	GOEY	Samuel	1078282	3	1st Junior Eng.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	140	
17	YOUNG	Raymond	1122371	2	2nd do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	135	
18	ALLAN	Charles	1132268	1	3rd do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	135	
19	JOYCE	Alexander	R 4078	6 Mts	4th do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	146	
20	MC KAY	John	R 15071	1 Year	5th do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	145	
21	BLIZARD	Harold	1082236	2 Yrs	6th do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	150	
22	DOUGLAS	Andrew		1 Mth	7th do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	145	
23	JOHNSTONE	Edward		3 Mts	8th do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	145	
24	DUNDON	Finbarr		1 "	9th do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	160	
25	CUNNINGHAM	Walter	1122339	1 Year	Boilermaker	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.5	135	
26	ROWAN	Robert	1122259	1 "	Sanitary Eng.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	156	
27					Asst Sanitary Eng.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
28	WOOD	Sydney	1068950	17 Yrs	Deck Engineer	do	do	do	do	43	do	English	British	5.7	160	
29	ANDERSON	Thomas	1122260	1 Year	Joiner	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.10	179	
30	JUDE	William	819181	10 Yrs	1st Electrician	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	180	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1290

RED STAR LINE

J. Scoville
Immigrant Inspector.*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BELGIANLAND**

arriving at **NEW-YORK**

24 JUL 1927

19

from the port of

ANTWERP

SL 2000 24-11-26

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	RIMMER	Frederick	984350	2 Yrs	2nd Electrician	11/7/27	Antwerp	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	6.2	165	
2	WAGGOTT	Henry	1122136	2	3rd do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	125	
3	ELGAR	Seymour	1122203	1	4th do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	150	
4	VAN THILLO	Charles		5	5th do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	150	
5	TODD	John	972427	5	Eng's Writer	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	British	5.8	142	
6	VOLKAERTS	Jacque	711645	14 Yrs	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	34	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	175	
7	VAN DEN BURG	Henry	547651	20	Asst Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	190	
8	CACIULESCO	Jean	1069255	10	Greasers-	do	do	do	do	32	do	Roumanian	Roumanian	5.6	145	
9	DAVIES	Denis	998342	11	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	British	5.9	165	
10	WINNEPENINGX	Jan	775691	45	do	do	do	do	do	60	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	170	
11	GEPTS	Charles	604335	20	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.5	150	
12	DOBSON	Harold	1040214	25	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	English	British	5.6	146	
13	RUSSELL	Albert	682539	14	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	180	
14	THOEN	Joseph	809220	31	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
15	ALI BEL	Mohamed	783953	16	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Algerian	Algerian	6.	175	
16	VERBHAECEN	Theophil	171397	35	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	155	
17	HONEWALD	Joseph	1107761	15	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Dutch	Holland	5.6	150	
18	BHAAT	Gerard	374956	23	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	168	
19	POINTIS	Antoon	776601	30	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.7	180	
20	VERART	Leopold	56401	20	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.6	155	
21	SMETS	Jan	712304	27	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.6	150	
22	GEERNAERTS	Camiel	1070211	225	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.8	165	
23	VOS	Petrus		2	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.5	145	
24	VERMEIREN	Benoit	684303	28	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.6	157	
25	VAN EVERBROUCK	Petrus	175615	24	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.7	150	
26	VAN DYCK	Pieter	573263	25	do	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.5	140	
27	LOOYENS	Corneel	775786	15	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	160	
28	CLAEYS	Victor	775784	21	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.5	146	
29	WIKSTROM	Victor	496593	23	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	Scand	Swede	5.8	165	
30	VAN VAERNEWYCK	Henry	547723	30	do	do	do	do	do	57	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 86

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DELEND ANDarriving at NEW-YORK

24 JUL 1927

19 from the port of

ANTWERP

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	VAN MOSSEVELDE	Antoon	✓ 545120	27 Yrs	GREASER	11/7/27	Antwerp	No	Yes	43	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	160	
2	LJUNBERG	Adolf	✓ 508523	22	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Scand	Swede	5.9	156	
3	DILLENS	Petrus	✓ 775797	6	ATTENDANT	do	do	do	do	47	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	
4	SADELER	Albert	✓ 1069083	4	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	160	
5	DE COCK	Frans	✓ 519538	19	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	165	
6	BUDTS	Charrels	✓ R 4242	10	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.9	150	
7	VAGINSKY	Theodore	✓ 1108116	15	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Russian	Russian	5.7	160	
8	JANSON	Hugo	✓ 1069846	19	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Scand	Swede	5.7	145	
9	DE JONG	Petrus	✓ 984176	6	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	135	
10	DE WINTER	Joseph	✓ 519243	11	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5	140	
11	PETIT	Beneditus	✓ 1085729	12	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	155	
12	IMERECHTS	Frans	✓	1	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	145	
13	BRU	Theodore	✓ 984176	8	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	156	
14	WAGEMANS	Victor	✓ 431524	23	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	170	
15	DE LAET	Joseph	✓ 776321	12	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	154	
16	SCHRAUWEN	Jaak	✓ 984081	8	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	150	
17	DE BRUYN	Jacob	✓ 1069912	4	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	145	
18	VERVOORT	Edward	✓ 1069940	12	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	135	
19	CORNEGO	Jose	✓ 931432	17	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	140	
20	LEYSEN	Henry	✓ 1132226	2	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	6.	165	
21	DE LAET	Alfons	✓ 1065773	4	CLEANER	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	155	
22	GEENS	Charles	✓ 1102768	18	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.5	150	
23	SMETS	Frans	✓ 1070135	10	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	6.2	175	
24	IVANCHENCO	Michel	✓ 1070265	10	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Russian	Russian	5.7	146	
25	ORDENES	Salvador	✓ 984005	12	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Chilian	Chilian	5.8	145	
26	VAN BAKEL	Petrus	✓ 1108152	6	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
27	VOORBRAECK	Beneditus	✓ 1108037	18	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	160	
28	DE NEYERE	Karel	✓ 662686	17	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	160	
29	MARTINEZ	Mamuel	✓ 798271	14	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	160	
30	JANSSEN	Philippe	✓ 521702	21	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	160	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back of form.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

87

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DEUTERLAND

arriving at NEW-YORK

24 JUL 1927

19

from the port of

ANTWERP

St. 2009 24-11-26

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HENDRICKX	Jan	1107881	17 Yrs	CLEANER	11/7/27	Antwerp	No	Yes	28	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	165	
2	VAN BIESBROECK	Henry	776152	12	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	150	
3	DE RIDDER	Henry	1122199	1	MESSMAN	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	140	
4	VAN ROTEN	Frans	1085826	25	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.7	145	
5	KNIPPER	Bernard	776920	12	Eng.'s waiter	do	do	do	do	29	do	Dutch	Holland	5.7	155	
6	GEULEMANS	Joseph	712095	17	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	
7	GOOLAERTS	August	1069866	7	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	155	
8	OOMEN	Charles	R 4246	3	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.5	135	
9	DIERCKX	Joseph	1108151	12	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	145	
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

88

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BELGENLAND**

arriving at **NEW-YORK**

24 JUL 1927

19

from the port of

ANTWERP

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BASECO	Fernand	✓ 1085784	10 yrs	Surgeon	11.7.27	Antwerp	No	Yes	41	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	160	
2	LOCK	John	✓	12 "	Purser	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	British	6.	225	
3	RICHARD	Richard	✓	10 "	Asst. Purser	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.10	200	<i>Life by m.f. Antwerp 15-7-1927</i>
4	BENSON	Harry	✓ 1081108	4 "	Clerk	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	137	
5	SPRIET	Florent	✓ R 4221	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	160	
6	RIKKERS	Herman	✓ 1102910	3 "	Writer	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	155	
7	ZUYDWEGT	Jacobus	✓ R 4147	6 mths	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	139	
8	WILLIAMS	Horace	✓ 1108235	2 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	English	British	5.11	155	
9	HEATH	William	✓ 988621	27 "	Chf. Steward	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	6.	180	
10	MOREY	Richard	✓ 578676	17 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	160	
11	BAIGENT	Frank	✓ 606511	19 "	Asst 2nd Stwd	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	152	
12	LION	Leopold	✓ 1122267	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	165	
13	MERCER	Thomas	✓ 1010229	17 "	Chf. Storempr	do	do	do	do	37	do	English	British	5.4	138	
14	LEERS	Desire	✓ 997354	17 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	156	
15	HELLEMANS	Jaak	✓ 1103085	6 "	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	149	
16	HILLEN	Theopliel	✓ 1159813	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	137	
17	FEUGGELEN	Armand	✓ 1106109	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.10	180	
18	VAN LINT	Charles	✓ 543616	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	156	
19	COTTELEER	Joseph	✓ 1085686	18 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	145	
20	WILLIAMS	Joseph	✓ 1109128	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	130	
21	EECKELAERS	Charles	✓ 507381	25 "	Printer	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.10	200	
22	VAN WINKEL	Frans	✓ R 14322	3 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	130	
23	SERE	Jan	✓ R 3996	1 "	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	30	o	do	do	5.5	134	
24	POOLE	James	✓ 814665	27 "	Chf. Sal. Waiter	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	British	5.7	168	
25	HARPER	John	✓ 725127	24 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	156	
26	BUBB	Walter	✓ 744532	15 "	1st ol Waiter	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.5	127	
27	PAXTON	Robert	✓ 612004	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	136	
28	MALLINGEN	Eduard	✓ 747130	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	150	
29	WARREN	Eduard	✓	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	135	
30	HISCOCK	Eduard	✓ 844645	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	150	

Line **RED STAR LINE**

Local Agents
16-1200

J. Scar
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of rules on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

89

Vessel **BELGENLAND**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, 24 JUL 1927, 19, from the port of **ANTWERP**

St. 2000-24-11-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HAIN	William	✓ 929018	16 yrs	1st cl Waiter	11.7.27	Antwerp	No	Yes	43	Male	English	British	5.9	162	
2	HARRIES	Bert	✓ 1182153	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.5	132	
3	EARLE	Ernest	✓ 771988	21 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	156	
4	POND	Harry	✓ 783079	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	6.	150	
5	ORCHARD	Charles	✓ 447825	20	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.6	140	
6	RAINFORD	Frederic	✓ 346291	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5	137	
7	JONES	William	✓ 1038550	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	150	
8	DORLING	Norman	✓	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	156	
9	CURRAN	Robert	✓ 1095931	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.5	134	
10	WILKES	George	✓ 882085	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.10	155	
11	JONES	John	✓ 744126	21 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.9	146	
12	LAWTON	Francis	✓ 1071021	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	135	
13	COLLINS	Frank	✓ 1098396	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	138	
14	MOORS	William	✓ 1122270	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	145	
15	JONES	Francis	✓ 1108977	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	British	5.9	160	
16	WHITING	William	✓ 744674	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9	162	
17	RATTEN	ferdinand	✓ R 20422	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.10	160	Deported Southampton 16 July 1927
18	SLOESSEN	Ernest	✓ 1-89725	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	156	
19	GOOS	Gustave	✓ 884000	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	Failed to join ship 15-7-27
20	VERWILST	Adolf	✓ 1085744	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.10	164	
21	CORRADINI	Robert	✓ 1070204	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Italian	Italian	5.7	155	
22	ALDERSON	Jean	✓ 776251	23 "	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.3	140	
23	HONNEGER	Adolf	✓ 1108086	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Swiss	Swiss	5.7	145	
24	RISACK	Henri	✓ R 4361	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Wallon	Belgian	5.5	169	
25	STEENMANS	Frans	✓ 776428	18 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Flemish	do	5.10	170	
26	VAN DEN BULCK	Henri	✓ R 20421	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	156	
27	FRANKLIN	John	✓ 1071199	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	British	5.7	135	
28	CULVER	John	✓ 926567	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	145	
29	GALE	William	✓ R 2034	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	146	
30	MASON	John	✓ 961819	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.8	150	

Line
Owners **RED STAR LINE**
Local Agents
16-1298

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of rates on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BELGENLAND**arriving at **NEW-YORK****24 JUL 1927****19**

from the port of

ANTWERP

St. 2000 24-11-26

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	INDJE	Frank		4 Yrs.	1st Cl. Waiter	11-8-27	Antwerp	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	6.0	159	
2	MAIRGEN	Joseph	1069082	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	148	
3	SUNDERMAN	Lambert	R 4256	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.1	140	
4	TIMMERMAN	Achille		2 Mths.	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	153	
5	TINKHOFF	Bernard	R 4374	12 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Dutch	Dutch	6.0	160	
6	BEKAERT	Leon	1120151	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	140	
7	VAN DEN BOSCH	Joannes	776416	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Flemish	do	5.1	160	
8	VOSTERMANS	Jan		1 Mth.	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	145	
9	CANEVA	Guglielmo	1108105	16 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	Italian	Italian	5.8	140	
10	SOMERHOLDER	Jules	R 20398	1 Mth.	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Swiss	Swiss	6.	170	
11	VIAN	Leonard	1028911	9 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	British	5.7	145	
12	VOETEN	Eduard	776482	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	165	
13	FEERE	Raoul	R 3929	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	145	
14	COENEN	Alfred	1122251	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	147	
15	WILLEMSEN	Jacques	R 2424	1 mths	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.10	155	Left by m. c. ship 15-7-27
16	VAN DEN HOECK	Herman	566520	10 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	165	
17	GILLIAMS	Joseph	453542	30 "	Chf. 3rd cl Stwd	do	do	do	do	49	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	165	
18	PAINTER	Frederic	1098682	3 "	3rd cl Waiter	do	do	do	do	18	do	English	British	5.10	145	
19	KUBISBECK	Frans	R 4115	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Checho-Slovak		5.9	156	
20	CHALLENGER	Manuel	R 20304	2 mths	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	English	British	5.10	150	
21	NORRIS	Charles	R 24301	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	145	
22	BOWCHER	Fercy	1566783	10 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	145	
23	Mc BURNEY	William	R 4257	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	135	
24	RAEYMAEKERS	Eduard	R 20259	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.11	160	
25	SILBURN	Jacques	1132235	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	English	British	5.6	138	
26	WATTS	Ernest	1132254	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8	136	
27	LANGERACK	Suzanne	984981	8 "	Matron	do	do	do	do	50	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.6	146	
28	SUSSER	Jules	R 20433	2 mths	Interpreter	do	do	do	do	20	do	Polish	Polish	5.6	134	
29	VAN DEN BERGH	Joseph	776382	10 Yrs.	3rd cl Pantry	do	do	do	do	33	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	138	
30	Mc KENZIE	Gordon	1065282	6 "	Baggage Master	do	do	do	do	39	do	New Zealand	British	5.6	135	

Line **PROSTARLINE**
Owners
Local Agents
14-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BELGENLAND**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 24 JUL 1927, 19, from the port of **ANTWERP**

St. 2000 24-11-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GYSEN	Eugene	775967	23 yrs	Wine Butler	11.7.27	Antwerp	No	Yes	43	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.4	156	
2	DE SMEDT	Jules	108600	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.8	165	
3	MEATON	Edwin	734608	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	British	5.10	143	
4	CAPLIN	Alfred	985484	19 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	142	
5	BIESMANS	Frederic	131201	30 "	B.R. Waiter	do	do	do	do	53	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	185	
6	HANEGREEFS	Leon	658991	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	185	
7	WHEELER	Guy	1039704	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	British	5.6	133	
8	AERTS	John	372916	23 "	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
9	HUYGENS	Eduard	57498	27 "	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.5	140	
10	DOYLE	Michel	620493	18 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	British	5.7	148	
11	VAN WALLENDael	Joseph	1070183	21 "	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	155	
12	VAN HOOFF	Armand	1070181	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	170	
13	DEY	George	732917	25 "	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	English	British	5.10	180	
14	KAPETRYN	Medard	776940	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
15	MAUNDERS	Frederic	1132623	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	British	5.8	140	
16	DE CORT	Camille	1070259	19 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	174	
17	CAIN	John	800555	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	English	British	5.6	160	
18	RAPATI	Ignace	1122124	7 "	S. R. Waiter	do	do	do	do	27	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.4	125	
19	FARRELL	John	926395	17 "	Deck do	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	British	5.7	165	
20	PROOST	Joseph	776300	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	157	left by M.C. Antwerp 15-7-27
21	COLLINS	Frederic	1023896	17 "	Lounge Waiter	do	do	do	do	38	do	English	British	5.6	154	
22	KARET	William	1128320	4 "	Draw. R. Waiter	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	140	
23	GILBERT	Frans	372966	24 "	Receipt R Waiter	do	do	do	do	39	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	
24	DUGUID	Thomas	1107762	7 "	Verandah Waiter	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	British	5.8	150	
25	VROOMANS	Victor	1122121	5 "	Lge & Deck Waiter	do	do	do	do	26	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
26	HELLEMANS	Alexander	712111	14 "	Lavatory Waiter	do	do	do	do	36	do	Flemish	do	5.6	165	
27	GENSEMER	Isaac	1065696	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	American	American	5.6	156	
28	HAENS	Henri	776252	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	158	
29	VAN DER HEYDEN	Marie	1068768	30 "	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	59	FEMALE	do	do	5.6	130	
30	FLINT	Louise	1070171	26 "	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	English	British	5.8	174	

Line

Owner

Local Agents
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

92

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ATLGENLAND, arriving at NEW-YORK, 24 JUL 1927, 19, from the port of ANTWERP

St. 2000 24-11-25

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PORTERS	Elisa	859133	14 yrs	Stewardess	11.7.27	Antwerp	No	Yes	43	Female	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
2	WILLOCKY	Julia	832872	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	150	
3	ROBINSON	Helene	776598	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	English	British	5.6	130	
4	SCHUMACKER	Josephine	1122319	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.3	120	
5	LENAERTS	Prosper	776338	7 "	Linekeeper	do	do	do	do	32	Male	do	do	5.7	145	
6	LOONTJENS	Hubert	1107932	7 "	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	144	
7	VAN STEENLANDT	Pierre	466383	23 "	Chf. Boots	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.5	155	
8	CONDA	Frans	273494	30 "	Asst. Boots	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.6	145	
9	OVERLAET	Joseph	984487	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.11	175	
10	HELAERS	Constant	1132519	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	146	
11	SANDERS	Arthur	1085665	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	140	
12	DELVAUX	John	1108018	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.5	154	
13	KNIGHT	Reginald	R 20429	8 mths	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	17	do	English	British	5.4	123	
14	HOWELL	Geo	1138287	2 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.5	120	
15	BOESMANS	Rene	R 4245	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	128	
16	MAHONEY	James	R 23404	2 mths	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	English	British	5.5	125	
17	VERVOORT	John	1132560	1 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	130	
18	MOYCE	Georges	R 20430	7 mths	Lift Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	English	British	5.5	120	
19	DELL	Paul	487936	8 yrs	Gym. Attend	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	190	
20	DEVROYE	Fernand	822867	25 "	Barber	do	do	do	do	50	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	190	
21	SAIVE	Andre		1 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	155	
22	GOELEN	Madeleine	R 4210	2 "	Manicurist	do	do	do	do	30	Female	do	do	5.6	160	Left by M. S. Antwerp 15-7-27
23	TAEYMANS	Julia		8 mths	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	135	
24	VERHOOGEN	Victor		1 yr	Gardener	do	do	do	do	20	Male	do	do	5.8	148	
25	STACEY	John	94174	8 "	Capt. Waiter	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	British	5.5	130	
26	BEUCKELAERS	John	547540	19 "	Chf. 2nd cl. Waiter	do	do	do	do	37	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	132	
27	CARTER	Arthur	R 4856	4 "	2nd cl. Waiter	do	do	do	do	19	do	English	British	5.11	160	
28	WHITEHORN	Frank	R 3084	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	150	
29	SIZER	George	1183321	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.9	135	
30	BACKELJAUW	Amede	776050	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	135	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BELGENLAND, arriving at NEW-YORK, 24 JUL 1927, 19, from the port of ANTWERP

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CLEMENTS	Philippe	✓ 1132575	2 yrs	2nd cl Waiter	11.7.27	Antwerp	No	Yes	28	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.4	135	
2	FILLIAERT	Frank	✓ 1132308	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	158	
3	VELLEMAN	Robert	✓ R 3096	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	145	
4	PEETERS	Frans	✓ 1085575	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	135	
5	KELVIN	Bathazar	✓ 596549	51 "	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.5	140	
6	RUPIN	Walter	✓ 1103098	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Canadian	British	5.8	145	
7	TRENSE	Frederic	✓ 982350	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	do	5.8	146	
8	CASTELEYNS	Hubert	✓ 1070193	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	141	
9	VAN COMME	Petrus	1070193	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	141	
10	VAN COMMENCE	Cornelius	✓ R 2975	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.9	155	
11	AUBERT	Virgile	✓ 1107099	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.3	142	
12	CARE	Percy	✓ 112744	37 "	2nd cl B.R.	do	do	do	do	57	do	English	British	5.5	157	
13	RIGOUTS	Henri	✓ 131219	26 "	do	do	do	do	do	57	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	151	
14	DEBEN	Pierre	✓ 374166	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.6	175	
15	FORBES	Duncan	✓ 1095348	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	British	5.10	160	
16	WATERS	Gordon	✓ 341431	23 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	145	
17	PEETERS	Jaak	✓ 776917	25 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	155	
18	VERHEYEN	Charles	✓ 776911	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	175	
19	DE BOCK	Leon	✓ 1068989	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.9	162	
20	JONSEN	Robert	✓ 776492	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.9	155	
21	ENGELN	Jan	✓ 776230	30 "	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.7	160	
22	VAN LANCKER	Leo	✓ 1099842	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.4	137	
23	JOUKES	Emile	✓ R 20222	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.8	175	
24	DE LANG	Victor	✓ 712796	16 "	2nd cl B.R. Waiter	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	170	
25	GEERTS	Albert	✓ 676679	20 "	2nd cl Deck	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	160	
26	CLOSSET	Joseph	✓ 1070295	3 mths	2nd cl Lounge	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.5	135	
27	DE ROECK	Eugene	✓ 1102790	7 yrs	Lav. Waiter	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	156	
28	AERTS	Jan	✓ 776774	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	156	
29	PONTUS	Eugene	✓ 776457	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	155	
30	DE BRUYN	Pauline	✓ 394267	6 "	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	54	FEMALE	do	do	5.5	145	

Added to manifest 15-7-27

Line
Owners
Local Agents
10-1200

J. L. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

94 Sheet No. 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: **DEUTLAND**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, 24 JUL 1927, 19, from the port of **ANTWERP**

St. 2000 24-11-22

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GERRITSEN	Albertine	1122272	2 Yrs	Stewardess	11.7.27	Antwerp	No	Yes	37	Female	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	130	
2	BECKELS	Louise	719755	7 "	2nd cl Nurse	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	135	
3	AVIS	Ivon		2 mths	'Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	16	Male	English	British	5.5	128	
4	DE COSTER	Maecel		2 "	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	135	
5	ELMER	George		2 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	English	British	5.7	130	
6	MESSAGIE	Eduard	1122298	4 "	Asst. Boots	do	do	do	do	31	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	156	
7	VAN PETEGHEM	Gabriel	1122223	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.2	150	
8	VAN SITTERT	Albert	1132351	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	6.2	190	
9	SHAW	Robert	856832	26 "	2nd Cl. Pantryman	do	do	do	do	47	do	English	British	5.5	145	
10	SOMERS	Frans	1035820	16 "	2nd Pantryman	do	do	do	do	37	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	178	
11	PAUWELS	René	1132605	2 "	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	140	
12	VAN SANVOORT	Quinan	1122263	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.2	184	
13	GOGO	Gerard	122216	3 "	Plateman	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.1	130	
14	VAN AELST	Edmond	R 3904	8 Mths.	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.2	150	
15	ROSLING	Trevor	984470	6 Yrs.	Chf Tourist	do	do	do	do	36	do	English	British	5.11	146	
16	STREYAERT	Albert	776350	12 "	Cabin Steward	do	do	do	do	29	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	150	
17	PINCK	Agnes	R 20127	1 Mth	Asst. Tourist	do	do	do	do	31	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	155	
18	BOSMANS	Joseph	776350	7 Yrs.	Tourist	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.11	172	
19	BARTUMVILLE	Joseph	1132237	7 "	Pantryman	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	170	
20	WUYTACK	Pierre	1035714	2 Yrs.	Plateman	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5	160	
21	DIELEN	Alphonse	825775	20 "	Bugler	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	170	
22	DAUSI	Jan	R 23299	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	140	
23	DE BOECK	Albert	827708	15 "	Barber	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10	150	
24	VAN MOL	Joseph		2 "	Bandmaster	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.4	124	
25	LAGUERRE	Oscar		3 "	Musician	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	145	
26	SALMON	Lambert		2 "	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.6	170	
27	GOEDERTIER	Henri		1 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	165	
28	RAEVES	Emile		2 "	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.9	145	
29	HUBENS	John		26 "	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.8	182	
30	GARMIRIAN	Yst voort		2 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Armenian	Armenian	5.10	175	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

COLUMBIAN

arriving at NEW YORK

24 JUL 1927

19

from the port of

ANTWERP

St. 2000 24-11-26

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HERSIN	Eugène	✓	2 Yrs.	Musician	11.6.27	Antwerp	NO	Yes	41	Male	French	French	5.6	172	
2	DONGENAERS	Alex	✓	1 Mth.	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
3	SMAL	Max	✓	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8	135	
4	GOCHET	Pierre	✓	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	145	
5	VERSTRAETEN	Henri	✓	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	140	
6	VERNIMMEN	Frans	✓ R 4189	12 "	Nightwatchman	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.4	140	
7	HERTLEER	August	✓ 108560	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	175	
8	HERTLING	Carl	✓ 247031	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.8	175	
9	PELIENS	Louis	✓ 457330	27 "	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.6	180	
10	VERSCHEUREN	Gerard	✓ 776219	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	145	
11	FAES	Fernand	✓ 14382	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.10	165	
12	HUNTER	William	✓ 897472	30 "	do	do	do	do	do	66	do	English	British	5.7	136	
13	ROYAL	Bernard	✓ 882823	22 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	138	
14	WARNER	Eduard	✓ 1003510	6 "	G. WAITER	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	140	
15	SLOOTMAEKERS	Frank	✓ 325813	40 "	do	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.6	165	
16	VAN MEUTER	Joseph	✓ 1107356	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	164	
17	BAETEN	Alfred	✓ 1122244	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	146	
18	VERSTRAETEN	Joseph	✓ 776272	21 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.2	180	
19	WUYTS	Frans	✓ 1107862	17 "	Hospital Att.	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.0	165	
20	VINGERBOETS	Georges	✓ 1132636	2 "	Cell Boy	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	140	
21	VERMEIREN	Benoit	✓	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.0	100	
22	VERBIEST	Charles	✓	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.5	148	
23	DE SCHEPPER	Joseph	✓ R 20434	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.5	134	
24	STRAATFORD	Eduard	✓ 1132622	3 "	2nd Sal. Waiter	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	British	5.9	140	Left by M. C. Antwerp 15-7-27
25	PICKFORD	Alexander	✓ R 18037	5 Mths.	1st Cl. Waiter	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	152	
26	GARNER	Frank	✓ 1098729	6 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	165	
27	TREGESER	Reginald	✓ 1139442	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.5	139	
28	KENDALL	Walter	✓ R 3004	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	155	
29	RITCHIEA	Albert	✓ 608408	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.2	120	
30	CAPPENDYK	Francis	✓	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	142	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

95

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

arriving at NEW YORK

24 JUL 1927

19

from the port of

ANTWERP

St. 2000 24-11-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MILLARD	Thomas	701206	25 Yrs.	B.R. Waiter	11-6-1927	ANTWERP	NO	YES	57	MALE	English	British	5.6	138	
2	NAESSENS	Arthur	776735	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
3	FLETCHER	William	807936	17 "	S.R. Waiter	do	do	do	do	43	do	English	British	5.7	168	
4	AUSTIN	Richard	883751	27 "	Lavatory Waiter	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5/4	150	
5	JESSOP	Violet	909217	18 "	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	38	Female	do	do	5.6	142	
6	GARR	James	R 20367	2 Mths	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	15	Male	do	do	4.6	95	
7	VARY	Frederic	R 4367	1 Yr.	Lift Boy	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.2	125	
8	DUNSTER	Louise	R 12662	1 "	Turkish Bath Att. Female	do	do	do	do	34	Female	do	do	5.4	156	
9	DOWN	Georges		2 Mths	2nd Cl Waiter	do	do	do	do	17	Male	do	do	5.7	145	
10	KELLY	Elizabeth		2 "	Turkish Bath Att. Female	do	do	do	do	39	Female	do	do	5.8	121	
11	WREN	William	112200	2 Yrs.	Cloth Presser	do	do	do	do	32	Male	do	do	5.5	145	
12	PYM	Frederic	145119	27 "	Chf. 2nd Cl. Stwd	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.8	180	
13	ROLING	Benjamin	R 4072	1 "	2nd Cl. Waiter	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.3	119	
14	HEATH	Stanley	R 4367	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.10	135	
15	LANGLEY	John		23 "	B.R. Waiter	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.8	160	
16	BARNELL	Frederic		16 yrs	Barber	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	6.-	200	
17	JANSEN	William		2 mths	Tour. Waiter	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	156	
18	RUSSELL	Marie	R 2831	1 yrs	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	48	Female	do	do	5.6	160	
19	VAN DEN BULCK	Clementine	776793	"	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.3	145	
20	GOODER	Leonard		8 "	2nd Cl. Waiter	do	do	do	do	20	MALE	English	British	5.6	140	
21	DE SCHRIJVER	Fraas		2 Mths	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	18	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
22	GIBSON	Marie		1st Trip	Lady Bell Attend	do	do	do	do	29	Female	do	British	5.5		
23						do	do	do	do		do					
24						do	do	do	do		do					
25						do	do	do	do		do					
26						do	do	do	do		do					
27						do	do	do	do		do					
28						do	do	do	do		do					
29						do	do	do	do		do					
30						do	do	do	do		do					

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

97

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel.

arriving at NEW-YORK

24 JUL 1927

19

from the port of ANTWERP

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GERMAIN	Paul	R 4077	4 yrs	Chef	11.7.27	ANTWERP	NO	YES	43	MALE	French	French	5.9	220	
2	BOULET	Paul	749700	2 "	Asst do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	139	
3	VAN BEVEREN	Albert	1122117	2 "	Entree Cook	do	do	do	do	33	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	
4	PARIZOT	Roger	R 3902	2 "	Sauce do	do	do	do	do	20	do	French	French	5.6	145	
5	SCHILLINGS	Henri	R 4247	2 "	Larder do	do	do	do	do	27	do	French	Belgian	5.7	150	
6	DE'ROUBAIX	Leon		3 mths	2nd Larder	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	Belgian	5.6	145	
7	RYCKEBUSH	Jules		9 "	Fish Cook	do	do	do	do	22	do	French	French	5.6	145	
8	LASSAIRE	Maurice		4 "	Roast do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	137	
9	WOUDENBERG	Jan		15 yrs	Brill do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	200	
10	CHAMOURIN	Charles	R 4350	1 "	Soup do	do	do	do	do	25	do	French	French	5.6	140	
11	CONGDON	Arthur	1071951	5 "	Yeg. do	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	British	5.9	166	
12	DOLVELDE	Joan	1st Trip		Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	17	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	145	
13	SMITS	Charles	1133551	1 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	140	
14	BOGAERT	Louis	R 3907	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6	140	
15	GERBER	Alphonse	1085737	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	French	French	5.7	145	
16	BROWN	Alfred	852586	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	British	5.6	140	
17	HANSSSENS	Pierre		2 mths	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	165	
18	SAUSSUS	Marcel		2 "	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.7	150	
19	GYSELINCK	Maurice		2 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	134	
20	KNIGHT	Eduard	726399	23 "	Chf. Pantryman	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	British	5.6	180	
21	VAN ROSSUM	Joseph	984129	28 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	47	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	190	
22	ELST	George	984289	6 "	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	130	
23	DE MEYER	Riffain	1122360	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.9	156	
24	VERBERT	Eugene	1122131	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	145	
25	KERSCHOT	Henri	R 30420	1 mths	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	135	
26	DAANE	Pieter	R 20293	2 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.9	144	
27	VAN DEN BERGH	Rene	984131	14 "	Plateman	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	130	
28	DE MAESSCHALK	Henri	R 30428	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	135	
29	HUYSMANS	Charles	1108090	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	144	
30	LAMBRECHTS	Leopold	1085588	2 "	Silverman	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	156	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
11-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

98

Sheet No. 18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel.

arriving at NEW-YORK

24 JUL 1927

from the port of

ANTWERP

St. 2000 04-11-20.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LEYSENS	Frans	R 20212	1 yrs	Silverman	11.7.27	ANTWERP	NO	YES	27	MALE	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	145	
2	SWAGGEMAEKERS	Frans	1085693	5 "	Glassman	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4	130	
3	VERMEIREN	Charles		2 mths	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	130	
4	OOSTERLINCK	Alphonse	1085708	15 yrs	Scullion	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	150	
5	DE VREE	Louis	R 20410	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.5	145	
6	JANSSENS	Isidoor	723346	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	6.-	180	
7	GLORIAN	Louis	1122142	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	156	
8	SEGBERS	Pierre	R 3909	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	160	
9	SPAENS	Johan	43286	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	156	
10	DE SUTTER	Louis	1085910	25 "	Chf. 2nd cl Cook	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7	160	
11	BRAEM	Raymond	1065948	6 "	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	138	
12	VAN UDEN	Petrus	R 20425	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	160	
13	WAUTERS	Alexius	1070208	7 "	Scullion	do	do	do	do	45	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	125	
14	WINTER	Frans	1108110	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	145	
15	JORDAENS	Jan	984618	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	150	
16	EVERAERTS	Edgar	R 20308	2 "	Passenger Cook	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	172	
17	VISSERS	Karel	410233	20 "	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.4	145	
18	WOODSTRA	Cornell	998255	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.4	150	
19	VAN NEST	Frans	1122346	4 "	Scullion	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	6-	190	
20	JURGENS	Joseph	1122297	32 "	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	Australian	British	5.6	160	
21	FRANCK	Louis		2 mths	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
22	BRIN	Izrael	R 20399	7 "	Hebrew Cook	do	do	do	do	29	do	Polish	Polish	5.6	140	
23	GRINBERG	Isek	R 20400	1 "	do Scullion	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	145	
24	HEYMAN	Alexand der	843852	35 yrs	Ships Cook	do	do	do	do	50	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	
25	VERSCHAFFELT	Alphonse	683857	17 "	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.8	155	
26	LEUKEMANS	Leonard	R 4377	3 "	Scullion	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	140	
27	DE LAET	Joseph	R 14377	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	135	
28	VAN ROTEN	Corneel	460376	21 "	Chf. Butcher	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.6	160	
29	BUEDTS	Theophiel	1085750	4 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	160	
30	VERSTRAELEN	Albert	1107924	4 "	3rd do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	150	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Percy Park, Chief Officer, of the BELCONLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-fourth day of July, 1927

Park
Master, First or Second Officer.
Chief Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 19

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel NEW YORK, arriving at NEW YORK, 24 JUL 1927, 10, from the port of ANTWERP

SL 2000 24-11-26

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	JACOBS	Joseph	✓ 1132584	1 yrs	4th Butcher	11.7.27	ANTWERP	NO	YES	21	MALE	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	135	
2	MEEUWISSEN	Adrien	✓ R 3961	1 "	Asst. Butcher	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	145	
3	BOTTEMAN	Alphonse	✓ R 20402	1 mth	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.5	156	
4	HANUS	Paul	✓ R 20409	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	150	
5	SERRIES	Hubert	✓ 819805	24 yrs	Chf. Baker	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	160	
6	MOSS	William	✓ 789456	10 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	British	5.6	156	
7	Mc DONOUGH	William	✓ 751338	25 "	Extra 2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.9	200	
8	SCHELSTRAETE	Telesphore	✓ 1132700	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	166	
9	CIAESSENS	Oscar	✓ R 4247	1 "	3rd Baker	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	160	
10	LAMPAERT	Daniel	✓ 548813	17 "	Asst do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6	150	
11	JANSSENS	Pieter	✓ 1122262	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	145	
12	MATHYS	Willem	✓ 112249	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.9	170	
13	DE LOCHT	Victor	✓ R 14308	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	130	
14	LOYENS	Joseph	✓ R 20305	2 mths	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	150	
15	PARKER	Henry	✓ 1071181	5 yrs	Confectioner	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	British	5.9	150	
16						do	do	do	do	do	do					
17						do	do	do	do	do	do					
18						do	do	do	do	do	do					
19						do	do	do	do	do	do					
20						do	do	do	do	do	do					
21						do	do	do	do	do	do					
22						do	do	do	do	do	do					
23						do	do	do	do	do	do					
24						do	do	do	do	do	do					
25						do	do	do	do	do	do					
26						do	do	do	do	do	do					
27						do	do	do	do	do	do					
28						do	do	do	do	do	do					
29						do	do	do	do	do	do					
30						do	do	do	do	do	do					

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
by England, France
24 JUL 1927
CONSULAR FEE No. 2829

Line
Owners
Local Agents

J. Lee
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Perry Park, Chief Officer, of the BEA INLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-fourth day of July, 1927

Immigrant Inspector.

Park
Master, First or Second Officer.
Chief Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BELGENLAND**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **24 JUL 1927**, 19, from the port of **ANTWERP**

St. 2000 24-11-26

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CEUREMAN	Edward	1070180	16 Yrs.	Deck Worker	1858-1927	Antwerp	No	Yes	37	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	148	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1200

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Percy Park, Chief Officer, of the BELGENLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-fourth day of July, 1927

Park
Master, First or Second Officer.
Chief Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

101

Vessel **HELANOR**, arriving at **Southampton**, July 26th., 1927, from the port of **London**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	WINE	William	✓ 118887	2 years	Stowage Boy	11-7-27	London	Yes	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5'10"	150	
2	WINE	Charles F	✓ 1st trip		2nd Stowage Boy	do	do	Yes	Yes	48	Male	do	do	5'10"	170	Reship
3	WINE	Frederick C	✓ 1st trip		2nd Stowage Boy	do	do	Yes	Yes	37	Male	do	do	5'8"	150	11
4	WINE	Frederick	✓ 2 years		Photographer	do	do	Yes	Yes	43	Male	do	do	5'8"	150	(adm on alien pass sheet)
5	WINE	John	✓ 1st trip		2nd Stowage Boy	do	do	Yes	Yes	28	Male	do	do	5'7"	150	
6																
7																
8	The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.															
9																
10	American Consulate, Southampton, Eng.															
11	July 16, 1927															
12	SEEN for the journey to the United States.															
13	17th. J. W. W.															
14	No. 652															
15	Sign No. for															
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

J. Seaman
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

BELGENLAND

21 Sheets

ΕΡΑΚΛΕΙΟ

Immigrant Inspector.

Year	Month	Day	Time	Location	Event	Remarks
1968	1	1	10:00	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco
1968	1	2	10:00	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco
1968	1	3	10:00	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco
1968	1	4	10:00	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco
1968	1	5	10:00	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco
1968	1	6	10:00	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco
1968	1	7	10:00	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco
1968	1	8	10:00	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco
1968	1	9	10:00	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco
1968	1	10	10:00	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco
1968	1	11	10:00	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco
1968	1	12	10:00	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco
1968	1	13	10:00	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco
1968	1	14	10:00	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco
1968	1	15	10:00	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco
1968	1	16	10:00	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco
1968	1	17	10:00	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco
1968	1	18	10:00	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco
1968	1	19	10:00	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco
1968	1	20	10:00	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco
1968	1	21	10:00	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco
1968	1	22	10:00	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco
1968	1	23	10:00	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco
1968	1	24	10:00	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco
1968	1	25	10:00	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco
1968	1	26	10:00	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco
1968	1	27	10:00	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco
1968	1	28	10:00	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco
1968	1	29	10:00	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco
1968	1	30	10:00	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco
1968	1	31	10:00	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco

of and to own the same until 1976 before relinquishing all its exclusive protesting functions and leaving them solely to
 .leave out to maintain all the functions in our own .leave out all its background of its functions as well

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL AUG 2 1927
 BILL NO. 10776
 FILED AUG 2 1927

I, F. Rasmussen, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

Cards
 Clerk
 Cards removed
 Cards checked
 Clerk

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 19
NEW YORK

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPTION FROM HEAD TAX							TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Aliens	U. S. Aliens	U. S. Aliens	U. S. Aliens	U. S. Aliens	U. S. Aliens	
1st CABIN													
2nd CABIN	50	1			5	45					5		136
STORAGE	103	6	1		13	89					25		235
TOTAL	153	7	1		18	162					30		371

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	61	75
2nd Cabin	146	148
Storage	87	87
Total	207	164

Handwritten notes and signatures:
 45
 Rasmussen
 10776
 102

List 3

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Frederik VIII

Passengers sailing from 0 1 0

July 15th.

19 27

[illegible]

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUL 24 1927

19

103

10

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlennburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr Mechlennburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (SLAVE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. Rasmussen, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

Sworn to before me this 24th day of JUL 1927, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Handwritten: 45 Frederick VIII

Handwritten: am 7-24-27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

July 14th, 1927

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Walczak ✓	Marjanna	39	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	3-1640	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Kierniski	Quota 5345	Warsaw	Apr. 26th-27	Poland	Kiernica								
2	UNDER 18	Walczak ✓	Genowefa	13	✓	f	s	Scholar	yes	3-2640	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Witosa	5359	Warsaw	Apr. 27th-27	Poland	Kiernica								
3		Krol ✓	Walerja	41	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	3-2640	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Mileszewo	Quota 3739	Warsaw	Mar. 19th-27	Poland	Brodnica								
4	UNDER 18	Krol ✓	Franciszek	13	✓	m	s	Student	yes	3-2640	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Kratki Duce	Quota 3739	Warsaw	Mar. 19th-27	Poland	Brodnica								
5		Drucker ✓	Majer	55	✓	m	m	Labr.	yes	3-0640	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Bilinska	Quota 3747	Warsaw	July 1st-27	Poland	Bilinska								
6		Tyranowski ✓	Jozef	50	✓	m	m	Painter	yes	3-1640	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Konin	Quota 3598	Warsaw	July 1st-27	Poland	Wrzesnia								
7		Krupka ✓	Katarzyna	58	✓	f	w	Widow	yes	3-2640	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Sieniawa	Quota 3758	Warsaw	July 1st-27	Poland	Bydgoszcz								
8		Ploska ✓	Marjanna	65	✓	f	w	Widow	no	Polish	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Kolski	Quota 3691	Warsaw	July 1st-27	Poland	Warsaw									
9		Winiechter ✓	Juljanna	19	✓	f	s	House work	yes	3-1640	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Ostrolenka	NonQuota 5205	Warsaw	June 14th-27	Poland	Wojciechowie								
10		Kusa ✓	Bronislawa	22	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	3-0640	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Zaciszewo	Quota 3614	Warsaw	July 1st-27	Poland	Targorek								
11	UNDER 18	Kusa ✓	Stanislaw	2	✓	m	s	Child	--	---	--	--	Poland	Polish	Poland	Zaciszewo	Quota 3615	Warsaw	July 1st-27	Poland	Targorek								
12		Jurkiewicz (Olszowska)	Karolina	36	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	3-1640	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Wilno	NonQuota 74	Warsaw	July 6th-27	Poland	Wilno								
13		Bystrzak ✓	Juljusz	41	✓	m	m	Weaver	yes	3-0640	Polish	yes	"	"	"	Brzezewo	Permit No. 236669	Washington, D. C.	March 5th 1922	U.S.A.	New York								
14		Surzyn ✓	Franciszek	58	✓	m	m	Miner	yes	3-2640	Polish	yes	"	"	"	Wysoke	Permit No. 241190	"	March 1st 1927	"	Deauville, N.I.								
15		Plaskowski ✓	Aleksander	51	✓	m	m	Smith	yes	3-1640	Polish	yes	"	"	"	d. Kolo	4290	Warsaw	May 7th 1927	"	Chicago, Ill.								
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-500

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

JUL 24 1927

19

105

9

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Fr Mecklenburg**, of the **"FREDERIK VIII"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ ^{declare} that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **24** day of **JUL 1927**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. Rasmussen, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 19

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. " Frederik VIII. " Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, July 14th, 1927

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

JUL 24 1927

19

107

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mecklenburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr Mecklenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F Rasmussen, Surgeon of the FREDERIK VIII, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 19

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

7 List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port; a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

July 14th

1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married & single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Compton	Valberg	28		✓	✓	Wife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	17	Copenhagen	July 13th 27	Denmark	Copenhagen
2		Hofmann	Valeska S. P. O.	27		✓	✓	Clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Cassel	No. 3293		April 6th 27		
3		Dietrich	Hermine	24		✓	✓	Hair-dresser	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Germany	Bremen	No. 3291		April 15th 27		
4		Christensen	Harry Leland Fr.	18		✓	✓	Farmer	yes	Danish	yes			Denmark	Odense	No. 982		March 21st 27		Odense
5		Olsen	Anna Marie	32		✓	✓	Wife	yes	Danish	yes			Denmark	Vrensted	No. 1033		March 24th 27		Ringsbjerg
6	U. S. CIT.		Erik Andrew	9		✓	✓	Child	yes	Danish	yes	born in U.S.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Fresno Calif.	Born		March 23rd 1917		
7	UNDER 18		Soren Anker St.	5		✓	✓	Child	no	Danish	no	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Vrensted	No. 1034	Copenhagen	March 24th 27	Denmark	Ringsbjerg
8		Belling	Erik	22		✓	✓	Technic.	yes	Danish	yes				Skaarup	No. 1303		July 13th 27		Copenhagen
9		Nielsen	Soren Karl	23		✓	✓	Farmer	yes	Danish	yes				Ebeltoft	No. 18		July 5th 27		Ebeltoft
10		Andersen	Karl K.	17		✓	✓	Farmer	yes	Danish	yes				Hogstrup	No. 50		July 7th 27		Hogstrup
11		Hansen	Soren Sigfred	27		✓	✓	Farmer	yes	Danish	yes				Ours	No. 13		July 1st 27		Bringstrup
12		Poulsen	Richard Broholm	22		✓	✓	Farmer	yes	Danish	yes				Hastved	No. 2384		May 9th 27		Hastved
13		Andersen	Niels Karl	28		✓	✓	Farmer	yes	Danish	yes				Adslev	No. 2415		May 11th 27		Vreld
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

52

Officially kept - 7/24/28 - 12 noon.

Officially kept -
7/24/27 - 12 noon.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

109



New York

JUL 24 1927

19

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlenburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Residence status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

it was necessary to continue Volume number 9161
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

Camera Operator

James Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9161
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 26 1943
Date

Clarence Fanning
Camera Operator

OCT 26 1943
Date

Eric S. [Signature] Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. Rasmussen, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL, 1927, 19

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit must be sworn to before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted in the manifest. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of examination must be sworn to before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hobrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

6

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

July 14th, 1927

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Olsen ✓	Frithjof	27	✓	m		Sales-clerk	✓	English	✓	Denmark	Scand.	08-08	Denmark	Nyberg	Permit No. 231415	Washington, D.C.	Febr. 10th 27	U.S.A.	Redstone, Mont.
2		Krogsgaard ✓	Astrid	25	✓	f		Wife	✓	English	✓	"	"	"	"	Regstrup	Permit No. 197312	"	Sep. 16th 26	"	Detroit, Mich.
3		Jacobsen ✓	Gudrun	31	✓	f		Wife	✓	English	✓	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Permit No. 207355	"	Oct. 23rd 27	"	Chicago, Ill.
4	U.S. CIT.	"	Astrid	11	✓	f		Child	✓	English	✓	U.S.A.	born in U.S.	U.S.A.	Chicago	Birth certificate 51013 Jan 9th 1916	Chicago, Ill.	✓	"	"	
5	U.S. CIT.	"	Ellen	9	✓	f		Child	✓	English	✓	"	born in U.S.	"	"	Birth certificate 19883 March 3rd 1917	Chicago, Ill.	✓	"	"	
6		Winther ✓	Kay H.	33	✓	m		Master	✓	English	✓	Denmark	Scand.	08-08	Denmark	Brahellob	Permit No. 252878	Washington, D.C.	April 18th 27	U.S.A.	Elizabeth, N.J.
7		Hoffmann ✓	Victor A.	43	✓	m		Master	✓	English	✓	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Permit No. 244323	Washington, D.C.	March 29th 27	"	Harvey, Ill.
8		Elgaard ✓	Dagny	35	✓	f		Wife	✓	English	✓	"	"	"	"	Hersens	Permit No. 204270	Washington, D.C.	Oct. 13th 26	"	Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	UNDER 16	"	Grethe	7	✓	f		Child	✓	English	✓	"	"	"	"	Randers	Permit No. 204271	"	"	"	"
10		Raack ✓	Arthur	32	✓	m		Agent	✓	English	✓	Germany	German	08-12	Germany	Swighus	Permit No. 264858	Washington, D.C.	May 19th 27	"	Milwaukee, Wisc.
11		Jansen ✓	Ruth	20	✓	f		Wife	✓	English	✓	Denmark	Scand.	08-08	Denmark	Ringsted	Permit No. 235005	Washington, D.C.	Febr. 26th 27	"	Perth Amboy, N.J.
12		Arnesen ✓	Rigmar Louise	31	✓	f		Nurse	✓	English	✓	"	"	08-08	"	Ullerup	Permit No. 262426	Washington, D.C.	May 12th 27	"	Port Chester
13		Nelsen ✓	Johan	57	✓	m	wd	Laborer	✓	Swedish	✓	Sweden	"	08-35	Sweden	Stenbrohult	Permit No. 328	Washington, D.C.	June 29th 27	"	Worcester, Mass.
14		Campbell ✓	Hilda	41	✓	f		Seamstr.	✓	Swedish	✓	"	"	"	"	Krtstianopol	Permit No. 196833	Washington, D.C.	Sept. 17th 26	"	New York, N.Y.
15		Thorehl ✓	Muritz	42	✓	m		Valder	✓	Swedish	✓	"	"	"	"	Löngham	Permit No. 71765	Washington, D.C.	July 15th 25	"	Stratford, Conn.
16	355160 3/30/28	Swanson ✓	Anton	54	✓	m		Merch.	✓	English	✓	"	"	"	"	Vorsas	Permit No. 244461	Washington, D.C.	March 30th	"	Galesburg, Ill.
17		Revsall ✓	Helmi	45	✓	f		Domestic	✓	English	✓	Finnish	Finnish	08-10	Finnish	Vasa	Permit No. 249788	Washington, D.C.	April 11th 27	"	New York N.Y.
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

JUL 24 1927

19

111

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time since last visit to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States			Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States		Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes
1	father N.Olsen Nakskov Denmark	Mont.	Redstone	no	self	yes	yes	1921	Home. Redstone, Montana.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	blue	none
2	father.Niels Enevoldsen Levenborg,Regstrup.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Husband.Krogsgaard,11191 N.Lawn Str.,Detroit,Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	blue	none	
3	sister,Elvin Gay,2,Ny Carlsbergvej,Copenhagen	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1924	Home. 1504 Avers Avenue Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blue	blue	none	
4	"	"	"	no	father	yes	yes	born in U. S.	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	none	
5	"	"	"	no	father	yes	yes	born in U. S.	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	none	
6	mother.Mrs.Winther.13. Rosengarden,Copenhagen.	N.J.	Elizabeth	no	self	yes	yes	1922	Home. 135 Westfield Ave Elizabeth, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blue	blue	none	
7	sister,Dagmar Hagh,159, Anagerbrogade,Copenhagen	Ill.	Harvey	no	self	yes	yes	1909	Home.14712,Center Ave Harvey, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	blue	none	
8	mother Helene Beck Helsing Denmark	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	27	Home. 107 Jeralomon Str. Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	blue	none	
9	"	"	"	yes	self	yes	yes	27	N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	none	
10	father Ernest Raack 64 Louisenstrasse Berlin.	Wisc.	Milwaukee	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Home. Wargin & Wargin, Milwaukee, Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	blue	none	
11	father.Larsen,5,N.Fri- havnsgade,Copenhagen.	N.J.	Perth Amboy	no	self	yes	yes	1925	Home. 368 Jeffria Str. Perth Amboy, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blue	blue	none	
12	father.Br. Arnesen,9,Hvid- ovrevej,Copenhagen.	N.Y.	Port Chester	no	self	yes	yes	1926	Home. 312 W. Chester Ave Port Chester, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	blue	none	
13	sister,Elin Nilsson,Bal- lingslev,Sweden.	Mass.	Worcester	no	self	yes	yes	1924	son.Fr.Nilsson,28,Acton Str.Worcester,Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	blue	none	
14	father.P.A.Carlsen,Tim- merslätt, Sweden.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1900	sister.Victoria Sandstrom 1125 Park Ave.New York	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	blue	none	
15	father.Johan Thoren, löngham,Sweden.	Conn.	Stratford	no	self	yes	yes	1917	friend.Olef Green,250, Rockwood Ave,Stratford.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	blue	none	
16	mother.Augusta Svensson Värsas, Sweden.	Ill.	Galesburg	no	self	yes	yes	1892	Home.115 Galesburg Street Galesburg, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	blue	none	
17	Aunt Olga Roswall 014 peoples home Wasa Finland	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	self	yes	yes	1927	friend M.Makarainen 45West 126th New York N.Y	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	none	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mehlberg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr Mehlberg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 19
NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. Rasmussen, Surgeon of the FREDERIK VIII, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 19
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____
5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of passengers sailing from _____, _____, 1927.

S. S. "Frederik VIII" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, July 14th, 1927

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if examples closed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Ernet	Marie Sophie	58		f	wd	Widow	yes	2-1628	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	31	Copenhagen	July 12th 27	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	TRANSIT	Malmros-Degner	Marie Hansine	41		f	s	Nurse	yes	2-1628	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Hjerring	15	"	July 6th 27	"	Sonderborg
3		Jensen	Mette Justine	47		f	wd	Widow	yes	2-1628	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	634	"	June 28th 27	"	Aarhus
4	INCEP	Nielsen	Hans	73		m	wd	Archit.	yes	2-1628	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Sigersted	8	"	July 5th 1927	"	Copenhagen
5		Vammen	Anna Oline Hoppe	63		f	wd	Widow	yes	2-1628	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Hvam	N.I. No. 24	"	July 11th 27	"	Klejtup
6		NOT SHIPPED	Ellen Marie	40		f	s	Miss	yes	2-1628	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	N.I. No. 607	"	June 9th 27	"	Holte
7		Schioldt	Ellen Margrethe	25		f	s	Miss	yes	2-1628	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	N.I. No. 604	Copenhagen	June 8th 27	Denmark	Gentofte
8		Jensen	Kirsten Marie	74		f	wd	WIDOW	yes	2-1628	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Skaads	N.I. No. 27	"	July 12th 27	"	Aarhus
9		Jensen	Anders	83		m	m	Retired	yes	2-1628	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Skenkelsø	N.I. 33	"	July 13th 27	"	Copenhagen
10			Karen Sofie	77		f	m	Wife	yes	2-1628	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Drosselbjerg	N.I. 34	"	July 13th 27	"	"
11		6. Wilkens Else Marie		19				not shipped													
12		Imp. Laron 7/24/27 12.45 Pm																			
13		J. L.																			

Imp. Laron 7/24/27 12:45 PM

Ellen Marie
Pursor
Jensen

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 24 1927, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien has been previously deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification						
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years					Whether alien has been previously deported	Whether alien has been previously deported		Hair	Eyes				
1	son, Mr. Ernst, H. C. Ørstedvej, 13, Copenhagen.	Denmark	Copenhagen	yes	self	700	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	fair	blue	none
2	father, Hans Degner, Sæter Vraa Station, Denmark	Denmark	Sæderberg	yes	self	200	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	blue	none
3	brother, S. Pefensen, 15, Østergade, Aarhus.	Denmark	Aarhus	yes	self	300	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	blue	none
4	daughter, M. T. Hansen, Sigerstedgade, 15, Copenhagen	Denmark	Copenhagen	yes	self	300	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none
5	son, Edw. Vammen, Stenild, Denmark.	Denmark	Klejttrup	yes	self	500	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	blue	none
6	mother, M. Wilcken, 37, Søvej, Holte, Denmark.	Denmark	Holte	yes	self	150	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	blue	none
7	mother, Mrs. Schiedt, 3, Smakkegaardvej, Gentofte.	Denmark	Gentofte	yes	self	150	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	blue	none
8	daughter, Anna Bruun, 15, Lemkesvej, Hellerup.	Denmark	Aarhus	yes	self	150	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	blue	none
9	daughter, Marie Jensen, 4, Dannebrogsgade, Copenhagen	Denmark	Copenhagen	yes	self	150	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	blue	none
10				yes	self	150	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	blue	none
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mehlburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"WEST INDIAN."

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

2

Form 625 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14-227

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

114

2

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

sailing from Copenhagen

July 14th, 1927, Arriving at Port of New York

JUL 24 1927

19

No. of Pass.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Steenberg	Paul	42	✓	✓		Passp. 363608, Apr. 9th 1927, Washington	Home. 2123 Selby Avenue St. Paul, Minn.
2	"	Dagmar	43	✓	✓	Born Hutchinson, Minn. Oct. 18th 1884.	"	"
3	"	Richard	18	✓	✓	Born St. Paul, Minn. Apr. 15th 1909.	"	"
4	"	Hertha	14	✓	✓	Born St. Paul, Minn. Sept. 8th 1912.	"	"
5	"	Paul	9	✓	✓	Born St. Paul, Minn. June 7th 1918.	"	"
6	Laursen	L.A.	46	✓	✓	Born Veener, Nebr. May 8th 1881.	Passp. 392131, May 18th 1927, Washington	D.C. Home. 972 Herford Drive, Akron, Ohio.
7	"	Pearl	38	✓	✓	Born Chippewa, Wisc. Jan. 31st 1889.	"	"
8	"	Patricia	7	✓	✓	Born Eau Claire, Wisc. Oct. 8th 1920.	"	"
9	Hibbard	John V.	43	✓	✓	Born Jamestown N.Y. Aug. 11th 1883.	Passp. 379932, May 9th 1927, Washington.	Home. 312 W. Chester Ave. Port Chester, N.Y.
10	"	Wynola	26	✓	✓	Born S. Caroline Va. July 2nd 1900.	"	"
11	"	Helen M.	6	✓	✓	Born Port Chester, N.Y. Jan. 9th 1921	Passp. 379933, May 9th 1927, Washington.	"
12	"	Caroline	3	✓	✓	Born Port Chester, N.Y. Febr. 25th 1924.	"	"
13	Kierstead	M.J.	34	✓	✓	Born Shamrock, Wisc. May 22nd 1893.	Passp. 392293, May 18th 1927, Washington	Home. 1104 - 5th Avenue Eau Claire, Wisc.
14	Gedney	Ellen	29	✓	✓		Passp. 424052, June 21st 1927, Washington	Home. 250 Columbus Avenue Palisade Park, New Jersey, N.J.
15	Ostrom	Henry E.	39	✓	✓	Born Peaton, Canada, Aug. 28th 1887.	Passp. 405903, June 1st 1927, Washington.	Home. Peoples Bank Bldg. Indianapolis, Ind.
16	Hueber	Albert	50	✓	✓	Born Indianapolis, Ind. Sept. 28th 1877.	Passp. 405462 June 1st 1927, Washington.	Home. 144 N. Klawie Str. Indianapolis, Ind.
17	Tatman	Charles T.	56	✓	✓	Born Worcester, Mass. Decbr. 18th 1871.	Passp. 267807 July 16th 1926, Washington	Home. 242 Salisbury Street Worcester, Mass.
18	Swanson	Sam	55	✓	✓		July 6th 1906. City Sup. Court, Los Angeles - Cal. Calif.	Home. San Gabriel, Calif. R. 1 Box 308.
19	"	Marie	52	✓	✓			
20	Andersen Grønn	Clarence Edgar	9	✓	✓	Born Cozad, Nebr. Oct. 26th 1917.	Passp. 293191 issued Washington D.C. October 11th 1926.	Admitted to U.S. Nat. Birth Cert. issued Cozad, Neb. Mo. Head, L. I. N.Y. Father. Carl Green, Glen. Morgan Harjes Co. 221 Broadway Harriet Rockland N.Y. May
21	Fischer	Elizabeth	66	✓	✓	Yonkers N.Y. Sectbr. 22nd 1861.	Passp. 376444 issued Washington D.C. May 4th 1927.	
22	Williams	Antoinette	50	✓	✓		Passp. 325714 issued Washington D.C. February 12th 1927.	Home 112 Webster str West Newton Mass.
23	Little	Caroline	63	✓	✓		married 1918	Home
24	Mill	Winrie	34	✓	✓		Husband's Birth Certificate	75 Elm str Pitchfield Mass.
25	Mc. Whirter	Felix	41	✓	✓	Green Castle Ind. June 14th 1886	Passp. 403558 issued Washington D.C. June 3rd 1927.	Home 132 West Market str Indianapolis Ind.
26	Traxler	Liselet	25	✓	✓		Certificate of Registration Copenhagen June 29th 1927.	Home Charleston S. C. W. Rankin
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lynn Larson 7/24/27 11:15 Am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14-224

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

114

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

sailing from Copenhagen

July 14th, 1927, Arriving at Port of New York

JUL 24 1927

19

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Steenberg	Paul	42	✓	✓		Passp. 363608, Apr. 9th 1927, Washington	Home. 2123 Selby Avenue St. Paul, Minn.
2	"	Dagmar	43	✓	✓	Born Hutchinson, Minn. Oct. 18th 1884.	"	"
3	"	Richard	18	✓	✓	Born St. Paul, Minn. Apr. 15th 1909.	"	"
4	"	Hertha	14	✓	✓	Born St. Paul, Minn. Sept. 8th 1912.	"	"
5	"	Paul	9	✓	✓	Born St. Paul, Minn. June 7th 1918.	"	"
6	Laursen	L.A.	46	✓	✓	Born Wesner, Nebr. May 8th 1881.	Passp. 392131, May 18th 1927, Washington	D.C. Home. 972 Herford Drive, Akron, Ohio.
7	"	Pearl	38	✓	✓	Born Chippewa, Wisc. Jan. 31st 1889.	"	"
8	"	Patricia	7	✓	✓	Born Eau Claire, Wisc. Oct. 8th 1920.	"	"
9	Hibbard	John V.	43	✓	✓	Born Jamestown N.Y. Aug. 11th 1883.	Passp. 379932, May 9th 1927, Washington.	Home. 312 W. Chester Ave. Port Chester, N.Y.
10	"	Wynola	26	✓	✓	Born S. Caroline Va. July 2nd 1900.	"	"
11	"	Helen M.	6	✓	✓	Born Port Chester, N.Y. Jan. 9th 1921	Passp. 379933, May 9th 1927, Washington.	"
12	"	Caroline	3	✓	✓	Born Port Chester, N.Y. Febr. 25th 1924.	"	"
13	Kierstead	M.J.	34	✓	✓	Born Shamrock, Wisc. May 22nd 1893.	Passp. 392293, May 18th 1927, Washington	Home. 1104 - 5th Avenue Eau Claire, Wisc.
14	Gedney	Ellen	29	✓	✓		Passp. 424052, June 21st 1927, Washington.	Home. 250 Columbus Avenue Palisade Park, New Jersey, N.J.
15	Ostrom	Henry E.	39	✓	✓	Born Peoton, Canada, Aug. 28th 1887.	Passp. 405903, June 1st 1927, Washington.	Home. Peoples Bank Bldg. Indianapolis, Ind.
16	Hueber	Albert	50	✓	✓	Born Indianapolis, Ind. Sept. 28th 1877.	Passp. 405462 June 1st 1927, Washington.	Home. 144 N. Klawie Str. Indianapolis, Ind.
17	Tatman	Charles T.	56	✓	✓	Born Worcester, Mass. Decbr. 18th 1871.	Passp. 267807 July 16th 1926, Washington	Home. 242 Salisbury Street Worcester, Mass.
18	Swanson	Sam	55	✓	✓		July 6th 1906. City Sup. Court, Los Angeles - Cal.	Home. San Gabriel, Calif. R. 1 Box 308.
19	"	Marie	52	✓	✓			
20	Andersen Grønn	Clarence Edgar	9	✓	✓	Born Osad, Febr. Oct. 26th 1917.	Passp. 293191 issued Washington D.C. October 11th 1926.	Admitted to father. Carl Green, Glen. Head, L.I. N.Y.
21	Fischer	Elizabeth	66	✓	✓	Yonkers N.Y. Setbr. 22nd 1861.	Passp. 376444 issued Washington D.C. May 4th 1927.	Morgan Marjoe Co. 221 Broadway, Ernest Rockland N.Y.
22	Gilliams	Antoinette	50	✓	✓		Passp. 325714 issued Washington D.C. February 12th 1927.	Home 112 Wabash Webster str West Newton Mass.
23	Little	Caroline	63	✓	✓		Passp. 403558 issued Washington D.C. June 3rd 1927.	Home 73 Elm str Pitchfield Mass.
24	Mill	Minnie	34	✓	✓		Certificate of Registration Copenhagen June 29th 1927.	Home 132 East Market str Indianapolis Ind.
25	Mo. Whirter	Felix	41	✓	✓	Green Castle Ind. June 14th 1886		Home Charleston S. W. Rankin
26	Traxler	Liselet	25	✓	✓			Customs N. Y.

Sup. Larron 7/24/27 11:15 Am.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

115

S. S. " Frederik VIII "

sailing from Copenhagen

July 14th

19 27, Arriving at Port of New York

JUL 24 1927

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Klokhelm	Carla	27	f	m		Special term Supreme Court of New York Marriage Certf. April 7th 1922. Husb. Citizenship. 1277084 Oct. 7th New York	Home. 668 Lakota Street New York, N.Y.
2	"	Erik	5	m	s			
3	"	Lisa	4	f	s			
4	Rifbjerg	Agathe	43	f	wd			Home. 61 Park Blvd. Arlington, Mass.
5	Schlytter	Charles	59	m	m		City Court of Brooklyn N.Y. Court House October 27th 1893.	Home. 518 - 75th Street Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	"	Marie	55	f	m			
7	Ribbentrop	Petra	43	f	m			Home. 8213 Aberdeen Street Chicago, Ill.
8	Lademann	Carl	66	m	s		Passp. 360209 April 18th 1927, Washingt.	Home. 157 - 8th Avenue New York, N.Y.
9	Madsen	Clemens	45	m	s		Passp. 306627 Dec. 3rd 1928, Washington	Home. 4307 Windsor Ave. Cleveland, Ohio.
10	Petersen	Karla Elfrede	34	f	s		Passp. 339286 March 18th 1927, Wash. t.	Home. 565 West 192nd Str. New York City, N.Y.
11	Koch	Marie M.	52	f	s		Passp. 366135 Apr. 25th 1927, Washington Passp. 446744 Issued Washington D.C. June 2nd 1927.	Home. 5121 Liberty Avenue Pittsburg, Pa.
12	Mac Gowan	Ralph S.	49	m	m	Born Banger, Mo. Novbr. 11th 1878.	Passp. 210597 May 7th 1927, Washingt.	Home. 603 Boylston Street Boston, Mass.
13	Vammen	Jens Hoppe	42	m	m		Regular term District Court Citizenship. 231558 Blair, Nebr. May 12th 1913	Home. 2274 W. 2nd St. Los Angeles, Calif.
14	"	Elisabeth	44	f	m			
15	"	Aldin	8	m	s	Born Omaha, Nebr. May 16th 1919.		
16	"	Ruth	6	f	s	Born Neola, Ia. March 8th 1921.		
17	"	Herberth	4	m	s	Born Omaha, Nebr. Sept. 28th 1923.		
18	Getke	Frantz P. C. W.	65	m	m		Passp. 363248 Apr. 21st 1927, Washingt. D.C.	Home. 99 Broad Street Perth Amboy, N.J.
19	Nelson	Hans	65	m	s		31543 General term Circuit Court Pelk County St. Croix Fall. Septbr. 21st 1920	Home. 346 South Saratoga St. Paul, Minn.
20	Grabow	Hans	41	m	m		141289 Regular term district Court Philadelphia Pa. May 19th 1920.	Home. 4224 Chestnut Street Philadelphia, Pa.
21	Eklund	August W.	39	m	s	Born Chicago, Ill. Jan. 9th 1888.	Passp. 355276 Apr. 12th 1927, Washingt.	Home. 3028 Lyndale Street Chicago, Ill.
22	Gjerum	Caroline E.	52	f	m		Passp. 400308 May 26th 1927, Washington	Home. 3161 Broadway. New York, N.Y.
23	"	Karen M.	23	f	s	Born New York May 28th 1904.	Passp. 400309 May 26th 1927, Washington.	
24	Conen	Margaret	56	f	s	Born New York, Oct. 15th 1869.	Passp. 395194 Issued Washington D.C. May 20th 1927.	Home. 65 - St. Andrews Plc. Yonkers, N.Y.
25	Dickmann	Margaret	23	f	s	Born New York June 1st 1904.	Passp. 39477 Issued Washington D.C. May 20th 1927.	
26	Krueger	Rudolph	68	m	s		Passp. 360989 Issued Washington D.C. April 25th 1927.	Home. 112 - 28th Street Milwaukee, Wisc.
27	Peabody	Philip G.	70	m	wd	Born New York Febr. 22nd 1857.	Passp. 196454 Apr. 22nd 1926, Washington	Home. 18 Richfield Street Boston, Mass.
28	Otto	Richard S.	57	m	m		Passp. 55678, July 3th 1920, Washington	Home. 239 West 30th Street New York, N.Y.
29	Robertson	Wm. E.	53	m	m	Born Bluffton, So. Car. Febr. 4th 1874.	Passp. 39425 Issued Washington D.C. May 17th 1927.	Home. 42 Richmond Street Buffalo, N.Y.
30	"	Agnes	50	f	m	Born Buffalo, N.Y. Jan. 11th 1877.		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

3

Form 650-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

116

3

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

sailing from Copenhagen

July 14th, 1927, Arriving at Port of New York

JUL 24 1927

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Blyskal	Franciszek	24	✓	✓	Born Ware, Mass. July 3rd 1903	Passport 558 issued Warsaw Poland. May 24th 1927.	ant Franciszka Gorzyna, Maple str. Ware. Mass.
2	Fisher	Julius-Zdislaw	19	✓	✓	Born Detroit, Mich. Oct. 13th 1907	Passport 626 issued Warsaw Poland. June 1st 1927.	uncle Paul Mateuszek, 5755, Jozef Campana, Detroit, Mich.
3	Kracmien	Apolonja	20	✓	✓	Born Courtney Pa. Dec. 25th 1906.	Passp. 556 463 issued Washington D.C. April 13th 1927.	br. Agastyn Krzemien, 359 East 135th str. New York City
4	Krzemien	Paulina Sister	15	✓	✓	Born Elkhorn Pa Dec. 17th 1911	Passp. 329431 Wash. D.C. Febr. 25th 1927. Passport 116525 issued Washington D.C. Septbr. 2nd 1925.	br. Agastyn Krzemien, 359, East 135th str. New York City home addr; 16 Chiepp str. Dorchester, Mass.
5	Jurkiewicz	Bronislaw	37	✓	✓			Ware Drake ave 3324
6	Wysocki	Brune	41	✓	✓			Chicago Ill.
7		Minnie	36	✓	✓			
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Mewalski, Ingt - 10 50
7/24/27. 10 am

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4713

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 113

4

4

11-4712

S. S. Frederik VIII

sailing from 0 1 0

July 15th. 19 27, Arriving at Port of New York

JUL 24 1927, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Christophersen	Martin	77	M	M	Passport Nr. 141007 Dec. 9. 1925	130 U Str. Salt Lake City Utah.
2	Ohman	Daisy	26	F	M	Nov. 20. 1900 St. Paul Minn	137 Marbrisa Ave. Huntington Park Cal.
3	Wilson	Agnes	52	F	S	No. 1910613 District Court Missoula Co. Montana Febr. 2nd. 1925	East Pine St. 236 Missoula Montana
4	Nellis	Milton C.	51	M	M	Arden N.J. July 26th 1876	home 924 W 2nd Ave, New York NY
5	"	Kate B.	49	F	M	Musketen Mich Octbr. 12th 1878	"
6	Swanson	Agnes Myrtle	22	F	S	Jan. 20. 1902 St. Paul Minn	District Court Minn Co. Dak. Febr. 16 1905
7	Swanson	Augusta	50	F	M	Passp. 4961 Chicago S. Wash. D.C. April 26th 27. home	810 Park St. Taylorville Ill
8	Greaker	Hans	50	M	M	issued Washington D.C.	home
9	Jones	Alfred D.	27	M	S	Jan 17. 1900 Mittineague Mass.	35 Ames Ave, Mittineague Mass.
10	6. Swanson	Agnes Myrtle	22.		not shipped		
11	7.	Augusta	50.		not shipped		
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. Rasmussen, Surgeon of the "Frederik VIII", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 27

at New York

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List 18

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

July 14th

1927

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	ADMITTED	Jonsson	Artur Leander	24		✓	m	Farmlaborer	yes	Swedish	yes	U.S.A.	Scand.	U.S.A.	Alger County Ontonagon Mich	born October 17th 1903 Ontonagon Township Alger County Mich	4.11.07		Sweden	Beljanet	1
2																					2
3																					3
4																					4
5																					5
6																					6
7																					7
8																					8
9																					9
10																					10
11																					11
12																					12
13																					13
14																					14
15																					15
16																					16
17																					17
18																					18
19																					19
20																					20
21																					21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25																					25
26																					26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30																					30

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

120

18

Arriving at Port of New York July 24th, 1927

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mehlburg, of the "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Signature
Master

Subscribed before me this 24th day of July, 19 27
at New York

Signature
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. Rasmussen, Surgeon of the FREDERIK VIII, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 19

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

List
17

S. S. "Frederik VIII" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, July 14th, 1927

ST
States,
STEER
Arr

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town											
1		Tuovinen ✓	Anna	28		✓ f	m	Housewife	yes	Finnish	yes	finnish	Finnish	Finland	Kuopio	06-104a	Helsingfors	July 11th 27	Finland	Kuopio	1										
2		Lamminen ✓	Anna	50		✓ f	s	Housework	yes	Finnish	yes	"	"	Finland	Kuopio	20-108	"	July 11th 27	"	"	2										
3		Eklund ✓	Carl Waldemar	29		✓ m	m	Mechanic	yes	Finnish	yes	"	"	Finland	Jacobstad	20-108	"	July 11th 27	"	Jacobstad	3										
4																						4									
5																						5									
6																						6									
7																						7									
8																						8									
9																						9									
10																						10									
11																						11									
12																						12									
13																						13									
14																						14									
15																						15									
16																						16									
17																						17									
18																						18									
19																						19									
20																						20									
21																						21									
22																						22									
23																						23									
24																						24									
25																						25									
26																						26									
27																						27									
28																						28									
29																						29									
30																						30									

Birkana, Insp. July 25/27.
1:15 Pm

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlönburg, of the FREDERIK VIII, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Mechlönburg

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 19
at NEW YORK

J. R. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. Rasmussen, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

In transit.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ST
States,
STEER

Arr

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

July 15th. 1927

S. S. Frederik VIII

Passengers sailing from 0110

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

18

19

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlunburg, of the FREDERIK VII, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr. Mechlunburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

Date _____

Date _____

George B. Brown
Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. Rasmussen, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 19
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. S. Frederik VIII

Passengers sailing from 0 1 0

July 25th, 1927

1927

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

JUL 24 1927

19

1615

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlenburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr Mechlenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been departed within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F Rasmussen, Surgeon of the FREDERIK VIII, SAILING THREWEITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 19
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthonian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Frederik VIII

Passengers sailing from 0 1 0

July 15th.

1927

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	ADMITTED	Reiersen	Rudolf A.	66		M	M	Sailor	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Svinger	quota 115	Oslo	11 July 1927	Norway	Mandal
2	ADMITTED	"	Laura	63		F	M	Housewife	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	"	quota 116	"	"	"	"
3	ADMITTED	Frank	Peter S.	77		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Stordalen	quota 49	"	6 July 1927	"	Oslo
4	ADMITTED	Jaxland	Anton	65		M	M	Farmer	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Drammen	quota 50	"	5 July 1927	"	Ø. Aker
5	ADMITTED	Olsen	Albert	21		M	S	Farmlab.	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Dr. Farsund	quota 2160	"	July 14th 27	"	Farsund
6	ADMITTED	Kristensen Sveinall	Olav	40		M	M	Farmer	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Lauvdal	quota 2114	"	July 13th 27	"	Greibstad
7	ADMITTED	Moen	Hilmar	34		M	M	Farmlab.	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Ullensaker	quota 69	Oslo	7 July 1927	"	Ø. Aker
8	ADMITTED	Folgers	Elias Vogt	19		M	S	Labor	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Haugesund	quota 5783	Bergen	April 2nd 27	"	Haugesund
TRANSFERRED																				
9	ADMITTED	Sorum	P. H.	40		M	M	Mission.	yes	English	yes	British	"	"	"	Nonquota 2	Oslo	2 July 1927	Norway	Oslo
10	ADMITTED	Erikson	Sigrid	32		F	M	Housewife	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Norway	Oslo	nonquota	Oslo	2 July 1927	Norway	Oslo
11	ADMITTED	Sundstrom	Olga	23		F	M	Housewife	yes	Swedish	yes	Finland	"	Åland	Jomola	11	Stockholm	July 13th 27	Finland	Jomola
12	ADMITTED	Magnusson	Elsa P.G.	22		F	S	Domestic	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Tamersjö	3843	Gothenburg	July 1st 27	Sweden	Tamersjö
13	ADMITTED	Bergquist	Bertil	18		M	S	Gardener	yes	Swedish	yes	"	"	"	Ø. Faagelvik	5395	"	July 5th 27	"	Ø. Faagelvik
14	ADMITTED	9. Sorum P.H. 40 transferred to Man 15-2.																		

Wm. Lumen
Purser.
Transferred to Man 15-2.

Receipt #3 Peter P. Frank

#Birkham, Insp. July 25/27. 1.30pm

Redrake Insp 334 P

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

JUL 24 1927

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a racket	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate	Whether alien is a member of a trust	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly	Whether alien is a member of a cartel	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy	Whether alien is a member of a combination
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a racket	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate	Whether alien is a member of a trust	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly	Whether alien is a member of a cartel	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy
1	Brother: Thomas Reiersen Svinger Norway	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Self	1921/24	NY	Son: Rudolf Reiersen 647-74 Brooklyn NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Svinger Thomas Reiersen Norway	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Husband	no	-	Son: Rudolf Reiersen 647-74 Brooklyn NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Nephew: Henry Franck Øvregt. 39, Bergen	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Self	1888/25	Mass.	Daughter: Mrs. B.H. Crawford 261 Wyckhoff St. Brooklyn NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Sister in law: Katrine Moe Akersgt. 65 b Oslo	O	Canton	yes	Self	1921	O	Brother: Otto Jackson 614 N.W. Canton O. Columbus ave	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	Father: Ole Aanensen Austad pr. Farsund Norway	D.C.	Washington	yes	Self	1908	-	Brother: Aksel Olsen Riverdale Md.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	Wife: Karoline Sveinall Greibstad pr. Chr. sand S	Ill	Chicago	yes	Self	1908	Tex	Brother in law: Tom Ben Jensen 1303 W Id Pl. Chicago Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	Wife: Angot Moe S. Hellerud & Aker Norway	Wis	Wausan	yes	see 23	25	-	Uncle: Hjalmar Hansen Route 1 box Wausan Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	Mother: Mrs. Folgers Hinderagt. 12, Hgsd. Norway	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Self	28	-	Brother in law: Martin W. Waagenes, 662-71 Brooklyn NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	Father: Gulbrand Andersen Farmandsgt. 10 Oslo	NY	New York	yes	see 23	26	NY	Husband: Carl Eriksen 212 E 73 St. New York NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	Father: Erik Samuelson Sødersunda, Jomola Aaland	NY	New York	yes	Self	25	-	Husband: August W. Sundstrom 1024 Logan Ave, Bronx New York	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	Mother: Mathilda Andresen Svensbolet, Tøndera	Nebr.	Hastings	yes	Self	25	-	Sister: Gerda Johnson 713 E 6 St. Hastings Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	Uncle: Alb. E. Bergquist Skattskarr, Sweden	Pa.	Mc. Kasport	yes	Self	10	-	Uncle: O.L. Karlstrom 1304 Hamilton Mc. Kasport Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Machlenburg, of the "FREDERIK VII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr Machlenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Kinella) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records *Camera 3 Reel 831*

Defects Found							Retakes Required
Identification of Document	<div>not legible</div> <div>doc. missing</div> <div>doc. out of place</div> <div>document incomplete</div> <div>target error</div> <div>other defect</div> <div>check items to be rechecked</div>						Remarks
<i>Volume 9160</i>							<i>Pages 131, 132, 262 partly photographed</i>
<i>Volume 9161</i>							<i>Page 58nd 127 out of focus</i>

Inspected by: *Bernice Rozman* Date: *Jan. 13, 1944*
Retakes ordered by: *UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS* Date: *JAN 29 1944*

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JAN 29 1944
Date

Joyce Schuman
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JAN 29 1944
Date

Eric Bassman
Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. Rasmussen, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Frederik VIII

Passengers sailing from 0810

July 15th, 1927

List
13

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Landed at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		Skjoldal ✓	Olufine	44	✓	F	S	Domestic	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Skjoldal	Permit 125230	Washington	January 23rd 26	USA	Brooklyn NY	1	
2		Andersen ✓	Svend P.	53	✓	M	M	Carpenter	yes	Norwegian	yes	.	.	.	Tromsø	Permit 105712	Whe.	July 31st 26	99	Brooklyn NY	2	
3		NOT SHIPPED Kylland	Jens	24	✓	M	S	Domestic	yes	Norwegian	yes	99	New York NY	3
4		Stenberg ✓	Aagot Marit	25	✓	F	M	Housewife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sandehed	Permit 210091	Washington	29 Oct. 1926	U.S.A.	Lynhurst NJ	4	
5	UNDER 18	Ivy ✓	Ivy	2	✓	F	S	Child	no	under age	no	born in U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	Lynhurst NJ	Octbr 4th 1924	Permit 183577	Whe.	24 July 1926	.	Portland Ore	5
6		Anderson ✓	John	39	✓	M	S	Millworker	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sandehed	Permit 183577	R.E.	24 July 1926	.	Portland Ore	6	
7		Lund ✓	Signe	43	✓	F	M	Housewife	yes	Norwegian	yes	.	.	.	Aalesund	Permit 109294	R.E.	17 Aug. 1926	.	Suquamish Wash.	7	
8		Arac ✓	Arac	10	✓	M	S	Child	yes	English	yes	8
9	UNDER 18	Evelyn ✓	Evelyn	3	✓	F	S	Child	no	under age	no	born in U.S.	U.S.	U.S.A.	Suquamish	born Septbr. 8th 1924	Permit 221640	Whe.	24 July 1926	.	Seattle Wash.	9
10		Veds ✓	Kresten Hansen	32	✓	M	S	Fisherman	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Koppervik	Permit 221640	Whe.	24 July 1926	.	Seattle Wash.	10	
11																					11	
12																					12	
13																					13	
14																					14	
15																					15	
16																					16	
17																					17	
18																					18	
19																					19	
20																					20	
21																					21	
22																					22	
23																					23	
24																					24	
25																					25	
26																					26	
27																					27	
28																					28	
29																					29	
30																					30	

3. Kylland Jens 24 not shipped.

Lila Silman
Parker
JensenTotal passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUL 24 1927

19

130

13

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mecklenburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr Mecklenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. Rasmussen, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 19

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STA

States, or
STEERAC

Arriv

No
on
List

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

JUL 24 1927

19

132

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any association, society, committee, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?						Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States			Days in prison in character, or length of time for and character of any crime for which alien is or was convicted by court of law in any country	Feet	Inches
1	brother in law P. Andersen, Messelager, Fyn	Dan	Copenhagen	✓	Daughter	no	March 1914	Meriden Daughter Betty Jacobsen 34 New Britain Ave., Hartford, Conn.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairblondgrey	none
2	brother in law K. Hahn, Skovbogade Kolding.	Dan	Kolding	no	self	yes	-	brother Oswald Nielsen, Schaller, Iowa	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	fairgray	none
3	daughter Else M. Jensen, Hørring 12, Hørring	Dan	Hørring	no	daughter	no	-	son in law Wilhelm Bjedstrup 1509 State Str. Racine, Wisc.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	-	gray	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Machlenburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr. Machlenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. Rasmussen, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature)
Notary Public
Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, July 14th, 1927

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read and write language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Polczar	Franciszek	41		m	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Kroszczinski	Quota 1385	Warsaw	July 1st-27	Poland	Kroszczinski	1
2		Karwowski	Jan	31		m	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Rakow	Nonquota 4519	Warsaw	May 14th-27	Poland	Szamotoy	2
3		Boryszewski	Maryanna	20		f	Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Wizna	Nonquota 5059	Warsaw	June 8th-27	Poland	Wizna	3
4	U.S.C.	Boryszewski	Franciszek	7		m	Student	no	Nothing	no	U.S.C.	Born in U.S.	U.S.C.	Born in U.S.	250682	Washington	Dec. 17th 26			4
5	U.S.C.	Boryszewski	Nary	5		s	Child	no	Nothing	no	U.S.C.	Born in U.S.	U.S.C.	Born in U.S.						5
6		Miskowicz	Marja	29		m	Farmerette	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Nanticoke Pa	Quota 2384	Warsaw	March 19th-27	Poland	Trybasz	6
7	U.S.C.	Miskowicz	Emil	7		m	Child	no	Nothing	no	U.S.C.	Born in U.S.	U.S.C.	Born in U.S.	685		July 6th 27			7
8	U.S.C.	Miskowicz	Emilja	9		f	Child	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Born in U.S.	U.S.C.	Born in U.S.						8
9	UNDER 16	Miskowicz	Irena	4		f	Child	no	Nothing	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Trybasz	Quota 2385	Warsaw	March 19th-27	Poland	Trybasz	9
10	UNDER 16	Miskowicz	Walenty	1		m	Child	no	Nothing	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Trybasz	Quota 2385	Warsaw	March 19th-27	Poland	Trybasz	10
11		Stachowicz	Aniela	38		f	Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Pohost	Quota 5243	Warsaw	Apr. 21st-27	Poland	Pohost	11
12	UNDER 16	Stachowicz	Zenon	15		m	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Pohost	Quota 5253	Warsaw	Apr. 21st-27	Poland	Pohost	12
13		Polczar	Stanislaw	30		m	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Kroszczinski	Quota 3680	Warsaw	July 1st-27	Poland	Kroszczinski	13
14		Kuszyński	Stefanawa	19		f	Farmerette	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Antolin	Quota 5145	Warsaw	June 10th-27	Poland	Antolin	14
15		Filip	Jan	34		m	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Zielonka	Quota 1195	Warsaw	July 1st-27	Poland	Zielonka	15
16		Gynar	Marja	24		f	Laborette	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Prozadowka	Quota 1356	Warsaw	July 1st-27	Poland	Orzechowka	16
17		Pieciak	Karolina	27		f	Farmerette	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Baryszka	Quota 1205	Warsaw	July 1st-27	Poland	Baryszka	17
18		Jaszczok	Zofja	26		f	Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Wola Kom-borska	Quota 3626	Warsaw	July 1st-27	Poland	Kombornia	18
19	UNDER 16	Jaszczok	Mieczyslaw	4		m	Child	no	Nothing	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Wola Kom-borska	Quota 3627	Warsaw	July 1st-27	Poland	Kombornia	19
20	UNDER 16	Jaszczok	Bronislaw	1		m	Child	no	Nothing	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Wola Kom-borska	Quota 3628	Warsaw	July 1st-27	Poland	Kombornia	20
21		Wojnar	Aniela	28		f	House-work	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Orzedowka	Quota 1296	Warsaw	July 1st-27	Poland	Orzedowka	21
22		Kielbasa	Stefanja	27		f	Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Gwoznica	Quota 3604	Warsaw	July 1st-27	Poland	Gwoznica	22
23	UNDER 16	Kielbasa	Zdzislaw	3		m	Child	no	Nothing	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Gwoznica	Quota 3605	Warsaw	July 1st-27	Poland	Gwoznica	23
24		Lubas	Balbina	28		f	Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Konieszkowa	Quota 3611	Warsaw	July 1st-27	Poland	Konieszkowa	24
25	UNDER 16	Lubas	Marja	3		f	Child	no	Nothing	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Konieszkowa	Quota 3612	Warsaw	July 1st-27	Poland	Konieszkowa	25
26	UNDER 16	Lubas	Genowefa	11/12		f	Child	no	Nothing	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Konieszkowa	Quota 3613	Warsaw	July 1st-27	Poland	Konieszkowa	26
27		Wojtaszek	Ludwik	41		m	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Jaworkin	Quota 1244	Warsaw	July 1st 27	Poland	Jawornik	27
28		Kowalski	Pawel	32		m	Mechanic	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Grebiniow	Quota 1114	Warsaw	July 1st-27	Poland	Warsaw	28
29	U.S.C.	Kowalski	Antoni	9		m	Scholar	yes	Polish	yes	U.S.C.	Born in U.S.	U.S.C.	Born in U.S.	U.S. 670	Chicago	July 2nd 27			29
30		Thaler	Marja	28		f	Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Turka	Nonquota 4795	Warsaw	May 25th-27	Poland	Turka	30
31		Polczar	Stanislaw	30		m	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Kroszczinski	Quota 3680	Warsaw	July 1st-27	Poland	Kroszczinski	31

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

134

Arriving at Port of

New York

JUL 24 1927

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by, or for, any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	
1	wife Marjanna Pelczar, Kroc Wycane d. Kroano Poland	Pa	Wilmerding	no	self	1911-1919	brother Jan Pelczar, 141, Watkins str. Wilmerding Pa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondblue	none
2	father Hipolyt Karwowski, Szamoty Poland	Pa	Curtis Bay	no	self	1908-22	brother Antoni Karwowski 3rd, 141, Curtis Bay	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fairblondblue	none
3	friend Jan Lutazinski-Wizna pow. Lomza Poland	NY	Yonkers	yes	husband	born in U.S.	home addr: 9 Croton Ave, Yonkers, NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medblondblue	none
4	friend Jan Lutazinska Wizna Pow. Lomza Poland	NY	Yonkers	yes	father	born in U.S.	home addr: 9 Croton Terrace, Yonkers, NY	no	U.S.C.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	none
5	friend Jan Lutazinski Wizna Pow. Lomza Poland	NY	Yonkers	yes	father	born in U.S.	home addr: 9 Croton Terrace, Yonkers, NY	no	U.S.C.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	none
6	uncle Wojciech Bebenek, Bialka po. Nowy Targ,	Pa	Manacagua	no	self	1898-1922	sister Marja Janosik, Macanagua, Pa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	medbrownblue	none
7	"	"	"	no	mother	born in U.S.	aunt Marja Janosik, Macanagua, Pa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	none
8	"	"	"	no	mother	born in U.S.	aunt Marja Janosik, Macanagua, Pa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	none
9	uncle Wojciech Bebenek, Bialka pow. Nowy Targ.	Pa	Macanagua	none	mother	none	aunt Marja Janosik, Macanagua, Pa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	medblondblue	none
10	uncle Wojciech Bebenek, Bialka pow. Nowy Targ,	Pa	Macanagua	no	mother	none	aunt Marja Janosik, Macanagua, Pa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	medblueblue	none
11	brother Antoni Karpowicz, Pohost Poland	Pa	Susquehanna	no	self	no	husb. Jan Stacjowicz, 55, Pohost str. Susquehanna Pa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	darkfairgrey	none
12	uncle Antoni Karpowicz, Pohost Poland	Pa	Susquehanna	no	mother	none	father Jan Stacjowicz 55, Pohost str. Pa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	medfairgrey	none
13	wife Anna Palszar, Krosienka Wyzna Poland	Pa	Wilmerding	no	self	no	former Stefan Stapaniak, 2116, Front str. Ashland, Wisc.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	darkbrownblue	none
14	friend Wladyslaw Bensuszyn, Chutur-Koscianny Poland	Wisc	Ashland	no	self	1913-22	br. i. l. Jozef Zarkowski, 148, Gale Ave. Detroit. Mich	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairblondblue	none
15	mother Marja Filip, Zielonka, Kolbuszowa Poland	Mich	Detroit	no	self	no	br. Stanislaw Cynar, 1708 Hanna str. New Castle Pa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairblondblue	none
16	mother Franciszka Cynar, Oszechowka Brzozow Poland	Pa	New Castle	no	self	no	uncle Andrzej Grab, 5033 Mc Dougall str. Detroit M.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	meddarkgrey	none
17	father Wojciech Piciak, Baryszka, p. Stryzow Pol.	Mich	Detroit	no	self	no	husb. Wladyslaw Jaszczor, 42, B.A. Wilmerding Pa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medblondbrown	none
18	father Franciszek Ryz, Wola Komberska, Poland	Pa	Wilmerding	no	self	no	father Wladyslaw Jaszczor, 42, B.A. Wilmerding Pa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fairblondblue	none
19	uncle Franciszek Ryz, Wola Komberska Poland	Pa	Wilmerding	no	mother	none	father Wladyslaw Jaszczor, 42 B.A. Wilmerding Pa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	medblondblue	none
20	uncle Franciszek Ryz, Wola Komberska Poland	Pa	Wilmerding	no	mother	none	br. Jan Wojnar, 1019 Liberty str. New Castle, Pa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	meddarkbrown	none
21	father Antoni Wojnar, Oszedowka Poland	Pa	New Castle	no	self	no	husb. Ludwik Kielbasa, Milborg Del.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fairblondblue	none
22	father Wincenty Gorkowski, Gwoznica Gorna	Del.	Milborg	no	husband	no	father Ludwik Kielbasa, Milborg Del.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fairblondblue	none
23	gr. f. Wincenty Gorkowski Gwoznica, Borna	Del.	Milborg	no	father	none	husb. Ignacy Lubas, R.F.D. Nr. 1. Stony Creek Mills Pa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairblondblue	none
24	mother Katarzyna Obuch, Konieszkowa Poland	Pa	Stony Creek	no	husband	no	father Ignacy Lubas, R.F.D. Nr. 1. Stony Creek Mills Pa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fairblondblue	none
25	gr. m. Katarzyna Obuch, Konieszkowa Poland	Pa	Stony Creek	no	father	none	father Ignacy Lubas, R.F.D. Nr. 1. Stony Creek Mills Pa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fairblondblue	none
26	gr. m. Katarzyna Obuch, Konieszkowa Poland	Pa	Stony Creek	no	father	none	step-br. Jan Magiera, 115 Elizabeth Ave. Elizabeth, N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fairblondblue	none
27	wife Katarzyna Wojtaszek, Jaworki, Poland	NY	Elizabeth	no	self	1902-08-09	br. Roman Kowalski, 2607 24th, Place. Chicago. Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	medbrownbrown	none
28	wife Rosalja Kowalska, Warszawa Poland	Ill	Chicago	no	self	1912-1920	uncle Roman Kowalski, 2607 24th Place, Chicago. Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	medbrownbrown	none
29	"	"	"	no	mother	born in U.S.	husb. Jude Thaler, 663, Howard Ave. Brooklyn. NY	no	U.S.C.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	none
30	br. Jakob Bank, Ghomiakowska, Poland	NY	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	"	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medbrowngrey	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr Mechlburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or years) and place, as, 1804-1807, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F Rasmussen, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature)
(Signature)
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FREDERIK VIII" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, Denmark, July 14th, 1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	676966	Borgström	Gerda Maria	19		F	S	domestic	yes	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Kiaby	Quota 6456	Göteborg, Sweden	April 5, 1927	Sweden	Kristianstad	1
2	212/5730610	Levin	Hilbert S.W.	22		M	S	office clerk	yes	English	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmö	Quota 6426	Göteborg, Sweden	April 1st 1927	Sweden	Malmö	2
3		Lundin	Gulli Elisabeth	19		F	S	domestic	yes	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	W. Torås	Quota 7762	Göteborg, Sweden	July 1st 1927	Sweden	W. Torås	3
4		Evensson	Eric Reinhold	22		M	S	laborer	yes	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Ronneby	Quota 6909	Göteborg, Sweden	July 1st 1927	Sweden	Ronneby	4
5		Mansson	Gösta August	24		M	S	seaman	yes	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Ystad	Quota 7827	Göteborg, Sweden	July 8th 1927	Sweden	Ystad	5
6		Nilsson	Sture E.E.	31		M	M	carpenter	yes	English	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Sandby	Non-Quota 6	Göteborg, Sweden	July 12th 1927	United States		6
7																				7
8																				8
9																				9
10																				10
11																				11
12																				12
13																				13
14																				14
15																				15
16																				16
17																				17
18																				18
19																				19
20																				20
21																				21
22																				22
23																				23
24																				24
25																				25
26																				26
27																				27
28																				28
29																				29
30																				30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUL 24 1927

19

136

10

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Extended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after expiration of his temporary stay, or whether he intends to return to his native country	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or elsewhere, or both, for any crime or violation of the laws of the United States or of any State, Territory, or District?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or District, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of any foreign country	Whether coming by means of any other, than a regular passenger ship, or by means of a vessel not licensed to carry passengers	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father Per O. Bergström, Råbelöv, Balsby, Sweden.	Ill. Chicago	yes	Br.-in-law see column 19	25	no	8	Brother-in-law H. Salovey 4707 Potomac Ave. Chicago, Ill.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 1/2	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Father Sven Levin, Råke, Sweden.	Ill. Chicago	yes	Br.-in-law see column 19	25	no	-	Br.-in-law G. Plato, 5059 Winona ave., Chicago, Ill.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none
3	Father Henrik Lundin, Tvetaryd, Torne, Sweden.	Mich. Detroit	yes	self	25	no	-	Brother Anton Lundin, 12697 Meyers Road, Detroit, Mich.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	green	none
4	Father Sven J. Petersson, Bergsmåla, Ronneby, Sweden.	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	25	no	-	Uncle Sven Magnuson, 1417 W. 71st St., Chicago, Ill.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
5	Father A. Månsson, Kv. Palm 3, Ystad, Sweden	N.Y. Quague	no	self	no	no	-	Friend Albert Olson, Quague, N.Y.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	br.	none
6	Wife Mrs Herta Nilson, Wickleby, Sweden.	Calif. Sacramento	no	self	20	no	-	Return home 820 20th St Sacramento, Calif.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	light	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mecklenburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 9 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not motive engineer, mining engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [if, if exemption is claimed, upon that ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given on the list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. For example, "France" appearing under the country of birth, and "French" appearing under the country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or any other country. In this race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indian other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the W. Indian, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOOTHY).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising parts of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Date of permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of continuing permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence, remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of city or town of last residence therein. The entries in column 15 are for statistical purposes that steamship companies report permanent residence. It is impossible for statistical purposes that steamship companies report actual country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country show country of last permanent residence or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States of birth, nationality, or race.

and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of cash, and amount of money shown).—The answer should give the cash on hand (individual or family) and the amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where).—The entries should show whether or no (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers. Like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by the inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, the alien has been depurated within one year and the Secretary of Labor authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. Rasmussen, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature of Surgeon)
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

9

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

July 14th

1927

STA

States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Arriving

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Karlson	Karl Valter	22	✓	m	s	farmlab.	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scand.	Sweden	Fagerhult	Quota 6927	Göteborg	July 5, 1927	Sweden	Fagerhult	1
2		Jensen	Richard B.	21	✓	m	s	farmlab.	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Gæding	Quota 2605	Copenhagen	May 16th 27.	Denmark	Sørup	2
3		Johnsen	Johanne K.	32	✓	f	m	wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Høj	Quota 71	Copenhagen	July 12th 27.	"	Høj	3
4	UNDER 16	"	Ellen H.	9	✓	f	s	child	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Starup	Quota 72	"	"	"	Starup	4
5	UNDER 16	"	Martin H.	6	✓	m	s	child	no	Nothing	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 73	"	"	"	"	5
6	UNDER 16	"	Laura	1	6	f	s	child	no	Nothing	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 74	"	"	"	"	6
7		Jansson	Arthur G.	24	✓	m	s	farmlab.	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Baastad	Quota 6919	Göteborg	July 1st 27.	Sweden	Baastad	7
8		Olsson	Ake F. R.	13	✓	m	s	child	yes	Swedish	yes	"	"	"	Örkelljunga	Quota 7806	Göteborg	July 6th 27.	"	Örkelljunga	8
9		"	Malte I.	16	✓	m	s	child	yes	Swedish	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 7805	"	"	"	"	9
10		Wilk	Katarzyna	25	✓	f	m	wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polsih	Poland	Kozina	Nonquota 82	Warsaw	July 7th 27.	Poland	Kozina	10
11																					11
12																					12
13																					13
14																					14
15																					15
16																					16
17																					17
18																					18
19																					19
20																					20
21																					21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25																					25
26																					26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30																					30

Handwritten note: *W. H. A. - 3:30 pm*

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

JUL 24 1927

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

9

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Years or period of years	Where?		Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1	Mother Laura Karlson Skalsback, Fagerhult.	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	self	yes	no	-	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Father, Th.H.Jensen, Kjellerup	Ill.	Mount Prospect	yes	Self	yes	no	-	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Father, Peter Hansted, Ham pr. Ribe	Cal.	S.Barbara	yes	Husband	yes	no	-	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	"	"	"	yes	father	yes	no	-	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	"	"	"	yes	father	yes	no	-	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	"	"	"	yes	father	yes	no	-	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	Mother Helena Jansson, Villa California, Baastad	Mass.	Worcester	no	Self	yes	no	-	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	Uncle, Edwin Risberg, Orkellunga.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	yes	no	-	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	"	"	"	yes	self	yes	no	-	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	Mother, Marja Rozek, Koznia, Lancut.	Ill.	Lincoln	yes	Self	yes	no	-	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Meehlburg, of the FREDERIK VIII, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Health status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F Rasmussen, Surgeon of the FREDERIK VIII, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 19
at NEW YORK

Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STA

States, or
STEERING

Arrived

S. S. FREDERIK VIII. Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN, JULY 14TH, 1927.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Martensen	Jacob	28		M	saddler	yes	Danish	yes	Danish	Scand.	Denmark	Haderslev	Quota 1270	Copenhagen	July 6th 27	Denmark	Reskilde	1
2		"	Ebba	24		F	wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 1271	"	"	"	"	2
3	UNDER 16	"	Henny	8		F	child	no	Nothing	no	"	"	"	Reskilde	Quota 1272	"	"	"	"	3
4	UNDER 16	"	Tove	2		F	child	no	Nothing	no	"	"	"	Reskilde	Quota 1273	"	"	"	"	4
5		Friederichsen	Ludwig	27		M	farmer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Lindholm	Quota 968	"	July 11th 27	"	Leegumkloster	5
6		Christensen	Peter	20		M	mechan.	"	Danish	"	Danish	Scand.	Denmark	Tornby	Quota 1299	Copenhagen	July 12th 27	"	Hjerring	6
7		TRANSFERRED		48		F	Widow	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hjerring	7
8		Henriksen	Niels C.	22		M	farmer	yes	Danish	yes	Danish	Scand.	Denmark	Taars	Quota 2363	Copenhagen	May 5th 27	Denmark	Taars	8
9		Jespersen	Poul M.	22		M	shop-ass.	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 1288	"	July 8th 27	"	Copenhagen	9
10		Muelleritz	Paul Adam	18		M	farmer	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 1166	"	April 23rd 27	"	Copenhagen	10
11		Nielsen Elin	Niels	30		M	farmer	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	GYLLING	Quota 1158	"	April 20th 27	"	Keldby	11
12		"	Agnes Marie	27		F	wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Randers	Quota 1159	"	"	"	"	12
13	UNDER 16	"	Ejnar	3		M	child	no	Nothing	no	"	"	"	Keldby	Quota 1160	"	"	"	"	13
14	UNDER 16	"	Vera Emmely	1		F	child	no	Nothing	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 1161	"	"	"	"	14
15	UNDER 16	"	Aase	1/12		F	child	no	Nothing	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 1155	"	"	"	"	15
16		Rasmussen	Anton	32		M	mechan.	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Randers	Quota 1263	"	July 5th 1927	"	Randers	16
17		"	Louise	30		F	wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Svendberg	Quota 1265	"	"	"	"	17
18	UNDER 16	"	Ulla	9		F	child	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 1264	"	"	"	"	18
19	UNDER 16	"	Lise	6		F	child	no	Nothing	no	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 1266	"	"	"	"	19
20		Jensen	Charles Wilhelm	21		M	shop-ass.	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Frederiks-vaerk	Quota 1287	"	July 8th 27	"	Copenhagen	20
21		Jensen	Hans	20		M	farmer	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Janderup	Quota 2393	"	May 2nd 27	"	Janderup	21
22		Martinussen	Svend Dittmer	23		M	mechan.	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	Africa	Johannes-berg	Quota 30	"	July 1st 1927	"	Copenhagen	22
23		Herdgren	Karl G.	26		M	tailor	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	Sweden	Borredings	Quota 165	"	April 12th 27	Sweden	Billeberga	23
24		Laursen	Olaf Emil	21		M	farmer	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	Den mark	Bleustred	Quota 16	"	July 5th 27	Denmark	Ubbered	24
25		Windberg	Stefan	26		M	farmer	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Gunnerup	Quota 15	"	July 2nd 27	"	Gunnerup	25
26		Drost	Niels J.	24		M	farmer	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Humble	Quota 38	"	July 6th 27	"	Humble	26
27		Nielsen	Laust J.J.	17		M	farmlab.	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Visborg	Quota 67	"	July 12th 27	"	Als	27
28		Christiansen	Anton	25		M	farmlab.	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Langa	Quota 68	"	July 12th 27	"	Randers	28
29		"	Marie	24		F	wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Randers	Quota 69	"	"	"	"	29
30	UNDER 16	"	Niels Peter	9		M	child	no	Nothing	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 70	"	"	"	"	30
		7. Jensen	Antonine	68.	transferred to Man. 12-			3.												

Peter Schwenk
Purveyor
Kempston

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alonso

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 24 1927

19 27.

140

8

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity
		State	City or town	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
				Year or period of years	Where?															
1	Parents in Law: E. Eriksen Gl. Landevej 25 Roskilde	Cenn	Hartford	yes	self	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	"	"	"	no	husband	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	"	"	"	no	father	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	"	"	"	no	father	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Friend: Lars Lorentzen Legumkloster	N.D	Verona	yes	self	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Mother: Eleonora Christensen Hjerring	Iowa	Aveca	yes	self	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7				no	self	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Father: Ingvar Henriksen Taars	Minn	Louisburg	yes	self	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Father: Anders Jespersen Strandboulevard 98 Ceph.	N.Y.	Bernardsville	yes	self	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Father: Adam Muelberts Frederiksberggade 22 Ceph.	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	Mother: Thora Sørensen Keldby, Samsø	Minn	Owatonna	yes	self	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	"	"	"	no	husband	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	"	"	"	no	father	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	"	"	"	no	father	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	"	"	"	no	father	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	Brother: M. Rasmussen Tysværgade 1. Randers	Ill	Peo Lake	yes	self	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	"	"	"	no	husband	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	"	"	"	no	father	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	"	"	"	no	father	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20	Mother Anna Jensen Stengade 24. Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	Father: Hans Chr. Jensen Strudvad, Janderup St.	Iowa	Des Moines	yes	self	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	Uncle: Edvard Sørensen Langlandsvej 42 Ceph.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	Father: O.P. Nordgren Billegerga, Sweden	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24	Father: Jens Laurson Ubberød pr. Karup	Minn	Austin	yes	self	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	Father: Carl Windtberg Ginnerup pr. Grønna	Iowa	Marshalltown	yes	self	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	Father Martin Drost Humble	Calif	Salinas	yes	self	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	Father, Andreas Nielsen Budding pr. Skelund.	N.Y.	Richmond Hill	yes	self	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28	Father-in-law, Niels Odum Hadsundvej 57, Randers.	Minn	Rochester	yes	self	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29	"	"	"	yes	husband	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	"	"	"	yes	father	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, ON FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Fr Menckens**, of the **"FREDERIK VIII"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunder, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, **21** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **24** day of **JUL 1927**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.**
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F Rasmussen, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a STEERAGE
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

July 14th, 1927

Arrived

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Polchlopek	Antonina	27	✓	f	Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Iwonisz	Quota 3607	Warsaw	July 1st-27	Poland	Iwonisz	1
2	UNDER 16	Polchlopek	Jozef	4	✓	m	Child	No	Nothing	No	Poland	Polish	Poland	Iwonisz	Quota 3608	Warsaw	July 1st-27	Poland	Iwonisz	2
3	UNDER 16	Polchlopek	Wladyslaw	1	✓	s	Child	No	Nothing	No	Poland	Polish	Poland	Iwonisz	Quota 3609	Warsaw	July 1st-27	Poland	Iwonisz	3
4		Salo	Iwan	35	✓	m	Laborer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Koscilinski	Nonquota 75	Warsaw	July 6th-27	Poland	Zawos	4
5		Salo	Katarzyna	35	✓	f	Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Koscilinski	Nonquota 76	Warsaw	July 6th-27	Poland	Zawos	5
6	U.S.C.	Salo	Michal	9	✓	m	Child	yes	Polish	yes	U.S.C.	Born in U.S.	Born June 2nd 1918 at Johnsville NY		U.S.C.	Warsaw	July 6th 27			6
7	U.S.C.	Salo	Jozef	11	✓	m	Infant	No	Nothing	No	U.S.C.	Born in U.S.	Born May 16th at Johnsville NY							7
8		Borus	Hozefa	38	✓	f	Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Zagorow	Non Quota 5147	Warsaw	June 10th-27	Poland	Zagorow	8
9	UNDER 16	Borus	Stanislawa	13	✓	f	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Zagorow	Nonquota 5148	Warsaw	June 10th-27	Poland	Zagorow	9
10		Fedoryszyn	Anna	21	✓	f	Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Horoszeza	Nonquota 5360	Warsaw	June 27th-27	Poland	Horoszeza	10
11	U.S.C.	Fedoryszyn	Adam	8/12	✓	m	Infant	No	Nothing	No	U.S.C.	Naturalized by father	(Warsaw 28/6-27) 656		U.S. Passp.	Warsaw	June 28th 27			11
12		Bierc	Zofja	19	✓	f	Laborettes	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Holatzka	Quota 3600	Warsaw	July 1st-27	Poland	Kol. Lipska	12
13		Bieszcza	Marjanna	21	✓	f	Laborettes	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Niedziawade	Quota 1172	Warsaw	July 1st-27	Poland	Nieszwida	13
14		Pykosz	Anna	41	✓	f	Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Diugopol	Nonquota 5288	Warsaw	June 17th-27	Poland	Kranszow	14
15		Jakubowski	Feliks	61	✓	m	Carpenter	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Ciechanowice	Quota 1251	Warsaw	July 1st-27	Poland	Warsaw	15
16		Bury	Wladyslaw	15	✓	m	Laborer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Jawornik	Nonquota 83	Warsaw	July 7th-27	Poland	Jawornik	16
17		Pietrzykowski	Walenty	43	✓	m	Laborer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Biok	Quota 1156	Warsaw	July 1st-27	Poland	Bydgoszcz	17
18		Josynek	Wincenty	34	✓	m	Laborer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Iglomina	Quota 1293	Warsaw	July 1st-27	Poland	Sosnowice	18
19		Josynek	Wladyslaw	32	✓	f	Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Zlotniki	Quota 1294	Warsaw	July 1st-27	Poland	Sosnowice	19
20	ADMITTED	Lighter	Chaim	12	✓	m	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Czestoslawa	Nonquota 4278	Warsaw	May 3th -27	Poland	Czestoslawa	20
21		Jarosz	Ludwik	34	✓	m	Moulder	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Wysokie	Nonquota 5247	Warsaw	June 15th-27	Poland	Dragany	21
22	TRANSFERRED																			
22		Karlson	Karl Vahter	22	✓	m	Farmer	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Fagerhult						22
23																				23
24																				24
25																				25
26																				26
27																				27
28																				28
29																				29
30																				30

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

JUL 24 1927

19

142

7

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is employed by a labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party		
		State	City or town														Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	father Andrzej Regin, Zwonisz Poland	Wisc.	Stanley	no	self \$10.	no	no	no	husb. Frank Polchlopek, Box 43. Stanley Wisc.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medbrownblue	none
2	gr.f. Andrzej Regin Zwonisz Poland	Wisc.	Stanley	no	mother none	no	no	no	father Frank Polchlopek, Box 43 Stanley Wisc.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fairbrownblue	none
3	gr.f. Andrzej Regin., Zwonisz, Poland	Wisc.	Stanley	no	mother none	no	no	no	father Frank Polchlopek, Box 43. Stanley. Wisc.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fairfairgrey	none
4	brl Mikolaj Salo. Koscienko Poland	NY	Hohnsville	no	self	yes	1912-27 Johnsville	friend, Mike Rapasz, 32 Bridge St. Johnsville NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	darkdarkbrown	none
5	br.i.l.Mikolaj Salo. Koscienko, Poland	NY	Johnsville	no	husband	no	1921-27 Johnsville NY	friend. Mike Rapasz, 32 Bridge, St. Johnsville	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	darkdarkbrown	none
6	"	"	"	no	father	no	born in U.S.	friend Mike Rapasz, 32 Bridge St. Johnsville	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	none
7	"	"	"	no	father	no	born in U.S.	friend Mike Rapasz, 32. Bridge, St. Johnsville	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	none
8	sister Marta Parus, Zagarow Poland	Ill.	Chicago	yes	husband \$45	no	no	husb. Jozef Barus, 5001. Elizabeth str. Chicago. Ill.	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	medblondblue	none
9	aunt Marta Parus, Zagarow, Poland	Ill.	Chicago	yes	father none	no	no	f. Jozef Barus, 5001.S. Elizabeth str.Chicago.Ill.	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	medblondblue	none
10	father Wasył Darszuk, Horoszowa Poland	NY	New York	yes	husband \$7.	no	no	husb. William Fedore, 1473 Croton Place. New York NY	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	darkbrownblue	none
11	gr.f. Wasył Darszuk, Horoszowa Poland	NY	New York	yes	father none	no	no	father William Fedore, 1473 Croton Place. New York. N	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-
12	uncle Felix Mlotkowski, Kol. Lipska, Poland	Wisc.	Superior	no	father \$45	no	no	father John Bierc, 1220 Birch Ave. Superior Wisc.	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fairblondblue	none
13	father Jan Gabaj, Niedzywiada, p. Kopayce, Poland	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	no	no	br.i.l. Stanislaw Vabaj, 1045, Mozart str. Chicago	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairblondblue	none
14	motyer Cecylia Kulas, Kranszowo, Poland	Ill.	Chicago	yes	husband \$30	yes	1907-11-24 Chicago	husb. John Pykosz, 4840, S. Ada str. Chicago. Ill.	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	darkgreyblue	none
15	friend Severin Malozynski Czinchowa str 6 Karsawa	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	1906-20. Chicago. Ill.	son i.l. Wladyslaw Owsiak 1053, N. Leawitt str. Chicago	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	darkbrowngrey	none
16	aunt Katarzyna Dabrowska Przysielnica, Poland	Ill.	Chocago.	yes	father \$8.	no	no	father Stanislaw Bury, 1016 N. Wood str. Chicago. Ill.	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	medblondblue	none
17	wife Jan Pietrzykowska, Potok Poland	Ill.	Chicago	yes	cousin \$25	yes	1908-20. Chicago. Ill.	cousin Franciszek Bure, 1444, Emma str. Chicago.	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medbrowngrey	none
18	father Jan Josynek, Iglonomia Poland	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self \$73	yes	1912-1913 Chicago. Ill.	sister Agatha Fultyn, 4440 So. Troy str. Chicago. Ill.	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medbrownbrown	none
19	f.i.l. Jan Josynek, Iglonomia Poland	Ill.	Chicago	yes	husband none	yes	1912-1913 Chicago Ill.	s.i.l. Agatha Fultyn, 4440 So. Troy str. Chicago. Ill.	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairblondblue	none
20	cousin Beret Lighter, Czestoslow, Poland	Ill.	Chicago	yes	father \$20.	no	no	father Israel Lichter, 1450 N. Campbell str. Chicago	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	medblondbrown	none
21	father Michal Jaross, Dragany, p. Krasnylaw Pol.	Ind.	Harvey	no	brother	yes	1912-27, Harvey. Ind.	br. Jan Jaross, 15718, Carson Ave. Harvey, Ind.	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	darkdarkbrown	none
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Meehlburg, of the FREDERIK VII, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr Meehlburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. Rasmussen, Surgeon of the FREDERIK VIII, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

6

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FREDERIK VIII Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN, JULY 14TH, 1927.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSFERRED	Andersen	Augusta S.	66		F	wife	yes	Danish	yes	Danish	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen		Copenhagen		Denmark	Hesselager	1
2	✓	Hansen	Hans P.	34		M	building superintendent	yes	Danish	yes	Danish	Scand.	Denmark	Orslev	N.Q. 374	Denmark	June 22nd 27	U.S.A.	New York	2
3	✓	Hansen	Rudolf L.	68		M	laborer	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Næstby	N.Q. 292	"	March 28th 27	"	Chicago	3
4	TRANSFERRED	Jensen	Anthoine	66		F	wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Ugilt				Denmark	Hjerring	4
5	✓	Johansen	Christian	27		M	Labor	yes	Danish	yes	Danish	Scand.	Denmark	Vesterballe	Non Quota 14	Denmark	July 13th 27	Denmark	Hammelov	5
6	✓	"	Ydun	27		F	wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Non Quota 15	"		"	"	6
7	U.S. CR.	"	Harvey	2		M	child	no	Nothing	no	U.S.A.	"	"	"	Woodbridge	Age N.Y. Novbr. 21st 1924.		"	"	7
8	TRANSFERRED	Jensen	Lauritz Peder	34		M	seaman	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Hjarbaek				Denmark	Hjarbaek	8
9	✓	Sørensen	Henry B.S.H.	43		M	joiner	yes	Danish	yes	Danish	Scand.	Denmark	Aalberg	N.Q. 369	Denmark	June 10th 27	U.S.A.	New Haven Conn.	9
10	✓	Jensen	Viggo Hinar	23		M	clerk	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Ulfberg	N.Q. 9	"	July 11th 27	N.Y.	Brooklyn	10
11	✓	Owren	Alfrida	47		F	wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Stershe- dinge	Non Quota 16	Denmark	July 13th 27	Mass	Attleboro	11
12			1. Andersen	Augusta S.	66.		transferred to Man			12- 1.										12
13			4. Jensen	Anthoine	68					12- 3.										13
14			8. Jensen	Lauritz Peder	34					5-14.										14
15																				15
16																				16
17																				17
18																				18
19																				19
20																				20
21																				21
22																				22
23																				23
24																				24
25																				25
26																				26
27																				27
28																				28
29																				29
30																				30

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 24 1927, 19 27.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States
1	Brother-in-Law: P. Andersen Indremissionen Hesselager, Tynen	Conn.	Hartford	yes	self	yes	March 1927	Daughter: Betty Jacobson 24 New Britain Hartford Conn.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	wh.	dark	dark
2	Brother: Niels Hansen Aarlsø pr. Tureby	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1907	Home: 527 W 143rd Street New York	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	wh.	blue	grey
3	Sister: Betty Hansen Lykkevej 8. Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	yes	1902	Home: 347 W. Clark Str. Chicago	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	wh.	grey	blue
4	Daughter: Elise M Jensen Nørregade 12. Hjørring	Wisc.	Racine	yes	self	yes	1924	Daughter: Mrs. Bjeedstrup 1309 State Str. Racine	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	wh.	fair	grey
5	Father: Johan Johansen Gedsted	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	1926	Friend: Peter Nielsen Turner Str. 10898 Detroit	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	wh.	fair	blue
6	"	"	"	yes	husband	yes	1926	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	wh.	"	"
7	"	"	"	yes	father	yes	born U.S.	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	wh.	"	"
8	Father: Jens. Jensen Viborg	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1927	Friend: H.P. Clausen 67 Front Street New York	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	wh.	fair	blue
9	Mother: Nermaline Sørensen Saxogade 79. Copenhagen	Conn.	New Haven	yes	self	yes	1908	Home: 722 State Street New Haven Conn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	wh.	brown	blue
10	Father: Andreas Jensen V.Kirkegaardvej Ceph.	N.Y.	Brocklyn	yes	self	yes	1927	Sister: Th. Plumstedt 2276 E 19th Str. Brooklyn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	wh.	blue	brown
11	Sister: Mrs. Stieler Reberbanegade 16. Ceph.	Mass	Attleboro	yes	self	yes	1927	Home: 19 Mechanic St. Attleboro Mass	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	wh.	dark	brown
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlenburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 1927
 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, loco-

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should denote, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim

(Column 2 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is citizen or subject.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen of the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth. The subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under

head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In the

the head of race or people does not exist. The race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In the connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race is included.

Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.

The entries in column 13 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Names and complete address of nearest relative*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future destination of the alien, whether permanent or temporary.

permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States. The answer should be either

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entire should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are to be answered by the alien on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Authorised only to supply the
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. Rasmussen, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of 14 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUL 1927, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of passengers sailing from

S. S. FREDERIK VIII. Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN, JULY 24TH, 1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Hansen ✓	Sigfred	23	✓	M	Painter	yes	2-2618 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Holbaek	Permit	Washington D.C.	Jan. 8th 27	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	1
2		Oregerson ✓	Sofus John	24	✓	M	Machin.	yes	2-2618 Danish	yes	"	"	"	Fraugde	Permit	"	April 11th 27	"	Brooklyn	2
3		Thyrring ✓	Blanda	32	✓	F	Wife	yes	2-2618 Danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Permit	"	June 4th 27	"	Watervliet	3
4	U.S. CIT.	" ✓	Frank	9	✓	M	Child	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	born in U.S.	U.S.A.	Albany	born Albany	N.Y.	May 19th 1918	"	"	4
5	UNDER 18	" ✓	Alf	8	✓	M	Child	no	Nothing	no	Denmark	"	Denmark	Brenshøj	Permit	Washington D.C.	June 4th 27	"	"	5
6		Bjeddstrup ✓	Axel	33	✓	M	Lockerman	yes	2-2618 Danish	yes	"	"	Germany	Frankfurt am Main	Permit	"	Left May 10/27	"	Ravenna	6
7		Hjort ✓	Thomas	24	✓	M	Farmer	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	Denmark	Ogallie	Permit	"	Left May 10/27	"	Racine, Wis.	7
8		Bendesen ✓	Agnes	53	✓	F	Servant	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Nakskov	Permit	"	Left 7/24/27	"	Chicago, Ill.	8
9		Jabe ✓	Renata	31	✓	F	Wife	yes	German	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Kniesorn	Permit	"	Left May 7/27	"	Milwaukee, Wis.	9
10		Glas ✓	Wojciech	37	✓	M	Wife	yes	Polish	yes	"	"	"	Wietke	Permit	"	Left Sept. 19/26	"	Passaic, N.J.	10
11	U.S. CIT.	" ✓	Stanislawa	9	✓	F	child	yes	Polish	yes	born in U.S.	born in U.S.A.	N. J.	Passaic	Passap. 400 Warsaw Poland	"	April 1st 27	"	"	11
12		Sgrensen ✓	Anna	33	✓	F	dentist	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Randa	Permit	Washington, DC.	October 21, 1926	"	Liverpool	12
13		Kronen ✓	Toivo	27	✓	M	Labor	yes	Finnish	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Vartiella	Permit	"	Left 11/24/27	"	New York	13
14		Jensen ✓	Lauritz	34	✓	M	sailor	yes	Danish	yes	Danish	Scand.	Denmark	Hjarbaek	Permit	"	Left March 24/27	"	San Pedro	14
15																				15
16																				16
17																				17
18																				18
19																				19
20																				20
21																				21
22																				22
23																				23
24																				24
25																				25
26																				26
27																				27
28																				28
29																				29
30																				30

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-400

List

5

JUL 24 1927

146

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

J U L Y

19 27.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Fr Meehlenburg**, of the "**FREDERIK VIII**", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **24** day of **JUL 1927**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S.

FRED WILL

SEAN AM

arrived

July 25, 1927

, 19

M.

147

from *July Eidman*
July Eidman

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DINER.	SERVED.				
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	
30a	1	LIIM? Miles	8	11/15	DAN	L.P.C.																			5 5 5	
27f		Agnes																								
3a		Djnar																								
1f		Vera																								
1mof		Aase																								
25a	2	JOHNSON, Arthur	18	1	CUS	L.P.C.																				2 1 2
63f	3	PLASMA, Marjanna 2nd C	9	8	POL	L.P.C. ILLT PH DEF																				3 3 3
43f	4	LUID, Signe	13	7/9	NOR	NO IMM VIS AUCALEIN																				3 3 3
10a		Arne																								
3a		Evelyn																								
36a	5	REIERSEN, Rudolf	4	1/2	NOR	L.P.C. PH DEF																				2 - 2
63f		Laura																								
77m	6	FRANCK, Peter S	14	3	NOR	PH DEF L.P.C.																				1 - 1
34a	7	PARSEN, Hans P	6	2	DAN	PH DEF L.P.C.																				1 1 1
12	8	Lichter, Chaim	7	20	Pol	L.P.C. Ph.D.																				Aug 3 4 3

J.I.

FRED WILL

7/25/27

TOTALS.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

148

July Erdman

S. S. FRED WILL arrived JULY 23, 1927, M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Time	Manifest		Number of Aliens		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
691	STANISLAW, Amela	12:30	11	11/12	2		To tag aff	Wash. John S., 33 E River St., Susquehanna, Pa. John	Johns	7/24	11:50	2	—	2
15m	Zenon							do.		"	"			
64m	HANSEN, Hans P	12:30	6	2	1		Med hold cert	S. I.	Johns	7/25	1:40			
18m	LICHTER, Chaim	1:05	7	20	1		Med on arr	S. I.	"	8/1	3:15			July Aug

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1
150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Ottar E. Nigarden	32	Norwegian			
Per Costa Vahlberg	26	Swedish			
Wilhelm Reins	44	German			
David E. Green	26	Swedish			
Einar Schneider	24	American			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. W. Schulerberg
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.Port of New York
Aug. 2^d, 1927

I, master of the Danish steamer S.S. Frederik VIII.
from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 260 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 1 (to S/S transferred) Number of seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 260

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 24th, 1927, consigned to Franch & Co.; is now lying at Hoboken, and is expected to sail Aug. 2^d 1927, 1927, for Kristiansand via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DEPARTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Vilh. Aug. Herman Breuning	43	Danish	12/7 - 27 in Copenhagen
Hans Jacob Arvedsen	26	"	13/7 - 27 " "
Svend Aage Jensen	22	"	13/7 - 27 " "
Knud Oscar Hansen	27	"	20/7 - 27 " "

(Printed in England.)

19 from the port of Copenhagen

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether to be paid at time of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

No.	Yes	47	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	6'0"	225	None
-----	-----	----	------	--------------	--------	------	-----	------

Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (9) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 000
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(by hand.)

14-1240.

Transmission Infection

Line
Owner
Local
10-124

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1
150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FREDERIK VIII" arriving at New York JUL 24 1927, 19 from the port of Copenhagen

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years-Months		(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name					When	Where									
1	Mecklenburg	Frederik	A-19865	32	6	Master	13/7-1927	Copenhagen	No	Yes	47	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	6'0"	225	None
2	Hansen	Erhard Henrik	A-31384	20	2	1 st Officer	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
3	Pedersen	Jorgen Einar	A-2505	19	0	2 ^d	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
4	Petersen	Jens Jacob	A-6484	26	10	3 ^d	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
5	Christiansen	Anders Ivan Sachlau	A-9534	16	1	4 th	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
6	Frandsen	Niels Christoffer	A-19917	38	8	Chief engineer	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'8"	210	"
7	Jorgensen	Julius Valdemar Simon	A-19914	17	2	2 ^d	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'1"	170	"
8	Ryder	Robert Aage Olaf	A-2501	13	10	3 ^d	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
9	Bruun	Johannes	A-284	10	6	4 th	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4"	135	"
10	Briksen	Henning	A-1165	5	10	5 th	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
11	Rechnagel	Peter Rasmussen	A-20258	13	4	Radiooperator	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
12	Dietrich	Max Herman Gustav	A-10794	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
13	Gudme	Benedikt de Hammer	A-215	0	2	Physician	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
14	Pedersen	Ingeborg Marie Sophie	A-3363	5	0	Nurse	"	"	"	"	44	Female	"	"	5'6"	185	"
15	Musk	Christian Michael Nielsen	A-24727	4	1	Engineer's assistant	"	"	"	"	30	Male	"	"	5'7"	155	"
16	Sorensen	Harald Therkild Christian	A-3512	3	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
17	Jensen	Harald Emil	A-9000	2	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
18	Jacobsen	Viktor	6900	3	3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	125	"
19	Wichmann	Aage Carl Christian	A-988	0	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	144	"
20	Nielsen	Louis	2607	3	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
21	Skanning	Jens	A-3295	1	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	154	"
22	Jensen	Hans Peter Vran	A-1060	0	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
23	Mortensen	Theodor Ferdinand	560-1926	0	8	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
24	Moller	Sven	A-22482	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
25	Villumsen	Kaj Viggo	A-1567	3	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
26	Thane	Valdemar Bruun	A-3138	2	9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0"	169	"
27	Christensen	Hans Arne	A-1409	6	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
28	Hansen	Niels Marius	2086	4	1	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
29	Andersen	Johannes Peder Larsen	1019	3	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
30	Westergaard	Carl Marthus	A-19922	22	2	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready, for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

151

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in English.)

Vessel "FREDERIK VIII" arriving at *N.Y.* *July 24*, 19*27* from the port of

14-1200

U. S. D. L.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years-Months		(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name					When	Where									
1	HEMMEN Frederiksen	Niels	A-19921	19	10	Boatswain	13/7-1927	Copenhagen	No	Yes	42	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	185	None
2	Nielsen	Paul Peter	A-19920	22	10	Lampmann	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	180	"
3	Nilund	Aron	1358	25	11	Shipmann	"	"	"	"	66	"	"	Swedish	5'5"	165	"
4	Andersen	Hans	A-8544	2	6	A. B. Seemann	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Danish	5'6"	150	"
5	Mortensen	Axel Hansen	A-9471	7	1	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
6	Strömberg	Axel Søren	A-19423	12	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	139	"
7	Sørensen	Søren Hansen	A-5012	8	8	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
8	Nielsen	Carl Johan	A-4934	2	3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
9	Wesselsht	Alvin Gustav	A-1085	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
10	Bergmark	Jonas Edvard	2040/1924	7	9	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	160	"
11	Andersen	Anders Martinus	4358	13	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Danish	5'7"	142	"
12	Jensen	Carl Ferdinand	A-11206	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
13	Nielsen	Ernst Viggo	A-9838	22	2	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'1"	120	"
14	Rasmussen	Gotfred Leonhard	A-1810	8	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	144	"
15	Hansen	Christian Richard	A-502	37	3	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
16	Petersen	Holger Emanuel	A-7574	1	11	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	136	"
17	Hansen	Alfred	A-11237	7	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	123	"
18	Caspersen	Marius	A-5013	21	1	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10"	220	"
19	Fuglsang, Ole Christian Frederik Martinus		A-5436	32	3	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
20	Svensson	Axel Tage Malthe	A-1275	3	1	Ord	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	110	"
21	Hoe	Tage Flinderup	4098	4	7	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
22	Petersen	Karl Herman Leonhard	A-1238	3	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	126	"
23	Thorsteinsson	Georg Vilhelm	A-1	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
24	Jensen	Carl Georg Laurits	7022	3	6	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
25	Olsen	Svend	12/1925	2	3	Young	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	110	"
26	Jensen	Tage Sofus	A-106	1	9	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'2"	90	"
27	Nielsen	Hjalmer	A-9401	1	6	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	80	"
28	Klausen	Anton Laurvig	A-2928	8	9	Firemann	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
29	Christensen	Hans Jørgen	A-10588	3	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
30	Nielsen	Hans Alfred	A-2432	2	6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	144	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(If in English.)

Vessel "FREDERIK VIII."

arriving at

NY.

July 24

1927 from the port of

152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years-Months		(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name					When	Where									
1	Jorgensen	Jorgen Peter Oluf	A-2628	11	5	Fireman	12/7-1927	Copenhagen	No	Yes	44	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	140	None
2	Bernard	Edvin Josef	A-8066	11	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
3	Andersen	Einar Schultze	A-13749	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
4	Nielsen	Viggo Bernhard	A-3529	12	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	162	"
5	Jorgensen	Axel Bernhard Bussinge	A-3118	10	2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
6	Pedersen	Niels Peder	A-19923	16	9	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
7	Hansen	Henry Oluf	A-3080	2	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
8	Bergesen	Laurits Albert	A-2000	7	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
9	Mikkelsen	Karl Frederik Johansen	A-3924	3	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	136	"
10	Schneidermann	Svend Aage	1185	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
11	Hansen	Jens Peter	A-3377	6	1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
12	Hoyer	Hans Vilhelm	A-2634	12	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
13	Hansen	Knud Oscar	3805	1	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
14	Jespersen	Svend Aage	12-1925/26	2	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
15	Nielsen	Niels Kristian	3232	17	3	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	Swedish	5'5"	128	"
16	Pedersen	Hans Christian	A-22625	4	3	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	Danish	5'9"	145	"
17	Schroder	Hans Christian	A-8713	3	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
18	Berg	Richard Peter	A-3990	4	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
19	Andersen	Vilhelm Kristian	A-1868	13	1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
20	Hansen	Arnold Peter Kristian	A-3094	2	0	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
21	Pedersen	Helmuth Christian	A-2973	13	2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"
22	Petersen	Charles Gustav Adolf	A-8766	1	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	125	"
23	Larsen	Christian Vilhelm	A-3009	1	3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	180	"
24	Wahlberg	Axel Rudolf	A-8188	13	5	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	155	"
25	Brikson	Frederik Vilhelm	A-895	12	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
26	Johnson	Carl Arthur Ejnar	A-1118	0	9	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	125	"
27	Mikkelsen	Mikkel Anton Mathias Marinus	A-2183	3	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
28	Andersen	Walter Ellvin Willy	A-8449	6	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
29	Petersen	Olaf Martin	A-10113	1	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
30	Jensen	Kaj Aage	A-9052	0	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	120	"

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Print in English.)

Vessel "FREDERIK VIII" arriving at

N.Y.

June 24

1927 from the port of

153

16-1200.

U. S. D. L.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years-Months	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Johansen	Carl Frederik	A-4477	0 7	Coaltrimmer	12/7-1927	Copenhagen	No	Yes	26	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	138	None
2	Jorgensen, Carlo Emil	Olaf Fuhrmann	A-453	2 1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
3	Selmann	Villy Arne	A-8758	0 10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
4	Larsen	Hans Peter Gundorf	A-1879	12 8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
5	Sorensen	Soren Nielsen	A-3898	0 7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
6	Larsen	Frede Thorvald Peder	67-1925	0 11	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
7	Olsen	Ejner Plank	A-24791	0 7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	137	"
8	Rasmussen	Jergen Adolf Rasmussen	A-13740	1 3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	144	"
9	Herbel	Axel Peder	A-11244	0 3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
10	Petersen	Soren Peter	758	23 1	Purser	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
11	Vermundsen	Jean Louis	A-31477	19 1	Provisionsmaster	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	172	"
12	Jespersen	Holger Emil	A-2504	10 10	Clerk	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	162	"
13	Jensen	Jens Hedegaard	A-19867	22 1	3rd Steward	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
14	Yde	Caroline Maria	A-2503	17 3	Matron	"	"	"	"	63	Female	"	"	5'3"	130	"
15	Olsen	John Mauritz	191	19 3	Watchsteward	"	"	"	"	54	Male	"	Swedish	5'6"	138	"
16	Frederiksen	Erhard Christian	A-21105	7 1	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	Danish	5'10"	145	"
17	Meinertz, Ingward Woldsen Hygum		2437	1 3	Clerk assist	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
18	Jacobsen	Christian	A-5124	0 1	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	114	"
19	Ludvigsen	Aage Christian Storm	A-1310	2 4	Provisionsass	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	111	"
20	Knoth	Charles Kristian	A-4753	8 8	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	139	"
21	Thorgersen	Helmut Johan Nicolaj	A-19866	20 3	Bartender	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
22	Stemann	Johannes	A-504	6 4	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
23	Thomsen	Ejner	A-1175	0 11	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
24	Knudsen	Helene Agathe Johanne	A-6616	2 1	Waitress	"	"	"	"	30	Female	"	"	5'6"	126	"
25	Lerebe	Jacoba Johanna Hermine	A-1450	16 3	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'5"	160	"
26	Christensson	Johan Rudolf	467/26	14 1	Waiter	"	"	"	"	44	Male	"	Swedish	5'8"	153	"
27	Skifters	Georg Marius	A-1789	4 4	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Danish	5'8"	140	"
28	Dinter, Maximilian Peter Heinrich		A-1693	4 5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
29	Denejer	Niels	A-20179	9 3	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
30	Marker	Johannes Christian	A-22290	3 9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	137	"

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(For England.)

Vessel **FREDERIK VIII** arriving at *NY*

June 24, 1927 from the port of

154

16-1926.

U. S. D. L. 170.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years-Months	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hansen	Henry	A-24040	4	3' Cl. Walter	12/7-1927	Copenhagen	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'10"	148	None
2	Lyngby	Ludvig	A-31744	6	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
3	Wustrow	William August	A-3963	1	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
4	Jensen	Svend Anker	A-112	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	122	"
5	Buch	Aksel Richard	A-5481	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
6	Thorsen	Kristian Frederik	A-171	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
7	Nath	Otto Andersen	A-23972	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
8	Boesen	Eskild	A-10528	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
9	Blsen	Leo Holger	A-2587	0	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
10	Luba	Andrzej	188/27	1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Polish	Polish	5'7"	130	"
11	Larsen	Alex Peter Marcus	A-5934	0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'4"	128	"
12	Dalegaard	Anker Niels Daniel	1043	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
13	Klokholm	Hans	A-2473	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
14	Carlsen	Knud Eli Borre	108	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
15	Jensen	Peter Niels Stoltzenberg	A-9371	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	115	"
16	Holte	Niels Jansen	5294	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
17	Sorenson	Ove	A-7729	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
18	Larsen	Svan	764	1	" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
19	Larsen	Carlo Holger	A-9059	0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	116	"
20	Michaelson	Age Charles	A-4560	0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	125	"
21	Schou	Hans Erling Vikkelso	93	0	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	101	"
22	Pheiffer	Svend	2083	8	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	132	"
23	Nielsen	Carl Christian Frederik	A-2366	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
24	Lindberg	Carl Peter Clausen	A-19643	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	140	"
25	Eskildsen	Olaf Henry	A-13519	0	" Doctor boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	110	"
26	Pedersen	Poul Vinther Anton	A-12542	25	3 Chiefsteward	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'7"	175	"
27	Riise	Axel	A-19977	23	5 Steward	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"
28	Jensen	Henry Peter	A-5372	5	2	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	135	"
29	Eliertsen, Anna Helene Catharine Valborg		A-31132	16	10 Matron	"	"	"	"	52	Female	"	"	5'5"	126	"
30	Boek	Carl Emil	805	8	4 1' Cl. Bartender	"	"	"	"	28	Male	"	"	5'8"	140	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16-1926.Local Agents
16-1926.

Immigrant Inspector

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

155

(Print in English.)

Vessel "FREDERIK VIII" arriving at

NY,

June 24

1927 from the port of

14-1588

(1)
No.
on
list(2)
NAME IN FULL(3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card(4)
Length
of
service
at
sea
Years-Months(5)
Position in ship's com-
pany(6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED

When Where

(7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival(8)
Whether
able to
read(9)
Age(10)
Sex(11)
Race(12)
Nationality(13)
Height(14)
Weight(15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

1	Ramstedt	Svante Vilhelm Emil	1844	27	2	1st Cl. Bartender	13/7-1927	Copenhagen	No	Yes	35	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	134	None
2	Nielsen	Dines Alfred	A-1988	10	9	" Pantryman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
3	Serensen	Harald Christian Johannes	A-3798	15	4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
4	Thomsen	Einer	A-19788	12	0	" Nightwatch	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
5	Frandsen, Frands Johan Olsen Andreas		A-19863	7	0	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
6	Jensen	Bodiline	A-6085	5	9	" Waitress	"	"	"	"	51	Female	"	"	5'5"	125	"
7	Petersen	Lilly Anna Victoria	A-2536	3	4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	100	"
8	Christophersen	Ellen Kristiane	A-2104	7	1	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	110	"
9	Jensen, Martha Alexandra Frederikke	Valborg Vilhelmine	A-6630	8	4	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
10	Jensen	Karen Kirstine	A-9315	2	0	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
11	Pedersen	Elise Marie	A-492	2	6	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	138	"
12	Staal	Gerda Pedersen	1510	1	0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'1"	120	"
13	Holmgren	Rudolf Edmund Gustaf	A-7406	4	4	" Waiter	"	"	"	"	32	Male	"	"	5'8"	124	"
14	Hansen	Alfons Hans Vilhelm	5665	3	10	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'3"	132	"
15	Ottosen	Gustaf Arvid	944/1922	6	6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
16	Klinckhamer	Ambjorn Alfred	A-16100	7	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
17	Hansen	Gustav Charles	A-28544	16	8	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	192	"
18	Jensen	Leo Stellan Johannes	A-5327	1	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"
19	Martinsen	Harry Julius	A-8651	2	2	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
20	Larsen	Elof Christian	A-2338	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
21	Olsen	Ole	A-2124	17	0	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
22	Johansen	Valdemar	A-23117	3	8	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
23	Madsen	Carl Emil Larsen	272	8	1	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
24	Mortensen	Lars Peter	A-5088	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
25	Andersen	Kristian Julius Karl	A-2784	20	1	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
26	Overgaard	Helger	A-5127	7	11	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
27	Ewald	Johannes Gothard	A-2417	9	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
28	Evensen	Oluf Lund	11/24	3	3	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	Norwegians	5'7"	140	"
29	Holmerson	Carl Valdemar	A-7498	2	10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	Danish	5'9"	144	"
30	Christensen	Carl Charles	A-2168	20	0	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"

6

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1588

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failing to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready, for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

156

(If on England.)

Vessel "FREDERIK VIII" arriving at *NY*, *June 14*, 192*7* from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years-Months		(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name					When	Where									
1	Johansen	Rasmus Peter	A-31419	16	6	1st Cl. Waiter	12/7-1927	Copenhagen	No	Yes	52	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	145	None
2	Hansen	Viggo Einer	A-4574	1	1	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	186	"
3	Abben	Marius Ejner	A-1762	1	1	" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	125	"
4	Johansen	Herman Otto	A-2822	1	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
5	Nielsen	Alex Hjalmar	A-1128	1	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	110	"
6	Petru	Vilhelm Ludvig Carl	A-8524	0	11	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'7"	128	"
7	Larsen	Berge	A-3131	2	3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
8	Green	Laurids	A-28	3	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	110	"
9	Nielsen	Karl Emil	A-1924	0	9	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	125	"
10	Larsen	Axel William	A-7351	3	0	Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	65	"
11	Pedersen	Svend Aage Charles	A-11217	0	10	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'1"	90	"
12	Hansen, Raymond Eighil	Sundstrom	A-542	2	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4'8"	84	"
13	Jensen	Alfred Johannes Peter	A-11137	0	7	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	120	"
14	Mortensen	Poul Erik	A-7992	0	11	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	128	"
15	Jensen	Etlar Powely	1617 EXLX	0	10	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3"	100	"
16	Juhl	Aage	A-6694	2	3	Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	105	"
17	Hansen	Frits Georg	A-2780	0	10	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	122	"
18	Jorgensen	Karl Bernhard Peden	A-10968	0	7	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
19	Sorensen	Edvard Martin	A-6457	0	7	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
20	Bruniard	Felice	1996	1	6	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	Italia	Italia	5'8"	132	"
21	Andersen	Axel Julius Vraa	A-14637	0	6	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	125	"
22	Rasmussen	Knud Valdemar	A-7851	2	10	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	115	"
23	Jensen	Holger Alfred Bernhard	3874	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
24	Stolts	Kaj	A-11260	0	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
25	Nielsen	Niels Christian Oscar	A-767	15	11	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
26	Feinstein	Abraham	A-6623	4	2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'3"	106	"
27	Nielsen	Johannes Daniel	A-5499	0	10	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'8"	118	"
28	Nielsen	Christian Ferdinand	A-3737	9	4	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
29	Hallberg	Charles Folmer Dan	A-8322	4	7	Musician	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	132	"
30	Johansen	Soren Vingum	717-1923	6	1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	94	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16-1260

Immigrant Inspector

See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(If in England.)

Vessel "FREDERIK VIII" arriving at

NY

June 24

1927 from the port of

157

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years-Months		(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name					When	Where									
1	Heilberg	Axel Skjold	A-927	4	6	Musician	13/7-1927	Copenhagen	No	Yes	23	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	144	None
2	Steffensen	Eugen	A-3158	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
3	Frøsig	Ludvig Thorkild	A-8701	1	0	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
4	Schmidt	Jakob August Leopold	A-2884	21	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
5	Trolde	Hans Edvard	A-19976	24	2	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5'9"	220	"
6	Kreutzfeldt	Axel Carl Frederik	2873	10	5	1'	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'3"	140	"
7	Christensen	Graves Emanuel	A-29390	4	1	2'	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
8	Jensen	Svend Torben	A-22362	8	2	3'	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
9	Olofson	Poul Villum Carl	1851	2	2	3'	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
10	Madsen	Hans Christian	A-5839	2	0	4'	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	155	"
11	Hansen	Aage Christian Alfred	A-2149	3	1	5'	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
12	Larsen	Hjalmar Carl Christian Laurits	A-7089	11	3	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'3"	152	"
13	Jeppesen	Carl Christian	1403	0	1	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"
14	Nielsen	Ludvig Zacharias	A-2520	6	3	1' Baker	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
15	Jespersen	Peter Julius	2507	0	3	2'	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
16	Sørensen	Søren Marcus	1354	1	1	Butcher	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
17	Staal	Eiler	A-255	1	5	Cooksmath	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	90	"
18	Axelsson	John Elis	A-3346	2	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	106	"
19	Dahlstrom	Otto Aage	A-3252	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	125	"
20	Hansen	Berge Frithiof	A-2725	0	10	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
21	Lundager	Frits Julius Christian	A-3031	0	10	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
22	Andersen	Herman Søren	A-2796	0	7	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	127	"
23	Hartmann	Henning Heinrich Alban	A-2172	0	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3"	110	"
24	Leber	Eli Alfred	7127	0	9	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	115	"
25	Christiansen	Robert Jens	296	0	7	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

[Signature]

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1288

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FREDERIK VIII"

, arriving at

711

June 24

, 19²⁷ from the port of

158

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card Given name	(4) Length of service at sea Years-Months	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
					When	Where										
✓ 118	First 1 Staniewski	Tadeusz	341/29	0 0	Engineer's assistant	13/7-1927	Copenhagen	No	Yes	25	Male	Polish	Polish	5'7"	130	None
✓ 118	First 2 Witowski	Boleslaw Stefan	346/27	0 0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
✓ 118	First 3 Hansen	Jens Peder Richard	B-4332	0 1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'11"	150	"
✓ 118	First (P.E.) 4 Madsen	Carlo Marius Hans	A-10903	2 10	Ord. Seemann	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
✓ 118	First (P.E.) 5 Lindholm	Oscar Vilhelm	A-5941	2 0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
✓ 118	First (P.E.) 6 Jensen	Aksel Christian	341/23	3 0	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	92	"
✓ 118	First 7 Schwaner	Ejvind William Carlo	A-3245	1 9	Years	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
✓ 118	First 8 Arvedsen	Hans Jacobs	A-3033	0 3	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
✓ 118	First 9 Jensen	Sven Aage	A-855	0 5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
✓ 118	First 10 Brunning	Vilhelm August Herman	A-2800	0 3	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
✓ 118	First 11 Hansen	Alberti	341/23	1 1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	135	"
✓ 118	First 12 Andersen	Peter	A-9223	1 10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
✓ 118	First (P.E.) 13 Sambleben	August Holger Theodor Harald	A-11016	6 9	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	130	"
✓ 118	First (P.E.) 14 Larsen	Knud Georg	A-5191	4 0	3' Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Danish	5'9"	150	"
✓ 118	First 15 Eriksen, Frederik Christian Herman	A-854	0 3	" Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'2"	87	"
✓ 118	First 16 Eberhardt	Alexis Valter Erik	A-2909	0 3	1' Cl. Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
✓ 118	First 17 Johansen	Jens Holger	3342	0 0	Cabin - Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	135	"
✓ 118	First 18 Willumsen, Marius Vilhelm August	A-2922	2 6	Young - Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
✓ 118	First 19 Møller	Ketty Hansine	A-9555	0 0	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
✓ 118	First 20 Döwber	Erik Moses	31	0 4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	115	"
✓ 118	First (P.E.) 21 Persson	Henry	4265	0 2	Musician	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	120	"
✓ 118	First (P.E.) 22 Mikkelsen	Magnus Marinus	A-2166	2 6	6' Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
✓ 118	First 23 Emken	Carl Christian	A-7346	3 6	7' "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
✓ 118	First (P.E.) 24 Berg	Olaf Knud Nicolai	210/28	1 1	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	105	"
✓ 118	First (P.E.) 25 Petersen	Niels Bergh Dopph	7743	0 3	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'2"	80	"
✓ 118	First (P.E.) 26 Larsen	Hans Georg Hilding	A-8923	0 11	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	116	"
✓ 118	First 27 Gundersen	Knud Edvard Kai	2545	0 0	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	104	"
✓ 118	First 28 Rasmussen	Hans Frits	B-12183	0 0	Physician	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
✓ 118	First 29 Hansen	Ruth Dagmar Adelheid	2682	1 3	waitress	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
✓ 118	First 30															

Line .
Owners
Local Agents
14-1940.

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-24-27

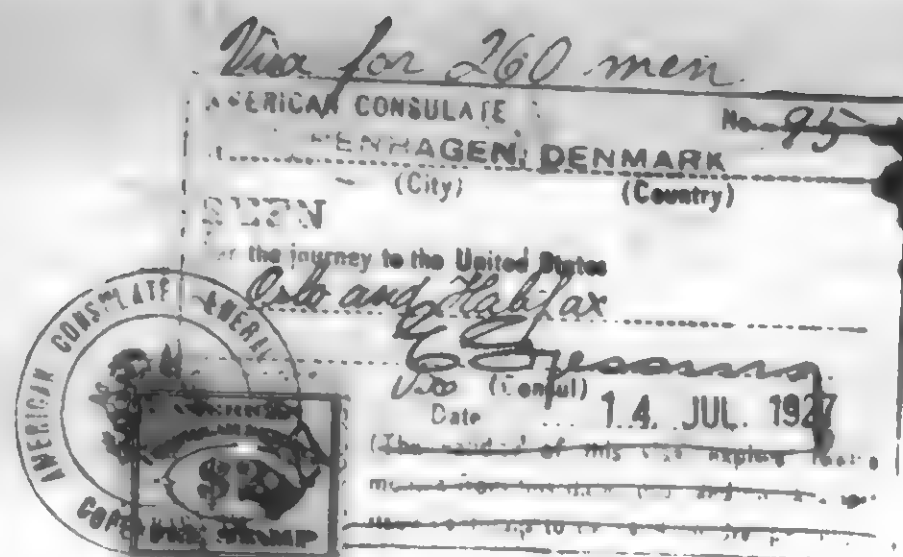
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Fr Meehlenburg**, of the **"FREDERIK VIII"**, do declare
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
 voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
 Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Fr Meehlenburg
 Master, First or Second

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 24 1927

Immigrant Inspector



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
 inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
 vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
 board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
 place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
 principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
 aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
 pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
 paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
 as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
 it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
 officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
 from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
 lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
 such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
 containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
 arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
 those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
 or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
 either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
 cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
 Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
 of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
 ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
 ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
 and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
 or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
 question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen
 shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
 accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
 tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
 been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
 by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
 in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

159

3

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

sailing from Copenhagen

July 14th, 1927, Arriving at Port of New York

JUL 24 1927

19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
	TRANSFERRED						Naturalized April 1917, Chicago.	home addr; Drake Ave. Chicago.
1	Wysocki	Bruno	41	m			Ill.	Ill.
	TRANSFERRED							home addr; Drake Ave. Chicago.
2	Wysocki	Minnie	36	f			Naturalized by husband Pas. 250682 Wash. D.C. June 17th 1926.	home addr; 9 Croton Terrace Yonkers, N.Y.
3	Boryszewski	Frank	31	m			Naturalized Jan. 24th-1923 Yonkers NY Pas. 281829 Wash. D.C. Octbr 5th 1926.	addr; 2116 Front str. Ashland Wisc.
4	Kuszynski	Stefan	31	f			Naturalized May 9th 1918 at Rockford Pas. 386267 issued Washington D.C. May 13th 1927.	cousin Frank N. Milelski, 4705 So. Marchfield Ave. Chicago, Ill.
5	Kowalcayk	Stanislaw	24	m		Born Mammoth Pa. May 3rd 1903	Pas. 373908 issued Washington D.C. May 2nd 1927.	uncle Michal Palec. 115 Berry str. Brooklyn, NY
6	Kowalec	Andrzej	20	m		Born Chicago, Ill. Aug. 2nd-1907	Pas. 376277 issued Washington D.C. May 4th 1927.	uncle Josef. Skarzynski, 77. Division str. South River NY
7	Gnaszewski	Jozef	20	m		Born Sayreville, N.J. June 19th-1907	Pas. 376287 issued Washington D.C. May 4th 1927.	uncle Frank Dawid, 223 Main str. Middletown, Conn.
8	Gasdoch	Boleslaw	18	f		Born Middletown, Conn. Apr. 25th-1909	Pas. 371467 issued Washington D.C. April 25th 1927.	cousin Wiktor Sampa. 713, Merchant str. Elizabeth, N.J.
9	Florek	Edward	19	m		Born Elizabeth NY June 1th-1908	Pas. 388167 issued Washington D.C. May 14th 1927.	father Peter Kuzin, 2013. East 33rd str. Lorain Ohio
10	Kuzin	Jan	23	m		Born Chester Pa. on Aug. 31st-1904	Pas. 692 issued Warsaw Poland. July 7th 1927.	uncle Teofil Gaska, 227 Markiet str. Newark, N.J.
11	Trzeciak	Franciszek	21	m		Born Johnstown Pa. Sept. 9th 1906	Pas. 372389 issued Washington D.C. April 30th 1927.	father Andrew Kamela, 69 Lyon str. Paterson, N.J.
12	Wamelon	Benjamin	15	m		Born Paterson Dec. 20th 1912	Pas. 674 issued Warsaw Poland July 5th 1927.	gr. mother Aleksa Demicka, 9. Croton Terrace, Yonkers, NY
13	Froniekiewicz	Aleksandra	16	m		Born Yonkers, NY on Nov. 16th 1910	Pas. 354927 issued Washington D.C. April 12th 1927.	uncle Pawel Pagnia, 2426, J. Turn- bull str. Chicago, Ill.
14	Niedek	Bronislawa	18	f		Born Dunkirk, NY May 39th 1909	Pas. 398408 issued Washington D.C. May 24th 1927.	father John Wolanin, R.F.D. 14. P.O. New Galilee Pa.
15	Wolamin	Marja	23	f		Born New Castle Pa. Apr. 4th-1904	Pas. 395802 issued Washington D.C. May 21st 1927.	uncle Jan Olender, 76 Van Bock Ave. Hartford, Conn.
16	Wojtyna	Wladyslaw	17	m		Born Hartford Conn. March 30th 1911	Pas. 648 issued Warsaw Poland. June 25th 1927.	uncle Franciszek Wicieszah, 462 Mass str. Haverhill Mass.
17	Przybys	Tomasz	25	m		Born Haverhill, Mass. Dec. 6th-1902	Pas. 177569 issued Washington D.C. March 30th 1927.	cousin; Jan Zelinski, 202 West Wilson Ave. Pontiac, Mich.
18	Karpowicz	Benedikt	18	m		Born Westfield, Mass. Nov. 5th-1909	Pas. 356258 issued Washington D.C. April 13th 1927.	uncle Aleks. Ruszezyk, 22nd Simon str. New Britain Conn.
19	Ruszezyk	Jozef	21	m		Born New Britain July 24th 1907	Pas. 38389 Wash. D.C. April 26th 1927	wife. Wiktorja Wladyska, 61 Chestnut
20	Wlodyka	Jozef	31	m			Naturalized 3rd March 1927 Holyoke, Mass.	str. Holyoke Mass.
21	Gucik	Pawel	33	m			Pas. 369965 Wash. D.C. April 28th 1927	home addr; 12401 Klinger str. Detroit Mich.
22	Gucik	Frank	36	m			Naturalized Apr. 15th-25 Detroit, Mich.	home addr; 297 Elm str. Holyoke, Mass.
23	Spila	John	38	m			Pas. 368388 Wash. D.C. April 26th 27.	home addr; 30 High str. Holyoke, Mass.
24	Ciesnielski	Stephen	60	m			Naturalized Apr. 30th-27 Holyoke, Mass.	home addr; 7373 Falls, NY
25	Rydzik	Louis	35	m			Naturalized Apr. 30th-27 Holyoke Mass.	home addr; 113 High str. Holyoke Mass.
26	Mardon	Piotr	42	m			Pas. 341791 Wash. D.C. March 22nd 27.	home addr; 2319 McKennan str. Niagara Falls, NY
27	Wilusz	Jozef	18	m		Born Febr. 3rd 1907 Elizabeth NY	Naturalized Oct. 25th Buffalo, NY Pas. 370055 Wash. D.C. April 28th 27.	brother Antoni Wilusz, 1022, Morris str. NY New York
28	Wilusz	Helena	16	f		Born May 22nd 1911 Elizabeth NY	Naturalized Sept. 1922. Holyoke, Mass. Pas. 354528 Wash. D.C. April 11th 27.	brother Antoni Wilusz, 1022 Morris str. NY New York
29	Wojciechowski	Franciszek	31	m		Born Oct. 17th 1896 New York NY	Naturalized Febr. 23rd, 27 Niagara F. Pas. 677 issued Warsaw Poland. July 6th 1927.	father Jan Wojciechowski, 6920. Worley Ave. Cleveland, Ohio
30	Wegrzyn	Franciszek	18	m		Born Ipswich Mass. Apr 23rd 1908	Pas. 356962 issued Washington D.C. April 13th 1927.	Jozef Swiatek, 2654, W. Thomas str Chicago, Ill.

1. Wysocki Bruno 41 transferred to Cab. Man 5-6.
2. " Minnie 36 " 3-7.

P. J. Curran
Pursor.

W. J. Walsh, Jr.
7/24/27 - 11 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

160

19 27.

S. S. FREDERIK VIII sailing from COPENHAGEN, JULY 14th, 19 27, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 24 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1	Mathiasen	Ingevard	34	M	S	No. 20 Passport issued in Copenhagen Jan. 25th 1927	home Dell, Mont.
2	Pedersen	Chr. M.	59	M	M	Passport 365476 issued Washington D.C. April 23rd 1927.	home Inwood, Iowa
3	Pedersen	Nicoline	63	F	M		home Inwood, Iowa
4	Granzow	Rudolf Johan	24	M	S	July 23rd 1906. Lewistown, Montana Birthcertificate - Oct. 23/1904	father Vilh. Granzow Box 984 San Diego Calif.
5	NOT SHIPPED.		32	M	S	Ganna, Nebr.	Chicago, Ill.
6	Andersen	Johan F.	50	M	M	Distr. Court of Eastern Distr. of N.Y. 725486 General term district Court of Frederick County Albert Lea Minn May 13th 18.	home 252 Stanley ave States Island, N.Y.
7	Peterson	Peter	53	M	M	2584-24 Regular term U.S. District Court Denver Colo. March 28th 1927.	home Clarks Grove, Minn.
8	Griffith	Anna	30	F	M	1625 Regular term district Court Wilmington Del Jan 21st 1907.	home Englewood, Colo.
9	Dupont	Barrie	53	F	Wd.	136581 Regular term circuit Court Lee County Dixon Ills Octbr. 7th 1910.	home Wilmington, Del.
10	Jensen Grn	Christen	49	M	S	Passp. 363567 issued Washington D.C. April 21st 1927.	home Rockelle, Ill.
11	Andersen	Karl	54	M	M		home 2678 Mobile ave. Chicago, Ill.
12	Andersen	Tekla	56	F	M	1075187 Regular term Supreme Court San Diego Calif. August 22nd 1918.	home Chicago, Ill.
13	Jansen	Gerda	28	F	M		home 1330 N. State str Chicago, Ill.
14	Jansen	Eina	29	F	S	2nd November 1917 Chicago, Ill	home Chicago, Ill.
15	Olsen	Caroline Marie	44	F	M	10271 Trial term supreme Court of New York May 23rd 1907.	home Palm Jan. N.Y.
16	Christensen	Harald	28	M	S	1701808 August 15th 1922 special term Circuit Court Waukesha, Wisc.	home Waukesha, Wisc.
17	Sorenson	Niels P.	49	M	S	649488 June 21st 1916 Regular term circuit Court Racine Wisc.	home 3417 Keane ave Racine, Wisc.
18	Andersen	Eina Theodora	27	F	S	Decbr. 17th 1899 Dwight, Ill	sister Mrs Anna Jensen Route 2, Tyler, Minn.
19	TRANSFERRED		25	F	M		
20	Kilsette	Skjold B.	28	M	S	May 1st 1899. Chicago Ill.	home Askov, Minnesota
21	Tomsen	Anton	67	M	M	Passp. 4217 issued Washington D.C. January 3rd 1927.	home Minden.
22	TRANSFERRED		27	M	M	special term district Court Kearney County Nebr. Septbr. 21st 1906.	home Kaerny County, Nebr.
23	TRANSFERRED		27	F	M		
24	TRANSFERRED		20	F	S		
25	NOT SHIPPED.		68	M	S		
26	Wallace	Urban	9	M	S	Passport 106000 issued Washington D.C. August 12th 1919. Fresno Calif. December 23rd 1918.	home Bogota New Jersey
27	Hansen	Peder H.	34	M	S	Certificate 1967041 Distr. Court of Dodge Co., Waverly, Minn. 4/7-24	Grandfather, Bishop H.H. Wallace Tyler, Tex. R. 4 Blooming Prairie Minn.
28	Balk	Michael	48	M	M	Passp. 358369 issued Washington D.C. April 15th 1927.	home 1193 - 22nd Str., Milwaukee, Wis.
29	Brauer	Elisa	49	F	W	Certificate Consulate General Copenhagen 241 Kent Str., Brooklyn	home 241 Kent Str., Brooklyn
30		Carl Fr.	19	M	S		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

161

2

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

sailing from Copenhagen

July 14th, 1927, Arriving at Port of New York

JUL 24 1927

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Thewalt	Frank	58		m			Passpo. 370841 issued Washington D.C. April 29th 1927.	home 3118 Fleet Str., Milwaukee Wis.
2	Zajac	Leon	31		m			Passp. 347030 issued Washington D.C. March 31st 1927.	home 252, 24th St., Niagara Falls
3	Kot	Joseph	41		m			Passp. 360466 issued Washington D.C. April 18th 1927.	home 3434, Highland Ave, Niagara F.
4	Hanski	Aleksander	39		m	w		Passp. 315947 issued Washington D.C. January 10th 1921.	home 175-16th Str., Chicago, Ill.
5	Wilk	Isidor	49		m	m		Passp. 334609 issued Washington D.C. March 9th 1927.	home 1122 E. Pulaski Str., Lincoln, Ill.
6	Pelt	Jan	35		m	m		Passp. 350025 issued Washington D.C. April 5th 1927.	home 1013, E. Broadway Str., Lincoln, Ill.
7	Pearson	Martin	65		m	s		District Court, Scott Co., Ia. Sep. 29, 1890	home 108W 6 St., Davenport, Ia.
8	Johnson	Arthur L.	23		m		See alien manifest. Born October 17, 1902, Osta, Mich.	Birth certificate	309 Clifton Ave, Minneapolis, Minn.
9	Erickson	Julius	37		m	s		Circuit Court, Galesburg, Ill. No 1993175 Nov. 8, 1926.	357 E. Water Str., Galesburg, Ill.
10	Carlson	Frank	42		m			Circuit Court, Rockford, Ill. No. 957803 special term October 2, 1918	1220 - 7th, Rockford, Ill.
11	Sjoberg	Victor	65		m			Passport 337298 issued Washington D.C. March 15th 1927.	home 49 Belmont str Worcester Mass.
12	Tuovinen	Oscar	38		m	m		Passport 277444 issued Washington D.C. August 14th 1926.	friend Frank Alto 2116 16- 15th str Baltimore Md.
13	S. Jonsson Arthur L. 23. transferred to Man 18-1						Imp. Larron 7/24/27 10.45 Am		
14	P. L. Larron								
15	P. L. Larron								
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

162

S. S. Frederik VIII

sailing from 0 1 0

July 14th.

1927

Arriving at Port of

New York

JUL 24 1927

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Henriksen	Henry	39		M	M	20. Dec. 1887 Philadelphia Pa.	issued Washington D.C. Passport No. 269430 July 20. 1926	home 290 Lenox Rd. Brooklyn NY
2	Kaudsen Backe	Ole	64		M	Wd.		County of Cook Ill. 5. Oct. 1888 2118273 special term district Court of Alaska April 9th 1925.	home 696 East 26th str. Portland Oreg.
3	Jacobsen	Herman	49		M	S		Passp. 280506 issued Washington D.C. August 24th 1927.	home 1511 Summit Ave. Seattle Wash.
4	Hanson	Selma	55		F	M		stated term district Court of N.Y. Brooklyn N.Y. March 26th 1904.	home 225 Baldwin St. Glen Ridge NJ
5	Jacobsen	Jalmer August	38		M	M		951257 special term Supreme Court of New York June 5th 1918	home 4506-8 Ave. Brooklyn NY
6	Sorensen	Olga	34		F	M		Superior Court Lewis Co. Wash. 1995014 Oct. 2nd. 1924 regular term.	home 120-17 Brooklyn NY
7	Johnson	John August	65		M	M		Passp. 4960 Chicago Series Washington D.C. Christian Co. Ill. Nov. 3rd. 1898 April 26th 1927.	home Star Route Winlock Wash.
8	Larsen	Peter	64		M	M		350670 special term district Court St. Louis County August 1st 1913.	home 703 Poplar St. Taylorville Ill
9	Holm	Otto	45		M	M		District Court of Wells County July 18th 1905.	home 920 W 1st. Str. Duluth Minn
10	Winsness	Andrew	41		M	M		Birth Certificate dat. June 7th. 1900 Livingstone St., Elizabeth, NJ.	home Charlson N. Dak.
11	Jakobsen	William E.	19		M	S	Elizabeth N.J. October 19th 1907.	Passport No. 365645 issued Washington D.C. April 23rd 1927.	Brother: Theodor W. Jakobsen, 322 - 51st. St., Brooklyn, NY
12	Olsen	Hartvig	64		M	M			4026 N. Spalding Ave., Chicago, Ill.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									

Frederik Snap 11 PM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

DATE OF ARRIVAL 1407702 1927 AUG 2
 BILL NO. 1407702 1927 AUG 2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Tranconia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden

Cards Punched
 Clerk
 Cards Removed
 Cards Checked
 Clerk

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1927, at New York

[Signature]
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. L.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPO. MAIS.	U. S. EE. G.	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	U. S. R. 10	
1st CABIN	7		1		14	11	2			2	144
2nd CABIN	23				9	56				2	90
STORAGE	44	3			4	39				7	139
TOTAL	114	5	1		27	105	2			11	373

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	26	118	144
2nd Cabin	34	56	90
Storage	100	39	139
Total	160	213	373

W. B. [Signature]

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Franconia

Passengers sailing from Liverpool

16th July 1927

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EDGE ✓	Robert W.	31	M	S	Stock broker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Edgbaston	252194	✓	Washington	16th Apr 1927	USA	New York
2	WATKINS ✓	GEORGE H.	35	M	M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Brooklands	244409	✓	Washington	30 Mar 1927	USA	New York
3	Lines 3 to 30 Blank.																		
4	<i>Anderson</i> Purser																		
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

08-15
For King Julp 6 PM

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

164

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Irving Master, of the Tranconia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 19 27
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *G. A. Goolden*, Surgeon of the *Franconia*, sailing *herein*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *8* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *3* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this *25th* day of *July*, 1927, at *New York*

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-420

Franconia
A. Goolden

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S.S. FRANCONIA

Passengers sailing from.....LIVERPOOL

JULY 16TH

1927

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

166

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 26th July 1927, 19 27

NOTE—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *H. B. Irving*, of the *Francona*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. B. Irving
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *25* day of *July*, 19*27*
at *New York*

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been departed within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the *Franconia*, sailing *herein* do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *8* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *3* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

187

G. A. Goolden.

Sworn to before me this *25th* day of *July*, 19*27*
at *New York*.

[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-480

Franconia
Transit

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S.S. FRANCONIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

JULY 16TH, 1927

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 25th July 1927 1927

163

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE, MRS. ATKINS, 12 CROUCH HALL RD. LONDON.	ENG. LONDON.	YES SELF	YES YES 1924 N.Y.	Friend A. Bentley 1354 W. Robey St Chicago	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	DRK FR. BRN	NONE
2	BRO-IN-LAW, T.H. WHEELER, 21 HAWLYN AVE. HULL	ENG. LONDON	NO SELF	YES YES 1924 N.Y.	Friend A. Bentley 1354 W. Robey St Chicago	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FR. BRN HAZEL	NONE
3	-DO-	ENG. LONDON	NO HUSBAND	YES YES 1922 N.Y.	do	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR. BRN GR.	NONE
4	UNCLE -DO-	ENG. LONDON	NO FATHER	YES NO	do	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FR. BRN BRN	NONE
5	H.A. CROSSING, BURTON STN. COCKBURN, AUST.	AUST. COCKBURN	YES FATHER	YES NO	do	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	MED DRK BRN	NONE
6	SON -DO-	AUST. COCKBURN	YES SELF	YES NO	do	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
7	SON -DO-	AUST. COCKBURN	YES HUSBAND	YES NO	do	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
8	FATHER, DAVID DUKE, ESK PARK, BRECHIN, SCOT.	ENG. LONDON	YES SELF	YES YES 1910 N.Y.	BRO-IN-LAW, DR. C.B. FRANKISCO 5725 TROOST AVE. KANSAS CITY.	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR. DRK. GR.	NONE
9	H. DAWSON, J.P. BIRKBY GRANGE HUDDERSFIELD. Father	ENG. HUDDERSFIELD	YES SELF	YES YES 1925	C/O DAWSON & CO. 200 SUMNER ST. BOSTON MASS.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR. BRN BRN	NONE
10	-DO-	ENG. HUDDERSFIELD	YES SELF	YES NO	do	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR. BRN BRN	NONE
11	FRIEND, H.E. DIX, 3 BEATH SCHIESS BALSTEAD LD. 47 SLDERMAN-BURY, LONDON E.C. 2	N.Z. CHRISTCHURCH	YES SELF	YES NO	in transit to New Zealand	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR. GR. GR.	NONE
12	ANNIE T. HARLEY, 8 EARNES RD OXTON, BIRKENHEAD. Cousin	ENG. BIRKENHEAD	SEE 17	YES YES 1904 N.Y.	AUNT, MRS. C. MAC KATTY, 141 COOPER AVE. UP. MONT PLATR. N.Y.	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FR. BRN HAZEL	NONE
13	Cousin E. Dunley Oakhurst Hildeborough Kent	AUSTRALIA SYDNEY	YES SELF	YES NO	in transit to Australia	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FRSH BLK. BLK.	NONE
14	ELLSINORE, ROCKY LANE, HESWALL. Miss Murray Friend	ENG. HESWALL	YES SELF	YES YES 1926 N.Y.	C/O INGE & CO. 29 BROADWAY NEW YORK.	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FSH AUB. BLUE	NONE
15	MRS. H. NERLICH, 78 CHESTNUT K. RD. TORONTO. Wife	CAN. TORONTO.	NO SELF	YES YES 1926 N.Y.	78 CHESTNUT RD., TORONTO. CAN.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DRK GR. BRN	NONE
16	Father Myers Wayman 9 valebrook Av Sunderland	Eng. London	NO Self	Yes Yes 1926 N.Y.	5th Av & 54th St New York	3 wks	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 8	Ysh Bn Bl.	NONE
17	Brother Mr. Waters 43 Frankline Rd Gillingham	Engl London	NO Husband	Yes Yes 1926 N.Y.	do do	3 wks	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 4	DK Bn. Bn	NONE
18	B in Law	Aust Newcastle	YES Self	Yes No	in transit to Australia	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 10	FR. DK. Bn.	NONE
19	do	Aust New Castle	YES Husband	Yes no	do do	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 5	FR DK Bn	NONE

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Irving, Master of the Tranconia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1921
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

169

S.S. "FRANCONIA" sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN) 17th JULY, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 25th July, 1927

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Lewler	John J.	64	✓	M	4th Aug 1862 Rochester, Minnesota		Lead, South Dakota.
2	Ferns	Elizabeth	51	✓	M	Springfield Ill 20th Aug 1876	Springfield, Ill 20/8/1876	618 South 7th St Springfield Ill.
3	Ferns	Elizabeth	25	✓	F	Jerseyville Ill. 20/10/1902		-do-
4	Graves	Margaret	55	✓	F	Seneca, Ill 28/12/1872		Hotel Claremont Berkeley Cal.
5	Graves	Ethel	26	✓	F	Oakland Cal. 5.6.1909		-do-
6	O'Brien	Patrick	59	✓	M	Michigan, Phoenix, 15/3/1868		70, Pengree Ave. Detroit, Michigan.
7	O'Brien	Florence	50	✓	F	Houghton, Michigan, 17/6/1877		-do-
8	O'Brien	Michael	50	✓	M	Calumet, Michigan, 21/9/1877		2244, Edison Avenue, Detroit, Michig
9	O'Brien	Lyla	45	✓	F	Lake Linden Michigan, 8/6/1882		-do-
10	Light	Abraham	55	✓	M	P.P. No. 348161	County Court Philadelphia /2/1892	119, Church Street, Pumsutawny, Pa.
11	Light	Rachel	52	✓	F	P.P. No. 348161		-do-
12	Rogan	Mat	45	✓	M	Ripley Mass July 21st 1882		San Diego Cal.
13	Rogan	Ethel	35	✓	F	Chicago Ill July 27th 1892		do do
14	Strickland	Gora	52	✓	F	Chicago Ill 15th Dec 1874		Hotel Bossert Brooklyn N.Y.
15	Lines 15 to 30 Blank.							
16	<p><i>Complete 5:45</i> <i>Byrus</i></p> <p><i>Bellevue</i> Purser.</p>							
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English) 14-500

S. S. FRANCONIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

JULY 16TH 19 27, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

28th July 1927, 19 27

Number 2

170

W. & S. LAG.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BAILEY HOMER	60	M	FEB. 24TH 1867 FERRIS ILL.		201 CITY CLUB BLD., 11TH & LOCUST ST., ST. LOUIS MO.
2	BAILEY EUGENIE	60	F	AP. 5TH 1867 FAIRMONT MO.		-DO-
3	BROWNLIE ALEXANDER D.	66	M		P.P. 392384 18/5/27	767 VALLEY RD., UPPER MONTCLAIR N.J.
4	CURRENS ELEANOR T.	71	S	1855 BLOOMINGTON ILLS.		62 PERRY ST., NEW YORK N.Y.
5	CLARKE THOMAS H.	51	M		P.P. No. 163557	JUNE 11/1918 SOUTHERN DIST. NYC.
6	CLARKE ADA	51	F		P.P. No 163816	-DO-
7	CASH JOHN T.	45	M		P.P. No. 351656	MAY. 16TH 1921
8	CASH IRENE B.	33	F	Aug 20th 1893 SEASIDE ORE.		HOME. 5029 GASPARD AVE., WINNEAPOLISA MIN.
9	CASH WILLIAM B.	12	M	Mar 28th 1915 PORTLAND ME.		-DO-
10	ENDEL IRVING	36	M	N.Y. CITY. May 11th 1892		1270 BROADWAY N.Y.C.
11	ENDEL GRACE	32	F	N.Y. CITY N.Y. Dec 22nd 1896		-DO-
12	FRENCH JOHN WALTER	57	M	22/AP. 1870 Marshall MICH.		14 BARCLAY ST., NEW YORK N.Y.
13	GRAHAM ARCHIBALD	47	M	Nov. 22/1879 NEW YORK N.Y.		527 5TH AVE., NEW YORK.
14	GROVES JOHN Q.	43	M	JUNE 10TH 1883 BROCKWAY PA.		DuBois PA.
15	GROVES EVELYN L.	40	F	FEB. 21ST 1886 BIG RUN PA.		-DO-
16	GROVES EMMA	19	F	AUGUST 29TH 1907 DuBois PA.		-DO-
17	EVANS OLIVE A	47	F	OCT. 27TH 1880 DuBois PA.		-DO-
18	HENKEL SAMUEL G.	43	M	JULY 18TH 1883 STAUNTON VA.		129 BEVERLEY ST., STAUNTON VA.
19	HENKEL BESSIE	44	F	1883 APRIL 27TH HAGERSTOWN MD.		-DO-
20	HAPBECK THOS. T.	77	M	8TH JULY /50 NEW YORK N.Y.		119 BROOKLYN AVE., BROOKLYN. N.Y.
21	HOLTZMANN CHARLES	49	M	DEC. 19TH 1877 SCHENECTADY NY.		HOME. 2 MORRIS AVE., SCHENECTADY NY.
22	JACKSON MARGARET J.	57	F	29/7/68 CHESTER N.J.		50 MAIN ST., NEW WELFORD
23	KRAMIG ROBERT EDWARD	59	M	29th Nov. 1867 CINN. O.		ELLAND CIRCLE, CINCINNATI OHIO
24	KRAMIG MARY	49	F	DEC. 2ND 1878 CAMDEN O.		-DO-
25	KING-PAYSON MARY F.	57	F	13.1. 1870 PROVIDENCE R.I.		COLONY CLUB, 62ND ST. PARK AVE.
26	MARTIN BOYD J.	50	M	P.P. No. 360918		224, E. LONG AVE., DU BOIS PA.
27	MARTIN LORETTA B.	52	F	Warren, PENNSYLVANIA. 2nd Feb. 1874		-DO-
28	WAY ALBERT P.	68	M	Curwensville PENN. July 26th 1868		AVENUE THEATRE BLDG. DU BOIS PA.
29	WAY SARA E.	43	F	1883 Rockhaven PENN. Aug 23rd 1884		-DO-
30	MOORHEAD D. LYNN	58	S	Indian JAN. 28TH 1869 INDIANA PA.		713 SCHOOL ST., INDIANA PA.

Line No 4 Eleanor Currens deleted did not embark.

Refused entry
545

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

171

(Printed in English) 14-208

S. S.

"FRANCONIA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

16TH JULY 1927 Arriving at port of NEW YORK. 25th July 1927

19

W. & S. 124

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	TOWNSLEY	Everett W.	49	✓	M	CLERMONT E.O. 26.12.1877		2017 Cleneay Av Horwood
2	TOWNSLEY	MINNIE C.	43	✓	F	CENTI. O. 27.12.1874		do
3	TOWNSLEY	KATHRYN M.	17	✓	F	CENTI.O. 21.5.1910		do
4	WARDWELL	FLORENCE	50	✓	F	NEW YORK. 21.4.1876		SPRINGFIELD CENTRE N.Y.
5	WHITE	HARRY	54	✓	M	INDIANA PA. Feb 5th 1875		CHAS. E. BEESON BROTHER IN LAW 432 MOREWOOD AVE. PITTSBURG PA.
6	WINTER	ARTHUR E.	51	✓	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. 31.1.1876.		501 BERKLEY AVENUE ORANGE N.J.
7	WINTER	KATHARINE H.	48	✓	F	LYNCHBERG VA. 9.12.1879.		-DO-
8	WINTER	ALICE	19	✓	F	SPRING LAKE. 15.9.1907.		-DO-
9	WINTER	ARTHUR E.	18	✓	M	ORANGE N.J. 3.11.1908.		-DO-
10	WARNER	NAN	31	✓	F	NEW YORK N.Y. 1896.		104 BEECKENOLL ROAD. FOREST HILLS. L.I. NEW YORK.
11	HUNT	PEGGY	28	✓	F	NEW YORK. 3.10.1898.		281 BURN STREET, FOREST HILLS. NEW YORK.
12	ZINK	WILLIAM H.	57	✓	M	Kingwood W. Va. Mar 19th 1870		BROTHER. MR. H.A. ZINK. LAWSON AVE. STEUBENVILLE O.
13	ZINK	ADA F.	46	✓	F	Studentville Ohio Mar 20 1881		BROTHER IN LAW -DO-
14	ZINK	WILLIAM H.	15	✓	M	do do Mar 29th 1912		UNCLE. -DO-
15	Steinberger	Josephine	64	✓	F	M Durand Ill Jan 6th 1863		2205 Sacramento St San Francisco
16	White	Florence	48	✓	F	M Pana Ill Oct 3rd 1879		432 Morewood Av Pittsbu g Pa
17	Hanson	Frank	25	✓	M	M Chicago Ill 31st Oct 1902		1746 E 71 Pl. Chicago Ill
18	Hanson	Verna	22	✓	F	M Chicago Ill Nov 5th 1905		do
19	Milligan	Samuel	40	✓	M	S P.P. No 404292		446 Madison Av. New York N.Y.
20	Wilson	Ross E.	24	✓	M	S Lewistown Penn July 6th 1903		339 Park St Akron Ohio
21	Kehoe	Thomas	59	✓	M	M Houston Tex. Sept 12th 1868 P.P. 378924		925 Cotton Ex. Bldgs Houston Tx
22	Hollands	George	52	✓	M	M Hornell N.Y. Nov. 1st 1875		84 Main St Hornell N.Y.
23	Hollands	Jeannis	53	✓	F	M Hornall N.Y. Oct 16th 1874		do
24	Gough	Frank	55	✓	M	M North East Penn Jan 28th 1872		184 Joralemon St Brooklyn N.Y
25	Gough	Allie	54	✓	F	M Brandt N.Y. July 12th 1873		do
26	Hamon	Kenneth	15	✓	M	M Sonora Mexico July 18th 1912		Leesberg Fla
27	Brockett	Warren	26	✓	M	S Randolph Ohio Aug 12th 1920		420 E. Buhtel Av Akron Ohio
28	Rankin	John M.	62	✓	M	S P.P. No. 384819		Cambridge Neb.
29	Eschweiler	Alexander	62	✓	M	M Boston Mass 10th Aug. 1865		Milwaukee Wisc
30	Eschweiler	Marie	59	✓	F	M		do 210 Madison

P.P. No. 388453

W. J. Anderson
545
Am

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-000

S. S. "FRANCONIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 16th JULY, 1927, Arriving at port of New York. 25th July 1927, 1927.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	MEAD	JAMES E.	32	M	Chicago Ill Mar 27th 1895	PASSPORT. 3950. 9.11.26.	2800 GRANT ST, EVANSTON, ILL.
2	MEAD	MADGE P.	25	F	P.P. No. 3950	-DO-	-DO-
3	NALL	JOHN B.	45	M	JAN. 27TH, 1882. SACRAMENTO. KY.		WIFE. MRS. MOLLIE B. NALL, KINGSPORT. TENN.
4	DOBYNS	S. F.	35	M	APRIL 4TH, 1892. WYTHEVILLE. VA.		MOTHER MRS. J. W. DOBYNS, KINGSPORT. TENN.
5	PENTLAND	ANNE	38	F	INDEPENDANCE, ORE. APRIL 1889.		2565, BUEH. VISTA WAY BERKELEY, CAL.
6	PATTON	ABRAM C.	58	M	DOUGLASVILLE, TEX. JULY 7TH, 1868.		411, AUSTIN AVE, WACO, TEX.
7	PATTON	BIRD H.	55	F	UNIONTOWN, KY. 16TH AUG. 1871.		-DO-
8	PASSMORE	ELLIS P.	58	M	RISING SUN. MD. 2.2.69.		PHILADELPHIA, PA.
9	PASSMORE	EMILY P.	50	F	PHILADELPHIA. 3.27.77.		-DO-
10	PASSMORE	MARY L.	18	S	PHILADELPHIA. 8.10.09.		-DO-
11	PASSMORE	ELIZABETH P.	16	F	PHILADELPHIA. 1.31.11.		-DO-
12	PILLSBURY	CHARLES L.	57	M	MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. DEC. 16TH, 1872.		2305, OLIVA AVE So. MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
13	PILLSBURY	EVA. K.	51	F	ALBANY. N.Y. MAY 1st, 1876.		-DO-
14	PILLSBURY	ROBERT K.	9	M	South CENTRE. MINN. DEC. 17TH, 1917.		-DO-
15	QUICK	SARAH M.	55	F	YONKERS, N.Y. AUG. 30TH, 1871.		571, NORTH BROADWAY, YONKERS, N.Y.
16	QUICK	H. LANSING	57	M	NEW YORK CITY. OCT. 24TH, 1869.		-DO-
17	STONE	SARA	49	F	CHESTER, N.J. 28.12.77.		144, W. 93RD ST, NEW YORK CITY.
18	SYMES	JOHN T.	55	M	NEW YORK. APRIL 10TH, 1872.		HAROLD B. SYMES, LOCKPORT. N.Y.
19	SYMES	JANE A.	49	F	NEW YORK. DEC. 1st, 1877.		-DO-
20	SYMES	FLORENCE	26	F	NEW YORK. DEC. 21st, 1900.		-DO-
21	SYMES	JOHN T. JNR.	8	M	NEW YORK. FEB. 15TH, 1919.		-DO-
22	SLOCUM	WILLIAM W.	35	M	DETROIT. 18TH NOV. 1891.		FARMINGTON, MICH.
23	SLOCUM	EDESSA W.	36	F	FARMINGTON, 18TH APRIL, 1891.		-DO-
24	SPRANKLE	JOSEPH F.	48	M	ALLEGHANY, PA. 6.16.1878.		138, EASTLONG AVE, DUBOIS, PENNA.
25	SPRANKLE	HELEN W.	45	F	ELIZABETH. N.J. 17.31.1881.		-DO-
26	STEPHENS	THOMAS J.	55	M	PORTLAND ORE. MAR. 8TH, 1873.		65, MAIN ST. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
27	STEPHENS	NELLIE	38	F	PARIS TEXAS 27.6.1889.		-DO-
28	TWIFORD	HORACE H.	29	M	NORFOLK VA. 19.10.1897		120 E. PARKWAY N. MEMPHIS TENN. U.S.A.
29	VAN BEUREN	VINCENT V.	23	M	NEW YORK CITY. 18.8.1903.		87 LINCROFT ROAD, NEW ROCHELLE. N.Y.
30	VAN BEUREN	YVONNE	23	F	NEW YORK. 12.1.1904.		-DO-

Complete sets
J. J. J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-000

S. S. Franconia sailing from Liverpool, 16th July 1927 19, Arriving at port of New York 25th July 1927 173
W. S. S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Pearson	Edgar	45	M		M Carrowton Alab. 12th Nov 1881		Houston Tex
2	Pearson	Ruby	40	F		M Houston Tex. 5th Nov 1886		do
3	Mc Clung	Fred	54	M		M Henry Ill 18th April 1873		Huntington Pk. Cal.
4	Mc Clung	Bertha	49	F		M New York N.Y. 12th Sept 1878		do
5	Mc Clung	Myra	15	F		S Pueblo Col. 9th Dec 1912		do
6	Phillips	Frank	54	M		M Atlanta Ga. 6th Sept 1872		Columbus Miss
7	Phillips	Lavinia	49	F		M Tuscaloosa Ala 11th Nov 1878		do
8	Baird	Harold C.	36	M		S Ripley Ohio 25th Dec 1890		2635 Highland Av Cincinnati Ohio
9	Baird	Jeannette	58	F		M Ripley Ohio 28th July 1868		Ripley Ohio
10	Railey	Fleming	43	M		M Mosey Creek Va. 31st May 1884		1417 S.W. 11th Av Miami Fla.
11	Railey	Alpha	41	F		M Coxes Creek Kent Co 7th Feb 1886		do
12	Wiles	Alpha R.	17	F		S Miami Fla 22nd July 1910		405 St West 11th Av Miami Fla
13	Smith	Kathrine M.	36	F		S Selma Ala 30th Sept 1891		504 Lamar Av Selma Ala
14	Marcone	Anita	17	F		S New York N.Y. 14th Aug 1910		91 Greenridge Av Whiteplains N.Y.
15	Krumm	Paul	24	M		S Fredonia Penn Dec 18th 1902		Columbia Ohio

Lines 16 to 30 Blank.

Buller

Purser

*Complete 5.45
J. Jones*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Tranconia, ^{sailing therewith do}
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

174

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1927
at New York.

G. A. Goolden

[Signature]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ST

States,
SECON

Ar

S.S. "FRANCONIA"

Passengers sailing from COBE (QUEENSTOWN)

17th JULY

1927

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 175
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1927

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether or alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any person, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a business organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a public organization
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?													
1	Brother Patrick O'Rourke Ureger Street, New York	Aus	Waverley Sydney	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	-	Returning to: - 20 Handoff St. Waverley Sydney Australia	In Transit	Australia	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Uncle -do-	Aus	Waverley Sydney	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	-	-do-	-do-	Australia	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3	Uncle -do-	Aus	Waverley Sydney	Yes	Father	\$50	No	-	-	-do-	-do-	Australia	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates for teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. S. Irving Master, of the Tranconia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927.
at New York

R. S. Irving
Commanding Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. A. Golden, Surgeon of the Tranconia, sailing herself, do 176
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

S. A. Golden

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1927
at New York

[Signature]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. FRANCONIA

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

16th JULY

1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race of people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if incapable, state on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country		City or town
1		ELLIS ✓	JOHN	46	M	Ministr.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Pestiniog	1225	London	1.6.27	England	Shrewsbury	
2		ELLIS ✓	MAGGIE	43	F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Pestiniog	1226	do	-do-	England	Shrewsbury	
3	UNDER	ELLIS ✓	EDWARD S.	12	M	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Heath	1227	do	-do-	England	Shrewsbury	
4	UNDER	ELLIS ✓	GWENDA M.S.	9	F	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Swansea	1228	do	-do-	England	Shrewsbury	
5		JONES ✓	WILLIAM E.	18	M	Ph. Chem.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Manchester	3114	Liverpool	1.4.27	England	Doncaster	
6		QUIRK ✓	ALICE	18	F	Bobbin worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Garston	19140	do	1.7.27	England	Garston	
7		SMITH ✓	HILDA A.	30	F	H'hold	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	23911	do	22.4.27	England	Wallasey	
8		STEVENSON ✓	DONALD G.	27	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Mansfield	18911	Liverpool	5.7.27	England	Ormskirk	
9		LEYLAND ✓	JOHN	29	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Newton.	19215	Liverpool.	8.7.27.	England.	Earlestown	
10		LOGAN ✓	THOMAS	29	M	ENGINEER	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	19241	LIVERPOOL	July 15, 27.	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	
11		LOGAN ✓	WINIFRED	31	F	HWIFE	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	14189	DO.	July 16, 27.	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	
12		WEETZMAN ✓	LEJA.	53	F	HWIFE	Yes	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	LINBAR	7	RIGA.	1.7.27.	RUSSIA	LINBAR.	
13		PEDERSEN ✓	GUSTAV N	34	M	BLACK-SMITH	Yes	NORWEGIAN.	YES	NORWAY	SCAND	NORWAY	EGERSUND	5369	Bergin.	14.7.27	NORWAY	STAVANGER	
14	PAGE 6 Lines 14 to 30 inclusive BLANK																		
15	Abundant																		
16	FURBER																		
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

PAGE 6 Lines 14 to 30 inclusive BLANK

WILLIAMS
FURBER

Shorr King 7 PM

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.B. Irving Master, of the Trancania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927
at New York
R.B. Irving Commanding Officer
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *G. A. Goolden*, Surgeon of the *Tramonia*, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *8* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

Sworn to before me this *24* day of *July*, 19*27*
at *New York*.

G. A. Goolden

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. FRANCONIA

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

16th JULY, 1927

S.S. FRANCONIA Passengers sailing from																16		
																No. on List		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Single		Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	CRABTREE	HERBERT P.	28	M	S	Works Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	North Field	02-15	5.7.27	England	Hull
2	TRANSIT	DUFFY	MARIE T.	28	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Howich	03-15	5.7.27	England	Bolton
3	TRANSIT	PHILLIPS	ELLEN	44	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Blackrod	03-15	5.7.27	England	Bolton
4	TRANSIT	VON DER KEHR	HANS	53	M	M	Ships Master	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Bergen	04-28	5.7.27	Norway	Bergen
5	TRANSIT	WATERHOUSE	JOHN	29	M	M	Directr.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Hounslow	02-15	5.7.27	England	Warlingham
6	TRANSIT	SILVERSTONE	Henry L.	25	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	Montreal	04-58	5.7.27	England	London
Page 6 LINES 7 to 50 inclusive BLANK.																		
Amelund Parser																		
9/24/27 4/3 PM																		

Page 5 LINES 7 to 30 inclusive BLANK.

Uncollected
Fares

Handwritten notes and signatures, including "7/24/27" and "7/3/27".

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.B. Irving Master, of the Tranconia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1927
at New York.

R.B. Irving
Commanding Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

180

I, G.A. Goulden, Surgeon of the Tramonia, sitting therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Goulden

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1927
at New York.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ST

State
SECO

A

16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1927

List 4

181

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Indicate future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister. Mrs Malby, 3 Heather Walk, Whiteley Vill. Walton on T. Eng.	London	No	Self	1200 Brother. <u>Albert Hammond</u> P.O. Box 106, Santa Barbara, Cal.	Admitted to Brother	GOOD	NO	5 5	Pls. Gry. Brn.	None
2	Mother. I. Lightfoot, 40 Carluth Quadrant, Shieldhall, G'gow. N.Y.	Jamaica	Yes	Self	1923/ Yes 1927 N.Yrk. 144-30 158th St. S. Jamaica, N.Y.	Admitted to Sister in Law	GOOD	NO	5 10	Frs. Drk. Brn.	None
3	Mother-in-law -do- Mother. Mrs. G. McClure, Ganaway Ballywalter, Co. Down. Ire.	N.Y. Jamaica Bally- walter	Yes	Husband	150 Yes 1914/ Yes 1924 Buffalo 92 Sturgis St. Jamestown NY	Admitted to Sister in Law	GOOD	NO	5 3	Frs. Brn. Gry.	None
4	Mother. Mrs. B. Phillips, 7 Lancaster Tce. Castle Fields N.Y.	Jamestown	Yes	Self	1914/ Yes 1924 Buffalo 92 Sturgis St. Jamestown NY	Admitted to Sister in Law	GOOD	NO	5 10	Fr. Brn. Gry.	None
5	Sister Miss F. Service 17 Collis St. Amblecave Stourbridge.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	May Yes 1927 N.Yrk Brooklyn N.Y.	Admitted to Sister in Law	GOOD	NO	5 11	Drk. Drk. Drk.	None
6	Sister-in-law Miss F. Service -do- Mother. Mrs. Tierney, 22 Worcester Rd. Liverpool. Eng.	N.Y. New York Liverpool	Yes	Self	160 Yes 1925 various. Houston, Texas, (Gottow) Yes 1925 Williams- Father. Wm. Owen. Du Bois- port. town. Williamsport. Pa.	Admitted to Sister in Law	GOOD	NO	5 6	Drk. Drk. Blue	None
7	Uncle. Thos. Owen. Waverly Hse. St. Georges. Shropshire. Pa.	Williamport.	Yes	Self	160 Yes 1925 various. Houston, Texas, (Gottow) Yes 1925 Williams- Father. Wm. Owen. Du Bois- port. town. Williamsport. Pa.	Admitted to Sister in Law	GOOD	NO	5 10	Fair Fair Grey.	None
8	Wife. Mrs. B. T. Harris, 57 Canal Bank. Loughborough. Eng.	Eng. Loughborough.	Yes	Self	160 Yes 1925 various. Houston, Texas, (Gottow) Yes 1925 Williams- Father. Wm. Owen. Du Bois- port. town. Williamsport. Pa.	Admitted to Sister in Law	GOOD	NO	5 10	Frs. Brn. Blue.	Scar on Left Forearm.
9	Emily Smitton, Stanley Villa, Kirkby, Nr. Liverpool. Tex.	TEX. GALVESTON	No	Self	160 Yes 1925 various. Houston, Texas, (Gottow) Yes 1925 Williams- Father. Wm. Owen. Du Bois- port. town. Williamsport. Pa.	Admitted to Sister in Law	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN. BRN	NONE.
10	Father. Mr. Finch, c/o 44 Fern- leigh Rd. Winchmore Hill. N.4 Norway. Oslo	Norway. Oslo	Yes	Self	160 Yes 1925 various. Houston, Texas, (Gottow) Yes 1925 Williams- Father. Wm. Owen. Du Bois- port. town. Williamsport. Pa.	Admitted to Sister in Law	GOOD	NO	5 3	Fr. Drk. Grn.	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.B. Irving Master, of the Francine, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.B. Irving
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1924
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tag status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineers, polishers, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French." For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapportionment should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

182

S.S. "FRANCONIA"

sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN) 17th JULY

, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

, 1927.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	O'Brien Ellen	19	✓ F S	Jersey City, New Jersey	County Court Hudson 5.4.05	18 Condict St Jersey City N.J.
2	O'Brien Thomas	49	✓ M M		P.P.No. 343163 25.3.27	-do-
3	Edwards Annie	53	✓ F W		Hudson County Court April 1904 By marriage	5th & Howard St Spokane Washington
4	Adeline	46	F S	New York City 22/11/1861	Passport No. 341248 issued 22/3/27	351 E. 188th St New York
5	O'Connor Michael	28	✓ M S		P.P.No. 360988 18.4.27	209 West 67th St New York
6	Hendrickson Margaret	30	✓ F M		District Court New York 29/11/1926	1 Valley Stream Long Island N.Y.
7	Hendrickson Lillian	7	✓ F S	Hempstead L.I. 31.3.21	Passport No. 397716 Husbands papers	-do-
8	Hendrickson John	5	✓ M S	Valley Stream L.I. 27.2.23	-do-	-do-
9	Kaloney Annie	66	✓ F W		County Crt. Cleveland Ohio. 1881	11911 Able White Ave, Cleveland Ohio
10	Curran Michael	45	✓ M S		P.P.No. 392217 18.5.27	3650 Oline Street St. Louis Mo.
11	Ahern Denis	59	✓ M W		P.P.No. 376427 Circuit Court St. Louis Mo. 1904	15 Tour Avenue New Haven, Conn
12	Kelly Charles	65	✓ M M		P.P.No. 380722 9.5.27 Court of Common Pleas at New Haven, Conn Sept. 3rd 1892.	6305 Minnesota St. Louis Mo.
13	Listman Jesse Henry	45	✓ M M	New York City November 9th 1881	25.5.27 P.P.No. 399486 Court of Appeals, St. Louis Oct. 15th 1900.	7307 North Hilldale Ave Chicago Ill.
14	Listman Anna	48	✓ F M	Sharon, Conn	By marriage P.P.No. 370049 28.4.27	-do-
15	Murray William	68	✓ M M		P.P.No. 369342 27.4.27	964 West Boulevard West Hartford Conn.
16	Murray Frances	66	✓ F M	Sharon, Conn May 31st 1861	District Court Hartford, Conn Oct. 1886	-do-
17	Kelly John	70	✓ M M		Passport No. 378464 issued 2/2/1927	457 80th St Brooklyn, New York.
18	Kelly	57	✓ F M		-do-	-do-
19	Callahan Cecelia	37	✓ F S	Cleveland, Ohio 28/7/1889		7923 Franklin Boulevard Cleveland Ohio
20	Loftus Katherine	28	✓ F S	St Paul, Minn. 26/8/1898		Curtis Hotel, Minneapolis Minn.
21	Sniffen Elmer	42	✓ M M	Westfort Conn. 14.4.85	Passport No. 384078 issued 11/5/1927	44 Kneen St. Shelton, Conn.
22	Sniffen Elizabeth	37	✓ F M	Shelton Conn. 30.7.90	-do-	-do-
23	Clifford Daniel	47	✓ M M	Merwich Conn. 5.7.79	Passport No. 382938 issued May 11th. 1927	730, East Eaton St. Bridgeport, Conn
24	Clifford Julia	44	✓ F M	Hudson N.Y. 5.11.85	-do-	-do-
25	Bodkin Catherine	35	✓ F M		Married Nov 30, 1914, Montclair, N.J. Husband, Circuit Court Chicago 20/12/1910.	742 North State St. Chicago Ill
26	Bodkin Marion	8	✓ F S	Chicago Ill. 22/12/1918		-do-
27	Bodkin Mary	7	✓ F S	Chicago Ill. 12/11/1910		-do-
28	Bodkin Francis	4	✓ M S		Father as above	-do-
29	Bodkin Thomas	1	✓ M S		" "	-do-
30	Callaghan Fred	45	M M			

Line 4. AGENT. DID NOT REBARK.
LINES 17 & 18 KELLY DUPLICATED PAGE 2.
LINE 30 CALLAGHAN DUPLICATED LINE 19.

Charles L. Morgan July 24, 1927
Inspector 5 PM

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

183

19 27.

S. S. **FRANCONIA**

sailing from **COBH (QUEENSTOWN)**

, July 17th., 1927., Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

S. S. FRANCONIA									
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Nally	William	43		M		379110 Supreme Court N.Y. 1911 Passport No. 379110 issued 7/5/1927	105 West 64th St. New York City	
2	Nally	James	9		M		County Court Kings County, 22 October 1890 Passport No. 322464 issued 2nd Feb. 1927	457 80th Street Brooklyn, N.Y.	
3	KELLY	John C.	59		M		On Husband's papers. P.P. No. 322464. 2/2/27	as above	
4	KELLY	Margaret	57		F				
5	Page 2. LINES 5 to 30 INCLUSIVE BLANK.								
6	Bureau								
7	PURSER								
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 480 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCONIA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

16TH JULY, 1927, Arriving at Port of New York.

Number 3

184

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BELLIS	ENOCH	57	M	M	39112-2	Fathers papers P.P.No. 391862 18/5/27 CLEARFIELD, PA. 1887.	BUCKHANNON, W. VA.
2	BELLIS	PERELLA	48	F	M	BURNSIDE, PA. 22.6.27		
3	HIGGINS	EMMA E.	46	F	M	357270	21st JUNE, 1919. P.P.No. 352270 8.4.27 MERCER COURT, TRENTON, N.J. Freeport. 18.4.22	R.F.D. 4, TRENTON, N.J.
4	LILLEY	CAROLYN	48	F	M	361347	HUSBAND'S PAPERS. P.P.No. 361347 P.P.No. 191472	HUSBAND. JOHN T. LILLEY, 708, SOUTH TRENT ST, TREMONT, O.
5	MASON	JOHN C.	56	M	M	191472	KINGS COUNTY COURT, BROOKLYN. 1892	126, W. GRAND ST, RAHWAY, N.J.
6	MASON	ELIZABETH	54	F	M	Bohway N.J. 27.10.1872		
7	MC GILL	ELIZABETH	24	F	M			
8	MC GILL	JEAN L.	-	S	M		By MARRIAGE. P.P.No. 284856 9.9.26	HUSBAND. GEO. A. MCGILL, 11646, WASHBURN AVE, DETROIT, MICH.
9	MC GLORY	JOHN.	40	M	M	257773	By parentage P.P.No. 284856 9.9.26 P.P.No. 257223. 25.6.27 SUPREME COURT. N.Y. 1st FEB. 1915.	FATHER. DO. 401, W. 152. ST, NEW YORK CITY.
10	OPPENHEIMER	J. ROBERT	23	M	S	NEW YORK, 22.4.1904.		
11	PETERS	ANNIE	40	F	M	371381		
12	RICHARDS	JANE	40	F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. 2.1.86.	By MARRIAGE. P.P.No. 371988 5.5.27	Bayshore, New York HUSBAND. J.F. PETERS, 405, W. HUTCHINSON AVE, EDGEWOOD, SWISSVAL, PA.
13	LOWRY	HAZEL	27	F	S	BROOKLYN. N.Y. 11.7.1900.		244, WESTCHESTER AVE, CRESTWOOD, TUCKAHOE, N.Y.
14	REED	MAE I.	53	F	S	PRINCETON, ILL. MAY 1874.		151, PIERREPONT ST, BROOKLYN. N.Y.
15	VEARY	CORNELIUS	54	M	M	377330	P.P.No. 377330 5.5.27 PROBATE COURT, LUCAS CO. 1896.	200, WEBSTER PARK AVE, COLUMBUS, OHIO.
16	VEARY	ROSE	54	F	M	CHICAGO. ILL. 24.12.72		2922, ROBINWOOD AVE, TOLEDO, OHIO.
17	VON DER FEHR	SOLVEIG	16	F	S	MOBILE, ALABAMA, 10TH OCT. 1911.		
18	OLIVER.	BOOTHE FREDERICK.	38	M	S	Memphis, Tenn. 29.10.87		-80- C/O FATHER, CAPT. H.V.D. FEHR, S/S MACHEONEAL, NEW YORK
19	MURRAY.	DANIEL.	36	M	M	370536	Superior Court. Tombstone, Arizona. March 1918. P.P.No. 320336 25.1.27	Clarksdale. Miss. 624 Bisbee Rd. Warren. Arizona.
20	WOOD.	NELLIE.	37	F	M	304260	By Marriage. P.P.No. 304260. 23.11.25	Home. 92 Bradford Rd. Watertown. Mass.
21	LEYLAND.	MARY EUGENE.	35	F	M	Newark. N.J. 9.11.81		153 North 16th St. East Orange. New Jersey.
22	CONNOR	MARGUERITE.	36	F	M	PROVIDENCE, R.I. JULY 12TH, 1891.		6, WESTWOOD AVE, EDGEWOOD, R.I.
23	WATERS	BERNARD J.	61	M	M	475548	P.P.No. 425548 22.6.27 PROVIDENCE COUNTY COURT, 1891.	46, BRANCH AVE, PROVIDENCE R.I.
24	PREW	ERNEST	32	M	M	331103	Circuit Court DETROIT. 1924. P.P.No. 381148 10.5.27	5327 IVANHOE. DETROIT. MICH.
25	MACKIE	James	50	M	M	470521	Kings County Court Brooklyn N.Y. 1910 P.P.No. 408821 4.6.27	921 80th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	MACKIE	Lillian	45	F	M	Genesee N.Y. 22.7.83.		as above
27								
28								
29								
30								

Page 3. LINES 27 to 30 INCLUSIVE BLANK.

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GA GOOLDEN**, Surgeon of the **FRANCONIA**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **8** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

GA. Goolden

Sworn to before me this **24th** day of **July**, 192**Y**
at **NEW YORK**.

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a STEERAGE

16TH JULY, 1927.

S.S. "FRANCONIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

STA

Arriv

U.S. Passengers sailing from																

Sheet 9 lines 10 to 30 are blank.

Handwritten signature
Purser:

Handwritten signature
JUL 26 1927

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-5115

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK.* *July 24th*, 1927

9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

186

NOTE.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-4231

9

ST

States
STEE

A

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

16TH JULY 1927.

S.S. "FRANCONIA"

Passengers sailing from.....LIVERPOOL.

Total Passengers		...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

186

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. July 24th, 1927

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BROTHER. ARON KUPERSTEIN KIEV. RUSSIA.	PA. PHILADELPHIA	YES FATHER	NO	FATHER. MR. L. COOPERSTEIN 14-17 N. MARSHALL ST. PHILADELPHIA. PA.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 7	LGT. BLD. GREY	NONE.
2	Friend Kesh Kolman Meshbits Russia	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES SON IN LAW.	NO	DAUGHTER. MRS. S. MERSTON 92 LOUISA ST. BROOKLYN NY	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	4 4	LGT. GREY GREY	NONE.
3	-DO-	N.Y. BROOKLYN.	YES -DO-	NO	-DO-	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	4 11	LGT. GREY BLK.	NONE.
4	SON SEMEN BORIJENOK. D. DUBORY. GOV. MINSK.	N.Y. BROOKLYN.	YES SON	NO	SON. MR. A. BORISENOK 329 SOUTH 4TH ST. BROOKLYN NY.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	4 10	LGT. BRD BLUE	NONE.
5	DAUGHTER. MRS. G. GRINBERG VENNITZA RUSSIA.	MASS. MALDEN	YES SON	NO	SON MR. M. MARIASIS 52 WARREN AVE. MALDEN MASS.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 9	LGT. GREY GREY	NONE.
6	-DO-	MASS. MALDEN.	YES SON	NO	-DO-	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	4 11	LGT. GREY GREY	NONE.
7	UNCLE. MR. A. KOOPERSTEIN CHAGOL. GOV. POLTAVA	MASS. MALDEN	YES FATHER	YES	FATHER. MR. I. CHADLIEN 180 HARVARD ST. MALDEN MASS.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 -	LGT. BLD GREY	NONE.
8	-DO-	MASS. MALDEN.	YES FATHER.	YES	-DO-	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 2	LGT. BLD GREY	NONE.
9	Father EDVARD MEISOLA JOKELA FINLAND	MASS. MAYNARD	YES AUNT	NO	AUNT LYDIA AUPIO 39 ROOSEVELT STREET MANNARD MASS	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 7	Flesh Fair Grey	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. B. IRVING**, MASTER, of the **FRANCONIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **24th** day of **July**, 1927
at **NEW YORK**.

Regulation
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Residence status).—Residence status should be stated in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months. The latest applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Residence companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Place of birth).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language he, if occupation is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims occupation from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might have come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CHINESE.
The term "Chinese" refers to the Chinese people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Chinese or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 16 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, state year (or period of years) and place, on date 1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relation is friend).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relation or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such application should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 24th day of JULY, 1924
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24th July

1927

188

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.B. IRVING, MASTER, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.B. Irving
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927.
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 24th day of JULY, 1924
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. BIRYING**, MASTER, of the **FRANCONIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Biring
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this **24th** day of **JULY**, 1927
at **NEW YORK**.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

191

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 24th day of JULY, 1927.
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

ALIEN PASSENGERS WITHOUT VISE APPROVAL
OF U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. FRANCONIA.

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

JULY 16th, 1927.

S.S. FRANCONIA. Passengers sailing from																					
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15																					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		No. on List		
		Family name	Given name				Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town				
1	TRANSIT	SPENCER.	ELIZABETH.	63	✓ F	W H/WIFE.	YES	1-0542	ENGLISH.	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH.	03-15	ENGLAND.	RASTRICK.	24	Bradford	14.7.27	ENGLAND.	RASTRICK.	15
2	TRANSIT	MARSDEN.	SARAH.	51	✓ F	M H/WIFE.	YES	4	ENGLISH.	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH.	03-15	ENGLAND.	RASTRICK.	25	Bradford	14.7.27	ENGLAND.	RASTRICK.	15
3		Sheet 5 lines 3 to 30 are blank.																			
4		Abraham																			
5		Parser.																			
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Sheet 5 lines 3 to 30 are blank.

Unelland
Parser.Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of July 24th, 1927

192

Last 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government</small>	Whether in possession of cash and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien came to United States for employment, for education, for pleasure, for business, for other purpose, or for other reason</small>	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization						
		State	City or town														Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	SON. WALTER SPENCER. 22 HARLEY PLACE. R ASTRICK.	ENG.	RASTRICK.	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1924	PROV- SISTER. MRS. PEARSON. SMITH	NO	2	MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BRN	BRN.	NONE.
2	HUSBAND. HARRY MARSDEN. 132 LOWER EDGE RD. RASTRICK.	ENG.	RASTRICK.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	DO.	NO	2	MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BRN	BRN.	NONE.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R.B. IRVING** (State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) **MASTER**, of the **FRANCONIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.B. Irving
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **JULY**, 19____
at **NEW YORK**.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

G.A. Goolden.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of JULY, 1927
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

16TH JULY 1927.

S.S. "FRANCONIA"

Passengers sailing from.....LIVERPOOL.

Sheet 4 lines 5 to 30 are blank.

W. L. L.
PAPER.

Ex 142

1-2
L. H. Hanning
JUL 25 1927

8 30 Run

	1964	1965	1966
Total Passengers	100	100	100
U.S. citizens	100	100	100
Aliens	100	100	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

July 24th

19

194

List

4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER IN LAW. MRS. THOMPSON. 4 STANBURY AVE. LOWER BEBINGTON.	PA. PHILADELPHIA	YES SELF.	YES YES 23 26	Brother-in-law A. Thompson 2645 S. Dewey St. Philadelphia	NO PERM	YES	NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FRN BRN BLUE	NONE.
2	MOTHER. -DO-	PA. PHILADELPHIA	YES HUSBAND	YES YES DO	Brother -do-	NO PERM	YES	NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 0	FSH SOY BRN	NONE
3	STEP-FATHER. JOSEPH RAT- CLIFFE, 70, ST. EDWARD ST, LEEK	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES YES 27	1925/ NEW YORK Residence 1883 W. 10th Ave. Bronx N.Y.	NO PERM	YES	NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	MDM DRK BLUE	NONE.
4	HUSBAND. JOSEPH PARK, CARR- ICKAKIELD, KNOCKLOUGHM, Co. LONDONDERRY.	PA PHILADELPHIA	YES SELF	YES YES 26	PHILAD- DAUGHTER. MRS. VANCE, 162, EAST PLEASANT ST, MOUNT AIRY PHILA. PA.	NO PERM	YES	NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE.

NOTE.—Full text of question 10 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. B. IRVING**, MASTER, of the **FRANCONIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this **24th** day of **JULY**, 1927
at **NEW YORK**.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as sold; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, 8 years' experience as a Physician, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

195.

G. A. Goolden.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of JULY, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

STA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing

States, or a
STEERAGE

S.S. "FRANCONIA"

Passengers sailing from.....LIVERPOOL.

16TH JULY . 10 27.

Arviz

14-4208

Sheet 3 lines 3 to 30 are blank.

Buller's

[Handwritten signature]
JUL 25 1927

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

10-21

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

July 24th, 1924

196

List.....2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R.B. IRVING** MASTER, of the **FRANCONIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.B. Irving
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this **24th** day of **July**, 1927.
at **NEW YORK**.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

197

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 24th day of JULY, 192Y
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN
APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISER.

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "FRANCONIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

16TH JULY, 19 27.

STAT

States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Arrival

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		No. on List	The																																					
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, state dialect, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town																																							
1		LUDDEN	THOMAS	25	-1	M	S	LABORER	YES	1-0592	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH.	IRELAND	CASTLEBAR	9736	DUBLIN.	5.7.27.	IRELAND	CASTLEBAR	1	MO																																				
2		HENRY	BRIDGET	21	-1	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	IRISH.	IRELAND	CASTLEBAR	24587	DUBLIN.	12.4.27.	IRELAND	CASTLEBAR	2	MR																																					
3		MORAN	THOMAS	26	-1	M	M	WEAVER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BURNLEY.	257202	Washington	28.4.27	U.S.A.	SCRANTON	3	KO																																					
4		Sheet 2 Lines 4 to 30 are blank																			4	PAR																																					
5																					5	7																																					
6																					6	8																																					
7																					7	9																																					
8																					8	10																																					
9																					9	11																																					
10																					10	12																																					
11																					11	13																																					
12																					12	14																																					
13																					13	15																																					
14																					14	16																																					
15																					15	17																																					
16																					16	18																																					
17																					17	19																																					
18																					18	20																																					
19																					19	21																																					
20																					20	22																																					
21																					21	23																																					
22																					22	24																																					
23																					23	25																																					
24																					24	26																																					
25																					25	27																																					
26																					26	28																																					
27																					27	29																																					
28																					28	30																																					
29																					29	31																																					
30																					30	32																																					

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

198

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. B. IRVING** (State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) **MASTER**, of the **FRANCONIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this **24th** day of **JULY**, 1927
at **NEW YORK**.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

199

Sworn to before me this 24th day of JULY, 192Y
at NEW YORK.

G. A. Goolden

[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from..... **LIVERPOOL.**

16TH JULY 10 27.

Sheet 1 lines 8 to 12 Wilson Rodger, Mary, Rita, Leo, Jack, did not embark, lines 27 to 30 are blank.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

July 24th 1924

200

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification
1	MOS. O'NEIL. Father BALLYGLASS. CO. MAYO.	ILL. CHICAGO.	YES SELF.	YES NO -	SISTER. MRS. M. MCKAY 1046 N. WESTERN AVE. CHICAGO ILL.	NO PERM YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD NO	5 10 FR. BRN BLUE	NONE.			
2	SISTER. MRS. M. W. RAYE. 69 REGENT ROAD. LIVERPOOL.	N.Y. PORTCHESTER	YES SELF.	YES NO -	SISTER. MRS. C. STEINMETZ 125 NORTH WATER STREET. PORTCHESTER. N.Y.	NO PERM YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD NO	5 1 FRH BRN BLUE	NONE.			
3	SISTER IN LAW. -DO- MOTHER. MRS. M. SHERLOCK	N.Y. PORTCHESTER	YES SELF.	YES NO -	SISTER IN LAW -DO- MR. A. FLANIGAN. (Friend) 238 52ND ST. BROKLYN. N.Y.	NO PERM YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD NO	5 4 DR BRN GREY	NONE.			
4	10 EVERTON VALLEY. LIVERPOOL.	N.Y. NEW YORK.	YES SELF.	YES NO -	SISTER IN LAW. 225 WEST MINSTER AVE. BUFFALO. N.Y.	NO PERM YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD NO	5 8 FR. FR. BLUE	NONE.			
5	FATHER. MR. E. KING. 31 NTH ST. QUERY ST. DUBLIN.	N.Y. BUFFALO.	YES SELF.	YES NO -	AUNT. -DO-	NO PERM YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD NO	3 6 FR. FR. BLUE	NONE.			
6	FATHER IN LAW. -DO-	N.Y. BUFFALO.	YES HUSBAND	YES NO -		NO PERM YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD NO	5 4 FR. BRN BRN	NONE.			
7	GRANDFATHER. -DO-	N.Y. BUFFALO.	YES FATHER	YES NO -		NO PERM YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD NO	3 6 FR. FR. BLUE	NONE.			
12	DAUGHTER. MISS S. MCGLOIN 7 HOPE PLACE. LIVERPOOL	N.Y. NEW YORK.	YES SELF.	YES YES 09 13	SISTER. MRS. D. CLANCY 1501 LEXINGTON AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO PERM YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD NO	5 7 FR. BRN BLUE	NONE.			
14	FATHER. MR. E. JOHNSON. 12 KILDARE ST. STOKES ON TRENT KILMARFATHER.	N.J. TRENTON.	NO SELF.	YES NO -	UNCLE. MR. G. BELMONT. 146 OVERLOOK AVE. TRENTON N.J.	NO PERM YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD NO	5 5 RBY BRN GREY	NONE.			
15	-DO-	N.J. TRENTON	NO FATHER.	YES NO -	-DO-	NO PERM YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD NO	5 5 DRH DRK GREY	NONE.			
16	MOTHER. MRS. M. MCBRIDE CORNACREW LARAGH. CO. MON.	MO. ST. LOUIS.	YES UNCLE.	YES NO -	UNCLE. MR. P. HAMILL 1112 NTH. 22 ST. ST. LOUIS. MO.	NO PERM YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD NO	5 8 FR. FR. BLUE	NONE.			
17	FRIEND. MR. W. GOTTIGAN SANDFIELD HOUSE. WATERLOO LIVERPOOL.	N.Y. NEW YORK.	YES UNCLE.	YES NO -	MR. J. COSTIGAN. DUBLIN 873 COL. AVE. NEW YORK.	NO PERM YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD NO	5 7 MED. BRN BLUE	NONE.			
18	SISTER. MRS. T. JOYCE. 303 HARLHILL RD. STOKES ON TRENT	N.J. NEWARK.	NO UNCLE.	YES NO -	UNCLE. MR. J. M. CORCORAN 337 SOUTH ORANGE AVE. N.J.	NO PERM YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD NO	5 8 FR. BRN HZL.	NONE.			
19	BROTHER. WM. J. REID. MONTAGUE RD. INVERNESS	OHIO CLEVELAND	YES SELF.	YES NO -	BROTHER. MR. A. ROSS. 7601 LOCKYEAR AVE. CLEVELAND O.	NO PERM YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD NO	5 6 FR. BRN BLUE	NONE.			
20	BROTHER IN LAW -DO-	OHIO CLEVELAND	YES HUSBAND	YES NO -	BROTHER IN LAW -DO-	NO PERM YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD NO	5 3 DK. BRN BRN	NONE.			
21	WIFE. MRS. J. PARK. MONEY SHANARE. TOBERMORE. CO. LONDONDERRY	PA. ROXBOROUGH	YES	YES NO -	COUSIN. ROBERT MUSTON. VALLEY VIEW FARM. ROXBOROUGH PA.	NO PERM YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD NO	5 11 FR. BRN GREY	NONE.			
22	FATHER. MR. J. ARMSTRONG. KNOCKLONG CO. DERRY.	PA. PHILADELPHIA	YES SELF.	YES NO -	BROTHER. MR. G. ARMSTRONG McCALLUM ST. GERMANTOWN PHILA PA.	NO PERM YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD NO	5 11 FR. DRK BLUE	MOLE ON LEFT CHEEK			
23	MOTHER. MRS. E. ROBERTS 5 GATE HOUSE. ROWEN. NR. CONWAY.	MICH DETROIT.	NO SELF	YES NO -	HUSBAND. MR. J. H. JONES. 2161 ANDERTON AV. DETROIT	NO PERM YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD NO	5 7 FR. BLK. GREY	NONE.			
24	GRANDMOTHER. -DO-	MICH DETROIT	NO MOTHER	YES NO -	FATHER. -DO-	NO PERM YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD NO	- - - -	NONE.			
25	-DO-	MICH DETROIT	NO MOTHER	YES NO -	-DO-	NO PERM YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD NO	- - - -	NONE.			
26	BROTHER. MR. G. PRICE. 14 MINYRAFON. NONTYBWH. TREDEGAR PA.	PA. SCRANTON	NO SELF.	YES NO -	SISTER. MRS. A. DUKNETT 308 SUMMER AVE. SCRANTON PA	NO PERM YES NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD NO	5 6 BR. AUB. BLUE	NONE.			

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R.B. IRVING** MASTER, of the **FRANCONIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.B. Irving
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this **24th** day of **JULY**, 1927
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

201

G. A. Goolden.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of JULY, 1924
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

15
21
126

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **Q.4**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCONIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 17th JULY, 1927

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Tully ✓	Patriok	22	✓	M	✓	S Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Derrybrian	9801	Dublin	July 6/27	Ireland	Derrybrian
2		Silver ✓	Patriok	21	✓	M	✓	S Labr	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Ennis	11550	Cobh	May 9/27	Ireland	Gort
3		Sweeney ✓	Patriok	44	✓	M	✓	M Labr	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Achill	10264	Dublin	July 14/27	Ireland	Achill
4		O'Donnell ✓	Bridget	16	✓	F	✓	S Domest	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilrush	10994	Cobh	Apr 20/27	Ireland	Kilrush
5		McGinty ✓	Patriok	32	✓	M	✓	M Labr	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Achill	10324	Dublin	July 15/27	Ireland	Achill
6		Mash ✓	David	18	✓	M	✓	S Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballina	10088	Dublin	July 12/27	Ireland	Ballina
7		Boyle ✓	Mary	24	✓	F	✓	S Domest	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilmaconnon	22707	Dublin	Mar 18/27	Ireland	Kilmaconnon
8		Keane ✓	Elisabeth	22	✓	F	✓	S Domest	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilrush	11565	Cobh	May 9/27	Ireland	Kilrush
9		Cahill ✓	Mary	27	✓	F	✓	S Domest	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Listowel	1562	Cobh	July 5/27	Ireland	Listowel
10		Sheet 4 Lines 10 to 30 are blank.																		
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

202

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. IRVING, MASTER, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true to every respect.

R. B. Irving
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1924
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. GOOLDER, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, BAILING THERENITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of JULY, 192Y
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **Q 5.**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCONIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUERNESTOWN)

17th JULY, 1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or, if none, then state)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1	TRANSIT	Kerin ✓	Edward	45		M		Wine Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Kinsale	4	Cobh	July 16/27	Ireland	Kinsale
2	UNDER 16	Kerin ✓	Kathleen	9		F		Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Kinsale	4	Cobh	July 16/27	Ireland	Kinsale
3	TRANSIT	Sweetman ✓	Katie	39		F		School teacher	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Balbriggan	10	Dublin	July 10/27	Ireland	Balbriggan
4		Sheet 5 Lines 4 to 30 are blank.																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

July 24th, 1927

204

List Q 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.B. IRVING, MASTER, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true to every respect.

R.B. Irving

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of JULY, 1924
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head and status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

205

G.A. Goolder

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1927
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **Q 3**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCONIA"

Passengers sailing from COBE (QUEENSTOWN)

17th JULY

1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Kevane ✓	Mary	22		F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Dingle	1842	Cobh	July 13/27	Ireland	Dingle
2	✓ 179-80	Moriarty ✓	Hannah	20		F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Dingle	1818	Cobh	July 13/27	Ireland	Dingle
3		O'Sullivan ✓	Margaret	25		F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Castletown	1886	Cobh	July 14/27	Ireland	Castletown
4		Roycroft ✓	Jessie	20		F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Goleen	1765	Cobh	July 12/27	Ireland	Goleen
5		Connell ✓	Kate	23		F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Caherciveen	1900	Cobh	July 15/27	Ireland	Caherciveen
6		Forde ✓	Michael	19		M	S	Farm Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Derrycough	24845	Dublin	Apr 19/27	Ireland	Derrycough
7		Forde ✓	John	18		M	S	Shoe Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Derrycough	24559	Dublin	Apr 12/27	Ireland	Boyle
8	✓ 167-324	Roche ✓	Deborah	18		F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Abbeyfeale	1824	Cobh	July 13/27	Ireland	Abbeyfeale
9		Russell ✓	John	18		M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Dingle	1905	Cobh	July 15/27	Ireland	Dingle
10		Fitzgerald ✓	John	17		M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Dingle	11352	Cobh	May 3/27	Ireland	Dingle
11		Rubell ✓	James	20		M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Dingle	1904	Cobh	July 15/27	Ireland	Dingle
12		Walsh ✓	Mora	21		F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork	1761	Cobh	July 12/27	Ireland	Cork
13		Crowley ✓	Michael	27		M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork	1760	Cobh	July 12/27	Ireland	Cork
14		Mee ✓	John	18		M	S	Farm Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Athlone	24639	Dublin	Apr 13/27	Ireland	Athlone
15		King ✓	Patrick	26		M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinasloe	10260	Dublin	July 14/27	Ireland	Ballinasloe
16		Wallace ✓	Thomas	20		M	S	Lab.	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Hipparary	1852	Cobh	July 14/27	Ireland	Graig
17		Barrett ✓	Bridget	30		F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Keel	10209	Dublin	July 13/27	Ireland	Keel
18		Reynolds ✓	Katherine	19		F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Cowlagh	10250	Dublin	July 14/27	Ireland	Cowlagh
19		Hallinan ✓	Kate	29		F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Louisburgh	10240	Dublin	July 14/27	Ireland	Westport
20		Toole ✓	Honor	21		F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Louisburgh	10221	Dublin	July 13/27	Ireland	Louisburgh
21		Driscoll ✓	John	23		M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Knockree	1928	Cobh	July 15/27	Ireland	Knockree
22		Healy ✓	Daniel	25		M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Castletown	1858	Cobh	July 14/27	Ireland	Castletown
23		McMahon ✓	Margaret	20		F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Ennis	1591	Cobh	July 5/27	Ireland	Ennis
24		Gardiner ✓	Michael	21		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Athenry	9865	Dublin	July 7/27	Ireland	Athenry
25		Swillane ✓	Maurice	15		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Banteer	11275	Cobh	May 2/27	Ireland	Banteer
26		Lee ✓	Bridget	18		F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Deernark	23921	Dublin	Mar 23/27	Ireland	Deernark
27		Harte ✓	Michael	17		M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Killernan	10298	Dublin	July 15/27	Ireland	Killernan
28		Harte ✓	Delia	21		F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Killernan	10322	Dublin	July 5/27	Ireland	Killernan
29		Grogan ✓	John	18		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Tallyerine	1586	Cobh	July 5/27	Ireland	Tallyerine
30		Dee ✓	Catharine	18		F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Newcastle	1602	Cobh	July 6/27	Ireland	Newcastle

Total passengers . . . 30
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List Q 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 24th

1927

206

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification						
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification				
1	Father, Michael Kevane, Maum, Ventry Dingle Kerry	Mass	Springfield	No	Self	No	-	Cousin, Mrs Josephine Lee, 49 Harrison St Springfield	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	freshdarkgrey	N11
2	Father Thomas Moriarty Ballintlea Ventry Dingle Kerry	Mass	Springfield	No	Self	No	-	Aunt, Nellie Moriarty 66 Cumberland St Springfield	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	freshfairblue	N11
3	Father Eugene O'Sullivan, Kilmichael Bersey Island Cork	Mass	Fall River	No	Self	No	-	Friend Bridget Harrington 229 Third St Fall River	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	freshfairblue	N11
4	Father Elias Roycroft Colson Co. Cork	N.Y.	Rochester	No	Self	No	-	Sister Elsie Roycroft 709 Dr Meyers Boston Hospital	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	freshfairblue	N11
5	Father Andrew Connell, Glanbeg Waterville Kerry	Conn	Marwich	No	Self	No	-	Cousin Mrs Mary Ellinger 78 School St Norwick Conn.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	fairbrobrown	N11
6	Father Owen Forde Derrycoogh No. Roscommon	Conn	Bridgeport	No	Father (see 17)	No	-	Aunt Elizabeth Forde 118 Barnum Ave Bridgeport	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	freshfairblue	N11
7	-do-	Conn	Bridgeport	No	Father (see 17)	No	-	Cousin Mrs Mary Ellinger 78 School St Norwick Conn.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	fairbrownblue	N11
8	Father John Roche, Mount Collins Abbey, Co. Limerick	Ill	Chicago	No	Sister (see 23)	No	-	Sister Mary Roche 1721 North Mahard Ave Chicago	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	freshfairblue	N11
9	Mother Mrs Margaret Russell, Ferrylands Ballydavid Dingle Kerry	N.Y.	Mount Vernon	No	Self	No	-	Father James Russell 40 Mount Ave. Mount Vernon NY	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	freshfairgrey	N11
10	Father Pat Fitzgerald, Killooley Ningle Kerry	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	No	-	Aunt Miss Margaret Begley 62 East 59th St New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	freshfairgrey	N11
11	Father Michael Russell, Killooley Dingle Kerry	Mass	Springfield	No	Self	No	-	Sister Mrs John Evans 366 Northingham St Springfield	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	freshfairblue	N11
12	Father Patrick Walsh, Carrigfadda Skibbereen Cork	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	No	-	Brother Patrick Walsh 986 Mass Ave. Arlington Mass	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	freshbroblue	N11
13	Father Patrick Crowley, Cove Baltimore Cork	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	No	-	Brother John Crowley -do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	freshbroblue	N11
14	Father Patrick Mac, Rickine Coroboy Athlone Westmeath	N.J.	Newark	No	Aunt (see 23)	No	-	Aunt Mrs G. Galvin 16 Baldwin St Newark N.J.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	fair fair blue	N11
15	Father Patrick Kine, Ballinaclogh Y. New York	N.J.	New York	No	Self	No	-	Cousin Mrs Mary Garvey 432 81st St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	darkdarkblue	N11
16	Father Matthew Wallace, Graigue Killarney Ireland	N.J.	New Jersey	No	Uncle (see 23)	No	-	Uncle Wm. Doherty 725 Jefferson St New York N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	7	4	freshbroblue	N11
17	Father James Barrett, River Keel Achill Co. Mayo.	Ill	Chicago	No	Self	No	-	Sister Mrs Maude Toole 718 West 23rd St Chicago	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	fairredblue	N11
18	Father Michael Reynolds, Cowlagh Riverstown Sligo.	Mass	Boston	No	Sister (see 23)	No	-	Sister Miss Nora Reynolds 10 Quenoy St Northam Mass	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	-	freshbro blue	N11
19	Aunt Mrs Keane, Lylmore Loughborough Mayo	Mass	Clinton	No	Brother (see 23)	No	-	Brother Patrick Hallinan 279 Main St Clinton Mass	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	freshfairblue	N11
20	Father William Toole, Doughmakone Loughborough Mayo	Mo	St Louis	No	Self	No	-	Brother Thomas Toole 3959 St Ferdinands Ave St Louis	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	fairbrownbrown	N11
21	Father Quinlin Driscoll, Knockroa Ophane Cross Castletownbere Cork	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	No	-	Friend Michael Murphy 503 West 23rd St 10th Ave and Moor New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	bro bro brown	N11
22	Father Patrick Healy, Depey Island Castletownbere Cork	N.Y.	New York	No	Cousin (see 23)	No	-	Cousin Jeremiah Harrington 174 East 96 St New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	freshdarkblue	N11
23	Father John McMahon, Tuilassa Annis Craft	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	No	-	Aunt Mrs Anna Lyons 228 West 2nd Ave Chicago Ill	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	fair bro blue	N11
24	Father Michael Gardiner, Bellville Athenry Galway.	Mass	Boston	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	No	-	Aunt Mary Gardiner 141 Aspen Ave Boston Mass	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	freshred grey	N11
25	Father John Spillane, Duincha Bantter Co. Cork	Oregon	Lake View	Yes	Cousin (see 23)	No	-	Cousin Jeremiah O'Sullivan Lake View Lake County Oregon	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	4	6	freshfairblue	N11
26	Father John Lee, Deerbark Manorhamilton Leitrim	N.Y.	New York	No	Cousin (see 23)	No	-	Cousin Patrick McGuinness 521 West 151 St New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	freshbro grey	N11
27	Father Michael Harte, Killernan Kilmain Mayo.	Mass	Salem	Yes	Sister (see 23)	No	-	Sister Margaret Harte 12 Fairfield St Salem Mass	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	fresh bro blue	N11
28	-do-	Mass	Salem	Yes	Sister (see 23)	No	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	freshbro grey	N11
29	Mother Mrs. Grogan, Ballyfarina, Co. Clare	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	No	-	Brother Patrick Grogan 91 Amsterdam Ave New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	freshbro blue	N11
30	Mother Mrs. Agnes Dee, Newcastle West Limerick	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Cousin (see 23)	No	-	Cousin George Reynolds 9444 Long Island Hill N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	freshfairbrown	N11

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. IRVING, MASTER, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of JULY, 1927
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Read last status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race; "French" by race, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspecting officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 24th day of JULY, 1924
at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **Q 2**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCONIA"

Passengers sailing from COBE (QUEENSTOWN)

17th JULY, 1927

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Flattley ✓	Bridget	21	✓	F	S	Milliner	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	08	13	245003	Washington	Apr 1/27	99	U.S.A.	New York								
2		Sheet 2 lines 2 to 30 are blank.																											
3																													
4			<i>Thelma</i>																										
5			Purser.																										
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

July 24th, 1927

208

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. BIRVING MASTER, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Birving
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of JULY, 1924
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. *PRUSSIA* *CRANE LINE*

arrived *JULY 25, 1927*

192

M.,

209

from *July Erman*

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
54f / 1	REDER, Cyla	9:30	8	5/6	2	To call	Husb, Samuel, 130 E 2 nd St, NYC	Johns	7/25	1 ⁰⁰	-	2	-
17m /	Reder, David						do	"	"	"	-		
56f / 2	BONIMETOX, Pelagie	10:00	9	4	1	To call	Son, Ab. B, 329 So. 4 th St, Brooklyn, NY	"	"	1 ⁰⁰	-	1	-
20m / 3	LETSOLA, Jalo	10:00	9	9	1	To telg. \$	S. L. Mrs. Sammie M, 68 E 121 St, NYC	"	7/27	1 ⁵⁵	2	3	2
40m / 4	TARRANT, Samuel	10:30	4	1	1	Ret 7/29/27 9:45 fl Hosp on arr	R.R.W. Home, 26 45 So Jersey St, W. Phila, Pa	"	7/29	10 ¹⁰	4	4	4
42f /	Mary						do	"	"	"			
26f / 5	CORROGAN, John	9:50	1	18	1	Ret 7/27/27 10 am Hosp on arr	Uncle Joseph C, 337 So. Orange Ave Newark, NJ	Johns	7/27	10 ¹⁰			

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

210

No. _____

S. S. FRANCONIA

CLUB-F 2 51157

arrived

July 25; 1927

, 19

M.

10 *Italy Erdman*
, from City Erdman

[illegible]

in papers.
made upon

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

FRANCOWIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 25TH JULY, 1927, from the port of LIVERPOOL

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	IRVING	Robert	Master	16/7/27	Liverpool	do	50	Male	English	British	6.0	160	None
2	HOME	Kingsley G.	Ch. Officer	do.	do.	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
3	FORD	Charles M.	Sen. 1st do.	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	6.0	160	do
4	WOOLLATT	Robert	Jun. 1st do.	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	170	do
5	WOOD	John M.	2nd do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
6	GOI	William	Sen. 3rd do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	100	do
7	FREEMAN	Edwin	Jun. 3rd do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
8	BOURNE	Maurice	1st W/Ober	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
9	Tripp	Arthur	2nd do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	160	do
10	DIMMIS	John	3rd do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	160	do
11	SABONET	William	Carpenter	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	170	do
12	JONES	Arthur	C/Mate	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
13	Coe	John R.	2nd Mate	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.8	160	do
14	James Jones	Francis	C/Mate	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
15	Power	William	M.A.A.	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	6.1	190	do
16	Walthman	John	M.A.A.	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	145	do
17	Devereux	Richard	Stores & A.S.	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.8	182	do
18	Williams	Alfred	Lump & A.S.	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	125	do
19	Pemington	James	Q.M. & A.S.	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.7	200	do
20	Moore	Alfred	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	130	do
21	Hughes	Robert	Q.M. and A.S.	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	132	do
22	Gray	Salter	Q.M. & A.S.	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.4	130	do
23	Meredith	Harry	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	160	do
24	Stephenson	Patrick	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9	160	do
25	Kenna	Samuel	A.S.	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	147	do
26	Cunningham	Harold	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	135	do
27	Perry	Joseph	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
28	Bradshaw	Charles	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.4	130	do
29	Robinson	James	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.5	130	do
30	Owen	John	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	160	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



papers.
made upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *R. B. Irving* *master*, of the *FRANCONIA*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. B. Irving
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *25th* day of *JULY* 1927

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Mass
N. Mass
Y.
Ill.
N.J.
Ohio
Ill.
York.
papers.
de upon

Form 1
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

JUL 24 1927

Vessel FRANCONIA, arriving at LIVERPOOL, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Thornton	John	16.7.27	Liverpool	do	22	Male	English	5.4	122	none
2	Wheeler	Harold	16.7.27	Liverpool	do	22	do	do	5.4	122	do
3	James	John	do	do	do	50	do	do	5.9	155	do
4	Mason	Malcolm	do	do	do	21	do	do	5.4	122	do
5	Kelly	John	do	do	do	23	do	do	5.10	160	do
6	Lewis	Robert	do	do	do	22	do	do	5.7	160	do
7	Black	John	do	do	do	24	do	do	5.5	130	do
8	Wingman	James	do	do	do	32	do	do	5.3	125	do
9	Minney	Thomas	do	do	do	23	do	do	5.11	160	do
10	Walter	James	do	do	do	30	do	do	5.6	136	do
11	Morley	George	do	do	do	48	do	do	5.8	140	do
12	Woods	George	do	do	do	25	do	do	5.8	146	do
13	Sullivan	Patrick	do	do	do	41	do	do	5.10	168	do
14	Wheeler	Samuel	do	do	do	38	do	do	5.8	146	do
15	Baley	Peter	do	do	do	34	do	do	5.10	156	do
16	Garnay	James	do	do	do	42	do	do	6.0	169	do
17	Myers	Herbert	do	do	do	50	do	do	5.7	145	do
18	Lally	Thomas	do	do	do	38	do	do	5.10	166	do
19	Collingwood	Walter	do	do	do	44	do	do	5.8	196	do
20	Wynward	Fred	do	do	do	25	do	do	5.6	140	do
21	Thorn	Robert	do	do	do	19	do	do	5.11	147	do
22	Crank	Thomas	do	do	do	18	do	do	6.0	158	do
23	Dingley	Samuel	do	do	do	17	do	do	5.6	138	do
24	Wingman	Reginald	do	do	do	17	do	do	5.6	138	do
25	MacKenzie	Angus	do	do	do	17	do	do	5.7	130	do
26	O'Callaghan	Thomas	do	do	do	38	do	do	5.8	172	do
27	Wadson	Harold	do	do	do	28	do	do	5.7	150	do
28	Martin	Harold	16.7.27	LIVERPOOL	do	27	do	do	5.7	150	do
29	Pownall	Harry	do	do	do	24	do	do	5.10	140	do
30	Wheeler	Harold	do	do	do	24	do	do	5.10	140	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



in papers.
made upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

1927

STATES.

N.Y.

ork.

field Mass

ngton Mass

N.Y.

York

Louis Ill.

ity N.J.

edo Ohio

k

rk.

d Conn.

Chicago Ill.

Chicago, Ill.

York.

New York.

papers.
made upon

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

JUL 24 1927

Vessel **FRANCISIA**, arriving at **19**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Tinsell	Albert	1st Mate	16.7.27 Liverpool	do	30	M	English	British	5.6	150 None
2	Jones	Edward	2nd do	do do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	140 do
3	Stonebanks	Alex	3rd do	do do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	150 do
4	Semley	John	Plumber	do do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	160 do
5	Reedick	James	Donkeyman	do do	do	35	do	do	do	5.10	160 do
6	Stoneham	James	Engs. Stores	do do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6	154 do
7	Milligan	Alec	Mfg. Greaser	do do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	190 do
8	Wood	Thos	do	do do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	182 do
9	Greenlee	John	do	do do	do	21	do	do	do	5.2	130 do
10	Devine	William	do	do do	do	33	do	do	do	5.2	140 do
11	Simmons	Frank	do	do do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	145 do
12	Rogers	Henry	do	do do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	140 do
13	Nicol	William	do	do do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5	140 do
14	Bumbell	Arthur	do	do do	do	53	do	do	do	5.8	140 do
15	Calderbank	John	do	do do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	145 do
16	Wilson	John	do	do do	do	27	do	do	do	5.11	147 do
17	Stephens	Percy	do	do do	do	21	do	do	do	5.11	175 do
18	Findlay	Robert	do	do do	do	43	do	do	do	5.9	160 do
19	Keelan	Michael	Greaser	do do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	136 do
20	Mill	John	do	do do	do	46	do	do	do	5.0	157 do
21	Maylor	Thos	do	do do	do	37	do	do	do	5.4	148 do
22	Banks	William	do	do do	do	37	do	do	do	5.4	140 do
23	Hood	Thos	do	do do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	140 do
24	Stimett	John	do	do do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	130 do
25	Stonehouse	James	Fireman	do do	do	34	do	do	do	5.5	138 do
26	Simpson	Thos	do	do do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9	140 do
27	Griffiths	Ernest	do	do do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	138 do
28	Garnon	John	do	do do	do	52	do	do	do	5.7	155 do
29	Prior	James	do	do do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	130 do
30	Calderbank	Joseph	do	do do	do	31	do	do	do	5.5	144 do

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



1927

STATES.

N.Y.

ork.

ield Mass

ngton Mass

N.Y.

York

Louis Ill.

ity N.J.

edo Ohio

k

rk.

rd Conn.

Chicago Ill.

Chicago, Ill.

York.

New York.

papers.
made upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

in papers.
made upon

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCIA**, arriving at **JUL 24 1927**, 19, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

FRANCIA, arriving at														No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



1927

STATES.

N.Y.

York.

Field Mass

ington Mass

N.Y.

York

Louis Ill.

ity N.J.

edo Ohio

k

rk.

rd Conn.

Chicago Ill.

Chicago Ill.

York.

New York.

papers.
made upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1927

STATES.

N.Y.

ork.

field Mass

ngton Mass

N.Y.

York

Louis Ill.

ity N.J.

ado Ohio

k

rk.

rd Conn.

Chicago Ill.

Chicago, Ill.

York.

New York.

papers.
made upon

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

JUL 24 1927

Vessel **FRANCONIA**, arriving at **LIVERPOOL**, 19, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Howbotham	William	1st Cl. Bedroom	16.7.27	Liverpool	do	39	Male	English	British	5.9	197	None
2	Vox	Bertie	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	135	do
3	Morgan	Arthur	3rd Cl. Waiter	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	160	do
4	Lloyd	Arthur	Barber	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.0	154	do
5	Banks	George	Barber	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
6	Wilson	William	Captain's Steward	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
7	Manning	William	3rd Cl. Waiter	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.9	160	do
8	Grant	John	Surgeon's Steward	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
9	Ritt	Clarence	Asst. Purser's	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
10	McCoy	Charles	Ch. Steward's	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.3	120	do
11	Backett	William	Silverman	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.4	146	do
12	Anderson	William	Fruitman	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	186	do
13	Mattingan	John	Saladman	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	180	do
14	Anale	William	1st Cl. Waiter	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	142	do
15	Grasby	Frederick	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	148	do
16	Mann	George	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	146	do
17	Lorton	Arthur	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.11	156	do
18	Jones	Stanley	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
19	Bishop	Ernest	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.4	105	do
20	Chatsworth	Thomas	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	152	do
21	Bernard	Frederick	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	137	do
22	Wickett	Alexander	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	130	do
23	Milligan	John	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.11	160	do
24	Vox	Charles	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.4	100	do
25	Murray	Robert	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
26	Wenson	Cyril	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	144	do
27	Marsh	John	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.4	150	do
28	Studd	Reginald	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.9	138	do
29	Wlythyn	William	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	170	do
30	Walsh	Merry	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.3	130	do

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



1927

STATES.
N.Y.
ork.
ield Mass
ngton Mass
N.Y.
York
Louis Ill.
ity N.J.
edo Ohio
k
rk.
rd Conn.
Chicago Ill.
Chicago, Ill.
York.
New York.

papers.
made upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

21 • •

19 27

STATES.

* N.Y.

ork.

Field Mass

ington Mass

NEW YORK

York

Louis III.

City N.J.

Ohio

10

rk.

ed Conn.

Chicago Ill.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

in papers.
made upon

Form 2
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCONIA, arriving at JUL 24 1927, 19 , from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Davis	✓✓ Paulsen	1st Cl. waiter	✓ 16.7.27	Liverpool	No.	45	Male English	British	5.10½ 190	None
2	Pardoe	✓✓ Frederick	do	✓ do	do	do	20	do	do	5.10 144	do
3	Brown	✓✓ Harold	do	✓ do	do	do	27	do	do	5.8 160	do
4	Murdoch	✓✓ Donald	do	✓ do	do	do	26	do	do	5.2 136	do
5	Tucker	✓✓ Henry E	Bagler	✓ do	do	do	40	do	do	5.6 150	do
6	Lacelles	✓✓ Allan	Boots	✓ do	do	do	56	do	do	5.7 140	do
7	Thomas	✓✓ Frank	Astt. Boots	✓ do	do	do	39	do	do	5.5 140	do
8	Miller	✓✓ Eric	Stewards boy	✓ do	do	do	15	do	do	5.0 100	do
9	Peters	✓✓ Urban	do	✓ do	do	do	17	do	do	5.6 110	do
10	Smith	✓✓ Albert	do	✓ do	do	do	16	do	do	5.5 126	do
11	Rowland	✓✓ Arthur	do	✓ do	do	do	18	do	do	5.3 110	do
12	Harrison	✓✓ William	do	✓ do	do	do	16	do	do	5.6 112	do
13	Sattersby	✓✓ Vivian	do	✓ do	do	do	15	do	do	4.9 110	do
14	Wend	✓✓ Edward	do	✓ do	do	do	17	do	do	5.6 118	do
15	Ferrington	✓✓ Herbert	Glory Hole's Steward	✓ do	do	do	44	do	do	5.7 150	do
16	Dougherty	✓✓ James	do	✓ do	do	do	58	do	do	5.6 160	do
17	Russell	✓✓ George	do	✓ do	do	do	56	do	do	5.4½ 130	do
18	Payne	✓✓ Harry	do	✓ do	do	do	48	do	do	5.6 142	do
19	Stewart	✓✓ Modrick	do	✓ do	do	do	49	do	do	5.7 190	do
20	Murray	✓✓ Robert Sydney	Cabin SMALL Waiter	✓ do	do	do	18	do	do	5.9 110	do
21	Dodgson	✓✓ William	do	✓ do	do	do	18	do	do	5.7 140	do
22	Carr	✓✓ James	do	✓ do	do	do	18	do	do	5.8 140	do
23	Skinner	✓✓ Leonard	do	✓ do	do	do	15	do	do	5.8 129	do
24	BROWN	✓✓ John	do	✓ do	do	do	15	do.	do.	5.4. 116	do.
25	Williams	✓✓ Arthur W.	do.	✓ do.	do.	do.	17	do	do	5.9 116	do.
26	Hale	✓✓ George	do.	✓ do.	do.	do.	15½	do.	do.	5.9 140	do.
27	O'Connell	✓✓ Morgan	do.	✓ do.	do.	do.	14	do.	do.	5.11 130	do.
28	Mallholland	✓✓ Leslie	do.	✓ do.	do.	do.	14	do.	do.	5.9 117	do.
29	Pritchard	✓✓ Richard	do.	✓ do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	5.9 116	do
30	Pimlett	✓✓ Wm. John	Ch and DECK cl. Steward	✓ do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	5.8 161	do.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

A000 17/10542



in papers.
made upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Mass

on Mass

Y.

uis Ill.

y N.J.

Ohio

Conn.

icago Ill.

icago, Ill.

York.

New York.

in papers.
made upon

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCONIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **21** 19**27**, from the port of **Liverpool**.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Harris	Frank	2nd Cabin	16.7.27.	Liverpool	do.	36	Male	English	British	5.8	161	None.
2	Jayson	Thomas	Deck	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.3	170	do.
3	Moham	William	Smokeroom	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.1	110	do.
4	Griffith	Reginald	Lounge	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.9	164	do.
5	Hindmarsh	Joseph	Boots	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.5	160	do.
6	Swift	William	Pantry	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.5	160	do.
7	Jones	Jack	Asst. Pantry	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.8	145	do.
8	Raw	Alfred	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.6	115	do.
9	Calligan	Harold	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160	do.
10	Brady	William	Plate Pantry	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.11	136	do.
11	Buckingham	Francis	2nd Class Steer	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5.10	184	do.
12	Scutts	George	do.	do.	do.	do.	62	do.	do.	do.	5.3	126	do.
13	Allopy	Robert	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	do.
14	Stephens	Harold	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	do.
15	Hunter	William	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.9	148	do.
16	Patterson	George	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.6	128	do.
17	Parsons	Lee	do.	do.	do.	do.	80	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.
18	Skelling	George	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.9	146	do.
19	May	Jacob	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160	do.
20	London	Charles	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.11	165	do.
21	Spencer	Harold	2nd Class waiter	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.8	150	do.
22	Molgate	Lee	2ND CLASS WAITER	16.7.27	LIVERPOOL	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	do.
23	Parry	Frank	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150	do.
24	Keenan	Thomas	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.4	145	do.
25	Borman	Samuel	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.5	130	do.
26	Porter	Hubert	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.6	134	do.
27	Tonge	Parry	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.8	148	do.
28	Cayper	Reginald	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.
29	Deacon	Robert	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.8	156	do.
30	Saunders	Phillip	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.6	152	do.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



19 27

STATES.

N.Y.

York.

Field Mass

ngton Mass

N.Y.

York

Louis Ill.

ity N.J.

ado Ohio

k

rk.

rd Conn.

Chicago Ill.

Chicago, Ill.

York.

New York.

in papers.
made upon

19 27

STATES.

N.Y.

Levi.

Field No.

ington Mass

L. H. Y.

York

Louis Ill.

City N.J.

Ohio Ohio

k

rk.

rd Conn.

Chicago Ill.

Chicago, Ill.

York.

New York.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

in papers.
made upon

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCONIA**, arriving at **JUL 24 1927**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Goolden	George	Surgeon	16.7.27	Liverpool	do	36	Male	English	British	6 1. 168	none	
2	Smith	Charles Thos	Dispenser	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7 180	none	
3	Sheet	Bernard	Resp. Attd.	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7 160	do	
4	Hargreaves	Florence	Nurse	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5 4. 140	do	
5	Green	Richard	Bagg. Master	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6 150	do	
6	Kay	John	Inspector	do	do	do	61	do	do	do	6.0 160	do	
7	Fittou	Joseph	Asst. do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.1 205	do	
8	Dunn	George	Asst. do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.11 168	do	
9	Johnson	Edwin	Asst. do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7 178	do	
10	Jones	Harry	Sen. Printer	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9 140	do	
11	Thomas	John	Printer	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7 136	do	
12	Carton	Joshua	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.9 172	do	
13	Johnson Johansen	Carl W	Interpreter	do	do	do	45	do	Swedish	Swedish	5.7 150	do	
14	Nightingale	Fred.	Send Master	do	do	do	34	do	English	British	5.7 142	do	
15	Page Gope	Oswald	Musician	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8 140	do	
16	Perron	Oecil	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.0 140	do	
17	Pye	Charles	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.0. 144	do	
18	Cheetham	Samuel	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7. 150	do	
19	Wilson	William	Un. Engineer	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.11 160	do	
20	Fisher	Arthur	Sen. 2nd do.	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7 160	do	
21	Mawdesley	Harry	2nd 2nd do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.10 160	do	
22	Gobbie	Maxwell	Un. 2nd do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7. 152	do	
23	Smith	Harold	Sen. 3rd do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7 160	do	
24	Seasey	William	Int. 2nd do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7 168	do	
25	Johnston (Johnston)	Robert	Un. 3rd do.	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5 142	do	
26	Barnes	Henry	Sen. 4th do.	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7 160	do	
27	Kempsey	William	Int. 4th do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7 180	do	
28	Deane	William	Jun. 4th do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7 160	do	
29	Small	Morrice	Sen. 5th do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6 150	do	
30	Gatts	Robert	Jun. 5th do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7 160	do	

First P.L.

FIRST

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



in papers.
made upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

79 27

STATES.

N.Y.

ork.

old Mass

ngton Mass

N.Y.

ork

Louis Ill.

ity N.J.

ado Ohio

k

rk.

d Conn.

Chicago Ill.

Chicago, Ill.

York.

New York.

papers.
made upon

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

JUL 24 1927

Vessel **FRANCONIA**, arriving at **19**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Kerr	William	Asst. Pantry	16.7.27	Liverpool	No	34	M	English	British	5.5	154	none
2	Wallace	John	Plate Pantry	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	144	do
3	Stirling	Stanley	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
4	Waker	Edward	Deck	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.4	138	do
5	Kinsey	Albert	Asst. Deck	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7	139	do
6	Lempriere	Robert P	Smokeroom	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.4	145	do
7	Phillips	Albert	Asst. do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	144	do
8	Jones	Joseph M.L.	Lounge	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	135	do
9	King	James	Garden Lounge	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.5	150	do
10	Brent	Frederick	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6 1/2	120	do
11	Bridges	Frederick	Library	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.5	144	do
12	Thomson	Samuel	Gym. Instructor	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
13	Dealty	Percy	Squash Rm. & Attch.	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
14	Andrews	Charles	Swim Pool Attch.	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.4	145	do
15	Merritt	John	Lift Attch.	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7 1/2	141	do
16	Stobelle	Henry	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
17	Rassingham	Eric	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.4	136	do
18	Rogers	Arthur	Asst. Offices	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
19	Jones	George	Engineers	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
20	Novelli	Albert	Asst. do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
21	Snellgrove	Harry	Asst. Jantry Stde.	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.5	130	do
22	Mohamghlin	Daniel	Ch. Bedroom	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.9	160	do
23	Amers	Joseph	1st Ch. Bedroom	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.4	100	do
24	McMurray	Albert	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
25	Haines	George	do	do	do	do	62	do	do	do	5.6 1/2	110	do
26	Powell	William	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6 1/2	160	do
27	Edwards	William	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
28	Jones	William	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	6.0	160	do
29	Wyle	James	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
30	Menning	John	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	150	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information, in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



in papers.
made upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1927

STATES.

N.Y.

York.

Field Mass

ington Mass

N.Y.

York

Louis Ill.

City N.J.

ledo Ohio

rk

rk.

rd Conn.

Chicago Ill.

Chicago, Ill.

York.

New York.

on papers.
made upon

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCONIA", arriving at JUL 24 1927, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Thornton	Reginald	2nd Class Waiter	16/7/27	LIVERPOOL	No	18	Male	English	British	5'10	150	None
2	Bailey	William Henry	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'8	146	do
3	Wealthy	David	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'4	140	do
4	Yee	Thomas Henry	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'7	148	do
5	George	Edward	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'6	154	do
6	Macdonald	Angus	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'8	145	do
7	Bray	William	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'4	136	do
8	Cartwright	Joseph	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'6	140	do
9	Wase	Frederick	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'4	145	do
10	Correll	Joseph	Ch. 3rd Class Waiter STEWARD	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'10	154	do
11	Myerly	Joseph	X Ch. 3rd Cl. Steward	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'10	156	do
12	Byrnes	Charles	3rd Class Pantry	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'10	130	do
13	Sharpe	Alex.	Assit. Pantry	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'3	110	do
14	Thompson	William	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'6	130	do
15	Moody	Edward	3rd Class Waiter	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'5	113	do
16	Rowlands	Frank	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'11	156	do
17	Born	John	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'5	140	do
18	Kaye	Charles	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'5	120	do
19	Edwards	Edward	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'2	132	do
20			3RD CL WAITER	17/7/27	LIVERPOOL	No	24	do	English	British	5'9	140	do
21	Ryan	Thomas	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'8	137	do
22	O'Leary	Relix	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'3	130	do
23	James	Joseph R.	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'6	130	do
24	Grant	Arthur	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'9	140	do
25	Brennan	Richard	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'3	128	do
26	Langshaw	Joseph	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	6'1	155	do
27	Jolliffe	Herbert	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'11	150	do
28	Molt	James	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'7	150	do
29	Johnston	Thomas	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'7	140	do
30	Cook	Harold	do	do	do	do							

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



on papers.
made upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rumanian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

9 27
ATES.
H.Y.
rk.
ld Mass
ton Mass
H.Y.
ork
Louis Ill.
ty N.J.
do Ohio
k.
Conn.
Chicago Ill.
Chicago, Ill.
York.
New York.
in papers.
made upon

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCONIA**, arriving at **JUL 24 1927**, 19, from the port of **Liverpool**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Elms	Walter	Third Class Waiter	16.7.27	L'pool	no.	25	Male	English	British	5.9	144	none
2	Hoffman	James	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.8 1/2	105	do.
3	Roberts	John	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.4 1/2	145	do.
4	<hr/>												
5	Moss	James	3RD CL WAITER	do.	do.	NO	29	do.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	150	do.
6	Deben	William	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	do.
7	Hesketh	Robert	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140	do.
8	Gayner	Edward	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.8	142	do.
9	Griffiths	Harry	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	do.
10	Lucking	Archibald	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.8	145	do.
11	Griffiths	William	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.6	130	do.
12	Dyson	Leslie	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	do.
13	Butler	Henry	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.7 1/2	142	do.
14	Spiera	Frank	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.5	130	do.
15	Ribbens	John	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.5	138	do.
16	Ryan	Michael Jos.	Nights Std	do.	do.	do.	64	do.	do.	do.	5.6	125	do.
17	Thomas	Wm.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.6	123	do.
18	Grocott	Ernest	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.6	138	do.
19	Charlton	John	do.	do.	do.	do.	65	do.	do.	do.	5.8	127	do.
20	Luke	Bertha	Laundry Manageress	do.	do.	do.	44	f'male	do.	do.	5.3	112	do.
21	Williams	John	wash-house man	do.	do.	do.	26	male	do.	do.	5.4	140	do.
22	Hutton	John	Hydro man	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.10 1/2	159	do.
23	Davis	Lilly	Laundress	do.	do.	do.	35	f'male	do.	do.	5.3	114	do.
24	Morgan	Sarah	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.5	110	do.
25	Scott	Edith	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.6	125	do.
26	Kingman	Margaret	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.3	110	do.
27	Taylor	Ada	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.6	131	do.
28	Murray	Elizabeth	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.4	112	do.
29	Dath	Leslie	Chief.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6	150	do.
30	Murphy	Thos.	I Chef.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	English	British	5.7	140	do.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



on papers.
made upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1927

STATES.

N.Y.

rk.

old Mass

gton Mass

N.Y.

ork

Louis Ill.

lty N.J.

do Ohio

k.

d Conn.

Chicago Ill.

Chicago, Ill.

York.

New York.

on papers.
made upon

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCONIA**, arriving at **JUL 24 1927**, **19**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Braithwaite	Sydney	Roast Cook	16/7/27	Liverpool	No	27	Male	English	British	5'8	154	None
2	Wells	Alexander	Larder Cook	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5'5	140	do
3	McHale	Joseph	Veg. Cook	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'2	130	do
4	Bellamy	Robert	Assist. Veg. Cook	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'6	142	do
5	Jarvis	Alfred	2nd veg. Cook	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'4	138	do
6	Suff	Jonathan	I 2nd do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'7	147	do
7	Cartledge	Donald B.	I I 2nd do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'2	135	do
8	Smith	Thomas	3rd do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'9	128	do
9	Hoden	Wm.	I 3rd do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'4	112	do
10	Dixon	Robert	1st Assist. Cook	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'6	126	do
11	Kennedy	Joseph	do do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'5	130	do
12	Vermy	John	Assist. Cook	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'6	130	do
13	Mac	Rob. B.	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'10	168	do
14	Bird	James	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'5	140	do
15	Smith	Wm.	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'8	157	do
16	Page	Robert	ASST COOK	16/7/27	LIVERPOOL	No	28	do	do	do	5'7	132	do
17	Conter	John	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'5	135	do
18	McKenzie	Alex.	Soup do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'5	145	do
19	McVey	Francis	Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'6	142	do
20	Stephens	George	Ships & Pass. Cook	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5'7	181	do
21	Martin	Philip	I do do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'1	154	do
22	Mills	William	I Ships Cook	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'4	140	do
23	Mosenthal	Isaac	Jew Cook	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'4	164	do
24	Dickinson	Richard	Confectioner	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'5	135	do
25	McNeil	James	Assist. do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'0	160	do
26	Macnaghty	James	Ch. Baker	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5'8	180	do
27	Stogdale	John	2nd do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'7	140	do
28	Gabbett	Harry	I 2nd do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'7	132	do
29	Gallen	Charles	3rd do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5'6	150	do
30	HUTCHINS Hotchies	Frank	I 3rd do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'1	160	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



in papers.
made upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Morevian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1927

STATE.

N.Y.

rk.

old Mass

gton Mass

N.Y.

ork

Louis Ill.

ity N.J.

edo Ohio

rk.

d Conn.

Chicago Ill.

Chicago, Ill.

York.

New York.

on papers.
made upon

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

63

Vessel **FRANCONIA**, arriving at **JUL 24 1927**, 19, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	THOMAS	MALCOLM	Asst. Baker	16.7.27	L'pool	No	21	Male	English	British	5.6	130	None.
2	Mankin	Wm.	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
3	Patterson	John	Chief Butcher	do.	do.	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	184	do.
4	Moore	Joseph	2nd do	do.	do.	do.	34	do	do	do	5.6	140	do.
5	Roberts	Lloyd	3rd do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.5	158	do.
6	Head	Henry	1st 3rd do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	136	do.
7	Wesley	John	1st Asst. cook	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.5	136	do
8	Law	Georgina	Stewardess	do	do	do	37	F'male	do.	do.	5.1	150	do.
9	Perrybough	Elsie	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.1	124	do
10	Mitchell	Isabel	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.4	123	do.
11	Connelly	Constance	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	160	do.
12	Hinks	Hess	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.4	157	do.
13	Wiley	Marg.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.5	100	do.
14	Edwards	Annie	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	do.
15	Standing	Clara	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.2	120	do.
16	McKee	MIEUWIS	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	140	do.
17	Holland	Annie Doris	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	English	British	5.3	110	do.
18	Bergerson	Billy Florence	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	do.
19	Hudson	Dorothy	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5.6	130	do.
20	Allison	Billy	Bath Attendant	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.7	162	do.
21	Alwinckle	Jessie	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.2	130	do.
22	Thompson	Margaret	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.3	112	do.
23	Kerr	Charlotte	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.3	110	do.
24	Wood	Hazel	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.2	115	do.
25	Cardwell	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.2	110	do.
26	Turner	Dorothy	Bath Attendant	16/7/27	Liverpool	No	23	do.	English	British	5.4	110	do.
27	Lucas	Dorothy	Swimming Pool Attnd.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.4	110	do.
28	Gordon	Winifred	Shop Attnd.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.2	115	do.
29	Leggs	Edith	Kiosk Attnd.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140	do.
30	Darr	Dorothy	Lady Hairdresser	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.6	130	do.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



on papers.
made upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1927

TATES.

N.Y.

rk.

old Mass

ngton Mass

N.Y.

ork

Louis Ill.

ity N.J.

edo Ohio

k

rk.

rd Conn.

Chicago Ill.

Chicago, Ill.

York.

New York.

on papers.
made upon

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCONIA", arriving at LIVERPOOL, 19 24, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
First P.E. 1	Bray	Frank	Asst. Cook	16.7.27.	Liverpool	NO	22	Male	English	British	5.6.	150	NONE.
First P.E. 2	Rotherham	William	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8.	145	do
First P.E. 3	Deedman	Herbert	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10.	148	do
First P.E. 4	Martindale	William	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.11.	152	do
FIRST 5	Carvey	Thomas	Asst. Butcher	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8.	160	do
FIRST 6	Hughes	Walter	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.4.	140	do
FIRST 7	O'Brien	Francis	3rd Cl. Waiter	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.8.	140	do
1ST 8	Huxley	Frank	Asst. Engine Steward	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	144	do
9	Clayton	Ernest	Bell boy	do	do	do	14	do	do	do	5.0	132	do
10	Davies	Alice	Stewardess	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
11	Centrell	Mary	Purser's Steward	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10	155	do
12	Ballyn	Arthur	Steward's Boy	16.7.27	LIVERPOOL	NO	18	do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	130	NONE
First 13	Ernest Bennett	Ernest	Assist Cook	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5	160	do
First 14	Surr	William	do do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5	165	do
15	Cottrell	James	Assist Barkeeper	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5	168	do
First P.E. 16	Macdonald	Charles	do do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5	11	160
17	Phillips	Stanley	Barber Cook	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5	165	do

American Consulate, No. 256
at Liverpool, England
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Immigration

(Consul)

Date 16 JULY 1927

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

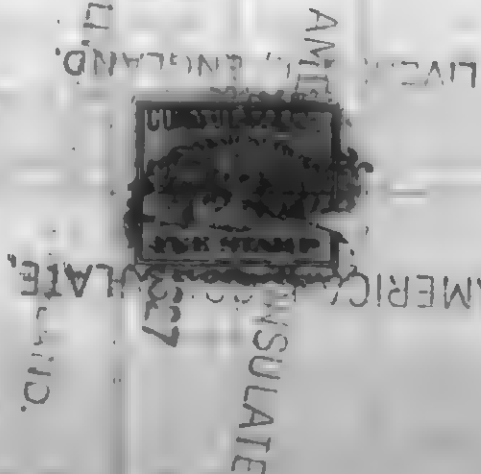


Visa granted as
Non-Immigrant under
Section 3 (5) of the Act of 1924

(class) Immigrant



CREW 406-405 (Hed)



I certify that above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the Vessel.

P.B. Irving
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **25 JULY**, 1927, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1st P.E.	1	PREECE	CHARLES	ASST. PURSER	16.7.27 Liverpool	NO	25	M	English	British	5.10	157	None
1st P.E.	2	HUGHES	BARTHOLOMEW	A.B.	do do	NO	38	M	do	do	5.9.	161	None
1st P.E.	3	TEES	STANLEY	3rd Class Waiter	do do	NO	35	M	do	do	5.7.	143	None
1st P.E.	4	ADAMS	JAMES	DO	do do	NO	29	M	do	do	5.10	151	None
1st P.E.	5	TOLLINSON	JOHN	DO	DO DO	NO	27	M	do	do	5.9.	145	None
1st P.E.	6	BIGLIA	FELIX	SAUCE COOK	DO DO	NO	54	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6.	150	None
1st	7	GRIFFITHS	CHARLES	ASST. COOK	DO DO	NO	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	142	None
1st	8	HYMAND	ROBERT	PLT. PTY.	DO DO	NO	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	152	None
	9												
	10												
	11												
	12												
	13												
	14												
	15												
	16												
	17												
	18												
	19												
	20												
	21												
	22												
	23												
	24												
	25												
	26												
	27												
	28												
	29												
	30												

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST.

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

SEEN

AMERICAN CONSULATE

LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND

DATE July 16 1927



SEEN

AMERICAN CONSULATE

LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND

DATE July 16 1927

SIGNED

AMERICAN CONSUL

HEAL

1927

TATER.

N.Y.

ork.

ield Mass

ngton Mass

N.Y.

York

Louis Ill.

City N.J.

ledo Ohio

rk

ork.

rd Conn.

Chicago Ill.

Chicago, Ill.

New York.

et, New York.

ation papers.
be made upon

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other add.

7-247-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R.B. IRVING MASTER, of the FRANCONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R.B. Irving
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25TH day of JULY 1927

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

27
Y.
d Mass
on Mass
N.Y.
rk
ouis Ill.
y N.J.
o Ohio
K.
Conn.
icago Ill.
Chicago, Ill.
York.
New York.
on papers.
made upon

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-214)

S. S. "FRANCONIA"

sailing from COBE (QUEENSTOWN)

17th JULY

1927, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

July 27, 1927

227

Q1
Number 1

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Lenihan	William	47		M	M	New York 29/9/1902	pp 394545 Supreme Court New York November 16th 1916. New York 1922 Passport No. 385645 issued 12/5/27	930 E. 180th St Bronx N.Y. 1281 3rd Avenue New York.
2	Bradley	Michael	50		M	M		By Marriage -do- Springfield Mass Feb 17th 1908 Passport No. 377164 issued 5/5/27	-do- 164 Orange St Springfield Mass
3	Bradley	Hannah	48		F	M		Van Couver 20th Oct 1896 Passport No. 371652 issued 29/4/27	Camas Clark Co. Washington Mass 788 East 156 St Bronx N.Y.
4	Harrington	Michael	58		M	M			
5	Harrington	John	55		M	M			
6	O'Connell	Agnes	24		F	S		By Marriage Passport No. 394245 issued 20/5/27	-do-
7	O'Connell	Margaret	56		F	M		New York 12th Dec 1912 Passport No. 414998 issued 10/6/27	105 East 96th St New York
8	Dooney	Thomas	44		M	M		Belville Ill. 1889 Passport No 381251 issued 10/5/27	608 Bond Ave East St Louis Ill. 49 Beacon Ave Jersey City N.J.
9	Leonard	Thomas	63		M	S			
10	Connolly	Martin	25		M	S	21 St. Brooklyn New York 24/3/1902	Chicago Ill 1889 Passport No. 184991 issued 9/4/27	645 Pinewood Ave Toledo Ohio
11	Duffy	Michael	52		M	S		By Marriage Passport No. 345676 issued 29/3/27	242 W 14th St New York
12	Maokin	Margaret	57		F	M		Jersey City Mar 22nd 1921 Passport No. 385495 issued 12/5/27	423 W. 47th St New York.
13	Driscoll	Michael	28		M	S			
14	Ahern	Maurice	72		M	M		Passport No. 389686 issued 16/5/27 Dist Court Nebraskas June 6th 1918 Passport No. 45351 issued 14/2/27.	90 Douglas St Hartford Conn. 5345, Ferdinand St. Chicago Ill.
15	O'Reilly	William	33		M	M			-do-
16	O'Reilly	Anne	32		F	M		By Marriage -do-	-do-
17	O'Reilly	Edward	8		M	S	Chicago Ill. 18/12/1919		-do-
18	O'Reilly	Charles	6		M	S	Chicago Ill. 3/5/1921		-do-
19	O'Reilly	Eileen	3		F	S	Chicago Ill. 19/7/1924		-do-
20	Ryan	Mary	30		F	M		Passport No. 67079 PP 377452 Supreme Court New York 17/5/26.	1403, 53rd. Street, Chicago, Ill. 745, 3rd. Avenue, New York.
21	Flood	James	39		M	M		Passport No. 422791 By Marriage	109 west 102nd Street, New York.
22	Gunson	Mary	35		F	W			
23	Sheet 1 Lines 23 to 30 are blank.								
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

228

7

Printed in England 14-514

S. S. FRANCONIA.

sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

JULY 16TH.

1927., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 24, 1927

U. S. L. 124

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1.	WAKE.	EDITH.	45		F	S		Federal Court 2nd Jan 1918 P.P. 326338 CHICAGO, JAN 24th. 1900.	1512 E. 55TH ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
2.	YATES.	WILLIAM.	75		M	W		pp 35636 PETERSBURGH, PA. SEPT 22ND. 1884.	364 44TH ST. PITTSBURGH, PA.
3.	BURGESS.	SARAH ELIZABETH.	47		F	M		By Marriage pp 408003 STEUBENVILLE, SOUTH OHIO. 3RD MARCH 1927. pp 377223	HUSBAND, JOHN H. BURGESS, 516 E. TULPHOCKEN ST. GERMANTOWN, PHILA. PA. 140 NORTH 7TH ST. STEUBENVILLE, OHIO.
4.	BALL.	MARY JANE.	68		F	W			HUSBAND, WM. WALLACE, BELLE CENTER, OHIO.
5.	WALLACE.	MATILDA.	59		F	M	KENTON, OHIO. FEB 28TH. 1869.		A. H. HUBER, HUSBAND, 111 WEST COLUM- BUS AVE. BELLEFONTAINE, OHIO.
6.	HUBER.	LILIA M.	49		F	M	SHELBY CO. OHIO. APRIL 18TH. 1878.	Dec 4, 1918, in Liverpool, Eng. BY MARRIAGE. pp 350603	HOME. MR. A. F. HULSE, 2341 ELMGROVE ST. LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
7.	HULSE.	MARY.	26		F	M			
8.	HULSE.	MARY.	4		F	S	LOS ANGELES. 17/7/23.		DO.
9.	HULSE.	FRANCIS.	3		F	S	DO. 15/4/25.		DO.
10.	CUNLIFFE.	HERBERT.	52		M	M		pp 357187 ATHENS, OHIO. JANUARY 11TH 1916. SUPREME COURT OF RIVERHEAD, N.Y. 25TH MARCH 1926. pp 351747	WIFE, CLARA CUNLIFFE, MURRAY, OHIO. HOCKING CO.
11.	VAN MIDDELEN.	CAMIEL.	44		M	M		SUPREME COURT OF RIVERHEAD, N.Y. 21ST DECEMBER 1926. pp 351747	HOME. BOX 11. RIVERHEAD, N.Y.
12.	VAN MIDDELEN.	HERMINIE.	36		F	M			DO.
13.	VAN MIDDELEN.	JEANNE.	13		F	S		By Parentage pp 251747	DO.
14.	VAN MIDDELEN.	LUCY.	9		F	S		-do- -do-	DO.
15.	VAN MIDDELEN.	CHARLIE.	6		M	S		-do- -do-	DO.
16.	VAN MIDDELEN.	MARIE-JOSE.	3		F	S	Riverhead L.I. 30th Aug 1923	COUNTY MADISON. 12TH FEBRUARY 1909. pp 400365	HOME. PORT STANDARD. SYRACUSE, N.Y.
17.	BOWLER.	GEORGE.	67		M	M			
18.	Sheet 7 lines 18 to 30 are blank.						<i>Charles Loneragan July 24, 1927 6 PM</i> <i>Inspector</i>		
19.									
20.									
21.									
22.									
23.									
24.									
25.									
26.									
27.									
28.									
29.									
30.									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

ES OF ARRIVAL
L NO 140779
AUG 2 1927

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Toffarty, Surgeon of the S.S. "TOLOA", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Twenty (20) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of the
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. via r/s	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. CITS.	RES. OF U.S.A. BE. C.	INMAN. SIT GROUP	UNDER 16 AGE	
1st CABIN	12			24	4	48	12			5	105
2nd CABIN											
STEERAGE		1									1
TOTAL	12	1		24	4	48	12			5	106

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens 59 U. S. 48 Total 105
1st Cabin 59 48
2nd Cabin 1 1
Steerage 58 48 106
Total 58 48 106

130 City Cruise Pass NOT COUNTED
1 Steerage included

Cards Funched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

229

5

am 7-24-27

Toledo
H-2

Arriu

PORT LIMON, C.R. - JULY 16TH. 1927.

S. S. "T O L O A". Passengers sailing from

PORT LIMON, C.R. - JULY 16TH. 1927.
CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE: JULY 17th. 1927., 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

230

A

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 24 TH. 1927, 19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Son - Arturo, San Jose, Costa Rica.	C.R. San Jose.	No Self	Mr No 1925 N.Y.	Son - Guillermo, 5804- 6th. Ave., Bklyn.N.Y.	Ys 6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dk Gr Bk	None.
2	Friend - Luis Anderson, San Jose, C. Rica.	N.Y. New York	Ys Self	Mr Ys 1900 N.Y.	Costa Rican Consul, 17 Battery Pl., N.Y.C.	Ys Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dk Bk Bk	None.
3	Friend - As above #2. San Jose, C.R.	N.Y. New York	Ys Self	Mr Ys 1900 N.Y.	Costa Rican Consul, 17 Battery Place, N.Y.C.	Ys Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dk Bk Bk	None.
4	Friend - As above #2. San Jose, C.R.	N.Y. New York	Ys Father	Mr No --- ---	As above #2. Travelling with parents.	Ys Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dk Bk Bk	None.
5	As above: line #2.	N.Y. New York	Ys Father	Mr No --- ---	As above: #2. Travel ling with parents.	Ys Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dk Bk Bk	None.
6	As above: line #2.	N.Y. New York	Ys Father	Mr No --- ---	As above: #2. Travelling with parents.	Ys Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dk Bk Bk	None.
7	Father - Jose P.O. Box 501 -Panama City.	N.Y. New York	Ys Father	Mr No --- ---	Friend: Panaman Consul, Gonzalez- 24 State St., NYC.	Ys 2 Yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dk Bk Bk	None.
8	Husband - Ramon 26 Ave. B- Panama City.	Pan. Panama	No Husband	Mr Ys 924 N.Y.	Son - Ramon R., 334 Harvard St. Cambridge, Mass.	Ys 3 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dk Bk Bk	None.
9	Father - Ramon 26 Ave. B, Panama City.	Mass Boston	No Father	Mr No --- ---	Brother - Ramon R., 334 Harvard St. Cambridge, Mass.	Ys 2 Yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dk Bk Bk	None.
10	Father - Ramon, 26 Ave. B. Panama City	Mass Boston	No Father	Mr No --- ---	Brother - Ramon 334 Harvard St. Cambridge, Mass.	Ys 2 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dk Bk Bk	None.
11	Father - Rodolfo, Panama City.	Pana. Panama	Ys Self	Mr Ys 923 Orlins	Friend - E. Gonzalez, 24 State St., N.Y.C.	Ys 4 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dk Bk Bk	None.
12	Friend - John McEwen, Hotel Internacional, Panama Brgl. Rio de J.	No Employer	Mr Ys 925 N.Y.	Friend - Dr. Richards, Norwalk, Conn.	Ys 10 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fr Bn Bl	None.
13	Brother - J. A. Arango, Panama City.	Pan. Panama	No Self.	Mr No --- ---	Sister - Ramona Lefevre 217 S. St., Wash., D.C.	Ys 1 Yr.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dk Bk Bk	None.
14	Uncle - J.A. Arango, Panama City.	Pan. Panama	No Mother	Mr Ys 927 Utica	Aunt - Ramona Lefevre, 217 S. St., Wash., D.C.	Ys 1 Yr.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dk Bk Bk	None.
15	Uncle - J.A. Arango, Panama City.	Pan. Panama	No Mother	Mr Ys 927 Conn.	Aunt - Ramona Lefevre, 217 S. St., Wash., D.C.	Ys 1 Yr.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dk Bk Bk	None.
16	Uncle - J.A. Arango, Panama City.	Pan. Panama	No Mother	Mr No --- ---	Aunt - Ramona Lefevre, 217 S. St., Wash., D.C.	Ys 1 Yr.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dk Bk Bk	None.
17	Mother - Mrs. C. Miranda, Berlin #24 -Mexico City	N.Y. N.Y.	Ys Motors	Mr Ys 926 N.Y.	Hotel Empire, N.Y.C.	Ys Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dk Bk Bk	None.
18	Mo. in law - Mrs. C. Miranda, Berlin #24 -Mexico City.	N.Y. N.Y.	Ys Motors	Mr Ys 926 N.Y.	Hotel Empire, N.Y.C.	Ys Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dk Bn Bk	None.
19	G. Mother - Mrs. C. Miranda, Berlin #24 -Mexico City.	N.Y. N.Y.	Ys Motors	Mr Ys 926 N.Y.	Hotel Empire, N.Y.C.	Ys Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 9	Dk Bk Bk	None.
20	Friend - Mr. L. Balboa, 84 Salvador St. Havana	Cuba Havana	Ys Self	Mr No --- ---	Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.	Ys 2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dk Bk Bk	None.
21	As above: line #20.	Cuba Havana	Ys Husband	Mr No --- ---	Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.	Ys 2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dk Bk Bk	None.
22	As above: line #20	Cuba Havana	Ys Father	Mr No --- ---	Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.	Ys 2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 9	Dk Bk Bk	None.
23	Sister - Mrs. L. Arentsen, Punta Arenas, Chile	B.B. Vancouver	No Self	Mr No --- ---	Intransit to Vancouver c/o. C. Rionda & Co.	Ys 1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dk Bk Bk	None.
24	Wife - Mrs. M. Gomez, B. Carman & J. - Vibora	Cuba Havana	Ys Self	Mr Ys 926 N.Y.	112 Wall St., N.Y.C.	Ys 3 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dk Bk Bk	None.
25	Friend - Miss M. Pearson R. #21 - Havana - Cuba	N.S. St. River	No Self	Mr Ys 926 N.Y.	Friend - Mrs. G. Shepherdson 20 Sunny Side Ave. Clifton, N.J.	Ys 1 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr Bn Bn	None.
26	Father - Mr. O. Fernandez Dolores #29 - Vibora	U.S. N.Y.	Ys Father	Mr No --- ---	Friend - V. Dominguez, 136 W. 122 St., N.Y.C.	Ys Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dk Bk Bk	None.
27	Brother - J.M. Galvez, Aduana - Habana.	Cuba Havana	Ys Self	Mr Ys 921 N.Y.	Friend p L. Carreras, 101 & Columbus Av. NYC.	Ys 2 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dk Bk Bk	None.
28	As above: line #27.	Cuba Havana	Ys Husband	Mr Ys 921 N.Y.	As above: line #27.	Ys 2 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Bk Bk Bk	None.
29	As above: line #27. Mother - Pola, Yanez, Cama guay - Cuba.	Cuba Havana	Ys Father	Mr Ys 921 N.Y.	As above: line #27. c/o. C. Rionda & Co.	Ys 2 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dk Bk Bk	None.
30		Cuba Havana	No Self	Mr No --- ---	112 Wall 1 St., N.Y.C.	Ys 3 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dk Bk Bk	None.

Note.—Full text of question 10 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Kern - Master of the S.S. "TOLU", from Harana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Kern
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1917
at _____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Coffey, Surgeon of the S.S. "TOLOA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Twenty (20) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

231

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1917

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "T O L O A", Passengers sailing from HAVANA - CUBA, JULY 21ST. 1927., 19

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **B**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, N. Y.**, **JULY 24TH, 1927**, **19**

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a political organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a business organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a sports organization	Whether a member of a cultural organization	Whether a member of a religious organization				
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																	
1	Wife - Mrs. E. Griebel, Hamburg, Germany	Ger.	Hamburg	Self	Mr	927 N.Y.	c/o. Cuban Minister, Washington, D.C.	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fr	Bn	Bl	None.
2	Friend - Pres. Machado, Presidential Palace.	Cuba	Havana	No	Self	Mr		Yes	few days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dk	Bn	Bn	None.
3	As above: line #2.	Cuba	Havana	No	Husband	Mr	As above: line #2.	Yes	few days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dk	Bn	Bk	None.
4	Friend - Robert Nelson Municipio #12-Havana	Cuba	Havana	Self	Mr	923 N.Y.	6523 N. Brunswick St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	4 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fr	Bn	Gr	None.
5	Husband - V. Hernandez, Menodza & P.-Vedado	Cuba	Havana	No	Husband	Mr	Hotel Biltmore, NYC.	Yes	5 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dk	Bk	Bk	None.
6	Wife - Augusta Malecon #7 - Havana	Cuba	Havana	Self	Mr	924 N.Y.	Hotel Continental, NYC.	Yes	2 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fr	Bl	Gr	None.
7	Brother - Manuel, 18 Yapo St.-Havana.	Cuba	Havana	Self	Mr	926 N.Y.	Good Well, School, Portland	Yes	4 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dk	Bk	Bk	None.
8	Husband - H. Lippman, 7 Arco Passage - Havana	Cuba	Havana	Self	Mr	926 N.Y.	Rock Island, Illinois	Yes	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fr	Bn	Bn	None.
9	Father - H. Lippman As above: line #8.	Cuba	Havana	Father	Mr	---	Travelling with mother.	Yes	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2 4	Fr	Bl	Bl	None.
10	Brother - Pedro E. & Pasaje - Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	Mr	---	Friend - Manuel Gomez, 605 W. 138 St., NYC.	Yes	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dk	Bn	Bn	None.
11	Brother - Claudio Amargura #23 - Havana	Cuba	Havana	Self	Mr	926 N.Y.	Mr. G. Turmare 66 Wall St., N.Y.C.	Yes	5 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dk	Bn	Bk	None.
12	Bro. in law - C. Mendoza as above: line #11.	Cuba	Havana	Husband	Mr	926 N.Y.	As above: line #11.	Yes	5 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dk	Bk	Bk	None.
13	Travelling with parents As above: line #11.	Cuba	Havana	Father	Mr	926 N.Y.	Travelling with parents.	Yes	5 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dk	Bk	Bk	None.
14	Father - Martin Sva. #61 - Vibora.	U.S.	N.Y.	Father	Mr	---	Friend - Vicente Dominguez 136 W. 122 St., N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef.	Es	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dk	Bk	Bk	None.
15	Brother - Mr. E. Pina, Sta. Cabina #42 - Vibora	Cuba	Havana	Self	Mr	923 N.Y.	Friend - Mr. L. Carrera, 101 & Columbus Ave., NY.	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dk	Bk	Bk	None.
16	Bro. in law - E. Pina, As above: line #15.	Cuba	Havana	Husband	Mr	923 N.Y.	As above: line #15.	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dk	Bk	Bk	None.
17	Travelling with parents As above: line #15.	Cuba	Havana	Father	Mr	923 N.Y.	travelling with parents.	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dk	Bk	Bk	None.
18	Travelling with parents As above: line #15.	Cuba	Havana	Father	Mr	923 N.Y.	travelling with parents.	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dk	Bk	Bk	None.
19	Father - S. Fuente, 9 Somers St.-Havana	Cuba	Havana	Father	Mr	916 Conn.	As above: line #15.	Yes	5 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dk	Bk	Bk	None.
20	Employers - Royal Bank of Canada - Havana	Cuba	Havana	Self	Mr	926 N.Y.	Boarding House, 100 St. N.Y.	Yes	4 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr	Bn	Bn	None.
21	Friend - P. Rosenberg 90 O'Reilly St.-Havana.	Cuba	Havana	Self	Mr	---	Friend - Mrs. S. Adams, 5 Lee Terr. Arlington, Mass.	Yes	3 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dk	Bk	Bk	None.
22	Father - Jose, B. Zayas - Havana	U.S.	N.Y.	Self	Mr	5 years	Friend - P. Rosenberg 1521 E. 10th St. Bklyn. NY	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dk	Bk	Bk	None.
23	Friend - R.C. Austin, Prado #110 - Havana	Cuba	Havana	Self	Mr	926 N.Y.	Sis. in law - Mrs. Maria Galina, 1862 Lexington Ave., NYC.	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dk	Gr	Bn	None.
24	travelling with husband As above: line #23.	Cuba	Havana	Husband	Mr	926 N.Y.	Hotel Waldorf Astoria, NYC.	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dk	Gr	Bn	None.
25	travelling with parents As above: line #23.	Cuba	Havana	Father	Mr	926 N.Y.	Hotel Waldorf Astoria, NYC.	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dk	Bk	Bk	None.
26	Daughter - Mrs. L. Arentson Pta. Arenas, Chile	B.O.	Vancouver	Self	Mr	---	Intransit to Vancouver	Yes	4 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dk	Bn	Bn	None.
27	Uncle - E. Mojares, Gral. Lee #20 - Mariano	Cuba	Havana	Self	Mr	---	Hotel McAlpin, N.Y.C.	Yes	11 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dk	Bk	Bk	None.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. B. Kern - master, of the S.S. "TOLOA", from Harma, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. B. Kern
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1917
at Harma, Cuba

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "T O L O A", Sailing from H A V A N A, C U B A, 21ST. JULY, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., 24TH. JULY, 1927.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
			Passengers embarked at Havana - Cuba - 21st. July 1297.						
1	ALMSTEAD.	CHARLES S	42	✓	M	M	Dec. 16th. 1884. - Cleveland, O.		1705 Republic Bank Bldg. Dallas - Texas.
2	ALMSTEAD.	ALBERTA	30	✓	F	M	June 27th. 1897. - Detroit, Mich.		As above: line #1.
3	BISHOP.	JEWELL	40	✓	M	M	July 7th. 1887. - Ft. Scott, Kansas		Fort Worth, Texas
4	CHAPMAN.	ANNA	29	✓	F	M	Sept. 13th. 1897. - Chicago, Ill.		24 West M. St., Little Falls, N.Y.
5	CHAPMAN.	BYRON	10	✓	M	S	Sept. 12th. 1926. - N. Orleans, La.		As above: line 4.
6	CHATHFIELD.	LYMAN	37	✓	M	M	Jan. 14th. 1890. - Las Vegas, N.M.		2 Rector St., N.Y.C.
7	DAVIDSON.	LEANDER	40	✓	M	M	Sept. 9th. 1886. - Lowell, Mass.		Hotel Knickerbocker, New York City.
8	DE LIMA.	EDWARD	26	✓	M	S		Born of American Parents.	Lakeville, Conn.
9	FAIR.	FRANK	21	✓	M	S	May 14th. 1906. - Birmingham, Ala.		48 Park End Place, E. Orange, N.J.
10	HOLDSWORTH.	CLARENCE	31	✓	M	M	July 9th. 1896. - Boston, Mass.		R.F.D. #222 262, Barrington, R.I.
11	HOLDSWORTH.	ALDORA	30	✓	F	M	Feb. 2nd. 1897. - Medford, Mass.		As above: line #10.
12	Kimmel.	CLARENCE	34	✓	M	M	Nov. 24th. 1892. - Mishler, Ohio		1924 Utah Pl., Baltimore, Md.
13	KNUST.	ISABEL	34	✓	F	S	June 16th. 1893. - New York City.		142 E. 16 St., NYC.
14	LEWIS.	ROBERT	41	✓	M	M	May 1st. 1886. - St. Louis, Mo.		Hotel Knickerbocker, New York City.
15	MACHADO.	MARCELA	70	✓	F	M		CITIZEN BY MARRIAGE. KINGS CO. N.Y. 1876.	Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.
16	MANDRELL.	S. BUDD	59	✓	M	M	Jan. 16th. 1868. - Woodville, Mass.		33 Rector St., N.Y.C.
17	MANDRELL.	DIANA	43	✓	F	M	Mar. 8th. 1884. - Lewistown, Pa.		As above: line #16.
18	MANDRELL.	MARION	15	✓	F	S	Sept. 6th. 1912. - Brooklyn, N.Y.		As above: line #16.
19	McLAUGHLIN.	MARY	70	✓	F	S	Aug. 15th. 1857. - Bennington, Utah.		Highland Park, Chicago, Ill.
20	O'NEILL.	JAMES	59	✓	M	S	Apr. 30th. 1868. - Milwaukee, Wisc.		Highland Park, Chicago, Ill.
21	ROSENBERG.	JEANETTE	33	✓	F	M	June 20th. 1894. - Kingston, N.Y.		1521 E. 10 St., B'klyn., N.Y.
22	ROSENBERG.	MURIEL	8	✓	F	S	Sept. 19th. 1918. - Brooklyn, N.Y.		As above: line #21.
23	ROSENBERG.	MARSHALL	2	✓	M	S		BORN IN HAVANA, CUBA. AMERICAN PARENTS.	As above: line #21.
24	ROSENBERG.	GERSHONA	10	✓	F	S		BORN IN HAVANA, CUBA AMERICAN PARENTS.	As above: line #21.
25	SCHILLER.	CARL	35	✓	M	M	Aug. 4th. 1891. - St. Louis, Mo.		460 Somerset Ave., Webster Grove, Mo.
26	SCHILLER.	MAUD	31	✓	F	M	June 6th. 1897. - De Soto, Mo.		As above: line #25.
27	SCHILLER.	BETTY	4	✓	F	S	Nov. 22nd. 1922. - St. Louis, Mo.		As above: line #25.
28	SKOUGOR.	HJAJMAR	43	✓	M	M		Co. of QUEENS, N.Y. - 1924.	120 B'way., N.Y.C.
29	SKOUGOR.	MARTHA	42	✓	F	M	March 18th. 1885. - New York, N.Y.		120 B'way., N.Y.C.
30	STERLE.	ELLA	68	✓	F	M	Nov. 29th. 1859. - Cleveland, O.		419 W. D. St., Ontario, Cal.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

234

S. S. "T O L O A", Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 2ND., 1927., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 24TH., 1927.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N.Y. - JULY 2ND., 1927.									
1	GOODMAN.	BERTHA	77		F	M		CITIZEN BY MARRIAGE: - Nov. 1876	6333- Burbridge St. Germantown, Pa.
2	GOODMAN.	LOUISE	22	9	F	S	Oct. 17th. 1904. - Fordwick, Va.		6333-Burbridge St. Germantown, Pa.
3	GREENBAUM.	CARRYL	31	4	F	S	Mar. 2nd. 1896. - New York, N.Y.		86 Port Washington Ave. New York, N.Y.
4	KECK.	WILLIAM	56	6	M	M	Jan. 1st. 1871. - New Hanover, Pa.		630 Penn. St., Reading, Pa.
5	KECK.	FLORENCE	52	9	F	M	Oct. 30th. 1874. - Pottstown, Pa.		630 Penn St., Reading, Pa.
6	LOWRY.	HOWARD	33	1	M	S	May 18th. 1894. - Rome, Ga.		243 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
7	LOWRY.	DOO E.	35	1	M	S	June 24th. 1892. - Rome, Ga.		2620 Grays Ferry Road, Philadelphia, Pa.
8	PONCE DE LEON.	EMILIO	38	6	M	M	Jan. 15th. 1889. - Mayaguez, Pto. Rico		3558 - 97 St., Corona, N.Y.
9	PONCE DE LEON.	AMPARO	38	8	F	M	Nov. 9th. 1888. - Rio Piedras, Pto. Rico.		3558 - 97 St., Corona, N.Y.
10	POPPER.	WILLIAM	9		M	S	Mar. 13th. 1918. - New York, N.Y.		440 S. Lexington Ave., White Plains, N.Y.
11	REID.	MARGARET	22	10	F	S	Sep. 11th. 1904. - Harrison, N.J.		17 Van Cortlandt Pl., Arlington, N.J.
12	RICE.	E. JOSEPHINE	59	3	F	S	May 4th. 1868. - Detroit, Mich.		21 Herkimer St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	SUTTON.	CHARLES	72	11	M	W		12th. District Court - San Francisco, August 1875. - S. Francisco, Cal.	Hotel San Francis, San Francisco, Cal.
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PORT LIMON, C.R. - JULY 16TH., 1927.									
14	DODD.	WILLIAM	31		M	S		CITY HALL - NEW YORK, N.Y. "DECEMBER 12, 1920.	26 Jensen Ave., New York, N.Y.
15	CAILLOUETTE.	ANNIE	24		F	S	March 10th. 1903. - Newton, N.H.		Central Street, Wellesley, Mass.
16	SMITH.	LILLIAN	29		F	S	Sept. 14th. 1897. - Whitefield, N.H.		64 Linden St., Brookline, Mass.
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z. - JULY 17TH., 1927.									
17	KRAUTH.	CARL	32		M	S	Sept. 8th. 1894. - Boston, Mass.		71 Federal St., Boston, Mass.
18	LUKE.	JAMES	42		M	M	Jan. 31st. 1885. - Waynesville, N.C.		2556 W. Phila., Ave., Detroit, Mich.
19	MAYER.	RICHARD	39		M	M	Apr. 20th. 1888. - Pryor, Okla.		Pryor, Okla.
20	MAYER.	ALICE	26		F	M	March 10th. 1901. - Pryor, Okla.		Pryor, Okla.
21	MORRIN.	JAMES	37		M	M	March 5th. 1890. - Rumsey, Calif.		Rumsey, Calif.
22	MOERIN.	DONALD	14		M	S	June 6th. 1913. - Oakland, Calif.		Rumsey, Calif.
23	MOERIN.	WILMA	10		F	S	May 10th. 1917. - Oakland, Calif.		Rumsey, Calif.
24	MURPHY.	WILLIAM	37		M	M	March 13th. 1890. - Brooklyn, N.Y.		573 St. Marks Av. Bklyn. N.Y.
25	MURPHY.	FLORENCE	30		F	M	June 20th. 1897. - Brooklyn, N.Y.		573 St. Marks Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	MURPHY.	MARJORY	6		F	S	June 22nd. 1921. - Brooklyn, N.Y.		573 St. Marks Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	PITTMAN.	CHAMBERS	22		M	S	July 25th. 1904. - Trenton, N.J.		5214 Greene St., Philadelphia, Pa.
28	SMITH.	CARLSTON	33		M	S	May 17th. 1894. - Washington, D.C.		Westview, Bluemont, Va.
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TOLDA", Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, 21ST. JULY, 1927., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 24TH. JULY, 1927.

235

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
							Passengers embarked at Havana, Cuba - July 21st, 1927. (Continued #2.)		
1	SWAN,	MABEL	63		F	M	Jan. 31st. 1864. - Wilmington, Ill.		501 North Vine Ave., Ontario, Cal.
2	WAITE,	HAROLD	29		M	S	June 4th. 1898. - Smith Center, Kansas/		Fort Am, N.Y.
3	WEEMS,	F. CARRINGTON	43		M	S	May 7th. 1887. - Houston, Texas.		23 Wall St., N.Y.C.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are *aliens*, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Cafferty, Surgeon of the SS Tolosa sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Twenty (20) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

236

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from

H A V A N A, C U B A

JULY 21st. 1927. 19

Handwritten: *Handwritten*
July 20th 1926

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officers.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JULY 24 TH. 1927. 19

237

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. B. Kerr, Master, of the SS. TOLON, from HAVANA-CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. B. Kerr
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.


Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

238

July 30th, 1927.

Number of seamen signed on at this port 727 Total crew this date 127

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		- NONE -	
		111 247 1961	
			
		W A	

47. George	Rice	45.	"	37	"
48. James	Samuels	45.	"	30	"
49. Sidney	Clayton	45.	"	31	"
50. Bennett	Warshaw	43.	"	30	"
51. Cuthbert	Corbin	43.	"	23	U.S.A.
52. Harry	Dunwoodie	45.	"	37	British
53. Felix	Spiegler	45.	"	30	"
54. Daniel	Kenny	45.	"	35	U.S.A.
55. Morgan	Steel	45.	"	31	British
56. Julius	Alvarez	45.	"	21	U.S.A.
57. Benjamin	Wallace	45.	"	25	"
58. James	Miller	45.	2nd. Messenger	23	British
59. Lawrence	Sweet	45.	3rd. "	22	U.S.A.
60. Vincent	Leich	35	Off. Steward	21	U.S.A.
61. Leon	Mayers	40.	Bellboy	17	"
62. Herman	Mervant	40.	Endman	21	"
63. Edward	Gibson	40.	"	21	"
64. Arthur	Lossi	.01	"	40	British
65. Erwin	Felida	40.00	Barber	36	U.S.A.
66. Manuel	Perez	40.00	Seamen's M. Boy	29	Dutch
			Firemen's M. Boy	23	Spanish

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		- NONE -		

SEAMAN SIGNED ON AT NEW YORK - 20TH. JUNE, 1927.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
William Carpentier ✓	30	Dutch ✓	July 7th. 1927. - Havana, C.
John Bolard X	24	British	July 20th. 1927. - Havana, C.
William Corbett ✓	35	British	July 20th. 1927. - Havana, C.
-AND AS HER ATTACHED CREW LIST-			

1CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

CREWMEN SIGNED ³ ON

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-SEE-			
ATTACHED			
CREW			
DECK DEPARTMENT.			
Charles Whidden	350.00	Master	42 U.S.A.
Thomas Halligan	170.	Ch. Officer	36 Irish
John Bonner	155.	2nd. "	29 British
Isakiah Spurrell	140.	3rd. "	36 "
Alman Karhu	70.	Carpenter	52 Finn
Jack Honora	65.	Cpts. Mate	24 Dane
Thomas Agnew	60.	Q'Master	21 British
Robert Boldt	50.	"	23 German
George Doty	60.	"	23 British
Niel Cook	60.	"	18 U.S.A.
Ernest America	65.	Boatswain	27 Dutch
John Rosa	55.	A. B. Seaman	31 "
Alfritz Coffield	55.	"	27 "
Samuel Martyn	55.	"	32 "
Robert Cecilia	55.	"	25 "
Arberto Batista	55.	"	28 Dominican
Justino Reyes	55.	"	33 Venezuelan
Joseph Tilman	55.	"	27 Dutch
Enj. Reyna	55.	"	40 "
Elaro Inias	55.	"	27 "
Thomas Rosado	40.	Ord. Seaman	28 Dominican
En Cruz	40.	"	32 Dutch
Jose Hernandez	40.	"	22 Venezuelan
John Gullion	1751	Parser	26 U.S.A.
William Millar	125.	Ast. Parser	27 British
Charles Banks	150.	Doctor	28 British
Charles Reason	130.	Ch. W.T.O.	31 British
Francis Christie	100.	2nd "	27 "
William Whitehead	85.	3rd. "	26 "
ENGINE DEPARTMENT.			
1. William Cassidy	295.	Ch. Engineer	35 British
2. Noel Salmon	170.	2nd. "	38 "
3. John Jones	155.	3rd. "	32 "
4. Arthur Wilson	140.	4th. "	33 "
5. John Abbey	90.	Jr. "	23 "
6. Hugh Wight	90.	Jr. "	25 "
7. Stanley Yarnold	90.	Jr. "	25 "
8. James Hunter	90.	Jr. "	38 "
9. Manuel Rodriguez	65.	Donkeyman	33 Spanish
10. Marcelino Camano	65.	Storekeeper	25 "
11. Justo Guerrero	65.	Oiler	24 "
12. Jose Gotoira	65.	"	27 "
13. Jose Rey	65.	"	26 "
14. Jose Benruera	65.	"	35 "
15. Melchor Luguera	65.	"	47 U.S.A.
16. Celestino Ysusi	65.	"	24 Spanish
17. Amadio Amador	60.	Fireman	25 "
18. Marcel. Diaz	60.	"	26 "
19. Antonio Fabal	60.	"	27 "
20. Antonio Rey	60.	"	24 "
21. Jose Salazar	60.	"	38 Pto. Rican
22. Abraham Batson	60.	"	31 British
23. Manuel Fernandez	50.	Wiper	47 Spanish
24. Juan Sota	50.	"	34 "
25. Jose Rodriguez	50.	"	28 "
26. Forace Barratt	157.50	Ch. Ref. Engr.	29 British
27. Herbert Lowry	130.	2nd "	27 "
28. Edward Green	90.	Jr. Engineer	24 "
29. Manuel Barrella	65.	Oiler	29 Spanish
30. Alex. Carlstrom	65.	"	28 U.S.A.
31. Jesus Lopez	65.	"	22 Cuban
32. John Melville	0.01	Fruit Observer	33 British

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		- NONE -		

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT NEW YORK SHARPOUR-AMEN - 20TH. JUNE, 1927.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
William Carpentier ✓	30	Dutch ✓	July 7th. 1927. - Havana, C.
John Boland X	24	British	July 20th. 1927. - Havana, C.
William Corbett ✓	35	British	July 20th. 1927. - Havana, C.
-AND AS PER ATTACHED CREW LIST-			

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

SEAL EN SIGNED³ ON THI

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	-SE-	ATTACHED CREW	
		DECK DEPT.	

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPAC.	AGE	NATIONALITY
1.	M. BOLAND		Ch. Steward	37	U.S.A.
2.	H. BROWN		Stewardess	45	"
3.	H. DORN		"	40	U.S.A.
4.	S. HATCH		"	35	"
5.	P. WILBOURN		Bar tender	35	"
6.	N. VINCIGLI		Ch. Cook	35	"
7.	L. RAMOS		And.	34	"
8.	S. VINCIGLIO		Roast Cook	43	Italian
9.	J. BURROCK		Larder	38	U.S.A.
10.	J. FERNANDEZ		Fry	36	Spanish
11.	A. HUNTER		Veg.	34	British
12.	J. FERNANDEZ		Grov	33	Spanish
13.	L. GOIFLO		Cooks Mate	31	U.S.A.
14.	A. RUMEDIO		"	19	Cuban
15.	P. GONZALES		"	30	Spanish
16.	M. KATA		"	26	"
17.	J. PITAKE	241	"	19	U.S.A.
18.	C. LAMPE		"	43	"
19.	J. CARABAYLOS		Butcher	43	Spanish
20.	J. HARRIS		Baker	54	British
21.	G. DICKSON		And. Baker	43	"
22.	H. NICHOLSON		Paktryman	35	Danish
23.	K. BRUCE		And.	41	British
24.	J. McAULIFFE		Ch. cook	19	U.S.A.
25.	S. FERNANDEZ		Storekeeper	37	Spanish
26.	G. GLUSMAN		Printer	35	U.S.A.
27.	S. KELLEY		Linenskeeper	33	British
28.	M. STROH		Measur	30	U.S.A.
29.	M. FERNANDEZ		Deck Steward	37	Spanish
30.	H. SOHR		Hd. Waiter	30	U.S.A.
31.	P. BRADLEY		Asst. Steward	30	British
32.	S. WALKER		"	39	"
33.	G. RANIEWSKI		"	37	Polish
34.	J. BOONE		"	29	U.S.A.
35.	J. DIASCO		"	33	Spanish
36.	A. GORDIN		"	37	British
37.	J. MARTIN		"	23	U.S.A.
38.	W. MONE		"	31	Danish
39.	H. ROJALSKY		"	18	U.S.A.
40.	D. WARSHAW		"	33	"
41.	H. DERRING		"	36	British
42.	T. RICHARDSON		"	31	"
43.	H. HANOHAR		"	37	"
44.	B. SHAW		"	33	U.S.A.
45.	P. GIORDAINI		"	43	British
46.	G. RICH		"	30	"
47.	J. SAMUELS		"	31	"
48.	S. CLAYTON		"	30	"
49.	G. O'BRYEN		"	39	U.S.A.
50.	H. WALLINGBATER		"	20	"
51.	S. CARROLL		"	31	"
52.	F. HOWARD		And. Measur	31	"
53.	J. MILLER		Ord.	33	"
54.	F. DAX		Officrs. Stwd.	19	"
55.	A. REDFIELD		Bellboy	14	"
56.	P. McQUILAN		Andman	22	British
57.	G. EGGERS		"	27	U.S.A.
58.	L. SWERT		"	31	"
59.	B. FELIDA		Sellers Messboy	33	D.W.I.
60.	J. LOPEZ		Firemans	33	Spanish
61.	A. ROSKI		Barber	34	U.S.A.
62.	A. SCHWERDMAN		And. Steward	35	German
63.	H. SHERRIS		Asst. Steward	31	U.S.A.
64.	J. KERRY		"	31	British
65.	J. ARVANA		"	35	U.S.A.

U.01 Fruit Observer 33 British

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		- NONE -		

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1.	D. YEH		Master	31	British
2.	P. HALLIGAN		Ch. Officer	36	"
3.	W. BOYER		Sd.	39	"
4.	H. SPURWELL		Sd.	39	"
5.	R. DANBRAD		Carpenter	34	"
6.	J. McCALLOCH		2 ^d Mate	34	"
7.	R. DOLBY		Q ^d Master	33	German
8.	G. DOTY		"	33	British
9.	S. MADGWILL		"	41	"
10.	T. AGNEW		"	31	"
11.	B. AMERICA		BOATSWAIN	27	D.W.I.
12.	J. ROSA		A.B. Seaman	31	"
13.	F. COFFREY		"	37	"
14.	I. MARTIN		"	33	"
15.	R. GONZALEZ		"	31	"
16.	H. BATISTA		"	31	Dominican
17.	P. REYES		"	32	Venezulan
18.	J. TILMAN		"	27	D.W.I.
19.	B. REINA		"	39	"
20.	G. LILIAS		"	27	"
21.	B. FAUCHER		Ord. Seaman	23	Cuban
22.	J. ROSADO		"	23	Dominican
23.	J. HERNANDEZ		"	23	Venezulan
24.	J. MAYO		2 ^d Mate	39	British
25.	W. MILLAR		Purser	27	Peruvian
26.	J. McCAFFERTY		Asst. Purser	27	British
27.	G. REASON		Doctor	32	W.S.A.
28.	F. CHRISTIE		1st. W.T.O.	31	British
29.	K. UPTON		Sd.	27	"
			Srd.	28	U.S.A.

ENGINE DEPARTMENT.

1. W. GASSIST	Ch. Engineer	87	British
2. E. SAIMOND	And.	88	"
3. J. JONES	Ord.	89	"
4. A. WILSON	Stk.	90	"
5. J. ARMY	Jr.	91	"
6. E. GREEN	Jr.	92	"
7. S. YARNOLD	Jr.	93	"
8. L. UEGAR	Electrician	94	U.S.A.
9. M. RODRI GUEZ	Donkeyman	95	Spanish
10. M. CAMANO	Starkeeper	96	"
11. J. GREN IRO	Oiler	97	"
12. M. LUGHERAN	"	98	"
13. J. COTOIRA	"	99	"
14. J. REY	"	100	"
15. J. BENTURER	"	101	"
16. G. YSUI	"	102	"
17. A. AMADOR	Fireman	103	Cuban
18. M. DIAS	"	104	Spanish
19. A. REY	"	105	"
20. A. FARAL	"	106	"
21. J. SALAZAR	"	107	"
22. A. BATSON	"	108	Pto. Rican
23. D. GONZALEZ	"	109	British
24. M. FERNAN DES	Wiper	110	Spanish
25. J. LOPEZ	"	111	"
26. H. BARRATE	"	112	Cuban
27. H. LOWRY	Ch. Ref. Eng.	113	British
28. H. WIGHT	And.	114	"
29. M. COVAS	Jr.	115	"
30. M. BARNIA	Oiler	116	Spanish
31. A. CARLSTROM	"	117	Swedish

STEAMER SIGNED ON

THE I

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	- SEE	ATTACHED	
		CREW	
		LIST-	

		LIST

			STEWARDS		MARINE		U. S. A.	
1	Michael	England	165.	Ch. Steward	37			
2	Jesse	Sebeck	115.	2nd.	32			
3	Grace	Hatch	45.	Stewardess	40			
4	Jean	Rowell	45.	"	39			
5	Percy	Welbourne	75.	Barnes	3			U.S.A.
6	William	Vercelli	155.	Ch. Steward	45			
7	Secondo	Venesio	105.	2nd. Steward	42			
8	Jose	Fernandez	90.	Roast	26			Spanish
9	Celestino	Iturriga	80.	Larder	26			"
10	Armando	Gonzalez	85.	Fry	38			"
11	Alex.	Hunter	55.	Vegt.	54			British
12	Jose	Fernandez	75.	Crew	34			Spanish
13	Manuel	Mato	40.	Cooks Mate	25			"
14	Charles	Lamfe	40.	"	43			U. S. A.
15	Luis	Goodman	40.	"	45.			"
16	Harold	Weingarten	40.	"	21	242		"
17	Ernest	Harris	40.	"	22			"
18	Fred	Elizende	40.	"	45			Mexican
19	Jose	Caraballos	95.	Butcher	44			Spanish
20	James	Harris	125.	Baker	54			British
21	Charles	Dickson	65.	2nd. Baker	43			"
22	Hilmer	Michelsen	65.	Pantryman	25			Dane
23	Kenneth	Reese	50.	2nd "	42			British
24	John	McAuliffe	65.	Cheekar	19			U. S. A.
25	Severino	Fernandez	60.	Storekeeper	27			Spanish
26	Charles	Glassman	70.	Printer	33			U. S. A.
27	Sidney	Kelly	100.	Linemaker	35			"
28	Martin	Strom	50.	Mesman	20			"
29	Manuel	Fernandez	45.	Deck Steward	37			Spanish
30	Squire	Walker	75.	Hd. Waiter	38			British
31	Patrick	Bradley	45.	Asst. Steward	29			"
32	Henry	Wallensauther	45.	"	23			U. S. A.
33	John	Boone	45.	"	29			"
34	Arthur	Cowley	45.	"	26			British
35	Constant	Raniszewski	45.	"	37			U. S. A.
36	Jose	Blasco	45.	"	22			Spanish
37	Joseph	Angel	45.	"	35			U. S. A.
38	William	Mork	45.	"	31			Danish
39	Henry	Dearing	45.	"	26			British
40	Edward	Rogalsky	45.	"	18			U. S. A.
41	Joseph	Krozha	45.	"	37			"
42	James	Goodman	45.	"	42			British
43	Ernest	Gonzalez	85.	"	34			Chilean
44	Dominick	Sarace	45.	"	50			Spanish
45	Paul	Giordamini	45.	"	44			British
46	Ernest	Hanrahan	45.	"	27			"
47	George	Rice	45.	"	30			"
48	James	Samuels	45.	"	31			"
49	Sidney	Clayton	45.	"	30			"
50	Bennett	Warshaw	45.	"	23			U. S. A.
51	Cuthbert	Corbin	45.	"	37			British
52	Harry	Danwoodie	45.	"	30			"
53	Felix	Spiegler	45.	"	35			U. S. A.
54	Daniel	Kenny	45.	"	31			British
55	Morgan	Steel	45.	"	21			U. S. A.
56	Julius	Alvarez	45.	"	25			"
57	Benjamin	Wallace	45.	2nd. Messman	28			British
58	James	Miller	45.	3rd. "	22			U. S. A.
59	Lawrence	Sweet	45.	Off. Steward	21			U. S. A.
60	Vincent	Leich	35	Bellboy	17			"
61	Leon	Mayers	40.	Endman	21			"
62	Bernan	Morvant	40.	"	21			"
63	Edward	Gibson	40.	"	40			British
64	Arthur	Lossi	40.	Barber	36			U. S. A.
65	Erwin	Felida	40.00	Seamen's M. Boy	29			Dutch
66	Manuel	Perez	40.00	Firemen's M. Boy	23			Spanish

20
31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON BOARD THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 243

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "TOLOA" arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 24th., 1927, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	KERR	DAVIS			MASTER	6/26/27	N. YORK	BOTH	YES	31	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-6	167	NONE
2	HALLIGAN	THOMAS			CH. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-7	187	"
3	BONNER	WILLARD			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	29	M	SCOTCH	CANADIAN	5-7	140	"
4	SPURRILL	BYZANTIAH	"FIRST"		2nd. "	7/1/27	"	"	"	58	M	ENGLISH	"	5-5	158	"
5	MAYO	JOSE			PURSER	6/20/27	"	"	"	27	M	SP. AMER.	PERUVIAN	5-7	156	"
6	MILLAR	WILLIAM	"FIRST"		ASST. PURSER	7/1/27	"	"	"	27	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-6	130	"
7	McCAFFERTY	JOHN			DOCTOR	6/20/27	"	"	"	52	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
8	REASON	CHARLES			1st. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	135	NONE
9	CHRISTIE	FRANCIS			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	27	M	SCOTCH	"	5-7	140	"
10	UPTON	KENNETH	"FIRST"		2nd. "	6/29/27	"	"	"	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
11	DANDRADE	ROBERT			CARPENTER	6/27/27	"	"	"	44	M	B.W.I.	BRITISH	5-6	159	NONE
12	_____															
13	BOIDT	ROBERT			Q'MASTER	6/27/27	"	"	"	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9	168	"
14	DOTY	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	158	"
15	McDONNELL	SAMUEL			"	"	"	"	"	41	M	IRISH	"	5-8	157	"
16	AGNEW	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-7	149	"
17	AMERICA	ERNEST			BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	27	M	WEST INDIAN	DUTCH	5-7	139	"
18	ROSA	JOHN			A.B. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7	150	"
19	COFFRELL	FRITZ			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	149	"
20	MARTIN	ISHMAEL			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-9	156	"
21	CECILIA	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	149	"
22	BATISTA	HERIBERTO	"FIRST"		"	6/26/27	"	"	"	31	M	"	DOMINICAN	5-6	159	"
23	REYS	FAUSTINO			"	6/27/27	"	"	"	33	M	SP. AMER.	VENEZUELAN	5-9	144	"
24	TIJMAN	JOSE			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	W. INDIAN	DUTCH	5-6	154	"
25	REYNA	BERNARDO	"FIRST"		"	6/20/27	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-7	165	"
26	INIAS	GEMARIO			"	6/27/27	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	158	"
27	_____															
28	ROSADO	TOMAS	"FIRST"		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	W. INDIAN	DOMINICAN	5-6	158	"
29	HERNANDEZ	JOSE	"FIRST"		"	6/20/27	"	"	"	22	M	SP. AMER.	VENEZUELAN	5-7	148	"
30	CASSIDY	WILLIAM	"FIRST"		CH. ENGINEER	7/2/27	"	"	"	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	169	"

Line _____

Owner _____

Local Agents
15-1295

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

244

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "TOLOA", arriving at NEW YORK, JULY, 24th., 1927, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race ^a	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SALMOND	NOME	✓		2nd. ENGINEER	6/27/27	N. YORK	BOTH	YES	36	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	198	NONE
2	JONES	JOHN	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	WELSH	"	5-7	165	"
3	WILSON	ARTHUR	✓		4th "	"	"	"	"	33	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	156	"
4	ABBEY	JOHN	✓		JR. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	149	"
5	GREEN	EDMUND	✓	"FIRST"	"	7/1/27	"	"	"	24	M	SCOTCH	"	5-6	154	"
6	YARNOLD	STANLEY	✓		"	6/27/27	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	165	"
7	UNGAR	LOUIS	✓		ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN	"	5-6	145	"
8	BARNETT	HORACE	✓		1st. REF. ENG.	"	"	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	138	"
9	LOWRY	HERBERT	✓		2nd. "	5/1/27	"	"	"	27	M	IRISH	"	5-6	145	"
10	WIGHT	HUGH	✓	"FIRST"	JR. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	25	M	SCOTCH	"	5-7	139	"
11	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL	✓		DONKEYMAN	6/27/27	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	157	"
12	CAMANO	MARCELINO	✓		STORKKEEPER	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	156	"
13	GRUERO	JUSTO	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	160	"
14	LUQUERA	MELCHOR	✓	"FIRST"	"	6/28/27	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-8	165	"
15	GOTOIRA	JOSE	✓		"	6/27/27	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	176	"
16	REY	JOSE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	149	"
17	RENTURERA	JOSE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-7	156	"
18	XSUSI	CELESTINO	✓	"FIRST"	"	6/28/27	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	145	"
19	GOVAS	MANUEL	✓		"	6/27/27	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	156	"
20	BARELA	MANUEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-8	166	"
21	CARLSTROM	ALNY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	SCAND.	SWEDISH	5-9	178	"
22	AMADOR	AMADEO	✓		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	25	M	SP. AMER.	CUBAN	5-6	165	"
23	DIAZ	MARCELINO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	156	"
24	REY	ANTONIO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	156	"
25	FABAL	ANTONIO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	149	"
26	SALAZAR	JOSE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	P. RICAN	U. S. CITIZEN			
27	BARSON	ABRAHAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	W. INDIAN	BRITISH	5-6	140	NONE
28	GONZALEZ	DEMETRO	✓		WIPER	"	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	135	"
29	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	144	"
30	LOPEZ	JULIO	✓		"	6/28/27	"	"	"	22	M	SP. AMER.	CUBAN	5-7	139	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1208

Immigrant Inspector.

^aSee list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have doing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. THREE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "T O L O A", arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 24th, 1927, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

245

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	EGLAND	MICHAEL			CH. STEWARD	6/27/27	N. YORK	BOTH	YES	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
2																
3	DUNE	MARGARET			STEWARDESS					45	F	"		5-5	150	"
4	HITCH	GRACE			"					40	F	U. S. CITIZEN				
5	WELBOURNE	PERCY			BARTENDER					35	M	"				
6	VERCEMAN	WILLIAM			CH. COOK					45	M	"				
7	RAMOS	JUAN			2nd. "					34	M	"				
8	VENESIO	SECONDO			BOAST "					42	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	189	NONE
9	SCHICK	JESSE			LANDER "					32	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
10	FERNANDEZ	JOSE			FRY "					34	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	156	NONE
11	HUNTER	ALEX.			VEGT. "					34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	166	"
12	FERNANDEZ	JOSE			CREW "					35	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	167	"
13	GOIZALO	LEWIS	"FIRST"		COOKS MATE	7/1/27				21	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
14	REMEDIO	AUGUSTINE	"FIRST"		"					19	M	SP. AMER.	CUBAN	5-6	130	NONE
15	CONZALEZ	PROVENZO			"					25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	154	"
16	MARA	MANUEL	"FIRST"		"					22	M	"	"	5-6	132	"
17	PITARK	JOSEPH	"FIRST"		"					19	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
18	LANOT	CHARLIE			"					45	M	"				
19	CARABALLOS	JOSE			BUTCHER	6/27/27				45	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	165	NONE
20	HARRIS	JAMES			BAKER					54	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	155	"
21	DICKSON	CHARLES			2nd. "					45	M	"	"	5-7	156	"
22	NICHOLSON	HILMAR			PANTRYMAN					25	M	SCAND.	DANISH	5-8	164	"
23	KEESE	KENNETH			2nd. "					41	M	W. INDIAN	BRITISH	5-7	189	"
24	MAULIFFE	JOHN	"FIRST"		CHE COOK	6/30/27				19	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
25	FERNANDEZ	SEVERINO			STOREKEEPER	6/27/27				27	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	145	NONE
26	GLUSSMAN	CHARLES			PRINTER					22	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
27	KELLY	SIDNEY			LINENKEEPER					35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	125	HUMP
28	STROM	MARTIN			MESSMAN	7/1/27				20	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
29	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL			DL. STEWARD	6/27/27				37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	140	NONE
30	SCHER	NICOLAS			HD. WAITER					30	M	U. S. CITIZEN				

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
10-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. FOUR

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "T O L O A"

arriving at NEW YORK

JULY, 24th.,

1927, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

246

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BRADLEY	PATRICK	✓		ASST. STEWARD	7/1/27	N. YORK	BOTH	YES	32	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-7	144	NONE
2	WALKER	SQUIRE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	145	"
3	RANISEWSKI	CONSTANTINE	✓	"FIRST"	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	POLISH	POLISH	5-6	133	"
4	DOONE	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN	"			"
5	ELASCO	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"			"
6	SCHWAZMAN	ANDREW	✓	"FIRST"	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"			"
7	CORBIN	ALBERT	✓	"FIRST"	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	165	NONE
8	MARTIN	JOSEPH	✓	"FIRST"	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5-8	166	"
9	MORK	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	U. S. CITIZEN	"			"
10	BOJALSKY	EDWARD	✓	"FIRST"	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	SCAND.	DANISH	5-6	129	NONE
11	WARSHAW	BENNETT	✓	"FIRST"	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	U. S. CITIZEN	"			"
12	DEARING	HENRY	✓	"FIRST"	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	NONE
13	RICHARDSON	FRED	✓	"FIRST"	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-9	155	"
14	HANRAHAN	ERNEST	✓	"FIRST"	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	160	"
15	SHAW	WALTER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	U. S. CITIZEN	"			"
16	GIORDAMINI	PAUL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	145	NONE
17	RICE	GEORGE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6	144	"
18	SAMUELS	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5-9	156	"
19	CLAYTON	SIDNEY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	187	"
20	O'BRIEN	JOHN	✓	"FIRST"	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	ENGLISH	U.S. CITIZEN	5-9	170	"
21	WUNDERMAN	HENRY	✓	"FIRST"	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN	"			"
22	BRONSON	JOHN	✓	"FIRST"	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	U. S. CITIZEN	"			"
Left ship at Havana, Cuba 7/24/27.																
23	HOWARD	FRANCIS	✓	"FIRST"	2nd. MESSEMAN	7/1/27	"	"	"	31	M	"	"			"
24	WILLIAM	JOSEPH	✓	"FIRST"	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"			"
25	DAY	FRANCIS	✓	"FIRST"	OFF. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"			"
26	REDFIELD	ALBERT	✓	"FIRST"	BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"			"
27	McQUILLAN	PATRICK	✓	"FIRST"	ENDMAN	"	"	"	"	22	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7	145	NONE
28	EGGERS	OSWALD	✓	"FIRST"	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN	"			"
29	SWEET	LAWRENCE	✓	"FIRST"	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"			"
30	ROSSI	ARTHUR	✓	"	BARBER	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"			"

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1508

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **FIVE**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"TOLQA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JULY 24th**, **1927**, from the port of **HAVANA, CUBA**

247

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FELIDA	EDUARDO			SEAMENS M.B.	6/27/27	N.YORK	BOTH	YES	28	M	W. INDIAN	DUTCH	5-6	144	NONE
2	LOPEZ	JUAN	"FIRST"		FIREMENS M.B.	7/1/27	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	140	"
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

U.S. CONSULATE GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA
JUL 27 1927
I hereby certify that the
accompanying visa has been
issued in accordance with
the provisions of the
Department of State
JUL 27 1927

SEEN
For the journey to the
United States
C. C. L. B. R. T.
JUL 27 1927
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH *one hundred & twenty two (122)*
SERIAL NO. *3364*

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVIS B. KERR, Master, of the S.S. "TOLUA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of July, 1987

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 688) need not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 39. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally come ashore from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid in advance of their departure, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists, or of the failure of any of them, upon landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *liste* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALLEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of State, shall be liable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel is detained for the amount of the fine to be so imposed, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel is detained the amount of the fine for such alien seaman in respect of which the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon payment of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to obtain a visa or passport by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "TOLOA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 24TH, 1927, 19, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

248

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CARPENTIER,	WILLIAM DE	"FIRST"		Mate Carpenter's	7/8/27	Havana	To be paid off and discharged	Yes	30	M	Dutch	Dutch	5/11	170	None
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVIS B. KERR, MASTER, of the BRITISH S.S. "TOLOA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

D.B. Kerr
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TOLOA, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., July 24th, 1927, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

249

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ALVAREZ	JULIUS	✓		Aest.Steward	7-21-27	Havana	Both	Yes	25	M	U. S. Citizen				None
2	STEELE	MORGAN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	do.				None
3	KENNY	DANIEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	British	5-9		None
4	FAUCHE,	BERNARDO	✓		Ord.Seaman	7/21/27.	Havana	"	"	23	M	Cuban	Cuban	5/6		None.
5	BOLAND,	JOHN	"FIRST"		Workaway	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	British	5.6		None.
6	CORBETT	WILLIAM	"FIRST"		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Scotch	"	5-8		None.
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

HABANA CUBA.
JUL 24 1927
I hereby certify that the
accompanying visa has been
issued in accordance with
regulations prescribed by
the Department of State.
Vice Consul of the United
States of America

For the journey to the
United States via

Direct

Vice Consul of the United
States of America

CLOSED WITH

one hundred and twenty-five

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners Unifruiteo S.S. Co Ltd.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-24-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Davis B. Kerr, ----- MASTER, of the S.S. TOLOA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port of place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this Twentyfourth day of July, 19 27.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G. L. Jonsdottir

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer present at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and in case of arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such owner, agent, consignee, or master has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of said lists of such aliens landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned; and no such fine shall be imposed unless a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until a correct list is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such vessel shall be remitted or refunded; *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Marine Press
25 Convent St., N. Y.

7-24-Britte
Form 882

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

30th of July
"Butt"
S. S. 1927

I, master of the Swedish
(Nationality.)

—S. S.

from port of Shimoga, N.B., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....20

Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged 5

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port.....

Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 24th of July, 1927, consigned to Shepard & Co; is now lying at Pier 75 North R., and is expected to sail 30th of July, 1927, for Sta. Plata San Domingo via United States port of . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

250

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1618

[illegible]

Line _____

Owners

Local Agents
14-1999

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
IMPROVED

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible]

三十三

JUL 20 1927



1

•

21

1

0

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents *Columbus Line*
 14-1049

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 251

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Brittle", arriving at New York, 24th of July, 1927, from the port of Shippegan N.B. 7/18/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hellqvist	Erik	✓		Master	17/9 26	Sweden	No	yes	35	Male	Scand	Swedish			
2	Bokberg	Anders	✓		Chief Mate	14/9 26	"	"	"	28			"			
3	Jung	Lage	✓		Second "	5/12 26	"	"	"	25			"			
4	Hansson	Ernst	✓		Chief Eng.	1/6 26	"	"	"	44			"			
5	Bokander	Ernst	✓		Second "	1/6 26	"	"	"	43			"			
6	Lindqvist	Arvid	✓		Third "	5/12 26	"	"	"	33			"			
7	Perry	R. Henry	✓		Steward	7/7 27	Boston	"	yes	49		Port	Portuguese			
8	Pere	Gaspar	✓	8 yr	Chief Cook	7/7 27	"	yes	yes	28		"	"			
9	Eriksson	Hans	✓		Donkeyman	14/3 27	New York	No	yes	25		Scand	Norwegian			
10	Nordstrom	Ernst	✓		Carpenter	5/12 26	Sweden	No	yes	55			Swedish			
11	Sundgren	Johan	✓		A. B.	15/10 26	"	"	"	38			"			
12	Johansson	Thure	✓		"	15/10 26	"	"	yes	23			"			
13	Nordling	Oskar	✓		"	20/3 27	Baltimore	yes no	yes	32			"			
14	Johansson	Helge	✓	11 yr	"	30/4 27	New York	"	"	25			"			
15	Kopstad	Anders	✓	1 yr	"	30/4 27	"	"	yes	20			Norwegian			reships
16	Johannessen	Lief	✓		Fireman	7/7 27	Boston	" no	"	22			"			
17	Mardulky	Ray	✓		"	7/7 27	"	"		35			American			
18	Almqvist	Gustav	✓	10 yr	"	7/7 27	"	"	yes	24		Scand	Swedish			reship
19	East	Arthur	✓		Coalpasser	7/7 27	"	"	"	26		"	"			reships
20	Gatiki	Hans	✓		Men boy	7/6 27	Morocco	No	"	21		German	German			
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*not shown
Lump*

Line _____
Owners Columbus Line
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-24-47

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the Britte, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

27

day of

July

1927

ow. Seund

Immigrant Inspector.

Erik Hellqvist

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.*

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

port of the United States

14-1613

14-1613

***See list of races on back hereof.**
NORM.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. No other side.

port of the United States.

1927, from 1

DATE OF
BILL NO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

253

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Wellfield, arriving at Key West for orders 14/7/24, 1927, from the port of Harve July 11/27

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Darke	George Fred	Carpenter	28 yr	Master	14/5/24	Hull	No.	Yes	43	male	English	British	5'8	168	none
2	Coulson	Norman	do	21	3 male	9/7/27	Harve	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'10	146	none
3	Lee	Thomas Tals	848441	16	1st male	17-5-27	Hull	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11	154	
4	Lang	Arthur Edward	1024105	9	2nd	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	140	Scar on left hand
5	Angarath	Charles Edward	536844	20	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8	169	'H' on right arm
6	Giffen	Donald	565509	19	Boiler	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	"	5'6	154	Double thumb right hand arm
7	Ashton	John	1083893	5	A.B.	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5'0	120	Scar on right arm
8	Bruce	Lewis	911609	11	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4	124	Double muscle right arm
9	Harrison	John	9991632	45	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'5	140	
10	Jenkins	Steven	892440	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'3 1/2	178	
1	Bosworth	Clarence	1085363	18	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	140	
2	McIntyre	John	218324	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch	"	5'8	168	Scar on right arm
3	Dickinson	Charles	1098485	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'6	140	Scar on left arm
4	Smith	Donald	none	1	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4	143	
5	David	Charles William	24663	1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4	164	
6	Howe	John	823164	13	Engineer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9	166	Scar left thumb
7	Ross	Robt Murray	1081845	4	2nd	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5'6	143	" " Arm
8	Leven	Charles	1130559	22	3rd	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'4	164	
9	Assman	Sgt. Charles	1025492	8	4th	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5'8	129	Incision Contracted
10	Tomlinson	Charles	210405	1	Painter	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10	173	
1	Kichson	Steven Fred	none	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9	154	
2	McMullen	James	do first ship	"	"	9-7-27	Harve	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	146	none
3	Stahl	John	551528	23	Trampman	17-5-27	Hull	"	"	46	"	Swede	Swede	5'4	168	
4	Grondler	James	1080255	13	Boilerman	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	British	5'4	147	Scars on Right Arm
5	Abernethy	John	859381	30	Trampman	"	"	"	"	48	"	Scotch	"	5'5	184	Bracelet Right Arm
6	Jones	Walter	none	1	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'5	140	
7	Cherry	George	953345	35	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8	154	C.A.C. on Right Arm
8	Moore	Andrew	18420	30	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8	168	Scar on Right Arm
9	Arthur	William James	1109456	35	Trampman	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6	196	Tattoo right arm
10	Elliott	Andrew	824216	34	Cook	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'11	182	
1	Christie	John Walter	815458	1	Cook's Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'11	171	
2	Gree	Fred William	1121984	3	Trampman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'2	126	
3	Managhan	Robert	none	1	Trampman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4	180	
4	Truwell	Richard Lewis	955092	8	W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	142	Scar on left hand
5	Dunn	Thomas	664492	32	Trampman	"	"	"	"	86	"	"	"	5'6	140	
6	Therlesall	George Clare	none	1	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4	120	
7	Small	Alfred	none	1	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4'11	98	

closed at thirty seven (37) names

Will Oldring
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-24-27
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mads, of the H. Melfield, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

24 day of July, 1927
John O. Long
 Immigrant Inspector

Geat Barker
 Master, First or Second Officer.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 192
 at Paris France
 (City) (Country)
 to the United States
Ray West
 AMERICAN CONSULATE
 Consul July 19 1927
 \$2
 FEE
 RECEIPT

Fee No. 6-1
 2.00

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO.

BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

254

_____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such
 aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
 occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED						U. S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE	U. S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE
		S. L.	U. S. Temp Passes	Stay	In Transit	U. S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE	U. S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE		
1st Cabin		✓				1		1	4
2nd Cabin									
STEERAGE									
TOTAL		✓				1		1	4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin 3 1 4
 2nd Cabin
 Steerage 3 1 4
 Total

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. *Oritani* . . . Passengers sailing from *Baracoa Cuba* , *July 21st* , 1927

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

255

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *New York*

July 25, 1927

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien outside to return to country whence he came, or to return to the United States	Whether alien outside to return to the United States	Whether alien outside to return to the United States	Whether alien outside to return to the United States	Whether alien outside to return to the United States	Whether alien outside to return to the United States	Whether alien outside to return to the United States	Whether alien outside to return to the United States	Whether alien outside to return to the United States	Whether alien outside to return to the United States	Whether alien outside to return to the United States	Whether alien outside to return to the United States	Whether alien outside to return to the United States		
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?															Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	9/1/1920 N.Y.C.	Sister Mrs. Rigores 1265 Fifth Ave. New York City	No	Don't know	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'8	8K	DK	Br	09-13 Cuba Baracoa
2	Yes	Husband	do	do	10 " "	do do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	do	do	do	5'5	DK	Blk	Br	09-13 Cuba Baracoa
3	Yes	Father	No	—	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	No	do	do	do	3	do	do	Br	09-83 Cuba Baracoa

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Jones, of the Am. S. S. Orizani, from Baracoa Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

25

day of

July

1927

at

NY

Orville Olding
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States; before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

256

S. S. Oritani

sailing from Baracoa Cuba, July 21st, 1927, Arriving at Port of New York July 24, 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<u>Henriquez</u>	<u>Harold</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>New York City Jan 24th 1909 N.Y.</u>		<u>1731 West 10th Street Brooklyn, N.Y.</u>
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-24

Clearance N.Y. 7/25/27

Port of New York
July 26th, 1927
S S Atlantic

Total crew at time of arrival 25 Number of seamen deserted
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 26

258

DESERTING SEAMEN.

14-1613

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 9, 1875.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner or agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold on the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid wages and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been apprehended; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have left thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off or discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed without clearance pending the termination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Investigative Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 10
 York Bldg
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

259

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States, January 1918.

1927, from the port of

Barclay

(Ciba) / 21/27

all due to reshaping images

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

Vessel *SS Oritani*, arriving at, *New York* 7/24, 1921

NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	When	Where
Jones	Frederic S.			Master	1st mate March 17-27	Phil
August	David F.			2nd mate	"	"
Bagnoff	Alexander			3rd mate April 5-27	St. J.	"
McKend	Oliver H.			4th mate May 3-27	"	"
Hardy	John F.			A.B.	April 5-27	"
Lemond	Arthur			A.B.	July 14-27	"
Lynn	William			A.B.	"	"
Wittman	Louis			O.S.	July 13-27	"
Crawford	Georg			O.S.	May 17-27	"
Fragin	Rory			Ed. Engineroom	March 19-27	Phil
Oliver	Dean			1st Asst.	"	"
Linley	John			2nd Asst.	June 20-27	St. J.
Hawes	Jack E.			3rd Asst.	July 1-27	"
Dempsie	James A.			Oilier	July 21-27	Phil
Park	Laur			"	"	"
Hing	Chang			"	"	"
Lee	Cai			"	"	"
Fook	Chuan			"	"	"
Chin	Chang			"	July 1-27	St. J.
Mu	Mook			"	"	"
Wilkinson	Henry			Steward	July 19-27	Phil
Phillips	Dania			Cook	July 13-27	St. J.
Guthrie	Eugene			2nd Cook	July 1-27	"
Price	Charles			"	July 5-27	"
Salmon	Candido			Don	July 14-27	"

Oriental Navigation Co. W. G.
Tropical Fruit Co.

gents.

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 259

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Oritani*, arriving at *New York* *7/24*, 1927, from the port of *Baracoa (Cuba)* *7/21/27*

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
<i>James</i>	<i>Frederic S.</i>			<i>Master</i>			<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>144</i>	
<i>Argut</i>	<i>David F.</i>			<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>March 17-27</i>	<i>Phila</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Bagenoff</i>	<i>Alexander</i>			<i>2nd Mate</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>175</i>	
<i>Hotland</i>	<i>Olaf H.</i>			<i>3rd Mate</i>	<i>April 5-27</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>200</i>	
<i>Fordyth</i>	<i>John F.</i>			<i>W. officer</i>	<i>May 3-27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>205</i>	
<i>Lennard</i>	<i>Arthur</i>			<i>A.B.</i>	<i>April 5-27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>B.W.I.</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Lyons</i>	<i>William</i>			<i>A.B.</i>	<i>July 14-27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>149</i>	
<i>Hutton</i>	<i>Louis</i>			<i>A.B.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Panama</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>Crawford</i>	<i>Georg</i>			<i>O.S.</i>	<i>July 13-27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>B.W.I.</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>Fragin</i>	<i>Peggy</i>			<i>O.S.</i>	<i>May 17-27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>B.W.I.</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>Olson</i>	<i>Dean</i>			<i>Ch. Engineer</i>	<i>March 17-27</i>	<i>Phila</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>Finlay</i>	<i>John</i>			<i>1st OH</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Jack E.</i>			<i>2nd OH</i>	<i>4/20-27</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>Daupont</i>	<i>Louis A.</i>			<i>3rd OH</i>	<i>7/1-27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>205</i>	
<i>Park</i>	<i>Lau</i>			<i>Oilier</i>	<i>3/21-27</i>	<i>Phila</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Hing</i>	<i>Chang</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Lik</i>	<i>Cai</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Fook</i>	<i>Chan</i>			<i>Fireman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Chin</i>	<i>Chang</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>7/1-27</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>Yu</i>	<i>Mok</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>135</i>	
<i>Wilkinson</i>	<i>Henry</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>3/19-27</i>	<i>Phila</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Phillips</i>	<i>Daniel</i>			<i>Cook</i>	<i>7/13-27</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Gutring</i>	<i>Eugenie</i>			<i>2nd Cook</i>	<i>7/1-27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Price</i>	<i>Charles</i>			<i>Man</i>	<i>4/5-27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Salinas</i>	<i>Candido</i>			<i>Do</i>	<i>7/14-27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Teke</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>	

John W. Olden
Inf.

All dues to vessel George

Oriental Navigation Co. N.Y.
Tropical Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-24-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank James Mente, of the S/S Britani, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

F. J. Jones
Master, Britani Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1927

24 day of July
John Elding
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-5899

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL Aug 2 1927
 BILL NO. 140772 BILLED Aug 2 1927

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

260

Cards Issued _____
 Clerk _____
 Cards Removed _____
 Cards Checked _____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

am 7-24-27

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO- MATS	RES. OF U. S. A. LETS	TRAN- SIT GROUPS	OTHER ACCD	
1st CABIN					✓						✓
2nd CABIN											
STEERAGE											
TOTAL					✓						✓

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cubans).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	✓		✓
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	✓		✓
Total			

Scandinavia
W/S
Dr. H. H. H. H.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCANDIA

Passengers sailing from _____ **COPENHAGEN**

JULY 10th, 1927

[illegible]

Total passengers -----

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 23, 1927

261

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States.													Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.
1	No	Myself	Yes	No		Moritz Holm, Welland, Ontario, Canada	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Prop	Dark Brown	None	04-08 Denmark	Haraldsted
2	No	Myself	Yes	No		Moritz Holm, Welland, Ontario, Canada	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Middle	Blue-grey	None	04-08 Denmark	Frederiksberg
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. MADSEN MASTER, of the S/S. SCANDIA, from NYBORG DENMARK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Madsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of July, 19 27
at 22d
W. H. Hume
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1922, from the port of .. Copenhagen

7/10/27
Dormayr

263

See list of races on back cover.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

No.

rrival at a

264

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officers on receipt of the United States.

Vessel **S.S.** **Scandia** **arriving at** **New York**

July 28

NAME IN FULL	Given name	No. of service identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
					When	Where
Madsen	Sigvald	/		Captain	24/4 27	Lybore
Michelsen	Jens	/		1: Officer	24/4 27	"
Rasmussen	Fredrik E	/		2: Officer	18/10 26	"
Koller	Laurits	/		3: Officer	24/4 27	"
Albertsen	Kaj Rosenbak	/		V. Operator	9/8 26	"
Sondergaard	Peter Martin	/		1: Engineer	9/8 26	"
Koppel	Otto J C H.	/		2: - - -	5/7 27	Copenh.
Hansen	Aksel	/		3: - - -	27/1 27	Lybore
Poulsen	Svend Aage	/		4: - - -	27/1 27	"
Schneider	Valdemar	/		Eng. Assistent	1/1 26	"
Andersen	Sofus Louis	/		- - -	27/1 27	"
Winterberg	Ernst	/		- - -	16/3 27	Copenh.
Pedersen	Valdemar	/		- - -	19/12 26	Lybore
Boldt	Henry Christian	/		Steward	1/1 26	"
Blidstrup	Otto	/		Cook	10/5 27	H. Y.
Jorgensen	Anker	/		Cookmate	28/5 27	Lybore
Marcussen	Peter J	/		Pumpman	1/1 26	"
Jakobsen	Carl Vilhelm	/		Carpenter	23/5 27	"
Jensen	Sofus Peter	/		Boatswain	1/1 26	"
Nielsen	Ola	/		A. B.	30/3 26	"
Christensen	Carlo	/		A. B.	9/8 26	"
Rasmussen	William	/		A. B.	1/1 26	"
Rasmussen	Johannes	/		A. B.	28/5 27	"
Larsen	Alfred	/		O. S.	4/7 26	"
Hansen	Valdemar	/		O. S.	28/5 27	"
Pedersen	Erling	/		O. S.	24/4 27	"
Fagerlund	Vilhelm Chr	/		Donkeyman	27/1 27	"
Rasmussen	Kai Courad	/		Fireman	13/9 26	"
Christensen	Johannes	/		- - -	29/5 27	"
Karlsson	Charles Valdemar	/		- - -	19/12 26	"

DET. DANSKE PETROLEUMS. AKTIESELSKAB

DET. DANSKE. PETROLEUMS. AKPIESELSKAB

Local Agents: **P. L. HAGUE BROADWAY 26**

Immigrants

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

263

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Scandia, arriving at New York

July 28, 1927, from the port of Copenhagen

Denmark 7/10/27

Name	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Madsen	Sigvald	✓		Captain	24/4 27	Nyborg	No	Yes	33	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	71	185	
	Michelsen	Jens	✓		1: Officer	24/4 27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	68	183	
	Rasmussen	Frederik E	✓		2: Officer	18/10 26	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	67	160	
	Møller	Laurits	✓		3: Officer	24/4 27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	67	154	
	Albertsen	Kaj Rosenbæk	✓		W. Operator	9/8 26	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	68	180	
	Søndergaard	Peter Martin	✓		1: Engineer	9/8 26	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	65	186	
	Koppel	Otto J C N.	✓		2: - - -	5/7 27	Copenh.	"	"	45	"	"	"	65	175	
	Hansen	Aksel	✓		3: - - -	27/1 27	Nyborg	"	"	25	"	"	"	70	173	
	Poulsen	Svend Aage	✓		4: - - -	27/1 27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	66	167	
	Scheuer	Valdemar	✓		Eng. Assistent	1/1 26	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	65	165	
	Andersen	Sofus Louis	✓		- - -	27/1 27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	66	160	
	Winterberg	Ernst	✓		- - -	16/3 27	Copenhag	"	"	24	"	"	"	66	166	
	Pedersen	Valdemar	✓		- - -	19/12 26	Nyborg	"	"	27	"	"	"	65	168	
	Boldt	Henry Christian	✓		Steward	1/1 26	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	69	185	
	Bidstrup	Otto	✓		Cook	10/5 27	N. Y.	"	"	31	"	"	"	67	168	
	Jørgensen	Anker	✓		Cookmate	28/5 27	Nyborg	"	"	16	"	"	"	52	145	
	Marcussen	Peter V	✓		Pumpmann	1/1 26	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	65	172	
	Jakobsen	Carl Vilhelm	✓		Carpenter	28/5 27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	68	168	
	Jensen	Sofus Peter	✓		Boatswain	1/1 26	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	67	182	
	Nielsen	Olaf	✓		A. B.	30/3 26	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	70	183	
	Christensen	Carlo	✓		A. B.	9/8 26	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	65	170	
	Rasmussen	William	✓		A. B.	1/1 26	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	63	154	
	Rasmussen	Johannes	✓		A. B.	28/5 27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	67	156	
	Larsen	Alfred	✓		O. S.	4/7 26	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	59	147	
	Hansen	Valdemar	✓		O. S.	28/5 27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	61	151	
	Pedersen	Erling	✓		O. S.	24/4 27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	59	153	
	Fagerlund	Villiam Chr	✓		Donkeymann	27/1 27	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	60	160	
	Rasmussen	Kai Conrad	✓		Firemann	13/9 26	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	62	152	
	Christensen	Johannes	✓		- - -	29/5 27	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	62	156	
	Karlsson	Charles Valdemar	✓		- - -	19/12 26	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	64	162	

DET. DANSKE PETROLEUMS AKTIESELSKAB

DET. DANSKE PETROLEUMS AKTIESELSKAB

Local Agents R. L. HAEVE BROADWAY 26

Immigration Inspector

See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *S. Madsen Master*, of the *Danish S.S. "Scandia"*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24 day of *July*, 19*27*
Overseer
Immigrant Inspector.

S. Madsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Scandia, arriving at New York, JULY 24, 1927, from the port of Copenhagen Denmark 7/10/27 264

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kettner	Kaj Rudolf	✓		Wiper	8/8 26	Nyborg	No	Yes	21	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	70	150	
2	Larsen	Svend	✓		"	17/10 26	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	64	142	
3	Elmann	Carl Tage	✓		Massboy	24/4 27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	68	120	
4	Rasmussen	Hans Einer	✓		"	27/1-27	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	55	112	
5	Gronert	Christian E J	✓		"	7/7-27	Copenh.	"	"	14	"	"	"	58	100	
6	Petersen	Anker	✓		Boy	8/7-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	67	140	
7	Madsen	Marie	✓		Stewardess	3/7-27	Nyborg	"	"	28	"	"	"	65	140	
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*overseer
Lump*

Line DET. DANISKE PETROLEUMS-AKTIESELSKAB
Owners DET. DANISKE PETROLEUMS-AKTIESELSKAB
Agents R. L. HAGUE, BROADWAY 26

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-24-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Madsen Master, of the Danish S/S Scandia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1927

S. Madsen
Master, First or Second Officer.



Overseas
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9161
July 23-1927

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 26 1943....., 194.....

Robert S. Sweeney
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 26 1943

Date

Alvin Pearson
Camera Operator

